

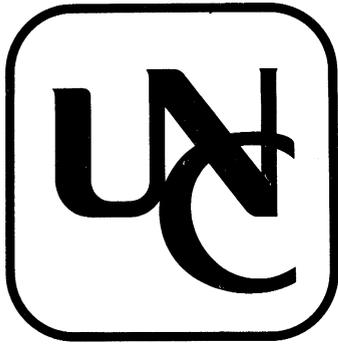
AUG 9 1982

1982 1983

# Graduate Bulletin

University of  
Northern Colorado





# Graduate Bulletin

University  
of  
Northern  
Colorado

1982 - 1983

Greeley, Colorado  
80639

The University of Northern Colorado does not discriminate on the basis of race, color, creed, national origin, sex, age, individual handicap or veteran status in the recruitment and admission of students, the recruitment and employment of faculty and staff, and the operation of any of its programs and activities, as specified by federal laws and regulations. The designated coordinator for University compliance with Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 is the Associate Dean of Students. The Affirmative Action Officer of the University is the Director of Personnel and Equal Employment Opportunity.

NOTE: Courses in this Bulletin are subject to change without notice. Also, all rates quoted are subject to a provision that the University reserves the right to change tuition, fees and other charges without notice.

Published February, April, August and October, UNC Bulletin (USPS—411-510), UNC Information Services Office, Carter Hall 2012, Greeley, Colorado 80639. Second Class Postage is paid at Greeley, Colorado.

Bulletin Series LXXX, August, 1982, No. 3

**EFFECTIVE DATES:**  
**SEPTEMBER 1, 1982 to**  
**AUGUST 31, 1983**

# Contents

## 1 General Information

Graduate Council 1

## 2 Academic Information

Academic Standards and  
Requirements 3  
Graduate Degrees 5  
Students' Rights and  
Responsibilities 14

## 15 UNC Services

Public Safety 15  
Libraries 15  
Media Services 15  
Speech/Language Pathology and  
Audiology Clinics 15  
Placement Service 16  
Student Health Program 16  
Counseling Center 16  
Housing 16  
Evening Division 17  
Financial Aids 17  
Resources for Disabled Students 17  
Release of Student Information 17  
Other Awards 18  
Veterans Eligible for "G.I." Educational  
Benefits 18  
Campus Ombudsman 18  
Continuing Education Services 18

## 19 Fees and Expenses

Incidental Extra Fees 19  
Fees for Music Instruction 19  
Placement Center Charges 19  
Residence Hall Charges 19  
Policy on Reassessment, Refunds and  
Withdrawals 20  
Payment of Student Accounts 20

## 20 Departmental Program Requirements

Anthropology 21  
Biological Sciences 21  
Business Administration 21  
Chemistry 22  
College Student Personnel  
Administration 23  
Communication 24  
Communication Disorders 24  
Curriculum and Instruction 26  
Earth Sciences 26  
Economics 26  
Educational Administration 26  
Geology 26  
Meteorology 26  
Oceanography 26  
Educational Leadership 28  
Educational Media 28  
Elementary Education and Reading 29  
English 32  
Fine Arts 33  
Foreign Languages 34  
Foundations of Education 34  
Geography 34  
Health Education 35  
Health Occupations 35  
Higher Education 35  
History 35  
Home Economics 36  
Human Rehabilitative Services 36

Industrial Arts and Technology 37  
Interdisciplinary 37  
Mathematics 37  
Music 38  
Gerontology 44  
Nursing 44  
Outdoor Education — Environmental  
Education 45  
Physical Education 45  
Psychology 46  
Recreation 51  
Research, Evaluation &  
Statistics 52  
Science Education 52  
Social Sciences 52  
Sociology 52  
Special Education 52  
Statistics and Research Methods 58  
Theatre Arts 59  
Vocational Teacher Education 59

## 60 Course Descriptions

Anthropology 60  
Astronomy 60  
Business Teacher Education 61  
Biology 61  
Black Studies 62  
Botany 62  
Business 63  
Child and Family Studies: Preschool  
Education 65  
Chemistry 65  
Communication 66  
Communication Disorders 67  
College Student Personnel  
Administration 68  
Economics 69  
Educational Administration 69  
Curriculum and Instruction 71  
Elementary Education: Early  
Childhood 72  
Elementary Education 73  
Educational Media 74  
Foundations of Education 74  
Educational Field Experiences 75  
Higher Education 75  
Reading 75  
Special Education 77  
English 80  
English Education 80  
Environmental Studies 81  
Earth Science 81  
Fine Arts 81  
Foreign Languages 82  
French 82  
Geography 82  
Geology 83  
German 83  
Gerontology 83  
Home Economics 84  
History 86  
Health & Safety Education 87  
Human Rehabilitative Services 87  
Humanities 87  
Industrial Arts and Technology 89  
Interdisciplinary 90  
Individual Studies 91  
Journalism 91  
Mexican American Studies 92  
Mathematics 92  
Mathematics Education 93  
Meteorology 94  
Music 94  
Nursing 97  
Oceanography 98  
Outdoor Education 98  
Physical Education 98  
Psychology 100  
Philosophy 104  
Physics 104  
Political Science 105

Recreation 105  
 Research, Evaluation &  
 Statistics 106  
 Science Education 106  
 Science 107  
 Sociology 108  
 Social Studies Education 109  
 Spanish 109  
 Statistics and Research Methods 109  
 Theatre Arts 110  
 Vocational Teacher Education 110  
 Health Occupations — Teacher  
 Education 111  
 Women's Studies 111  
 Zoology 112

## 113 Faculty and Staff

Board of Trustees 113  
 General Administration 113  
 Faculty 114

## 120 Index

# University Calendar

### Fall, 1982

Tues. and Wed., Sept. 21 - 22

*Fall Registration*

Thurs., Sept. 23

*Classes begin*

Wed., Nov. 24

*Classes dismissed 12 noon, Thanksgiving Break*

Mon., Nov. 29

*Classes resume*

Mon. - Fri., Dec. 6 - 10

*Final Exam Days Last day of classes*

Sat., Dec. 11

*Commencement, quarter ends*

### Winter, 1983

Mon. and Tues., Jan. 3 - 4

*Registration*

Wed., Jan. 5

*Classes begin*

Mon. - Fri., Mar. 14 - 18

*Final Exam Days Last day of classes*

Sat., Mar. 19

*Commencement, quarter ends*

### Spring, 1983

Mon., Mar. 28

*Registration*

Tues., Mar. 29

*Classes begin*

Mon., May 30

*No classes*

Mon. - Fri., June 6 - 10

*Final Exam Days Last day of classes*

Sat., June 11

*Commencement*

### Summer, 1983

Pre-session and 10-Week Session

Mon., June 20

*Registration and classes begin for 1-week  
 (June 20-24) pre-session and 10-week session  
 (June 20 - Aug. 19)*

Tues., June 21

*Classes begin for 10-week session*

Fri., June 24

*Last day of classes for 1-week pre-session*

Regular Sessions\*

Mon., June 27

*Registration for 8-week session  
 (June 27 - Aug. 19)*

Tues., June 28

*Classes begin for 8-week session*

Mon., July 4

*No classes*

Fri., Aug. 19

*Last day of classes for 8-week session*

Sat., Aug. 20

*Commencement*

Post-session

Mon., Aug. 22

*Classes begin for post-session*

Fri., Aug. 26

*Last day of classes for post-session and  
 10-week session*

Fri., Sept. 2 - Mon., Sept. 5

*University Closed*

Interim Session

Mon., Aug. 29 through Fri., Sept. 16

*Registrations for courses within the interim  
 session will be conducted during the first day of  
 classes in the classroom assigned to the course.*

# Guide to Campus Offices

### Post Office Address:

University of Northern Colorado  
 Greeley, Colorado 80639

*Telephone:*

(Area Code 303) 351-1890

### Admissions

Admissions Office, Carter Hall 3006  
 (351-2881)

### Affirmative Action

Affirmative Action Office, Carter Hall 2008  
 (351-2718)

### Bulletins and Catalogs

Visitor's Center and Bookstore, University  
 Center; Graduate Office

### Continuing Education and Independent Study

Center for Continuing Education and  
 Independent Study, 1015 20th St. (356-2442)

### Counseling Services

Counseling and Testing Center, 103 Gray Hall  
 (351-2497)

### Fee Payments

Accounting Office, Carter Hall 1002  
 (351-2837)

### Financial Assistance and Student Employment

Financial Aids Office, Carter Hall 1005  
 (351-2502)

### Graduate Program Information

Graduate Office, Carter Hall 2007 (351-2831)

### Housing

Housing Office, Gordon Hall (351-2721)

### Off-Campus Classes

Center for Continuing Education,  
 1009 20th St. (356-2442)

\*One-week, two-week and other short term courses  
 are offered during the regular session. Consult the  
 Summer 1983 Bulletin for the specific beginning and  
 ending dates of courses.

# General Information

The University of Northern Colorado is concerned with the needs and welfare of students and directs its major attention to classroom teaching. It seeks to provide all students with a broad general education as well as preparation for selected professions within the fields of business, education, health services, music, and related areas. Historically, a principal emphasis has been upon preparing students for careers in education. A growing interest area at the University is Liberal Education through several new programs.

A wide variety of program offerings are organized within seven schools and colleges. These are College of Arts and Sciences; College of Education; Collège of Performing and Visual Arts; School of Business; School of Health, Physical Education and Recreation; School of Industrial Technology and Home Economics; and School of Nursing. Advanced programs are offered through the Graduate School. An Air Force Reserve Officer's program is available through the Division of Aerospace Studies.

The academic calendar is arranged on the system of four quarters. Students are permitted to enter at the start of any quarter and may be enrolled continuously through all four quarters. This allows completion of the usual four-year baccalaureate program within three years. The quarters are of approximately equal length, and begin in September, January, March and June.

**Location.** The University, located in residential area Greeley, Colorado, a city of about 63,000 is situated 30 miles from the front range of the Rocky Mountains. It lies roughly 50 miles north of Denver and 50 miles south of Cheyenne, Wyoming, at an elevation of 4,648 feet above sea level. The climate is dry and relatively mild.

**Accreditation and Affiliation.** The University is a member of and accredited by the North Central Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools (since 1916).

Various of its academic programs have special accreditation by the following: American Chemical Society (1968), American Psychological Association (1981), Colorado State Board of Accountancy (1967), Colorado

State Board of Nursing (1965), National Association of Schools of Music (1967), and National League of Nursing (1966).

The institution holds membership in the American Association of Colleges for Teacher Education, the American Association of State Colleges and Universities, the American Council on Education, the Council of Graduate Schools in the United States, the Midwest Association of Graduate Schools, the Western Association of Graduate Schools, National Council on Rehabilitation Education, National Association of Summer Sessions, National Association of Business Teacher Education, American Assembly of Collegiate Schools of Business, the American Speech and Hearing Association, the Council on Education for the Deaf, and other educational organizations.

## Graduate Council

- Robert F. Ross, Ph.D., Chairperson
- College of Arts and Sciences — Clark L. Fields, Ph.D.; Barbara H. Mickey, Ph.D.; Royal A. Rich, Ph.D.; Robert A. Tolar, Ph.D.; Dale E. Woerner, Ph.D.
- School of Business — Carol J. Dierks, Ph.D.
- College of Education — Jack A. Bowen, Ph.D.; Antonio L. Carvajal, Ed.D.; Ellis P. Copeland, Ph.D.; Dale J. Lundeen, Ph.D., Angela L. Molina, Ed.D.
- School of Health, Physical Education and Recreation — Carolyn A. Cody, Ph.D.
- College of Performing and Visual Arts — Sanford A. Linscome, D.M.A.; G. Joseph Moody, Ed.D.
- School of Industrial Technology and Home Economics — David L. Jelden, Ed.D.
- School of Nursing and Gerontology — Margaret Quayhagen, Ph.D.
- Student Members — Reza Azarmsa, Mahlon Blagg, Leslie McMillan
- Advisory Members — Allen Phillips, Ed.D. Faculty Senate; Johannah Sherrer, M.S.L.S., Library; George Leach, Ed.D., Graduate School; Bill R. Brown, Ph.D., Graduate School

# Academic Information

It is the student's responsibility to know and comply with the University policies and requirements established for the degree the student is pursuing.

**Course Load, Credit, and Off-Campus Courses.** It is strongly recommended that all graduate students consult with their major advisor early in their program. The major advisor has the authority, in most instances, to alter the departmental program to better suit the individual needs of the student. However, any alteration of University requirements or published departmental options must be approved by the Graduate School. The normal load for graduate credit applicable to a degree is fifteen hours per quarter. Up to eighteen (18) hours may be taken if the student is maintaining a 3.0 or better grade point average for the previous quarter. Those students who have a grade point average below the required 3.0 are limited to the fifteen (15) hour load. Permission to take more than the eighteen quarter hour maximum will *not* be approved. Summer course load information is contained in the 1982 *Summer Bulletin*. The maximum number of hours includes work completed in either the on-campus or off-campus programs or in a combination of the two types of programs.

Graduate credit is not given for any course taken through correspondence, although graduate credit may be awarded for certain multi-media learning package courses completed through the UNC Center for Continuing Education. These courses must first be given approval by the student's major academic department and the Dean of the Graduate School.

A student may register for a class for no credit by paying appropriate tuition fees. The course selection form should indicate "00" in the credit hour column.

Evening on-campus classes may be limited in size. Enrollment will be accepted on a "first-come" basis. Classes with insufficient enrollment may necessarily be cancelled for that term. Students enrolling in night classes only will register for those courses in the assigned classroom during the first class meeting.

**Course Numbers.** Courses numbered 500 to 799 may be taken for graduate credit only. Courses numbered 700-799 may be taken for specialist or doctoral credit *only*. Students and advisors should check on the current policy regarding use of undergraduate courses or the use of double-numbered courses in graduate programs before registering for such courses.

**Course Work May Count for Next Degree.** Students in the last quarter of academic study for one degree may register for graduate courses that are in excess of the requirements for that degree when application for admission to the next higher

degree program has been filed *prior* to the final quarter. If a student is admitted, he or she *must* complete a Petition to Count Work in the Next Higher Degree in the quarter, *prior* to enrolling in the course(s). At least three quarters must elapse between the granting of two degrees.

**Effective Dates of This Catalog.** The effective dates of this catalog are from September 1, 1982 to August 31, 1983. Students *enrolling* for the first time in a graduate degree program during these effective dates must follow the regulations and requirements in this catalog until their graduation.

**Grading System.** Alphabetical grades are used: A,B,C,D,F. Other marks used are "I" incomplete; "W" withdrawal; "UW" unapproved withdrawal; "S" satisfactory and "U" unsatisfactory. The work to remove an "I" is to be completed and the official grade change card recorded in the Records Office by the last day of the succeeding quarter of attendance, and within one year of the assignment of the grade. If the process has not been completed within the time limit, the "I" remains on the record and is computed as an "F" in the student's grade average.

Each of the letters of the grading system has a numerical value. The letter "A" has a value of 4 points per unit of credit; "B" a value of 3 points; "C" a value of 2 points; "D" a value of 1 point; and "F" a value of zero.

A course in which a grade of "D" is earned shall *not* be counted toward meeting the requirements of a graduate degree.

No student grade can be changed after the first two weeks of the quarter following the receipt of the original grade by the Records Office.

"NR" (No Report) will be recorded in the case of students who register for X number of hours in a Master's Thesis or Creative project, a Specialist Degree Practicum, a Doctoral Dissertation Proposal or a Doctoral Dissertation or have not completed the project by the end of the quarter. The NR (No Report) will be replaced by the appropriate grade upon completion of the project.

**Graduation Exercises.** Students are encouraged to attend graduation. Those who choose not to participate must notify the Graduate School Office at least two weeks prior to graduation. Students who participate in graduation are required to wear appropriate academic costume.

*If the student does not complete all requirements for the degree and does not graduate at the end of the proposed quarter, his or her application will be placed in the deferred file. The student must give the Graduate School Office written notification when he or she wishes his or her name to again appear on the tentative list of graduates. This must be done before the end of the second week of the quarter in which he or she plans to graduate.*

**Interdisciplinary and Individual Studies.** Interdisciplinary courses are offered in appropriate areas and levels of instruction. These courses may be offered through the coordinated efforts of two or more disciplines

or by one department offering courses that are appropriate to several courses of study.

Individual studies are available in most disciplines. This type of study involves a great amount of self-directed study on the part of the individual student under the guidance of an instructor.

The following policies concerning registration apply for IS or Departmental Prefix 622, Individual Study:

1. The study must be limited to four hours per quarter.

2. The approved IS or Departmental Prefix 622, Individual study, registration form must be used. The applicant must have the approval evidenced by signature of the instructor who will direct the study, the student's advisor, and the department chairperson of the department in which the study is to be done.

3. Unless the student is registered for at least six (6) additional hours of classes *on campus, in Greeley*, the student shall not count IS or Departmental Prefix 622 or IS or Departmental Prefix 797 or 799 to satisfy the residence requirement or requirement that at least half of a student's credit must be in courses numbered 500 or above and *taken in residence in Greeley*.

**Organization.** The members of the graduate faculty are designated by the President of the University from the regular faculty, after nomination by the appropriate deans and department chairpersons, and approval of the Graduate Council. The graduate faculty, through its representative body, the Graduate Council, recommends policy and procedures for all graduate programs.

**Program.** The University of Northern Colorado offers advanced programs of professional work leading to:

- Master of Arts
- Master of Music
- Master of Music Education
- Master of Science
- Specialist in Education
- Doctor of Arts
- Doctor of Education
- Doctor of Music Education
- Doctor of Philosophy

Graduate study was first offered during the Summer Session of 1913. In 1929, the Board of Trustees authorized the offering of a program leading to the doctoral degree and in 1952, the specialist degree was approved. The first master's degree was conferred in 1914, the first Doctor of Philosophy degree in 1934, the first Doctor of Education degree in 1939, and the first Doctor of Arts degree in 1970.

**Registration and Advisement.** The Dean of the Graduate School will request the department chairperson or school dean to appoint an advisor for each student who has been admitted to a degree program when the student first registers in his or her graduate degree program. All degree programs will be planned with and approved by the student's advisor.

A request for change in advisor may be initiated by the advisor or by the student. All such requests must be presented to the major department for review. Changes in

advisors must be approved by the Dean of the Graduate School.

**Change of Major.** If a student wishes to change his or her major, he or she must complete a Request for Change of Major form at the Graduate School Office. The request is forwarded by the Graduate School to the departments involved for acceptance or rejection and the departments will return the form to the Graduate School Office. If permission is granted, the Dean of the Graduate School will request the new department chairperson to appoint an advisor and will notify the former advisor of the change.

**Schedule of Classes.** The University publishes a Schedule of Classes Bulletin which lists courses offered during Fall, Winter and Spring Quarters. Courses offered in the Summer Quarter are listed in the Summer Bulletin.

**Enrichment Course Work for Graduate Students.** The Graduate Dean reserves the right to send a graduate student at the request of the student or of the department to another accredited institution which offers graduate degrees to earn a maximum of 15 quarter hours in specific courses.

In addition, the University has a reciprocal course agreement with the University of Colorado, Colorado State University and Colorado School of Mines whereby a full-time graduate student on one campus may take one approved course per term at one of the other institutions to count as residence credit and will not involve an additional tuition charge. Those interested should contact the Dean of the Graduate School in the term *prior* to the term in which the student proposes to take the course.

## Academic Standards and Requirements

### Admission Procedures:

1. Complete the appropriate application for the master's, educational specialist, or doctoral degree and return it to the Graduate School Office. Master's degree applications or graduate student certification program require a fifteen dollar (\$15) non-refundable transcript evaluation fee.
2. Request registrars of *all* other colleges and universities attended to send two official copies of transcripts direct to the Graduate School Office.
3. Contact the department in which you plan to major for any additional admission requirements established by the department.
4. Comply with the admission requirements and procedures of the Graduate School and your major department.
5. Submit application and two certified copies of all transcripts to the Graduate School Office thirty days before registration.

Following admission of the student, one copy of the student's application and one copy of the transcript(s) are placed in the student's file in the Graduate School Office. One xerox copy of the application and one copy of the transcript(s) are sent to the major advisor. *Initial* admission to any graduate

program remains valid for one calendar year. If admission requirements have been changed after one year has elapsed, the student must satisfy the new requirements.

A student who has not received an official admission letter from the Graduate School Office has *not* been admitted to a graduate degree program.

**Disadvantaged Students.** Special criteria have been established for admission of disadvantaged students. Such students may be considered for admission to a graduate program by petition to the Special Graduate School Screening Committee.

**International Students.** The University is proud of its history of presenting international students with an opportunity to fulfill their educational goals. The University has designed a comprehensive system for assisting students in obtaining English proficiency. An international student who applies for admission to the University must meet the English proficiency requirements as well as academic and financial requirements before he/she is fully admitted. International students must file applications and transcripts at least ninety days before registration the quarter (term) in which they wish to begin, if admitted. The English proficiency requirements shall be met by satisfying one of the following criteria:

1. Submit a TOEFL score of 520 or above with no score less than 52 on any of the three sections, or
2. Submit a Michigan Test of English Language score of no less than 85.
3. The English proficiency requirement may be considered to have been conditionally met if the student has studied full-time for at least two years or completed a master's degree at a regionally accredited United States institution. Such work must have been completed within six months of the time a student will commence study at the University of Northern Colorado.

In addition international students will be held for the admission requirements established for the masters, specialists and doctoral programs. These requirements are listed under admission requirements for each degree in this catalog.

Individual departments may have alternative criteria for admission. For example, students enrolling in a Doctor of Arts Program or other graduate programs which require proficiency in spoken English may be required to submit a score of 210 on the Test of Spoken English (TSE). The applicant should check with his/her department before he/she arrives on campus.

A student's final admission is not complete until the applicant receives a letter of admission from the Graduate School Office.

**Health.** Each graduate student in a degree program shall submit to the Student Health Service of the University a health report which is acceptable to the staff of the Student Health Service indicating the student is in good physical and mental health, has no communicable disease, and has no defects or deficiencies which would preclude satisfactory progress in his or her curriculum.

**Attendance.** Regular attendance in all classes will be assumed and encouraged. The instructor will determine the relationship between class attendance and the objectives of his or her class and the way in which he or she will evaluate attendance as a factor in the achievement of the student.

The instructor has the responsibility to inform students of his or her policies as these policies relate to the student's grades. The student also has the responsibility of knowing the policies in each course. Students registered for a class who miss the first two sessions of the class may be dropped from the class. This is at the option of the instructor, and is not automatic. It is the student's responsibility to notify the instructor if the first two meetings must be missed. Since not all instructors will exercise the drop option, the student cannot rely on this process for withdrawal from a class.

**Competency in English Usage and Speech Skills.** A student is expected to have such competency in English usage and such speech skills as will enable him or her to progress satisfactorily in his or her chosen curriculum and to perform adequately when in his or her chosen vocation.

A student may be counseled or required by a faculty member, department and/or advisor to enroll in the writing laboratory and/or in a speech course.

**English Style Form Standards.** *A Manual for Writers of Term Papers, Theses and Dissertation*, Fourth Edition, by Kate L. Turabian, is the standard style form to be followed for all written material. There are exceptions in some colleges, schools and departments and the student should check with his or her major department to determine the specific style form to be used in that discipline. The Turabian manual is available for purchase in the University Bookstore.

#### Limitations on Enrollment.

1. A University of Northern Colorado tenure-track employee who presently holds rank at UNC will not be admitted to a graduate degree program.
2. Only one doctorate may be earned at this institution.
3. A student who has earned two degrees at this institution must secure approval from his or her major department in order to pursue another degree at the University of Northern Colorado.
4. Minimum grade average in graduate courses taken at University of Northern Colorado to continue in degree programs:
  - a. A graduate student must maintain a cumulative 3.00. If the student drops below 3.00, a warning letter will be sent to the student. If he or she drops below 3.00 a second quarter, his or her degree program will be terminated.
  - b. A student must have a 3.00 *before* final credit is given for a thesis, a creative project, a specialist practicum, or a dissertation.
5. If a student has a graduate degree program terminated because of low grade average or because of failure to pass the retake of the comprehensive examination he

or she may be admitted to another graduate degree program under the following provisions:

- a. The student must apply and be admitted to a particular department/program.
- b. The student may transfer a maximum of nine (9) credit hours into the new program subject to the acceptance by the new department and the Graduate School.
- c. The student must complete all the standard requirements of the program into which he/she is admitted.

**Paper Standards for Dissertations, Theses, et cetera.** Each candidate presenting a doctoral dissertation, a written report of the specialist's practicum, a master's thesis, or a detailed written explanation of the creative project's contribution to contemporary thought and life, must furnish to the graduate school four copies of the final document to be bound. However, the student must provide a complete copy of the study for each official member of the committee for the dissertation defense. The original copy must be typed on twenty-pound, 75 percent Cotton Fiber Content 8½" x 11", 20 Substance, Regular Finish paper from Southworth Paper Company, Permanent Record Number 33C or Kimberly Clark Corporation, Success Bond Number 1 - 20B. The other three copies are to be reproduced on twenty-pound bond paper.

The original copy of the dissertation proposal must be typed on twenty-pound bond paper and the other copies are to be reproduced on twenty-pound bond paper.

The original copy of the proposal for the written report of the Specialist Degree Practicum must be typed on twenty-pound bond paper and the other three copies are to be reproduced on twenty-pound bond paper.

The student must use the same brand bond paper for the entire study.

The University Bookstore has a mimeographed supplement entitled, "Standards for Dissertations, Theses, and Special Projects." Each student preparing a dissertation, thesis, et cetera should purchase the supplement because it includes instructions, examples, et cetera *required* by the UNC Graduate School Office.

Do not use dissertations, theses or projects on file in the Library as examples for style and format. Style requirements may have changed.

**Unclassified Graduate Student.** Each student is urged to apply for a degree program at the beginning of his or her graduate experience. However, students who have not been admitted officially to a degree program may register as unclassified students. None of the work taken by a graduate student who is enrolled in an unclassified status may be counted in meeting the minimum residence requirements. *All residence requirements must be completed after the student has been admitted to a degree program.* The Assistant Dean of the Graduate School, or one designated by him or her, must sign the registration forms of all unclassified graduate students. If an unclassified graduate student



later decides to apply for admission to a degree program, a maximum of one quarter (or 15 quarter hours applicable to the degree program), of completed unclassified graduate work may be counted in his or her degree program if not needed to satisfy the minimum grade average for admission. An unclassified graduate student who wishes to have his or her unclassified course work made applicable to his or her degree program must complete a petition at the Graduate School Office to transfer work to a degree program during his or her *first* quarter of residence following his or her admission.

**Withdrawal from Class.** When a student registers for a class, the student is considered to be a member of that class. If he or she should wish to withdraw from the class, he or she must first obtain a withdrawal form from the Records Office and obtain the signature of the faculty member teaching the class from which he or she desires to withdraw. If the faculty member refuses to sign the withdrawal form the student should contact the Student Affairs Office. The last day to withdraw from a course is the mid-point of the course. The last day to withdraw from ten-week courses will be published in the University Schedule of Classes for that quarter. The last date to withdraw from other courses will be 4:00 p.m. of the mid-point day (count class days only) of the course.

## Graduate Degrees

### Master's Degrees

The Master's degree is awarded for a level of academic accomplishment substantially beyond that required for the Baccalaureate degree. Programs consist of a coherent pattern of courses, seminars, and supervised learning experiences culminating in a comprehensive examination and/or thesis. Master's programs normally require a minimum of three quarters of instruction with additional time in preparation for comprehensive examinations and thesis writing.

**Admission.** A student must hold a baccalaureate degree from an accredited college or university.<sup>1</sup> A grade average of 2.70 on the most recent 100 quarter hours of A,B,C,D,F grades is required to be admitted. Applicants having a grade average between 2.50 and 2.69 may be admitted by the Graduate School on departmental recommendation accompanied by a statement of the reason for the recommendation. The Graduate School will take the recommendation into account in making the admission decision. The Graduate School's decision shall be final. A minimum of 45 quarter hours of work applicable to the degree must be started and completed after the student has been admitted on departmental recommendation.

The Graduate School is authorized to terminate the master's degree program of any student on the written recommendation of the appropriate major department provided the following conditions are applicable:

a. the student has been officially admitted to the Graduate School and has been accepted by the department filing the recommendation.

b. the student has completed at least fifteen (15) credit hours of University of Northern Colorado course work subsequent to his or her official admission date, and

c. the student's major department has submitted to the Graduate School a written recommendation cosigned by the departmental chairperson that the student's program be terminated. The recommendation for termination is based on the professional judgment of the departmental members, is of an academic nature, and may or may not be based on actual course work performance.

Upon receipt of notification from the major department of its recommendation that his or her program should be terminated, the student may file an appeal in the Graduate School Office. The student will be notified in writing that the student has sixty (60) days from the date the written notice was mailed to file an appeal. If no appeal is filed within sixty (60) days from the date the written notice from the department was mailed the student's program will be terminated. If the student requests an appeal, a sub-committee of Graduate Faculty, chaired by the Graduate Appeals Officer, will hear the appeal. The student, a departmental representative and/or others that can contribute to the final decision will be requested to appear before the committee. The student may appeal the

subcommittee's decision by submitting an appeal to the Dean of the Graduate School. The Graduate Dean will submit the appeal to the appropriate University Standing Committee (e.g., Board of Academic Appeals). If no appeal is made within thirty (30) days following notification to the student of the sub-committee's decision, the decision stands and the appeal rights are waived.

A student who has had his or her program terminated by the Graduate School may make application for an entirely new program in another department. If the department of the proposed new major is willing to accept the student, he or she may count as many of his or her previous courses as the new department or new major will accept provided that said course work falls within all existing requirements and guidelines.

**Transfer of Credit.** A maximum of nine (9) quarter hours of graduate credit in which grades of A and B are recorded may be transferred from institutions approved by a recognized accrediting agency to offer a graduate program leading to the master's degree. No transfer credit shall be counted that was earned more than five years prior to completion of the degree. This credit must be compatible with the student's area of concentration and cannot be used to meet the requirement that 22 hours of the course work must be in courses numbered 500 or 600 and taken in residence at Greeley. The request for transfer of credit must be made by the student in person (not by mail) and must be approved by the Assistant Dean of the Graduate School, prior to securing approval of the major advisor. The student must return in person (not by mail) the completed transfer form and official transcript to the Graduate School Office before any transfer of credit will occur. *No transfer of credit will be accepted after 4:00 p.m. Friday of the second week of the quarter in which the student plans to graduate.*

Graduate credit is not transferable if earned in off-campus classes or in courses classified as "extension" unless these credits are acceptable toward a master's degree in the same discipline at the "parent institution." Transferred credit may not be used to make up "D" or "F" grades received in required courses.

**Residence and Time Requirement.** Candidates must satisfactorily complete a minimum of ten weeks attendance and ten quarter hours (eight weeks attendance and ten quarter hours during the summer quarter) of graduate credit on the campus each of two quarters in order to satisfy minimum residence requirements. Ten quarter hours credit equals two-thirds of a regular load, and by definition enables the candidate to be technically classified as a full-time student.<sup>2</sup> *With departmental approval*, the following alternative method of satisfying the residence requirements may be used: In exactly four quarters (any four quarters, not necessarily consecutive) within an overall maximum time period of eight consecutive quarters (i.e., two consecutive years), the student must satisfactorily accumulate on-campus at least twenty-four (24) quarter hours of graduate academic credit by satisfactorily completing

not less than three (3) quarter hours of graduate academic credit nor more than nine (9) quarter hours of graduate academic credit in each of these four quarters of residency. If the student carries more than nine (9) quarter hours in one quarter, the extra hours will count towards the degree but will not count to satisfy the alternative residence requirement. IS or Departmental Prefix 622 cannot be used to satisfy this requirement or the requirement that at least half of a student's credit must be in courses numbered 500 or above and *taken in residence in Greeley*. All residence requirements must be completed after the candidate has been admitted to the master's program. National and international study courses organized on the UNC campus with appropriate number of hours will be accepted as meeting *one* of the quarters of the residence requirement.

**Time Requirements.** *The maximum time limit for completion of the graduate program is five calendar years from the beginning of the student's first quarter. If the student does not complete his or her program within the time limit, his or her degree program will be terminated.*

**Minimum Requirements for the Major.** In the first quarter in residence all students should register for Introduction to Graduate Study.<sup>3</sup> The Graduate School Office shall not waive under any circumstances the requirement that the student complete "Introduction to Graduate Study" or one of the Graduate Council approved research-oriented substitute courses. Standards for graduate study, research methods, evaluation of published research, bibliographical tools and other items will be emphasized. The

<sup>1</sup>A mature student who does not hold the baccalaureate degree from an accredited college or university but who has had extensive practical experience in the field in which he or she proposes to study may apply to the Special Admissions Committee of the Graduate Council.

<sup>2</sup>Unless the student is registered for at least six (6) additional hours of classes taken on campus in Greeley, the student shall not count IS or Departmental Prefix courses 601, 622, 691, or 699 to satisfy the residence requirement or the requirement that at least half of the student's credit must be in courses numbered 500 or above and taken in residence in Greeley.

<sup>3</sup>Following research-oriented course substitutions which have been approved by the Graduate School may be made in lieu of Introduction to Graduate Study: Anthropology, ANT 681; Biological Science, BIO 694; Business, BUS 600 or BUS 692; Chemistry, at least CHEM 390 and two hours in CHEM 599; Curriculum and Instruction; EDCI 600; Gerontology, GERO 505; Educational Administration, EDAD 600; Reading, EDRD 645; Earth Sciences, ESCI 500; Fine Arts, FA 600; Geography; GEOG 600; Health, Physical Education and Recreation, HPER 602; Mathematics (Liberal Arts), MATH 510, 3 hours; Mathematics (Teacher Education), MED 672; Music, MUS 610; Nursing, NUR 505; Outdoor Education, OED 652; Psychology, Counseling and Guidance, General Psychology only: RES 505 and RES 603; Physics, at least 4 hours in PHYS 661; Science Education, SCED 673; Social Science with concentration in Sociology, SOC 660; Special Education, EDSE 689; Theatre Arts, THEA 600. A STUDENT SHALL NOT USE IS OR DEPARTMENTAL PREFIX 622 AS A SUBSTITUTE.

student should take a course with his or her advisor during his or her first quarter.

The student must have a minimum of 64 quarter hours of graduate and undergraduate credit in the major field. At least 24 quarter hours of graduate credit must be in the major field and *must be taken at the University of Northern Colorado*.

The student may declare a double major with the approval of both concerned departments. The student must complete the requirements of both departments and satisfactorily pass comprehensive examinations in each area or otherwise demonstrate competency in each major field by a departmentally approved equivalent.

The student whose undergraduate record shows a high specialization in a few areas at the expense of general cultural background in the arts and sciences may be required to earn part of his or her graduate credit in these areas.

**Specific Requirements for Graduation.** In addition to the general requirements of the Graduate School, college or school, and/or the departmental specific requirements, the student shall:

1. Earn a minimum of 45 quarter hours of graduate credit and maintain a 3.00 (B) grade average. At least 22 hours of this credit must be in courses numbered 500 or 600 and *taken in residence in Greeley*. National and international study courses which are organized on the UNC campus and which are numbered 500 or above may satisfy a maximum of 11 hours of the 22 hours. In addition a master's student may count a maximum of twelve (12) quarter credit hours, individually or in combination, of courses numbered in the "X02, X08, X13 and X01" or IS or departmental prefix 622 toward his/her degree program. Students and advisors should check on the current policy regarding use of undergraduate courses or the use of double-numbered courses in graduate programs before registering for such courses. The Academic Standards Committee of Graduate Council and Graduate School must approve exceptions.

Candidates in the arts and sciences program in chemistry or physics, are required to write a thesis. A thesis is optional for all other programs on recommendation of the major advisor.

A creative project in educational media, literature, or music may be prepared as the equivalent of a thesis with the written approval of the major advisor and the Dean of the Graduate School. The creative project when completed becomes the property of the University.

Candidates electing to write a thesis or to prepare a creative project must, 17 days before the end of the quarter in which they expect to graduate, present to the Graduate School Office the original and three copies of the thesis or four copies of a detailed written explanation of the creative project's contribution to contemporary thought and life. The four copies must be in final typed form, approved and signed by the advisor.

*Paper Standards for Dissertations, Theses, et cetera* are stated in this catalog. After being signed and bound, the original and one

copy of the thesis or the detailed written report of the creative project become the property of University and will be filed in the University library. One copy will be sent to the student's major advisor and one, to the student. A charge is made for binding and mailing.

The student must provide a 150 word abstract with each copy of the thesis. An extra copy shall be filed in the Graduate School Office.

A minimum-maximum of 8-15 quarter hours of credit is granted for the thesis or creative project.

2. Pass a written comprehensive examination or otherwise demonstrate competency in the major field by a departmentally approved equivalent. The student should ascertain departmental requirements at the time he or she initiates his or her program.

The comprehensive examination or the departmentally approved equivalent may not be completed until the student has completed at least thirty (30) quarter hours with a grade average of at least 3.00 and has the approval of his or her major advisor and the Graduate School Office.

The following steps must be taken:

- a. Obtain a "Permit to Take Written Comprehensive Examination or Otherwise Demonstrate Competency" from the Graduate School or School or College Office. The permit is good only for the specific quarter for which the permit is issued. *The signed "Permit to Take Written Comprehensive Examination or Otherwise Demonstrate Competency" must be received in the Graduate School Office no later than 4:00 p.m. on the Friday of the second week of the quarter in which the examination is to be taken.*

- b. The major department is responsible for scheduling the date, time, and location of the comprehensive examination. Students planning to take the comprehensive examination during a specific quarter should check with their department for details.

- c. The student completes comprehensive examination or otherwise demonstrates competency in the departmentally approved equivalent.

- d. The report of the examination and the examination paper, or the written report confirming that the departmentally approved equivalent has been satisfactorily completed, *must be filed by the advisor or the department chairperson in the Graduate School Office at least 17 days before the end of the quarter in which the candidate expects to graduate.* The report of the examination must be signed by the advisor. The report indicating the competency has been demonstrated in the departmentally approved equivalent must be signed by the committee that evaluated the competency.

In case of failure to complete satisfactorily the comprehensive examination or the departmentally approved equivalent the student may retake the test or redo the departmentally approved equivalent. The retake may not occur until the following quarter. A special fee will be charged for this. The student must pay the fee at the

Accounting Office and present his or her receipt at the Graduate School Office to secure a second permit. Failure to pass the retest or to satisfactorily demonstrate competency in the major field by a departmentally approved equivalent will terminate the student's degree program.

If a student fails the comprehensive examination or fails to demonstrate competency in the major field in one discipline and is permitted to change to another discipline, he or she may take the comprehensive examination or may demonstrate competency only once in the new discipline.

**Formal Application for Graduation.** The student *must* file in person (not by mail) a formal application for graduation at the Graduate School Office no later than 30 days *prior to the quarter* in which the candidate expects to graduate. A late fee (payable in the Accounting Office) will be charged for failure to apply on time. *No application will be accepted after 4:00 p.m., Friday of the second week of the quarter in which the student expects to graduate.*

*If the student does not complete all requirements for the degree and does not graduate at the end of the proposed quarter, his or her application will be placed in the deferred file. The student must give the Graduate School Office written notification when he or she wishes his or her name to again appear on the tentative list of graduates. This must be done before the end of the second week of the quarter in which he or she plans to graduate.*

## Specialist in Education Degree

The Specialist's degree is awarded for concentrated study and investigation beyond the Master's degree. Programs are designed on an individual basis to sharply focus on a particular academic goal. Specialist's programs may cut across departmental lines but are not offered in all discipline areas. Typically the degree requires a minimum of 45 quarter hours beyond the Master's degree. Candidates for the degree will culminate their programs by writing a Specialist's practicum report.

The Specialist in Education degree program shall prepare one to be a specialist. It is not necessarily a program of more courses and more credits in the same departmental patterns as those usually found in the master's and doctoral program.

Each applicant for admission to the program will be considered as an individual case in terms of the area in which he or she wishes to specialize. The applicant will be expected to have a very clear idea of the proposed area of specialization.

The University does not have the facilities, offerings, or staff to support all of the areas that might be suggested by the applicant. Programs may cut across departmental lines.

A student might wish to specialize in areas similar to the following:

- a) Supervisor of Student Teaching
- b) Supervisor of Science Instruction
- c) Conservation Education
- d) Testing in the Elementary School

- e) Consultant in School Buildings
- f) Curriculum Consultant
- g) Outdoor Education
- h) Information Specialist for Public Schools, Colleges, Universities, Business, Industry and Government
- i) Speech Communication
- j) Vocational Education
- k) Vocational Evaluation

In some disciplines the course of study is partially or fully prescribed to satisfy certification requirements. However, in those areas where there is not a prescribed course of study, an applicant should consult the departmental chairperson(s) of the department(s) in which he/she may wish to do academic work to determine the feasibility of specializing in a multi-disciplinary area.

Students who choose to continue work toward a doctoral degree on completion of the Ed.S. degree may apply for admission to the doctoral program. A maximum of 35 quarter hours of credit which have been earned in the specialist program and which are applicable to the doctoral degree may be transferred. These hours must be approved by all members of the student's Doctoral Oral Comprehensive Examination Committee.

A student who has been admitted to and has completed any course in a doctoral program shall not earn a Specialist in Education degree.

**Preparation of Junior College or Community College Teachers.** Since there is a demand for teachers in the various disciplines at the junior college or community college level, a student who holds a master's degree in a content discipline may desire to continue his or her preparation through the specialist degree and then seek employment in such institutions.

#### Admission.

1. Although a master's degree from an accredited college or university is usually a prerequisite for admission, students may be admitted with a bachelor's degree from an accredited college or university and permitted to by-pass the master's degree requirements. This depends upon the general nature of the specialist program which is requested. In such cases the student must earn a minimum of 90 quarter hours for the specialist's degree.

2. The applicant must have an adequate academic background in the areas involved in his or her plan of specialization. If inadequate, the supervising committee will require course work in addition to the minimum requirements of the Ed.S. degree.

3. The applicant must have an academic grade average of 2.70 (B-) or better on the most recent 100 quarter hours of A, B, C, D, F grades.

4. Two years of appropriate work experience as determined by the major department is required for admission to the Specialist in Education degree.<sup>4</sup>

**Advisement.** When a student has been admitted to a specialist program, he or she is notified of his or her admission and that the chairperson of the department of the student's specialization will appoint a supervising committee (major advisor and

one additional member) with the approval of the Dean of the Graduate School.

#### Continuation in Specialist Program.

1. All students must realize that the Graduate School is directed to continually provide realistic evaluation of the student's progress, and to discourage any student from continuing whenever it seems advisable.

2. At the end of the student's first quarter in residence his or her department will submit to the Graduate School a recommendation that the student continue in his or her present program or that his or her present program should be terminated. The recommendation will be based on multiple criteria such as: the faculty interview; recommendations of the major advisor and other departmental faculty; academic ethics; and the grade average for all prior work and for the first quarter in this program. The multiple criteria approach does not assume that each of these factors carry equal weight; any one factor might well outweigh all others.

Upon receipt of notification from the student's department of its recommendation that his or her program should be terminated, the student may file an appeal in the Graduate School Office. The student will be notified in writing that he or she has sixty (60) days from the date the written notice was mailed to file an appeal. If an appeal is not filed within sixty (60) days from the date the written notice from the department was mailed, the student's program will be terminated. If the student requests an appeal, a sub-committee of Graduate Faculty, chaired by the Graduate Appeals Officer of the Graduate School will hear the appeal. The student, a departmental representative and/or others that can contribute to the final decision will be requested to appear before the committee. The student may appeal the subcommittee's decision by submitting an appeal to the Dean of the Graduate School. The Graduate Dean will submit the appeal to the appropriate University Standing Committee (e.g., Board of Academic Appeals). If no appeal is made within thirty (30) days following notification to the student of the sub-committee's decision, the decision stands and the appeal rights are waived.

3. The student who has had his or her program terminated by the Graduate School Office may make application for an entirely new program in another major. If the department of the proposed new major is willing to accept the student, the student may use as many of his or her previous courses as the department new major will accept.

**Minimum Requirements for the Major.** In the first quarter in residence, all students are required to register for Introduction to Doctoral Research. No later than the second quarter in residence, the candidate will work out a long range plan of study with the major advisor. One copy of this proposed plan will be placed in the student's folder in the Graduate School Office, one copy will be presented to the advisor, and one copy to the second member of the Supervising Committee.

**Research.** A Specialist Degree Practicum (IS or Departmental Prefix 701) is required.<sup>5</sup>

For those students who do a Specialist Degree Practicum, a written report of the specialist practicum is required. The proposal and the written report shall be under the direction of and approved by the supervising committee. Three copies of the practicum proposal are required. One copy of the proposal shall be filed in the Graduate School Office no later than the last day of the quarter preceding the quarter in which the student plans to graduate. One copy of the practicum proposal will be presented to the advisor, and one copy to the second member of the supervising committee. The proposal will not be recorded as accepted in the Graduate School Office until the signed nonplagiarism affirmation form is on file in the Graduate School Office. (See *Graduation Requirements for filing of the Written Report of the Practicum.*)

*Paper Standards for Dissertations, Theses, et cetera, are stated in this catalog.*

**Transfer of Credit.** A maximum of nine (9) quarter hours of graduate credit in which grades of A and B are recorded may be transferred from institutions approved by a recognized accrediting agency to offer a graduate program leading to specialist or doctoral degrees. No transfer credit shall be counted that was earned more than six years prior to completion of the degree. This credit must be compatible with the student's area of concentration and cannot be used to meet the requirement that 24 hours of the course work must be in courses numbered 500 or above and taken in residence in Greeley. The request for transfer of credit must be made by the student in person (not by mail) and must be approved by the Assistant Dean of the Graduate School, prior to securing approval of the major advisor. The student must return in person (not by mail) the completed transfer form and the official transcript to the Graduate School Office, before any transfer of credit will occur. *No transfer of credit will be accepted after 4:00 p.m., Friday of the second week of the quarter in which the student plans to graduate.* Graduate credit is not transferable if earned in off-campus classes or in courses classified as "extension".

**Residence and Time Requirements.** Candidates for the degree must satisfactorily complete a minimum of ten weeks attendance and ten quarter hours (eight weeks attendance and ten quarter hours

<sup>4</sup>Psychology areas require as a prerequisite two years of teaching or equivalent psychological experience. One year of this experience must be obtained prior to admittance to the program. Educational Administration requires sufficient experience to indicate probable success as an administrator. College Student Personnel Administration requires work experience that indicates probable success as a College Student Personnel administrator.

<sup>5</sup>The Graduate Council has authorized specific substitutions for the Specialist Degree Practicum. Students in business will register for BUS 600; students in School Psychology will register for PSY 789, Internship in School Psychology, 16 quarter hours; students in School Counseling shall substitute 8 hours of PSY 692 or PSY 792.

during the summer quarter) of graduate credit on the campus each of two quarters in order to satisfy minimum residence requirements. Ten quarter hours credit equals two-thirds of a regular load and by definition enables the candidate to be technically classified as a full-time student.<sup>6</sup> With departmental approval, the following alternative method of satisfying the residence requirements may be used. In exactly four quarters (any four quarters, not necessarily consecutive) within an overall maximum time period of eight consecutive quarters (i.e., two consecutive years), the student must satisfactorily accumulate on-campus at least twenty-four (24) quarter hours of graduate academic credit by satisfactorily completing not less than three (3) quarter hours of graduate academic credit nor more than nine (9) hours of graduate academic credit in each of these four quarters of residency. If the student carries more than nine (9) hours in one quarter, the extra hours will count towards the degree but will not count to satisfy the alternative residence requirement. (IS or Departmental Prefix 622 cannot be used to satisfy this requirement or requirement that at least half of a student's credit must be in courses numbered 500 or above and *taken in residence in Greeley*.) All residence requirements must be completed after the candidate has been admitted to the specialist program.

*The maximum time limit for completion of the graduate program is six calendar years from the beginning of the student's first quarter. If the student does not complete his or her program within the time limit, his or her degree program will be terminated.*

**Specific Requirements for Graduation.** In addition to the general requirements of the Graduate School, college or school, and/or the departmental specific requirements, the student shall:

1. Earn a minimum of 45 quarter hours of graduate credit beyond the master's degree (90 hours if the student enters the program with only a baccalaureate degree) and maintain a 3.00 (B) grade average. At least 24 quarter hours of this credit must be in courses open only to graduate students (courses numbered 500 and above) and *taken in residence at Greeley*. The required practicum, or its equivalent, hours may be counted to meet this requirement. In addition, a specialist student in a forty-five (45) quarter credit hour program may count a maximum of twelve (12) quarter hours, individually or in combination, of course work numbered in the "X02, X08, X13, and X01" or IS or departmental prefix 622 toward his/her degree program. A specialist student in a ninety (90) quarter credit hour program may count a maximum of eighteen (18) quarter credit hours, individually or in combination, of courses numbered in the "X02, X08, X13, and X01" or IS or departmental prefix 622 toward his/her degree program. IS 701 (Specialist Practicum) will be an exception to this policy. Students and advisors should check on the current policy regarding use of undergraduate courses or the use of double-numbered courses in graduate programs before registering for such courses. The

Academic Standards Committee of Graduate Council and Graduate School must approve exceptions.

Specialized interest of the student for which no regularly scheduled courses are available will be cared for through Individual Study (622) or Internship in Educational Administration (EDAD 680).

2. Complete the course, Introduction to Doctoral Research (700), or the appropriate approved substitute. The Graduate School Office shall not waive under any circumstances the requirement that the student complete "Introduction to Doctoral Research" or one of the approved doctoral research-oriented substitute courses.

3. At least 17 days before the end of the quarter in which the student plans to graduate, the original and three copies of the approved written report of the practicum shall be filed in the Graduate School Office. The four copies will be bound. The original and one copy become the property of the University and will be filed in the University Library. One copy will be delivered to the major advisor, and one copy will be sent to the student. A binding and mailing fee will be charged. The student must provide a 150 word abstract with each copy of the written report of the practicum. An extra copy shall be filed in the Graduate School Office.

*Paper Standards for Dissertations, Theses, et cetera* are stated in this catalog.

4. Pass a written comprehensive examination over his or her specialty and his or her Specialist Degree Practicum, and meet such other final requirements as his or her committee may prescribe. The following steps must be taken:

- a. Student obtains Permit to Take Written Comprehensive Examination or Otherwise Demonstrate Competency from the Graduate School or school or college office. The permit is good only for the specific quarter for which the permit is issued. The signed Permit to Take Written Comprehensive Examination or Otherwise Demonstrate Competency must be received in the Graduate School Office no later than 4:00 p.m. on the Friday of the second week of the quarter in which the examination is to be taken.

- b. The major department is responsible for scheduling the date, time, and place of the comprehensive examination. A student planning to take the comprehensive examination during a specific quarter should check with his or her department for details.

- c. The student completes comprehensive examination.

- d. The report of the examination and the examination paper must be filed by the advisor or the department chairperson in the Graduate School Office at least 17 days before the end of the quarter in which the candidate expects to graduate. The report of the examination must be signed by the advisor.

- e. In case of failure to satisfactorily complete the comprehensive examination the student may retake the test. The retake may not occur until the following quarter. A special fee will be charged for this. The student must pay the fee at the Accounting Office and present his or her receipt at the

Graduate School Office to secure a second permit. Failure to pass the retest will terminate the student's degree program.

If a student fails the comprehensive examination in the major field in one discipline and is permitted to change to another discipline, he or she may take the comprehensive examination only once in the new discipline.

The comprehensive examination may *not* be taken until the student has completed at UNC at least 30 quarter hours, not including the practicum, with a grade average of at least 3.00, has been encouraged to continue in the specialist program, and has the approval of his or her major advisor and the Graduate School Office.<sup>7</sup>

**Formal Application for Graduation.** The student *must* file in person (not by mail) a formal application for graduation at the Graduate School Office not later than 30 days *prior to the quarter* in which he or she expects to graduate. A late fee will be charged for failure to apply on time. *No application will be accepted after 4:00 p.m. Friday, of the second week of the quarter in which the student expects to graduate.*

*If the student does not complete all requirements for the degree at the end of the proposed quarter, his or her application will be placed in the deferred file. The student must give the Graduate School Office written notification when he or she wishes his or her name to again appear on the tentative list of graduates. This must be done before the end of the second week of the quarter in which he or she plans to graduate.*

## Doctor of Arts, Education, Music Education and Philosophy Degrees

The University of Northern Colorado offers the Doctor of Arts (D.A.), Doctor of Education (Ed.D.), Doctor of Music Education (D.M.E.), and the Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) degrees.

**Doctor of Arts Degree.** The D.A. degree is a content-oriented program designed to prepare the candidate for a career in college or university teaching. The student is expected to specialize in a single facet of the chosen field. General components of the program include course work in the major area, supervised practicums in college teaching, interdisciplinary seminars in college teaching, and a dissertation involving significant teaching/education problems or a traditional research topic. Candidates are offered considerable flexibility in program

<sup>6</sup>Unless the student is registered for at least six (6) additional hours of classes taken on campus in Greeley, the student shall not count IS or Departmental Prefix courses 601, 622, 701 to satisfy the residence requirement or the requirement that at least half of the student's credit must be in courses numbered 500 or above and taken in residence in Greeley.

<sup>7</sup>A student who has entered the Specialist program without having previously acquired a master's degree will have to complete seventy-five (75) quarter hours, not including the practicum, with a grade average of at least 3.00 and have the approval of the advisor before the comprehensive examination may be taken.

development. The degree is not research-oriented, but the recipient will attain research competence by preparing a dissertation designed to support college/university teaching.

**Doctor of Education Degree.** The Ed.D. degree is a professional or practitioner degree designed to prepare candidates for positions of leadership in all fields of education, including public and private schools, colleges and universities, business, industry, government, and the military establishment. The Ed.D. prepares graduates to serve in instructional, supervisory, and administrative capacities in all situations pertaining to professional educational services.

**Doctor of Music Education Degree.** The D.M.E. is designed to prepare students as comprehensively trained educator-musicians. The program provides expertise in teaching, supervision, consulting, and administration within the public school systems, college, music education programs, and community cultural projects.

**Doctor of Philosophy Degree.** The Ph.D. is a research degree designed to produce the critical scholar. The degree is granted only to students who (1) have mastered definite fields of knowledge to the extent they are familiar both with what has been done in their specific field and with the potentialities and opportunities for further advances, (2) have demonstrated a capacity to do original and independent scholarly investigation or creative work in their specific field, and (3) have the ability to integrate their specific field or specialization with the larger domains of knowledge and understanding.

#### Admission

1. To be admitted to a doctoral degree program at the University of Northern Colorado a student must satisfy the following requirements:

- Possess at least a baccalaureate degree from an accredited college or university.
- Have a grade point average of 3.2 or better in the most recent 90 quarter hours of course work and a Graduate Record Examination combined score (not more than five years old) of at least 900 or a grade point average of 3.0 or better in the most recent 90 quarter hours of course work and a Graduate Record Examination combined score (not more than five years old) of at least 1,000.
- Submit three letters of recommendation attesting to the applicant's ability to pursue doctoral work in his/her proposed field.

In certain specified programs, applicants not satisfying the above criteria may be admitted by meeting supplemental requirements established by the department, school or college.

2. Applicants who initially do not meet either the regular or supplemental admissions criteria may be admitted on a provisional basis with the recommendation of the major department and approval of the Dean of the Graduate School.

(a) Provisional status is limited to three consecutive academic quarters. No more

than 27 graduate credit hours earned while on provisional status may be applied to a degree program.

(b) Students on provisional status may attain regular graduate enrollment status if subsequently they meet all the above criteria or if they meet the approved supplemental criteria established by their major department/school.

In every case, departments retain the prerogative and authority to establish admissions criteria which exceed criteria established by the Graduate School.

3. Those students who enter the doctoral degree with only the baccalaureate degree must earn a minimum of 117 quarter hours of course work. Those students who enter the doctoral degree program with the master's degree must earn a minimum of 72 quarter hours of course work. In addition the student must complete 6 hours in IS or departmental prefix 797, Dissertation Proposal Research and 12-18 hours in IS or departmental prefix 799, Dissertation. The student should consult his/her department for specific requirements.

4. Sixty-four quarter hours in professional education courses are prerequisites for admission to the doctoral program in Special Education, forty quarter hours in English Education, and thirty-four quarter hours in Music Education.<sup>8</sup>

Professional education courses necessary for a teacher to be certified to teach in his or her state are prerequisites for admission to mathematics education.

5. Although teaching experience is not a prerequisite for admission, the candidate may be required by the department to obtain two years teaching experience before the degree will be conferred.<sup>9</sup>

**Advisement.** When a student has been admitted he or she is notified of the admission. The chairperson of his or her major department will assign an advisor. Each student will have two committees during his or her doctoral program: (1) Oral Comprehensive Examination Committee and (2) Research Committee. Each committee shall include at least three members of the faculty recommended by the major advisor, approved and transmitted by the chairperson of the department, and appointed by the Dean of the Graduate School. In addition, a faculty representative from a department other than the major department shall be appointed by the Dean of the Graduate School. No faculty member will be appointed to a doctoral committee without the faculty member's consent. An all-university faculty representative must be present at all doctoral oral comprehensive examinations and at all dissertation defenses. A request for change in committee membership may be initiated by the major advisor, by the student, or by a member of the committee. All such requests must be presented to the major department for review. The department will decide (except a faculty representative) whether the request shall be granted and, if approved, will designate the necessary replacement. The replacement also must be approved by the Dean of the Graduate School. If a committee member, other than the faculty

representative, is not available during the quarter in which the major advisor wishes to hold the oral comprehensive examination, the dissertation proposal defense, or the dissertation defense, the major department shall recommend a specific replacement for the absent committee member. This replacement must be cleared by the department chairperson and the Graduate Dean.

**Research Advisor.** At the request of the advisor and the departmental chairperson, a research advisor will be appointed to direct the dissertation. The research advisor supervises the preparation of the dissertation, hoods the candidate, and receives the bound copy of the completed dissertation.

#### Continuation in Doctoral Program.

1. All students must realize that the Graduate School Office is directed to continually provide realistic evaluation of the student's progress, and to discourage any student from continuing whenever it seems advisable.

2. Each department will, at the end of the student's first quarter in residence, notify the student in writing that he or she is: a) encouraged to continue in his or her present program; b) discouraged from continuing in his or her present program; c) placed on review for one quarter. Multiple criteria such as: scores on the Graduate Record Examination; the faculty interview; recommendations of the major advisor and other departmental faculty; academic ethics; and the grade average for all prior work and for the first quarter in the program are used to determine the recommendation of the department. The multiple criteria approach does not assume that each of these factors carry equal weight; any one factor might well outweigh all others.

3. At the end of the student's second quarter in residence, his or her department will submit to the Graduate School a recommendation that he or she continue in his or her present program or that his or her present program should be terminated. Upon receipt of notification from his or her department of its recommendation that the student's program should be terminated, the student may file an appeal in the Graduate School Office. The student will be notified in writing that he or she has sixty (60) days from the date the written notice was mailed to file an appeal. If an appeal is not filed within sixty (60) days from the date the written notice from the department was mailed the student's program will be terminated. If the student requests an appeal, a sub-committee of the Graduate Faculty, chaired by the Graduate Appeals Officer, will hear the

<sup>8</sup>Exception: Rehabilitation Counseling.

<sup>9</sup>Psychology requires two years of teaching or equivalent psychological experience. One year of this experience must be obtained prior to admittance to the program. Educational Administration requires sufficient experience to indicate probable success as an administrator. Mathematics Education requires two years teaching experience prior to graduation.

appeal. The student, a departmental representative and/or others who can contribute to the final decision will be requested to appear before the committee. The student may appeal the subcommittee's decision by submitting an appeal to the Dean of the Graduate School. The Graduate Dean will submit the appeal to the appropriate University Standing Committee (e.g., Board of Academic Appeals). If no appeal is made within thirty (30) days following notification to the student of the sub-committee's decision, the decision stands and the appeal rights are waived.

4. The student who has had his or her program terminated by the Graduate School may make application for an entirely new program in another major. If the department of the proposed new major is willing to accept the student, he or she may use as many of his or her previous courses as the department of his or her new major will accept.

**Minimum Requirements for the Major.** In the first quarter in residence, all students are encouraged to register for Introduction to Doctoral Research or the approved substitute. The Graduate School office shall not waive under any circumstances the requirement that the student complete "Introduction to Doctoral Research" or one of the Graduate Council approved research-oriented substitute courses. Not later than the second quarter in residence, the candidate must work out a long range plan of study with his or her advisor. The plan of study must be signed by a committee appointed and approved by the major department. In addition, for the student who has a supporting area, a signature must be obtained from the supporting area department. One copy of this proposed plan will be placed in the student's folder in the Graduate School Office; one copy will be presented to the advisor; and if the student has a supporting area or minor, one copy is sent to that department. Doctoral students should study with members of the graduate faculty or members of the faculty who possess an earned doctorate. No credit will be counted in a doctoral program if the course was taught by a faculty member who is pursuing an advanced degree at the University of Northern Colorado.<sup>10</sup>

Students concentrating in English Education or Music Education must complete the basic foundation courses which are EDF 785, Philosophic Foundations of Education; EDF 765, Sociological Foundations of Education; PSY 640, Psychological Foundations of Education.

**Research.** A dissertation proposal research (IS or departmental prefix 797, Doctoral Proposal Research) is required. Although a student may register for 1-6 hours of proposal research in any quarter, the student must earn a minimum-maximum of 6 hours of credit for the dissertation proposal research as a partial fulfillment of the requirements for all doctoral degrees prior to his/her admission to candidacy. A dissertation (IS or Departmental Prefix 799, Doctoral Dissertation) is required. Although a student may register for 1 to 18 hours of dissertation

credit in any quarter, the student must earn a minimum-maximum of 12-18 hours of credit for the dissertation as a partial fulfillment of the requirements for all doctoral degrees.<sup>11</sup> The student should confer with his/her department/school for specific requirements.

No doctoral student may register for dissertation hours until he/she has been admitted to candidacy for a doctoral degree.

The dissertation proposal and the dissertation shall be under the supervision of the research advisor and the research committee. The dissertation proposal must bear the signatures of all committee members. The official document explaining the required process which ensues when only one committee member will not sign the proposal is available in the Graduate School Office. The student must provide a sufficient number of copies of the proposal to provide one copy for the Graduate School and a copy for each of his/her committee members. One copy of the proposal must be filed in the Graduate School Office no later than the last day of the quarter preceding the quarter in which the student graduates. The proposal will not be recorded as accepted in the Graduate School Office until the signed nonplagiarism affirmation form is on file in the Graduate School Office. (See Graduation Requirements for filing of approved dissertation.)

The dissertation is required for all doctoral programs. The dissertation shall pertain to a topic in the candidate's major subject field and must demonstrate the ability and imagination to do independent thinking and present results in coherent form. In certain cases, where the scope and significance of the research demand it (such as in large-scale, externally-funded research projects) several independently prepared and evaluated dissertations may stem from the same research effort; however, a multiple-author dissertation is not acceptable.

The quality of a dissertation is reflected in the following: (a) review and evaluation of pertinent literature, (b) formulation of a researchable problem, (c) significance of the research problem, (d) selection and design of appropriate methodology, (e) ability to organize and present data, and (f) ability to summarize materials and draw defensible conclusions. Matters of grammar and word use, format, and mechanical execution of the dissertation are points of crucial evaluation. The goal of the dissertation is to make a contribution to knowledge and, in every respect, the document is to be of publishable quality. Specific guidelines for dissertations obviously vary among degree programs. The student is thus urged to consult the more detailed dissertation and procedures policies prepared by individual programs or departments. However, summarized below are some general guidelines or expectations associated with the different types of doctoral degrees.

**Doctor of Education, Doctor of Arts, and Doctor of Music Education.** The Ed.D., D.A., and D.M.E. dissertations may embody original research as outlined for the Ph.D. however, as practitioner degrees, dissertation requirements may differ from that of the

Ph.D. In this regard the research effort may emphasize the candidate's competence or capability to apply existing research findings, theories, concepts, or methods to significant educational problems encountered in the candidate's career field. In all cases this application of existing knowledge must constitute an original contribution to the field or discipline.

Because of the applied nature of the Ed.D., D.A., and D.M.E. dissertations, they may include such efforts as (a) preparation and validation of the rationale and procedure for establishing a major community education project, (b) a field study of a problem of major proportions in time or extent, (c) a curriculum development project thoroughly validated through pilot and field testing, (d) action research on curricular, instructional, supervisory, or administrative problems based on empirical data, and (e) recitals, concerts, art exhibitions, compositions, or other creative endeavors in the visual and performing arts.

**Doctor of Philosophy.** The Ph.D. dissertation must demonstrate the candidate's mastery of the area of his or her research. It should embody the results of an original investigation in the principal field of study. The dissertation must give evidence of an exhaustive study of a specialized topic and must provide an authoritative statement of knowledge on the subject or produce a new interpretation through rearrangement or reanalysis of existing data. The work must provide a definite contribution of knowledge sufficient in importance to warrant its publication.

*It is clearly understood that the same standards of scholarship, breadth, and depth of study are expected of all doctoral dissertations regardless of the degree program.*

*Paper Standards for Dissertations, Theses, Et cetera are stated in this catalog.*

**Candidacy for the Degree.** To be eligible for admission to candidacy for a doctoral degree, the student shall have:

1. Earned at least 55 hours beyond the master's degree (100 hours if the student enters the program with only a baccalaureate

<sup>10</sup>Following research-oriented course substitutions which have been approved by the Graduate Council may be made in lieu of Introduction to Doctoral Research; Biology, BIO 694; Business Education, BEVE 701; Chemistry, at least CHEM 390 and two hours of CHEM 599; Elementary Education — Early Childhood Education, EDEC 660, EDEC 662; Elementary Education and Reading, EDRD 645; English, ENG 600; Geography, GEOG 600 and GEOG 575; Health and Physical Education, HPER 602 and HPER 703; Mathematics, MATH 510, 3 hrs.; Mathematics Education, MED 672; Music, MUS 700; Outdoor Education, OED 652; Psychology, Counseling and Guidance, PSY 780; Research and Statistical Methodology, SRM 713; Science Education, SCED 673. A STUDENT SHALL NOT USE IS OR DEPARTMENTAL PREFIX 622 AS A SUBSTITUTE.

<sup>11</sup>A student in the Doctor of Arts program in Music should consult with his/her advisor in regard to a variation.

degree) with a 3.00 (B) or better grade average.

2. Passed satisfactorily the written and oral comprehensive examinations.

3. Presented an approved dissertation proposal which contains the signatures of all committee members.

4. Met the research tools requirement in programs requiring such competency. If a student is using a collateral field of study as an approved substitute for one research tool he or she may be admitted to candidacy prior to completing the requirements in the collateral field.

5. Completed 6 hours of dissertation proposal research (IS or Departmental Prefix 797, Doctoral Proposal Research).

*No student will be graduated at the end of the quarter in which he or she is admitted to candidacy.*

**Continuous Registration.** Beginning with the quarter following the quarter in which a doctoral student successfully completes all comprehensive examination requirements, the doctoral student is expected to be continuously enrolled, including the summer session, for one or more quarter hours or pay a doctoral service fee until all degree requirements have been completed or until the degree program has been terminated.

If a doctoral student elects to pay the doctoral service fee for one or more quarters, he must notify the Graduate School of his/her intent not to enroll for a given quarter. Such notification must take place during the quarter prior to the quarter in which the student intends not to enroll and payment of the doctoral service fee must occur during the regular fee payment period.

Any doctoral student who fails to be continuously enrolled or to pay the doctoral service fee will be subject to having his/her doctoral program suspended. Such suspension will involve revocation of candidacy; dissolution of the doctoral research committee, if applicable; and denial of usage of University resources, services and facilities.

Program reinstatement shall require permission of the department chairperson, appointment of an appropriate research committee, and approval by the Dean of the Graduate School or his/her designee. Availability of sufficient current resources shall be the criterion for approving program reinstatement.

Reinstatement to candidacy shall, in addition to program reinstatement, require approval of an acceptable dissertation proposal by the new research committee.

Upon reinstatement the student shall be continuously enrolled or pay the doctoral service fee until all degree requirements are satisfied or until his/her program is terminated.

**Residence and Time Requirements.** The University offers four complete quarters of study (Fall, Winter, Spring, Summer) during each *calendar* year. The minimum residence for the doctorate is any three *consecutive* quarters. During those three consecutive quarters, candidates must satisfactorily complete a minimum of ten weeks attendance and ten quarter hours (eight

weeks attendance and ten quarter hours during the summer quarter) of *graduate course work* on the campus. Ten quarter hours credit equal two-thirds of a regular load, and by definition enable the candidate to be technically classified as a full-time student. For those departments which have notified the Graduate School of their approval, a student may use the following alternative method of satisfying the residence requirement for the doctoral degree: attend the University as a full-time student on campus in Greeley, Colorado, for a minimum of 48 weeks. During any quarter which the student uses to satisfy the 48 weeks requirement, he or she must complete a minimum of ten weeks attendance and ten quarter hours (eight weeks attendance and ten quarter hours during Summer Quarter) of *course work* applicable to the doctoral degree. *Residence requirements must be completed after the candidate has been admitted to the doctoral degree program.*<sup>12</sup>

*The maximum time limit for earning the doctoral degree is eight calendar years from the beginning of the student's first quarter.* If a student who has completed a Specialist in Education degree is admitted to a doctoral program, he or she shall have a maximum time limit of five years to earn the 55 or more additional hours (including the hours for the doctoral proposal research and the dissertation) that he/she must earn at the University of Northern Colorado plus satisfying all other doctoral degree requirements. *If the student does not complete his/her program within the time limit, his/her degree program will be terminated.*

**Transfer of Credit.** A maximum of 12 quarter hours of graduate credit in which grades of A and B are recorded may be transferred from institutions approved by a recognized accrediting agency to offer a graduate program leading to a doctoral degree. No transfer credit shall be counted that was earned more than eight years prior to *completion* of the degree. This credit must be compatible with the student's degree program and cannot be used to meet the requirement that 36 hours of the course work must be in courses numbered 500 or above and *taken in residence at Greeley*. In some cases additional transfer credit may be accepted by the candidate's Oral Comprehensive Examination Committee after he or she has passed the Written and Oral Comprehensive Examinations. He or she may apply for transfer up to a maximum of 35 quarter hours (including the original 12 quarter hours previously accepted). A request for transfer of more than twelve (12) quarter hours must have the approval of the entire Oral Comprehensive Examination Committee. Students must complete a transfer of credit petition at the Graduate School Office.

The request must be made in person (not by mail) and must be approved by the Assistant Dean of the Graduate School, prior to securing approval of the major advisor. The student must return the completed transfer form and the official transcripts to the Graduate School Office before any transfer of credit will occur. *No transfer of*

*credit will be accepted after 4:00 p.m. Friday of the second week of the quarter in which the student plans to graduate.* Graduate credit is not transferable if earned in off-campus classes or in courses classified as "extension."

**Graduation.** In addition to the general requirements of the Graduate School, colleges or schools, and/or departmental requirements, the student shall:

1. Earn a minimum of 90 quarter hours of graduate credit beyond the master's degree (96 quarter hours if the student completes 18 hours of dissertation). If the student enters the program with only the baccalaureate degree, he/she must earn a minimum of 135 quarter hours of graduate credit (141 quarter hours if the student completes 18 hours of dissertation). The student should consult his/her department/school for specific requirements. In addition the student must maintain a 3.00 (B) grade average. At least 36 quarter hours of this credit must be in courses open only to graduate students (courses numbered 500 or above) and taken in residence in Greeley. In addition, a doctoral student may count a maximum of twelve (12) quarter credit hours, individually or in combination, of courses numbered in the 'X02, X13, X08, or X01' credit category. Students and advisors should check on the current policy regarding use of undergraduate courses or the use of double-numbered courses in graduate programs before registering for such courses. The Academic Standards Committee of Graduate Council and Graduate School must approve exceptions.

2. Demonstrate competency in two acceptable research tools for the Doctor of Philosophy degree and the Doctor of Arts degree in History. These research tools include foreign language(s), applied statistics, mathematical statistics, computer information processing, and an acceptable collateral field. Demonstrate competency in one foreign language for Doctor of Education degree in English and in English Education. Demonstrate competency in one acceptable research tool for the Doctor of Arts degree in Geography. (A mimeographed statement in regard to doctoral research tools is available in the Graduate School Office.)

3. Pass satisfactorily the following examinations in addition to the usual course examinations. *(No oral examination or dissertation defense will be scheduled during the last two weeks of the quarter.)*

a. *Comprehensive written and oral examinations covering course work.* These examinations will take place after the student has successfully completed at least 48 quarter hours of work beyond the master's, applicable to the program, with a grade

<sup>12</sup>*Unless the student is registered for at least six (6) additional hours of classes taken on campus in Greeley, the student shall not count IS or Departmental Prefix courses 601, 622, 691, 699, 701, 797, or 799 to satisfy the residence requirement or the requirement that at least half of the student's credit must be in courses numbered 500 and above and taken in residence in Greeley.*

average of at least 3.00 (81 hours if the student enters the program with only a baccalaureate degree), received necessary encouragement letters, filed plan of study, and an Oral Comprehensive Committee appointed. The supporting area or minor examinations may be taken whenever permission is given by the supporting area or minor department. The written examination will be available to all members of the Oral Comprehensive Examination Committee *prior* to the oral examination and finally shall be filed in the Graduate School Office. (The student must obtain from the Graduate School or School or College Office a "Permit To Take Written Comprehensive Examination.") The permit is good only for the specific quarter for which it is issued. *The signed "Permit to Take Written Comprehensive Examination or Otherwise Demonstrate Competency" must be received in the Graduate School Office no later than 4:00 p.m. on the Friday of the second week of the quarter in which the examination is to be taken.*

The comprehensive written examination shall be designed, administered, and evaluated by the graduate faculty of the student's major field of study and any other qualified individuals the major advisor chooses to consult.

In case of failure to pass the written comprehensive examination the student may be permitted to retake the test. The retake may not occur until the following quarter. A special examination fee will be charged for this additional test. The student must pay the fee at the Accounting Office to secure a permit for the retake. Failure to pass the retest will terminate the degree program.

If a student fails the written comprehensive examination in one discipline and is permitted to change to another discipline he or she may take the comprehensive examination only once in the new discipline.

The oral comprehensive committee must be appointed *no later* than the end of the quarter *prior* to the requesting of an oral examination.

It is the student's responsibility to contact each member of the Oral Comprehensive Examination Committee for the purpose of familiarizing the appointed committee with the student's professional background.

After the student has successfully completed the written comprehensive examination, it is his/her responsibility to arrange the date, time and place of the oral examination with the members of the committee. The oral examination will be scheduled in conformity with the datelines established by the University. Finally, after all arrangements have been made, the student will request the department/school to notify the Graduate School Office by forwarding the properly completed form requesting that the oral comprehensive exam be scheduled. If the student is unable to schedule the oral examination for some reason, they should contact the program advisor for assistance.

The Graduate School will publicize the examination date, time, and place in the University Bulletin or Graduate School bulletin. All members of the faculty may

attend the examination and may ask questions of the student after the Oral Comprehensive Examination Committee members have completed their questioning. Graduate students may attend with permission from the chairperson of the committee.

A student who takes the oral comprehensive examination will be classified in one of the following four categories: (1) Passed, (2) Will pass if meets stated conditions, (3) Unsatisfactory (with retake permitted for which a fee will be charged), and (4) Failed (with retake NOT permitted). In this instance the student will have eliminated himself or herself from further work applicable to the doctorate and may not present himself or herself for further examinations.

At least three-fourths of the Oral Comprehensive Examination Committee must concur in the reported evaluation.

If the Oral Comprehensive Examination Committee voted that the student will pass if he or she meets stated conditions, the student must meet the stated conditions prior to his or her admission to candidacy. At least three-fourths of the Oral Comprehensive Examination Committee must affirm that the conditions have been met.

In case of failure to pass the Oral Comprehensive Examination the student *may* be permitted to retake the test. A special examination fee will be charged for this additional test. The student must pay the fee at the Accounting Office to secure a permit for the retake. The retake may not occur until the following quarter. Failure to pass the oral retest will terminate the degree program.

If the evaluation was unsatisfactory (with retake permitted), at least three-fourths of the Oral Comprehensive Examination Committee must vote in the affirmative for the student to pass the retake. It shall be the responsibility of the major advisor to secure the signatures of the members of the committee and to return the Report of the Oral Comprehensive Examination to the Graduate School Office.

b. *Defense of the dissertation.* Each doctoral candidate must present his or her dissertation in acceptable form to the Graduate School Office two weeks prior to the scheduling of the dissertation defense. The two week period will be used by the Research Committee to read the study. The defense must occur at least three weeks prior to graduation. If it is impossible to meet this requirement, the date will be moved into the following quarter, subject to the same deadline conditions.

It is the doctoral students responsibility to arrange with his/her research committee the date, time and place for the dissertation defense. The research advisor will inform the Graduate School of the arrangements for the defense. The defense shall not be held until after the Graduate School Office has been informed that the student has passed the oral comprehensive exam, the original dissertation (to be checked by the Graduate School) and one xerox copy (to be reviewed by the Graduate Dean) brought to the Graduate School prior to official scheduling of defense, and the Graduate School Office has

advertised the date, time and place of the dissertation defense in the University Bulletin or a special Graduate School notice. All members of the faculty may attend the defense and may ask questions of the student after the Research Committee members have completed their questioning. Graduate students may attend with permission from the chairperson of the committee.

The Research Committee will rule in one of the following ways: (1) Passed; (2) Unsatisfactory, defense to be continued (At the time the Committee exercises this option, it will establish a time limit for successfully defending the dissertation and a limit on the number of additional defense meetings, and the Graduate School will be notified of this action.); (3) Failed, program terminated.

When the dissertation is presented to the Dean of the Graduate School, it must bear the signatures of all except one of the committee members before it can be filed in the Graduate Office. If a dissertation is filed without the signatures of *all* committee members, however, the Dean of the Graduate School or his designee shall contact the committee member who has not signed to ascertain whether such member desires to enter any formal objection. The official document that explains the procedures followed in the event of a formal objection is available in the Graduate School Office.

4. File in the Graduate School Office at least 17 days before graduation four copies of the corrected and approved dissertation and a 350-word abstract. If the abstract exceeds 350 words, University Microfilms necessarily reduces the copy without editing and thereby destroys content and continuity.

*Paper Standards for Dissertations, Theses, et cetera*, are stated in this catalog.

5. Pay for the publication of the dissertation. The dissertation is microfilmed and the abstract is published in *Dissertation Abstracts*. For the purpose of publication the student must provide the Graduate School Office with two extra copies of the abstract.

6. Pay for the microfilming binding and mailing of the dissertation. At least four copies of the study, including the abstract are required to be bound. After being bound, the original and one copy become the property of the University and will be filed in the University library. One copy is delivered to the student's advisor and one copy is sent to the student.

7. File a vita to be included in the permanent record.

**Formal Application for Graduation.** The student must file in person (not by mail) a formal application for graduation at the Graduate School Office not later than 30 days *prior to the quarter* in which the student expects to graduate. A late fee (payable in the Accounting Office) will be charged for failure to apply on time. *No application will be accepted after 4:00 p.m. Friday of the second week of the quarter in which the student expects to graduate.*

*If the student does not complete all requirements for the degree and does not graduate at the end of the proposed quarter, his or her application will be placed in the*

deferred file. The student must give the Graduate School Office written notification when he or she wishes his or her name to again appear on the tentative list of graduates. This must be done before the end of the second week of the quarter in which he or she plans to graduate.

**Postdoctoral Programs**

Programs of research and advanced study for persons holding the earned Doctor of Arts, Doctor of Education, Doctor of Music Education, or Doctor of Philosophy degree are available in selected areas. Admission is on an individual basis, and the specific research project or program of studies pursued is planned by the post-doctoral student in conference with a faculty committee appointed to advise him or her and to make an assessment of his or her progress at the end of the program. Work on the post-doctoral level may be taken in areas such as administration, college student personnel administration, educational psychology, curriculum and instruction, elementary education, higher education, special education, statistics, and other disciplines. Further information regarding admission procedures may be obtained from the Graduate School.

**Graduate Students and Certification**

Any graduate student seeking certification as a teacher or administrator must submit the form entitled **FORM WHICH INDICATES STUDENT'S SUBSEQUENT PLAN TO SEEK AN INSTITUTIONAL RECOMMENDATION FOR A TEACHING CERTIFICATE** to the Graduate School at the time that the applicant is applying for admission to UNC. This form is included in the set of materials sent to graduate students by the Graduate School.

**Note:** Completion of a degree does not necessarily mean that institutional recommendation for a teaching certificate follows. To be recommended for a teaching certificate, a student must satisfactorily complete an approved program of teacher education. The above-mentioned form indicates an intention to begin a **TEACHER EDUCATION PROGRAM**. Therefore, when the Graduate School receives such a completed form, materials are sent to the College of Education and an evaluation is completed by the appropriate departments (major department and College of Education).

When materials are received by the College of Education, transcripts are evaluated by the major department for the teaching major the student intends to complete at UNC. The College of Education evaluates the **GENERAL EDUCATION** and the **PROFESSIONAL EDUCATION** course work. The student will then receive a copy of the evaluation and know exactly what must be taken in order to gain this institution's recommendation for certification. A copy of that evaluation will be kept on file in the Certification Office. Upon completion of the specified program, the student may apply for a teaching certificate by presenting a copy of his/her transcript verifying completion of the

program previously outlined for him/her.

All graduate students seeking teacher certification who do not hold a Colorado teacher certificate must apply for admission to the PTE program during the first two weeks of study on the campus. (see "Professional Teacher Education" below)

**Non-Degree Graduate Student Certification Program**

UNC offers a certification program for those who hold the bachelor's degree in a non-teaching field or hold a bachelor's degree in a teaching field and now wish to have a recommendation for certification to teach in a different area. Such students apply for admission to the Graduate School for the Non-degree Graduate Student Certification Program, pay an evaluation fee, and submit two official copies of transcripts of all previous college work. (See the paragraphs above headed Graduate Students and Certification.) A grade average of 2.70 (C plus), or higher, on the most recent 100 quarter hours of study is required for admission. If your grade point average is between 2.50 and 2.69, you may be admitted by the Dean of the Graduate School upon recommendation of the department responsible for the major field. The decision of the Dean is final. (Students admitted to this program have seven years to complete it from the date of first enrollment. Requests for extension of this time should be addressed to the Professional Education Committee.)

**Professional Teacher Education**

Graduate students seeking institutional recommendation for certification must complete three basic components of teacher education: (1) General Education, (2) Professional Education, (3) Subject Matter Specialization. Upon application for the institutional recommendation (see preceding paragraphs) an evaluation is made of the graduate student's background in undergraduate general education, professional education, and subject matter specialization. The evaluation will show the student what courses must be taken to satisfy these three components.

The Professional Teacher Education (PTE) program involves a screening process for admission and a sequence of courses. This evaluation of prior study and experience by the Certification Office may permit the use of such work as a substitute for certain required courses.

**Admission to PTE**

The following are the minimal requirements for application to PTE:

1. Admission to the Graduate School.
2. Speech/hearing screening, Self-Assessment Battery, and attendance at an information seminar.

The following are the requirements students must complete before being given full admission to PTE:

1. Documented evidence of 40 contact hours of educational field experience (use EDFE 270, 2 hours, or equivalent).
2. Recommendation of the major (endorsement area) department.

3. Demonstration of competencies in computation and composition. Proficiency in written English and computation may be achieved by one of the following methods:

a. Pass the proficiency tests in these two areas as they are administered during the orientation seminars for Professional Teacher Education.

b. Pass MATH 101, Fundamental Mathematics Skills, 3 hours, with a grade of "S." Pass ENG 101, Elementary Composition, 3 hours, with a grade of "C" or higher.

c. Pass the equivalent of MATH 101 and ENG 101 with grades of "C" or higher.

d. Receive at least a "26" on the mathematics/English portion of the ACT.

Application to the PTE program must be made at the beginning of the student's first quarter on campus and all forms must be received by the PTE office before the second Friday of that quarter. (It takes the remainder of the quarter to process applications.) If a student is seeking recommendation for more than one area, application must be made for each. If a student changes certification areas or adds a second area, application must be made again for each new area.

**Required Courses in Professional Teacher Education**

The courses required in Professional Teacher Education are:

PSY 347	Developmental Psychology for Teachers	3
PSY 348	Learning Processes in Education (Prerequisite: PSY 347)	3
	or	
PSY 542	Learning Applied to Classroom Teaching	3
EDF 366	Foundations of Education	3
EDF 367	Philosophy of Education	3
	or	
EDF 585	Philosophy of Education	3
EDF 385	Law and the Classroom Teacher	
	or	
	EDAD 520 School Law I	3
EDSE 405	Handicapped Students in the Regular Classroom (Graduate students who are experienced teachers use EDSE 506, Seminar in Mainstreaming Handicapped Students in the Regular Classroom, instead of EDSE 405.)	3
EDSE 406	Working with Handicapped Students in the Elementary School	2
	or	
EDSE 407	Working with Handicapped Students in the Secondary School	2
EDRD 420	Reading in the Secondary School (Elementary Education and Special Education majors take EDRD 310)	3
EDLS 360, 361, 362, or 363	Clinical Experience or departmental equivalent	3
	Methods of Teaching (Check major for requirement)	3
EDFE 444	Supervised Teaching	18

Hours credit: 46

**Note:** For majors in Special Education, EDSE 405-406-407 are not required. For students in appropriate program areas, the following are acceptable substitutes for EDSE 406 or 407:

- EDEC 463 Diagnostic Teaching in Early Childhood
- EDSE 306 Identification of Learning Disabilities in Early Childhood
- FA 348 Art for the Handicapped Student
- FA 648 Art and the Handicapped Student
- HPER 432 Adapted Physical Education
- HPER 438 Physical Education/Recreation for the Mentally Impaired
- HPER 439 Physical Education/Recreation for the Physically Handicapped
- IAT 459 Industrial Arts for Special Needs Students
- MUS 414 Music for Students with Special Needs
- VTEF 430 Vocational Education for Learners with Special Needs
- SCED 360 Science for the Handicapped

**Other Required Courses**

Professional Teacher Education students must take *one* course (as noted) in each of the following areas in order to fully comply with certification standards of Colorado:

- 1. Oral Communication  
Required:  
d-COMM 110 Public Speaking I 3
- 2. Multiculturalism  
Required:  
i-EDEL 101 Introduction of Multiculturalism or 3  
g-EDF 388 Social and Cultural Diversity in Education and Society 3
- The following courses are strongly recommended as prerequisites for the required courses in multiculturalism:  
g-BLS 101 Crisis in Identity 3  
g-MAS 101 Introduction to Mexican-American Studies 3  
i-WS 120 Women and Men in Perspective or 3  
WS 208 Liberation: Myth to Ms. 5
- 3. Personal Interaction  
Required:  
i-EDF 345 Foundations of Human Interaction or 3  
i-PSY 346 Human Effectiveness in Education 3
- 4. Contemporary Media  
Required:  
EDEM 410 Introduction to Educational Media 2

**Supervised Teaching**

Application forms and information are available in the Educational Field Experiences Office, 27 McKee. Forms must be picked up four to six weeks before the application due-dates. Winter assignment due-date is November 1; Spring assignment due-date is February 1; and Summer and Fall assignment due-dates are May 1. (Students wishing to student teach in the summer should contact the EDFE Office as early as the preceding Fall.)

Student Teaching assignments are made in cooperating schools in Colorado and out-of-state with the approval of the Director or

Educational Field Experiences under the policies of the Professional Education Committee and in cooperation with academic departments. Students should be prepared to move to the area of their assignment regardless of campus or personal commitments.

The following requirements must be met before a student may report to the field assignment: (1) Full PTE admission in the student's major field, (2) clearance (a current TB test on file) by the UNC Health Center, and (3) compliance with all specific department requirements for entering student teaching *including completion of the required "methods" course(s) and appropriate clinical experiences.*

**Certification**

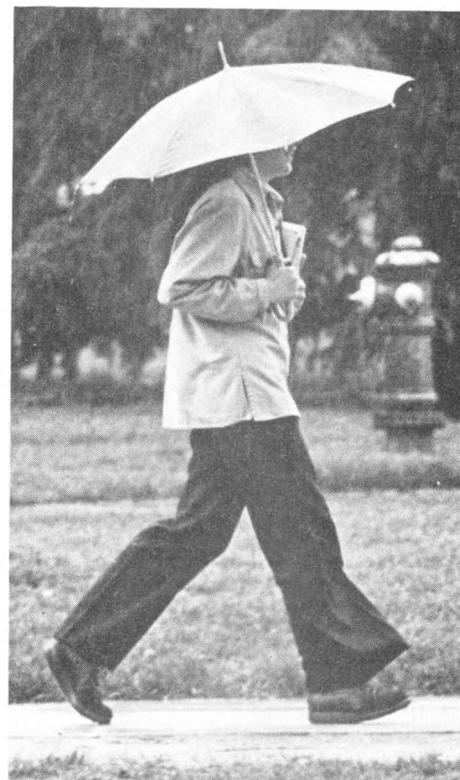
Upon satisfactory completion of a program of teacher education and any additional requirements imposed by state law, a student is eligible for institutional recommendation to the State Commission on Teacher Education and Certification for certification in the state of Colorado and all other states. Near the end of the quarter in which the program is to be completed, the student should complete application forms in the College of Education office in McKee Hall. Applications are processed as soon as official transcripts, ordered by the applicant, are received from the Registrar showing completion of the program and the degree conferred.

**Student's Rights and Responsibilities**

**Academic Freedom and Ethics.** Every graduate student, when acting or speaking as an individual citizen, has the same rights and obligations as any other citizen. The graduate student also enjoys the special rights and responsibilities always associated with professional knowledge and competence. Thus, the student is expected to know and follow the stated regulations of the Graduate School and also to learn and apply in his or her academic and professional life the standards of ethical practice acceptable in academic circles. Violations of published regulations or of professional ethics may be brought to the attention of the student by the faculty and in severe cases may result in suspension or expulsion from the program and/or the University.

A Nonplagiarism Affirmation is required of each graduate student when the student files a doctoral dissertation, a written report of the specialist's practicum, a master's thesis, a detailed written explanation of a creative project's contribution to contemporary thought and life, or a written report of a project done in lieu of a dissertation by some doctoral students in SECD.

**Citizenship Standards.** University of Northern Colorado students neither gain nor lose any of the rights or responsibilities of other citizens by virtue of their student status. They are subject to the same federal, state, and local laws as non-students, and they are the beneficiaries of the same safeguard of individual rights as non-students.



Policies and procedures have been established which reflect the University's concern for student freedom, rights, and responsibilities. Essentially, students can expect protection of freedom of expression, protection against improper disclosure and beliefs and associations, protection against improper academic evaluation, and protection of the student's right to due process in academic and disciplinary proceedings. The students can also expect to be held responsible for their performance and conduct in the classroom, on the campus, and in the community.

For further information, students may obtain copy of the *Academic Freedom, Rights and Responsibilities of Students* document from the offices of the Vice President for Student Affairs, Student Resource Center, or Campus Ombudsman.

**Student Responsibility.** The graduate student is expected to know the requirements for the degree he or she plans to earn. While the personnel of the Graduate School Office and the student's advisor will endeavor to aid in every way possible, the responsibility of any error in his or her enrollment or in the interpretation of the rules rests with the student.

**Student's Right of Appeal.** A graduate student may petition the Graduate Council to waive a Graduate School rule published herein. Petition forms are available in the Graduate School Office. The petition must be completed and signed by the student, signed by the advisor (for transmittal only) and be presented to the Graduate School Office at least one week prior to its consideration. The graduate council has authorized the dean to dispose of graduate student petitions administratively.

# UNC Services

## Educational Planning Service.

Consultant services for school districts and educational institutions are provided through the Educational Planning Service. It is organized to utilize the experience and specialized knowledge of the entire University faculty. Services to schools and colleges include curriculum planning, administration and organization problems, planning educational facilities and planning for higher education. The Educational Planning Service is self-supporting and non-profit, with fees for services set on a cost basis.

## Colorado State Committee, North Central Association of Colleges and Schools.

The office of the Colorado State Committee, North Central Association of Colleges and Schools is in McKee Hall. It is a unit of the University of Northern Colorado. The North Central Association is a voluntary association of schools providing schools with accreditation, school improvement-evaluation and leadership services. The basic direction for the work of the NCA in Colorado is provided by the State Director, Associate Director, and the members of an elected State Committee. The Colorado State Committee provides services to the following types of schools: senior high, junior high, middle, elementary, vocational occupational, adult high, optional and independent college preparatory schools.

## Libraries

The main University library is located on the Darrell Holmes Campus and provides the materials and services necessary for student and faculty research and study.

The library materials collection, comprised of over 1,200,000 units, or approximately 600,000 volume equivalents, is housed largely in the Michener Library.

Library holdings contain representative collections of literature in the fields of knowledge taught at the University. It also includes bound periodicals, government documents, pamphlets and reference materials in a variety of formats, such as print, microforms, filmstrips, slides, maps, phonograph records and tapes, braille writing, videotapes and cassettes.

The stacks are open to all students and other patrons; individual and group study facilities are located in or near all stack areas.

UNC students, with proper identification, may borrow books from any state-supported college or university in Colorado, and the University of Denver. Students borrowing from these colleges are bound by the regulations of the lending institution.

Computerized retrieval service is available at the Reference Service Desk. Interlibrary Loan Services, also part of the Reference

Department, borrows library materials for our students that are not readily available in our library.

Periodicals/Media, a service of the Circulation Department, is located on the second floor of Michener. In addition to housing the microforms reading and storage, newspapers, and current periodicals, Periodicals/Media also provides services to handicapped library users. The Circulation/ Reserve Service, located just inside the library entrance, houses all reserve materials and standardized tests. The University's Photo Identification Card Replacement Center, though not part of the Library, is also located here.

The Music Library is located on the East Campus in Frasier Hall. Selected library volumes, including music reference materials, together with music recordings, scores, and listening equipment are available.

The Laboratory School Library (K-12) is located in Bishop-Lehr Hall. The best of children's and young adult literature has been gathered in approximately 24,000 volumes, together with other learning media, for Laboratory School student and faculty use. University students preparing to teach also find this facility and its collection an important resource.

Tours and special instruction in library use are available on request in Michener Library.

## Media Services

Assistance to faculty in the location, acquisition, production, duplication, and utilization of educational media materials and equipment is available from the Educational Materials Service (EMS) office, located in Michener Library, L171 south.

In addition to film rental services, EMS maintains a permanent library of films, videotapes, and other media materials, and is the central coordinating agency for all audio-visual equipment on the UNC campus.

A professional staff and facilities are available for the original production and duplication of audio-visual teaching materials including television programs, tape/slide programs, audio tape materials, and graphic art materials including overhead transparencies.

An engineering staff is available for maintenance of audio-visual equipment and consultation on design and installation of audio-visual systems.

In cooperation with the Department of Educational Media, EMS offers consultant services for all faculty on the design, development, and utilization of educational technology systems and devices.

EMS must approve all departmental requests for audio-visual type equipment and materials prior to purchase.

## Speech-Language Pathology and Audiology Clinics

Good speech-language and hearing are considered necessary for the preparation of future professionals in all fields. The Speech-Language Pathology and Audiology Clinics provide assessment and treatment services for the students and faculty of this University.

The Speech-Language Pathology and Audiology Clinics are fully accredited for the provision of professional services by the American Boards of Examiners in Speech Pathology and Audiology of the American Speech, Language and Hearing Association. The Speech-Language Pathology Clinic located in Bishop-Lehr Hall, Room 1520, provides complete assessment and treatment services for the wide range of speech-language problems found within the general categories of articulation, voice, stuttering and language. Services available do not include teaching English as a second language. For further information, please call 351-2012.

The Audiology Clinic, located in McKee Hall, Room 58, provides a full range of services for the assessment of hearing disorders and (re)habilitative treatment for those with hearing loss. Services include standard hearing assessment, all special hearing tests for site of lesion, hearing aid evaluations, hearing aid analysis, hearing aid dispensing, speechreading/auditory training, counseling regarding hearing impairment, noise measurement and evaluation, ear protection from noise, and other such services. For further information, please call 351-2734.

## Department of Public Safety

The Department of Public Safety is the University law enforcement agency, staffed by full-time, certified professional Peace Officers. The Department is composed of two divisions:

**Police Division.** The Department handles all traffic, with the exception of parking, on campus, and investigates criminal incidents that occur on campus. The Department also conducts crime prevention information programs. It is responsible for providing a safe and secure environment for the University community and provides a wide range of services to the student, faculty, and staff. Among these services are lost and found, providing engraving tools to identify personal items, and security surveys of off-campus housing. All public safety officers are certified emergency medical technicians and the department should be called when a medical emergency occurs.

The Department is operational 24 hours a day and will respond to all calls for service or assistance. It also serves as the University Information Center. Emergencies and all criminal incidents should be promptly reported to the Department by calling 351-2245.

**Parking Services Division.** The Department of Parking Services is responsible for the enforcement of the campus parking regulations. Decal sales, fine payments, and hearings are handled through this office.

Parking on the University of Northern Colorado campus requires a properly displayed decal. Decals for Faculty and Staff are valid in all lots. Decals for students are valid in most lots. Limited meter parking is available at the University Center and some parking lots.

Motorpool permits may be purchased by two or more drivers for carpooling. Decals are also available for permanently handicapped and wheelchair drivers. Health permits are available for temporary disabilities.

Fines are imposed for violation of the parking regulations with the amount of the fine based on the seriousness of the violation. Fines may be paid or hearing applied for at the Parking Services Office. Uncleared notices are billed to student accounts with an added penalty fee. For more information, contact University Parking Services, 1027 20th Street, 351-2131.

## Health, Counseling, and Placement Services

The Vice President for Health, Counseling, and Placement Services Coordinates this division.

### Counseling and Career Center

Counseling services are available free of charge for all students of the University. Well qualified counseling psychologists provide assistance to students in dealing with a wide variety of problems.

In our complex society, you may face situations that require the thoughtful and understanding consideration of a counselor. Concerns commonly brought to the Counseling Center include: (1) personal problems, (2) academic planning, (3) career planning, (4) marriage counseling, and (5) personality and vocational test data.

The Center's staff also sponsors encounter and personal growth groups, life planning seminars, marriage enrichment workshops, test and speech anxiety reduction programs, career planning workshops, assertive training, relaxation groups and others as requested.

The Counseling Center is the institutional testing center for CLEP, ACT, SAT, GRE, PEP, GED, and Miller Analogies. A Career Information Center and Women's Resource Center are located in the Counseling and Career Center as well. *All Counseling Center files are confidential.*

If you need immediate assistance you can usually see a counselor within a few minutes. However, an appointment assures you of being seen at a particular time. The Counseling Center is located in Gray 103, phone: 351-2496.

### Placement Service

The role of the Placement Center is to facilitate and prepare students for the transition from the academic world to the world of work. The placement process involves preparing for a career, entering the career, and progressing in it. The career development process deserves early and careful attention and can be assisted through Placement Center services. Students and alumni are provided information and training in job acquisition skills (i.e., resume and cover letters, interviewing, and job search

strategies) through quarterly workshops, class presentations, and individual counseling. Contact with potential employers is augmented through the on-campus interview program, the personal data card referral system, and job vacancy list publication. A career information library is also available. The Placement Season extends from September 1 to August 31. Students are encouraged to enroll and establish a credential file in September of their last year of school so that all services may be fully utilized. The Placement Center is located in Carter Hall, Room 3008, 351-2127. Please contact the office for additional information.

### Student Health Program

**Student Health Services.** A program of health services is available for your health needs and to promote optimum health. This in turn facilitates your progress toward educational and career goals. UNC accomplishes this by providing medical and mental health services, preventive medicine, health education and counseling, and access to and coordination with local medical facilities within the limits of available resources. As a full-time student, currently enrolled for ten (10) hours or more, you have paid full health services fees and are entitled to all health services during your term of enrollment. As a part-time student, you have paid only a partial health fee and are eligible for a portion of available health services. Full health services may be purchased by part-time students. Interested students should contact the Health Center prior to fourth week of quarter.

**Student Health Center.** An on-campus outpatient clinic that provides initial help for a known or suspected health problem. Examples of benefits are services by physicians, mental health professionals, registered nurses, first aid, immunizations, gynecological and family planning services, and administration of allergy medications. A supplemental off-campus program of medical services is made possible through a contract with the Weld County Medical Society. This includes office calls and diagnostic laboratory services within limitations.

**Student Health Insurance Plan.** A health insurance plan is provided for all students registered for ten (10) hours or more. Enrollment is automatic only in Fall, Winter and Spring quarters, with the premium included in student fees. This basic plan provides primary coverage for accidents and sicknesses, including benefits for hospital room and board, outpatient laboratory and x-ray, surgical procedures, doctor's visits in-hospital, etc. Also included is a major medical policy that provides coverage for large medical bills. Upon request during the first four weeks of the quarter, you may purchase this insurance for eligible dependents. A waiver of this insurance may be requested if proof of enrollment in a comparable insurance plan can be provided. To complete the waiver process, each student who registers prior to September 1 for 10 credit hours or more for Fall Quarter,

1982 will be mailed a waiver exemption form to be completed by the student, and insurance company, or employer, or parent, and returned. If the form is returned prior to September 1, the insurance charge will not be shown on the Statement of Account (Tuition and Fees bill). Any student who registers after September 1 can obtain a waiver exemption form during Step III (Packet Pick-up) or in the Student Health Center. This same procedure will be followed for any new student registering up to one month prior to Winter or Spring Quarters.

The waiver exemption will be in effect until Fall Quarter of the next academic year *only* at which time the waiver process must be followed again.

To be effective a given quarter, the waiver exemption statement must be received in the Student Health Insurance Office no later than four weeks after the first class day of the quarter. If this deadline is missed for the current quarter, the waiver process can be completed the next quarter and will be in effect until Fall Quarter of the next academic year. Re-enrollment before Fall 1983 will be allowed only if evidence of insurability is provided to and approved by Southland Life Insurance Company. If re-enrollment is granted, you will be required to participate in the Program for the remainder of the policy year.

A complete description of the services available at the Student Health Center and a summary of the insurance plan including the waiver process are listed in the Student Health Services and Insurance brochure. Copies are available at registration, and at the Student Health Center. Phone 351-2412.

## Student Life

### Housing

#### Student Residence Halls.

Accommodations are available in University residence halls for undergraduate and graduate students on a contract basis for the entire academic year (Fall, Winter, and Spring Quarters). Graduate students admitted to the University must also be accepted by their academic departments before their housing contracts can be processed by the Department of University Housing.

**Facilities.** Lawrenson Hall contains two-bedroom and efficiency apartments including kitchens for upperclass and graduate students. A limited number of apartments are reserved for graduate students only.

Two small graduate houses are available for female graduate students and one for male graduates. These University-owned houses are located within walking distance of the campus.

**Married Student Housing.** Student family housing is available for the full-time student with a spouse and/or no more than two children. There are 98 two-bedroom furnished apartments, some modified to accommodate disabled students.

**Off-Campus Housing.** The Off-Campus Renters Information Service provides a bulletin board display of available facilities in

the Greeley area. Current listings of private rooms, apartments, houses, mobile homes, and rentals to share are posted daily at the office in the University Center. Students are also encouraged to contact local newspapers for assistance. The University does not inspect nor approve off-campus housing. It is expected that landlords who list with the Renters Information Service will abide by the Colorado Fair Housing Act of 1959.

The Off-Campus Renters Information Service also provides assistance and referral in landlord-tenant disputes and general renter information and publications are also available. You will derive the most benefit by using these services before you rent and before signing any lease or contract. Prospective UNC students are welcome to write, or call (303) 351-2172, for information. A visit to the Greeley area to complete a housing search before the beginning of the school term is encouraged.

**Meal Plans.** During registration, students residing in the apartment-style campus facilities and off-campus may contract for meals in the dining halls on either a full or partial board plan. Board and room rates may vary slightly depending upon fluctuations in operating costs. Such changes are authorized by the UNC Board of Trustees. The University reserves the right to change rates prior to the beginning of any academic quarter.

**Application for Housing.** Address the Department of University Housing, Gordon Hall, Greeley, Colorado 80639 when applying for any type of on-campus housing. A Residence Hall Living brochure and contract (for single students) or an application and Student Family Apartments brochure (for married students) will be forwarded. An Advance Payment/Deposit of \$100 must be sent with the contract to confirm the single student reservation. Married students may return the Married Student Housing application without a deposit, however, a \$50 deposit will be required when a lease for a determined unit is forwarded to the married student for signature.

If you decide not to attend the University of Northern Colorado, and your written statement is received by the Department of Housing to that effect, the policy in regard to single student housing deposit refunds is as follows:

A \$50 refund will be made to an academic-year applicant who cancels a housing contract on or before August 30. Applicants who contract during the year starting with the Winter, Spring, or Summer quarters are subject to the cancellation deadline dates below:

November 30 (for winter quarter applicants)

February 28 (for spring quarter applicants)

May 30 (for summer quarter applicants)

Notice received after these dates in each quarter or no notice to forego attendance at the University results in a full forfeiture of the deposit. A housing deposit for a student assigned to University housing will be held during all consecutive reservation periods and the full period of residence. The Advance Payment/Deposit will be credited to Spring

Quarter charges provided terms of the contract have been fulfilled.

Married Student Housing deposits will be refunded by mail, when all monies owed to the University are paid, proper check-out has been completed and the contract fulfilled—approximately 60 days after termination of campus residence.

If you withdraw from the University prior to the end of the contract period you forfeit the entire deposit. If you graduate prior to the end of the contract period you will receive the entire \$100 Advance Payment/Deposit in approximately 60 days after check-out provided all monies owed to the University are paid.

## Special Programs and Services

### Evening Division

The Evening Division offers traditional and non-traditional students the opportunity to obtain a degree through courses taken solely in the evening without interfering with full-time employment or other obligations. A full range of university services are available to evening students including registration, faculty advising, and child care services. Complete information is available from the Student Resource Center, Room 206, University Center.

### International Student Services

The International Student Services Office, under the direction of the International Student Advisor, assists international students from their first inquiries, until their arrival on campus, and throughout their entire academic programs and return to their countries. This responsibility includes counseling and advising for the international student's total needs, whether personal or academic. A variety of services include: issuance of appropriate immigration forms; money requests to consulates and home country sponsors; letters of support for visits to students by family members and friends; academic advising and personal counseling; assistance in applying for driver's licenses; communications with consulates, embassies, and other sponsors; work with the Greeley Friends of International Students in home hospitality programs; and cooperation in a Cross-Cultural Classroom program. The International Student Advisor, representing UNC, participates in regional and national activities of the National Association for Foreign Student Affairs.

### Resources for Disabled Students

The Office of Resources for Disabled Students provides assistance to the physically disabled in their pursuit of higher education. The various resources available through this office include counseling, academic aids, interpreters, reader service, Learning Laboratory, transportation, assistance with registration, orientation and mobility, and housing information.

Counseling is provided on a one-to-one basis and in small groups for pre-admission

assistance, academic concerns, and personal needs. The Learning Laboratory has equipment available such as a Visual-Tek to magnify printed matter, tape recorders, Braille typewriters, electric typewriters, loaner wheelchairs, a battery charger, and study areas. Vans equipped with wheelchair lifts provide transportation to and from the University and between classes. There is a charge for this service. The School of Health, Physical Education and Recreation coordinates adapted physical education and recreation programs that include such sports as swimming, wheelchair basketball, archery, bowling, roller skating, track events, tennis, and skiing. All academic programs are accessible to the disabled. In addition, specially equipped science labs are available in biology, physics, and chemistry.

### Release of Student Information

The University has designated the following information as "directory information" under 348 (a)(5)(B) of the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974. Directory information concerning students at the University will be released during the current school year (Fall, through Summer) *without prior consent of the student* as permitted by law unless within ten (10) days after the beginning of the quarter, a student has notified the Registrar's Office that such information should not be released without consent. This notification must be made each year the student is registered. "Directory information" at the University of Northern Colorado is as follows: a) name, address, and phone listing; b) date and place of birth; c) major field of study; d) participation in officially recognized activities and sports; e) dates of attendance; f) degrees and awards received; g) all previous educational agencies or institutions attended; and h) weight and height of members of athletic teams.

## Student Financial Resources

**Financial Aid.** The University of Northern Colorado offers a wide variety of financial assistance for deserving and needy students. These awards are designed to assist students in meeting the financial requirements of their education.

The availability of financial assistance is subject to change as the various Federal, State, and Private funding agencies change awards to the University.

All students seeking financial assistance are required, each year, to submit an ACT Family Financial Statement (FFS). The FFS must be mailed to the American College Testing Program in Iowa City. The deadline date for receipt of the processed FFS from ACT in Iowa City is March 31. Applications received after March 31 will be considered late applications and will be processed pending availability of funds. Due to processing time of the FFS in Iowa City, the student should complete the ACT-FFS prior to the end of February to insure that the processed FFS is received by the

Department of Financial Aid prior to the March 31 first priority deadline.

**Summer Financial Aid.** Students planning to attend the Summer Quarter and needing financial assistance must contact the Department of Financial Aid early in January. The Summer Quarter is a part of the prior academic year for purposes of financial aid awards. Students must therefore complete the ACT Family Financial Statement appropriate to that academic year. Example: A student planning to attend the Summer Quarter of 1982 must complete the appropriate ACT Family Financial Statement for the 1981-82 academic year. In addition, the University of Northern Colorado uses an Institutional Application for Summer Financial Assistance. This form is available from the Department of Financial Aid beginning in January. The first priority deadline date for submission of the Institutional Application and the ACT Family Financial Statement is March 31. Applications received after this date will be considered late and will be processed pending availability of funds. Students should apply by the end of February to insure adequate processing time by ACT to meet this March 31 deadline.

**Normal Academic Progress.** Students receiving financial assistance, including Guaranteed Student Loans, must successfully complete at least twelve (12) hours per quarter. Students not meeting this normal academic progress standards may lose their eligibility to receive financial assistance. Students not planning to take or complete twelve hours per quarter must receive written approval from the Department of Financial Aid prior to receipt of the aid funds. Exceptions to this policy can be made on the Pell Grant Program, Guaranteed Student Loan (if done prior to completion of the application), and some graduate aid programs.

**Withdrawal Repayment.** Students who withdraw from the University of Northern Colorado during an academic term for which they have received financial aid, may be required to repay to the Financial Aid Account, amounts equivalent to the proportion of the remainder of the academic term left to be completed upon withdrawal from the University.

**Loans.** The University participates in the National Direct Student Loan Program, and Colorado Guaranteed Student Loan. Loan applicants must show financial need and at least average academic potential. Address all inquiries to the Office of Financial Aids, University of Northern Colorado.

**Student Employment.** Federal College Work-Study Program awards are available to qualified students for on-campus employment. In order to determine eligibility, students are required to submit the ACT Family Financial statement. The University rate of pay is based on the minimum wage law, with consideration given to types of skills required on the job.

Students desiring part-time employment, other than work-study, must obtain work permits from the Office of Financial Aids before they can accept employment in any area of the University.

Graduate students interested in assistantships, fellowships, traineeships, grants, or scholarships should write to the appropriate academic college, school or department.

The University also endeavors to assist students in securing off-campus employment. Off campus hours and rates are determined by the individual employer. *Additional information available upon request from the Financial Aids Office.*

## Veterans

Students with military service should contact the UNC Veterans' Office to establish eligibility for state and federal veterans' benefits. Two photocopies of separation papers (DD-214) are usually required. Servicemen's dependents receiving V.A. benefits should also see the Veterans' Office.

**Important:** V.A. regulations require students who withdraw from a course to report their last date of attendance immediately to the Veterans Office. The V.A. will not consider a student has satisfactory academic progress under the G.I. Bill when the student fails or withdraws from all courses when enrolled in two or more courses.

## Other Awards

**Oliver M. Dickerson Memorial Scholarship.** The fund was established to perpetuate the memory of Oliver M. Dickerson, the income of which shall be at least \$1,000 annually. That amount is to be awarded annually to an able and deserving University graduate recommended by the Scholarship Committee of the Department of History to do graduate work for a M.A. degree in the field of history at the University of Northern Colorado.

**Elizabeth P. Hall Memorial Graduate Scholarship in Biology.** The Elizabeth P. Hall Memorial Graduate Scholarship of \$500 is established to assist in the continued education for one year of the most promising baccalaureate graduate specializing in any biological science, who would be unable to otherwise, for financial reasons, enter the Graduate School of the University of Northern Colorado. The recipient will receive during the ensuing academic year ten installments of \$50 each.

**Helen D. MacCracken Memorial Award.** This award established in memory of Helen D. MacCracken is intended for graduate students whose interests include elementary science teaching and/or education in science of pre-service elementary teachers. The amount of the award will be determined annually by the MacCracken Memorial Award Committee but will be in the range of \$1,500-\$2,000 each year. Applications must be submitted to the Chairman of the Science Education Department.

**Robert B. Sund Memorial Award.** The Robert B. Sund Memorial Award is established to provide assistance to meritorious graduate students in Science Education. The amount of the award will vary annually depending on the interest accrued on the principal in the scholarship account but will be at least \$100 per year.

Applications may be obtained from the Chairman of the Science Education Department.

## Campus Ombudsman

The Office of the Campus Ombudsman was created so that someone could serve as an independent and impartial channel through which any member of the academic community could express grievances, complaints, or problems seemingly not addressed or reconciled within existing University facilities.

The functions of the Ombudsman, depending on the circumstances, are clarification of problem issues, research and investigation, mediation, and facilitation of policy development and change.

Although the Ombudsman assumes no actual authority to alter or reverse decisions, his independence and impartiality, coupled with the privilege of free inquiry, provides a viable, informal and personal approach to problem solving.

If you are unsure which office is intended to deal with your problems, or if you feel that the existing University units have not responded to your needs, you are encouraged to contact the Campus Ombudsman by calling 351-2889, in person at the University Center, or by writing the Office of the Ombudsman, University of Northern Colorado, Greeley, Colorado 80639.

## The Center for Continuing Education

The University offers undergraduate and graduate off-campus courses, independent studies, external degree programs and special programs for credit and no-credit through Continuing Education Services. Specific offerings include:

**Off-campus courses.** Regular undergraduate and graduate catalog courses including workshops, individual studies and other special programs.

**CEU/Non-Credit Programs.** Professional and community programs both on and off campus.

**Independent Studies.** Multi-media, correspondence, and telecourse learning packages for home study.

**External Degree Programs.** Selected undergraduate and graduate degree programs offered through an external format for the mature, career-oriented and full-time employed adult student.

Continuing education credits do not apply toward fulfillment of residency requirements for on-campus degree programs. However, a limited number of continuing education quarter credit hours may be applied to degree programs (45 undergraduate; 23 graduate). Course work should be approved by the major advisor, and if credits are to apply to a graduate degree, by the Dean of the Graduate School.

Class schedules, catalogs, and bulletins which describe continuing education offerings are available upon request from Continuing Education Services, UNC.

# Fees and Expenses

All rates quoted below are subject to a provision that the University reserves the right to change tuition, fees and other charges without notice. As with all state-supported institutions, the tuition rates are affected by legislative action which may not be finalized until late spring of any given year.

Revised information concerning tuition and fees may be available prior to registration. Contact the Student Resource Center, University Center, University of Northern Colorado, Greeley, Colorado 80639. (303) 351-2796.

## REQUIRED TUITION AND FEES

(Effective Fall, 1982)

1982-83 Colorado Resident	
Under-graduate	Graduate

### TUITION

9 credit hours or less, tuition per credit hour	\$ 28	\$ 29
10-18 credit hours (full-time), total tuition (a)	278	293
Tuition per credit hour above 18	19	20

### Non-Resident of Colorado

9 credit hours or less, tuition per credit hour	\$ 119	\$ 125
10-18 credit hours (full-time), total tuition (a)	1186	1246
Tuition per credit hour for each credit hour above 18	79	83

### FEES (b)

### All Students

9 credit hours or less, fees per credit hour	\$ 8
10 or more credit hours:	
Student Service Fees	77
Health Insurance (c)	45
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$122</b>
COPIRG fee (d)	\$ 2

(a) Each doctoral student should check with the Dean of the Graduate School at each registration to assure that he or she registers for the doctoral dissertation hours in the most advantageous manner. A student may register for ten to eighteen hours, including dissertation hours, at the full-time tuition charge. Students who have not enrolled for the required number of dissertation hours will be charged per the above amounts at the time of graduation.

(b) University, Student, and Health Services Fees are committed for the support of student activities programs, the Student Health Center, and the Student Representative Council. No part of these fees is remitted to those students who may not desire to make use of any or all of the privileges provided. Student Services Fees for

full-time summer students may be set at a rate lower than the academic year.

(c) Health insurance coverage is required for all students who register for ten academic hours or more each quarter, *except summer*. Details of this coverage may be obtained from the Student Health Center. Students who are currently enrolled in a comparable health and accident program may request a waiver of the UNC student health insurance plan. For information regarding this waiver procedure see the student health program description of this catalog.

(d) Required unless waived at time of registration.

The right of a student to classification as a resident for tuition payment purposes in a state institution of higher education is determined under State Law Title 23, Article 7, Colorado Revised Statutes 1973, as amended. Administrative procedures fix status *before or at the time of registration*. If, following a registration, the status conferred on a student is questioned for revision, appeal may be made during the first five days of classes on a specific form and the case will be reviewed by the University Committee on Residence Status. The determination by the committee following the review is final. All matters concerning residency status rulings shall be filed with the Office of the Registrar, where referrals will appropriately be made to the University Committee on Residence Status.

Tuition for courses offered through continuing education is assessed separately from on-campus tuition and fees, and on a different schedule as mandated by the Colorado Commission on Higher Education.

Students auditing a class (i.e. no credit) are required to pay the appropriate cost as if credit were to be received.

## Incidental Extra Fees Applicable Under Specified Conditions

Certified statement of issuance of teaching certificate and/or diploma	\$ 1
Identification card replacement	\$10
Deferral fee (based on amount deferred)	
<i>Amount</i>	<i>Amount</i>
<i>Deferred</i>	<i>Fee</i>
\$ 25 - \$ 99	\$2.50
100 - 299	5.00
300 - \$499	\$ 7.50
500 & over	10.00
Late payment fee (based on past due balance)	
<i>Amount</i>	<i>Amount</i>
<i>Owed</i>	<i>Fee</i>
\$ 25 - \$ 99	\$ 5.00
100 - 199	7.50
200 - 299	10.00
300 - 399	12.50
400 - 499	15.00
500 - \$599	\$17.50
600 - 699	20.00
700 - 799	22.50
800 - 899	25.00
900 & over	27.50
Official transcript of University records, per copy	\$2
Optional student health insurance coverage summer quarter only <sup>1</sup> (if a student was not enrolled full-time — for more than nine credit hours — Spring Quarter, 1982 he or she does not have health insurance coverage for the Summer Quarter of 1982.)	\$49.50
Special program fees such as bowling, skiing, field trips, golf	At Cost
Special tests by the Counseling Center	At Cost
Transcript evaluation fee for admission to the baccalaureate and master's degrees and graduate student certification program	\$15

## Fees Added for Graduate Study

Doctoral Dissertation Abstract Publication (assessed at the time the study is accepted)	\$40
Binding and mailing thesis, (within the United States) practicum or dissertation study (4 copies required)	\$28
Comprehensive examination retesting fee	\$10
Foreign language examination required for doctoral program	\$10
Continuous registration fee	\$20

## Fees for Music Instruction

Individual music lessons, per quarter hour for non-music majors	\$7.50
---	--------

## Placement Center Charges

(The placement year begins September 1 and ends August 31)

Initial enrollment	\$15
Re-enrollment or alumni	\$25
First and subsequent copies of credentials mailed when applicant has not re-enrolled, per copy	\$2

## Residence Hall Charges

Rates may be changed subject to the approval of the Board of Trustees in July 1982 to become effective Fall Quarter, 1982. Students planning to live in a residence hall for Fall Quarter will be notified during August 1982 of any rate adjustment.

1982-83 QUARTERLY RATES PER STUDENT
<b>RESIDENCE HALL WITH ROOM AND BOARD</b> (Occupancy: 2 persons per room)
Harrison
15-Meal Plan Option
McCowen, Wilson, Wiebking
Belford, Tobey-Kendel, Sabin, Snyder
15-Meal Plan Option
\$840
\$786
\$825
\$771

1982-83 MONTHLY RATES PER FAMILY
<b>RESIDENCE HALLS, APARTMENT STYLE, WITHOUT BOARD</b>
Turner Hall
Lawrenson Hall
2-Person efficiency apartment
4-person apartment
\$403
\$415
\$436

Board service only is available at the residence halls on a quarterly contract basis for students living in Turner Hall, Lawrenson Hall or off campus.

1982-83 MONTHLY RATES PER FAMILY
<b>FAMILY FACILITIES</b>
Student Family Apartments, East Campus leased on 12-month contract (includes furnishings & utilities)
\$242

Additional family facilities including furnishings and utilities, are available in Lawrenson Hall Summer Quarter only and are limited to the student and three (3) dependents per family.

<sup>1</sup>This insurance can be obtained only by requesting coverage at registration or at the Student Health Center during the first week of the quarter.

### Policy on Reassessment, Refunds and Withdrawals

Adjustments in tuition or fees are permitted after registration only under specified conditions. A change in a course of study which results in a change of registered hours during the period ending with the last day for adding classes will result in a reassessment of tuition and fees. Tuition and fees will not be adjusted after the last day for adding classes.

To be eligible for a refund of any kind upon withdrawal from school the student must present a formal, approved Withdrawal Clearance form at the Accounts Receivable Office. Refunds are not prorated; rather, they are made in terms of the policy statements below and the residence halls lease.

Refunds allowed against paid tuition and student services fees upon withdrawal are provided as follows:

On programs of nine credit hours or less, the student will be assessed a \$15 withdrawal fee if withdrawal occurs during the first week of the term, \$30 if withdrawal occurs during the second week, \$45 if withdrawal occurs during the third week, and \$60 if withdrawal occurs during the fourth week. If the total tuition and fees are less than the withdrawal fee, the lesser amount will be charged. If a student withdraws after the fourth week of the term, the student will be required to pay the full amount of tuition and student services fees.

On programs of ten or more credit hours, the student will be assessed a \$25 withdrawal fee if withdrawal occurs during the first week of the term, \$50 if withdrawal occurs during the second week, \$75 if withdrawal occurs during the third week, and \$100 if withdrawal occurs during the fourth week. If a student withdraws after the fourth week of the term, the student will be required to pay the full amount of tuition and student services fees.

Refunds allowed against assessed quarterly board and room charges, apartment rentals, and the housing deposit are permitted under the terms of the housing lease. The Housing Office, when consulted at withdrawal, will provide information on the computations applied.

Incidental fees and health insurance are not refunded for any cause at anytime.

If individual refund circumstances warrant review, contact the Director of Accounting Services.

### Payment of Student Accounts

Any student who enrolls in the University is responsible for the payment of tuition, fees, housing, food service, or any other charges and should be prepared to pay the full amount at the beginning of the term.

Each student's financial obligation to the University must be paid prior to the end of the fifth day of classes before registration is considered final (Step 4 of the registration process). This payment is to be completed at the Cashier's Office in Carter Hall through

one of the following methods or combination thereof:

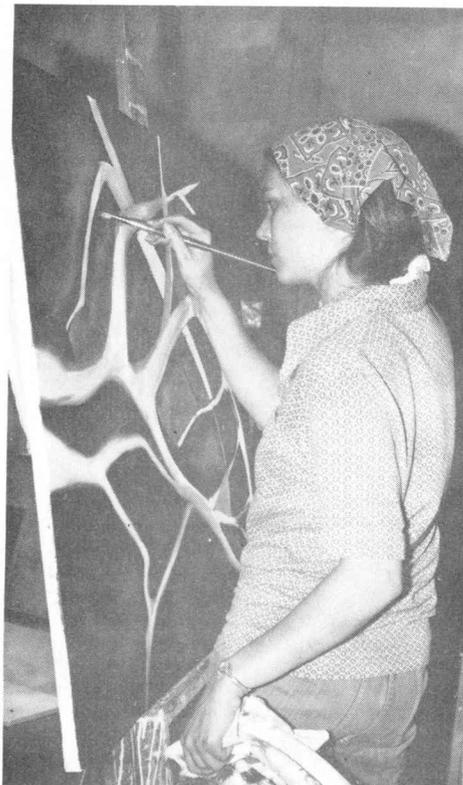
1. Payment in full.
2. Payment through financial aid.
3. Payment through the deferral plan of at least 50 percent of the total current bill plus a deferral fee on the unpaid balance as shown in this section of the catalog.
4. Payment by a sponsor (not financial aid).

Two additional statements of account will be mailed to the student's local address if any additional charges are incurred. Every student is required to notify the Registrar's Office promptly of any change in his or her local address or permanent mailing address.

A student with a current quarter past due financial obligation to the University is subject to a late payment fee as indicated in the list of fees shown in this section of the catalog.

The University will not register a student, release a diploma, provide a transcript, nor provide placement services or other University services to any student or former student who has any financial obligation to the University (other than a loan not yet due).

Any student who presents to the University a check that is not accepted for payment by the bank, because of insufficient funds, nonexistence of an account, or other reason for which the student is responsible, is charged a fee of \$8. A notice of this fee and the amount of the "bad check" placed on the student's account is mailed to his or her local address or to his or her permanent mailing address. A "bad check" presented in payment of tuition, fees, and housing charges will be considered as a nonpayment and may result in withdrawal of a student's enrollment.



## Departmental Program Requirements

### Graduate Degrees Offered by Departments or Disciplines

Refer to Departmental Program Requirements Section of this catalog for further information on degree program emphasis areas available.

- Biological Science - M.A., D.A.
- Business Administration - M.S.
- Chemistry - M.A., D.A.
- College Student Personnel Administration - Ph.D.
- Communication - M.A.
- Earth Science - M.A.
- Educational Administration - M.A., Ed.S., Ed.D.
- Elementary Education - M.A., Ed.D.
- Elementary Education: Early Childhood - M.A., Ed.D.
- Elementary Education: Early Childhood-Special Education - M.A.
- English - M.A.
- English Education - Ed.D.
- Fine Arts - M.A.
- Foreign Languages - M.A.
- Geography - D.A.
- Gerontology - M.A.
- Health Education - M.A.
- Health and Physical Education - Ed.D.
- History - M.A., D.A.
- Interdisciplinary Programs - M.A., M.S., Ed.D., D.A.
- Mathematics - M.A., D.A.
- Music - M.M., D.A.
- Music Education - M.M.E., D.M.E.
- Physical Education - M.A.
- Psychology, Guidance and Counseling - M.A., Ed.D.
- Reading - M.A., Ed.S., Ed.D.
- Recreation - M.A.
- Rehabilitation Counseling - M.A., Ed.D.
- Research and Statistical Methodology - M.S., Ph.D.
- Social Science - M.A.
- Special Education: Mental Retardation - M.A.
- Special Education - M.A.
- Emphasis Areas:
  - Teaching the Acoustically Handicapped
  - Teaching the Physically Handicapped
  - Teaching Socially and Emotionally Disturbed
- Disturbed
  - Learning Disabilities
  - Multiple Handicapped
  - Teaching the Talented and Gifted Student
- Audiology
- Speech Language Pathology
- Teaching the Visually Handicapped
- Emphasis Areas:
  - Orientation and Mobility
  - Severely and Profoundly Handicapped
- Blind
  - Orientation and Mobility and Severely/Profoundly Blind

### Special Education - Ed.D.

In addition a *doctoral* student may be required by the major advisor or department to take a number of additional hours in one or more of the following supporting areas:

College Student Personnel Administration<sup>2</sup>  
 Educational Administration  
 Elementary Education<sup>2</sup>  
 English Education  
 Graduate Vocational Teacher Education  
 Health and Physical Education  
 Higher Education<sup>2</sup>  
 History and Philosophy of Education<sup>2</sup>  
 Mathematics  
 Music Education  
 Psychology  
 Reading<sup>2</sup>  
 Science  
 Social Science  
 Statistics and Measurement<sup>2</sup>

A *doctoral* student may be permitted to declare a minor of at least 24 quarter hours under a plan approved by the department in which the proposed minor is declared. The student will be required to pass a separate comprehensive examination administered by the department in which the student has declared a minor.

## Anthropology

This program will be phased out by Summer, 1983, and is no longer admitting students. Course work is still available and may be found in the course description section.

## Biological Sciences

Degrees are offered in biological sciences, with emphasis areas in botany and zoology. Any student entering the graduate program in the Department of Biological Sciences may be required to take a diagnostic test administered by the department covering biological concepts. Deficiencies may be corrected by completing appropriate courses. Results of this exam will be used in planning the student's program.

### Master of Arts Program

This program is intended for those students interested in broadening their preparation in Biological Sciences. Students wishing to receive recommendation for certification to teach secondary science along with the Master of Arts degree must complete the undergraduate Professional Teacher Education core and any deficiencies in the Biological Sciences, in addition to the minimal requirements for the degree (See minimum requirements for Master of Arts degree in this catalog).

#### Minimal Requirements

BIO 691	Seminar in Biological Sciences	1
BIO 692	Special Topics in Biology	2
BIO 694	Foundations of Biological Research (Should be taken as soon as possible after beginning of graduate program.)	3
BIO 697	Graduate Research <sup>3</sup>	2

Electives (as approved by student's advisor) 37  
 Minimum Program 45

Early in the program the student should meet with his/her advisor to outline the course of study. The electives should be chosen to assure an understanding of the basic principles of botany and zoology. Any course bearing the prefix BIO, BOT or ZOO may be used in satisfying the Graduate School requirement that a minimum of 24 quarter hours must be taken in the major discipline. In the degree program a student may count no more than 9 hours of work in courses numbered at the 300 and/or 400 levels. A written and oral comprehensive examination is required.

### Doctor of Arts Program

The objective of the Doctor of Arts Program is to prepare versatile and well-informed teachers of biological sciences. Emphasis is placed on the training of effective teachers and not on the production of skilled research scientists. A student successfully completing this program will be well qualified to teach biological sciences at the junior (community) or senior college level.

**Admission Requirements.** In addition to the Graduate School admission policies (see current catalog) the Department of Biological Sciences requires that the scores of the Advanced Area Test (Biology) of the Graduate Record examination accompany the application. The results of this exam will be used as admission criteria and as an aid in designing the student's doctoral program.

It is recommended that the student have teaching experience prior to admission to the Doctor of Arts Program. One year of full-time or of full-time equivalent teaching experience is required before granting the degree. This experience may be gained from previous work experience, internship arranged through the University, or teaching experience in the department.

**Program Requirements.** Though each student's individual program is designed to give him or her a foundation in Biological Sciences and will vary according to his or her previous academic work, all students are required to complete the following:

#### Minimal Requirements

ID 702	The Teacher in the College Community	3
BIO 691	Seminar in Biological Sciences	1
BIO 692	Special Topics in Biology	2
BIO 694	Foundations of Biological Research (Substitute for ID 700. Should be taken as soon as program is initiated.)	3
BIO 681	Effective Teaching Forum	3
BIO 755	Doctoral Supervised Teaching	6
BIO 797	Doctoral Proposal Research	1-6
BIO 799	Doctoral Dissertation	18
	Electives (to be selected upon consultation with the doctoral advisory committee)	54
	Minimum Program <sup>4</sup>	90

The student's individual program in biological sciences and related pedagogical areas will be determined by his/her graduate advisory committee after reviewing his/her transcripts. The student will be required to take course work in areas where he/she is deficient.

Each student must pass a written and oral comprehensive examination covering the subject matter in his/her graduate program. These exams should be scheduled as soon as possible after 55 hours of course work are completed. The exams will be conducted by the graduate committee.

Each student is required to prepare a dissertation reporting the results of his/her research. The dissertation must be defended in an oral examination conducted by the student's graduate committee.

## Business Administration

The degree of *Master of Science* is offered in Business Administration.

Prior to the completion of any graduate program offered by the School of Business the student must have satisfied the typical undergraduate business core course requirements (per the Undergraduate Catalog or an equivalent consistent with the American Assembly of Collegiate Schools of Business — AACSB — recommendations). Implicitly, these core courses are minimal prerequisites for graduate courses in the particular subject areas.

Applicants to the School of Business must supply the School of Business with scores on the Graduate Management Admission Test (GMAT).

Within the School of Business exists a Graduate Committee and a Director of Graduate and External Degree Programs. Their functions include assisting graduate students. The Graduate Committee originates policies for the graduate programs, makes admission and transfer decisions, and listens to any student appeals arising from the administration of the graduate degree programs offered by the School of Business. The Director of Graduate and External Degree Programs is responsible for administering the graduate programs, which includes the initial advising available to students. Students are urged to call upon either of these functionaries as necessary.

### Master of Arts Degree in Business Teaching

This program will be phased out by Summer, 1983, and is no longer admitting students. Course work is still available and may be found in the course description section.

<sup>2</sup>Candidates taking this supporting area must earn 24 quarter hours in this discipline.

<sup>3</sup>BIO 697 is waived if the student elects to complete a thesis. Fifteen hours of thesis credit may be applied to the elective credit hours.

<sup>4</sup>Students entering the Doctor of Arts Program with a B.S. (B.A.) but without a Master's Degree will earn a minimum of 140 credit hours.

## Master of Science Degree in Business Administration

### General Requirements

BUS 692 Seminar in Business Statistics	4
ECON 502 Advanced Economics	5
Hours credit: 9	

**Graduate Business Requirements.** In addition to the General Requirements, students must take at least 24 quarter hours of graduate-level courses in business (courses with BUS prefix at the 500 or 600 level), with at least one course from each of the following five areas of business:

- Accounting
- Finance
- Information Systems
- Management
- Marketing

**Additional Course Work.** Additional course work for the balance of the program is to be taken in business and related areas with the approval of the student's advisor.

CHEM 531 Stereochemistry of Organic Compounds	3
CHEM 532 Theoretical Organic Chemistry	3
CHEM 533 Reactions and Reaction Mechanisms in Organic Chemistry	3
CHEM 534 Special Topics in Organic Chemistry	2
CHEM 535 Synthetic Organic Chemistry	3
CHEM 553 Chemical Thermodynamics I	2
CHEM 554 Chemical Thermodynamics II	2
CHEM 555 Chemical Kinetics	3
CHEM 556 Chemical Spectroscopy	3
CHEM 599 Seminar in Chemistry	3
CHEM 654 Statistical Thermodynamics	3
CHEM 657 Special Topics in Physical Chemistry	2
CHEM 658 Quantum Chemistry I	2
CHEM 659 Quantum Chemistry II	2
<b>Thesis</b>	
CHEM 699 Thesis	15
Complete program to 45 hours with chemistry courses numbered 482 or above with selected minor courses approved by the advisor	
Hours Credit: 45	

## Master of Arts Degree (Teaching)

### Prerequisites

- The courses in chemistry required for the B.A. degree in chemistry (teaching) at the University of Northern Colorado or suitable substitutes.
- Twelve hours in physics.
- Mathematics through differential and integral calculus.
- If these requirements are not fulfilled, a student may be admitted on a provisional basis. The deficiencies must be removed as soon as possible or graduate credit will not be allowed.
- Take written examinations in the four areas of chemistry to determine the student's strengths and weaknesses.

**Requirements.** A minimum of 45 hours of course work distributed between chemistry and professional courses.

Pass a written comprehensive examination covering the subject matter in the graduate program.

### Required Courses

SCED 672 Science Curriculum in the Secondary School	3
SCED 673 Seminar in Science Education Research	3
SCED 682 Problems in Teaching Chemistry	4
CHEM 322 Analytical Chemistry II	4
CHEM 402 Inorganic Chemistry II	3
CHEM 414 Instrumental Methods of Analysis	5
CHEM 442 Inorganic Chemistry II	2
CHEM 451 Physical Chemistry I	4}
CHEM 452 Physical Chemistry II	4}
CHEM 453 Physical Chemistry III	4}
CHEM 454 Physical Chemistry I Laboratory	1}
CHEM 455 Physical Chemistry II Laboratory	1}12-14
or	
CHEM 551 Principles of Physical Chemistry I	6}
CHEM 552 Principles of Physical Chemistry II	6}
CHEM 599 Seminar in Chemistry	3-4
Electives (with approval of major advisor)	
Hours Credit: 45	

Electives may be selected from the following chemistry or science education courses or from any physics course numbered above 400.

### Recommended Electives

CHEM 482 General Biochemistry I	4
CHEM 483 General Biochemistry II	4
CHEM 484 General Biochemistry III	4
CHEM 495 Seminar in Teaching Chemistry	2
CHEM 501 Special Topics in Inorganic Chemistry	3
CHEM 502 Advanced Inorganic Chemistry	3
CHEM 503 Organometallic Chemistry	3
CHEM 511 Special Topics in Analytical Chemistry	2
CHEM 531 Stereochemistry of Organic Compounds	3
CHEM 532 Theoretical Organic Chemistry	3
CHEM 533 Reactions and Reaction Mechanisms in Organic Chemistry	3
CHEM 534 Special Topics in Organic Chemistry	2
CHEM 535 Synthetic Organic Chemistry	3
CHEM 553 Chemical Thermodynamics I	2
CHEM 554 Chemical Thermodynamics II	2
CHEM 555 Chemical Kinetics	3
CHEM 556 Chemical Spectroscopy	3
CHEM 654 Statistical Thermodynamics	3
CHEM 657 Special Topics in Physical Chemistry	2
CHEM 658 Quantum Chemistry I	2
CHEM 659 Quantum Chemistry II	2
SCED 674 Instructional Problems in Teaching Science	3
SCED 676 Evaluation of Classroom Performance in Science	3
SCED 777 Evaluation and Testing in Science	3
SCI 676 History of Science	3

The Chemistry Department recognizes that the educational needs of each candidate for this degree will be unique. Careful program planning with the chemistry advisor will enable the student to design a program suited to his or her needs. This may include courses outside of the fields of chemistry, and science education such as bilingual-bicultural education, psychology, special education, and research and statistical methodology when they are appropriate.

**Note:** Completion of a Master of Arts degree in Chemistry does not meet all the College of Education PTE requirements for certification in Chemistry. Please consult with your departmental advisor and/or the College of Education PTE Office if you are interested in elementary or secondary certification.

## Doctor of Arts Degree

The objective of the Doctor of Arts program is to prepare versatile and well-informed teachers of chemistry. Emphasis is placed on the training of effective teachers. A student successfully completing this program will be well qualified to teach chemistry at the junior (community) or undergraduate college level.

### Admissions Requirements

- Meet general Graduate School admission requirements.
- Have completed sufficient prerequisites to enroll in recommended major and professional courses listed here.

## Chemistry

### Master of Arts Degree

#### Prerequisites

- Chemistry — A student must have completed acceptable courses in each of the four major fields of chemistry: organic, inorganic, analytical, and physical.
- College mathematics through differential and integral calculus.
- College physics — one year.
- If these requirements are not fulfilled, a student may be admitted on a provisional basis. The deficiencies are to be removed as soon as possible or graduate credit will not be allowed.
- Take written examinations in the four areas of chemistry to determine the student's strengths and weaknesses.

#### Requirements

- Take written examinations in the four areas of chemistry.
- Thirty quarter hours of course work. At least two-thirds of these hours must have a CHEM prefix.
- An acceptable thesis on research work. Registration for fifteen quarter hours in CHEM 699 is required. The thesis must be defended in an oral examination before the student's graduate committee.
- Pass a written and oral comprehensive examination covering the subject matter in the graduate program.
- The minor (if elected) should be in a related field, preferably physics or mathematics.

**Courses Required in Chemistry, if not taken on undergraduate level.**

CHEM 322 Analytical Chemistry II	4
CHEM 324 Instrumental Analysis	4

### Recommended Electives

CHEM 501 Special Topics in Inorganic Chemistry	3
CHEM 502 Advanced Inorganic Chemistry	3
CHEM 503 Organometallic Chemistry	3
CHEM 511 Special Topics in Analytical Chemistry	3

3. Have completed at least one year of physics and mathematics through differential and integral calculus.

4. Pass written qualifying examinations in four areas of chemistry to determine the student's strengths and weaknesses.

If these requirements are not fulfilled, a student may be admitted on a provisional basis. The deficiencies must be removed as soon as possible in order for graduate credit to be allowed for courses taken.

**Degree Requirements.** A candidate for the degree must complete 135 quarter hours of graduate credit if he or she enters the program with the baccalaureate degree; 90 quarter hours with the master's degree.

Any of the required courses or their equivalents listed below which have already been taken are not to be repeated. Additional work, both in subject matter and professional courses, can be taken in place of these courses. If previously taken courses are outdated, a student may be requested to validate them and bring them up-to-date. If required courses have unsatisfied prerequisites, these prerequisites must be made up.

The student's individualized program in chemistry will be determined by his or her graduate advisory committee after reviewing his or her transcripts and qualifying examination scores. The student may be required to take course work in areas where he or she is deficient. Such course work may not apply toward the D.A. degree.

**1. General Requirements.** All of these requirements are to be completed by the candidate. The teaching internship, CHEM 755, will be carried out at the University of Northern Colorado or at another college under the supervision of the chemistry faculty at the University of Northern Colorado (number of hours will depend upon background of candidate).

CHEM 599 Seminar in Chemistry	4-6
ID 702 The Teacher in the College Community	3
CHEM 755 Supervised Practicum in College Teaching	3-9
CHEM 797 Doctoral Proposal Research	1-6
CHEM 799 Doctoral Dissertation	18

**2. Recommended major courses.** The candidate must select from the following (with the approval of his/her committee) those courses which will afford a knowledge in the four fields of chemistry.

CHEM 322 Analytical Chemistry II	4
CHEM 442 Inorganic Chemistry II	2
CHEM 451 Physical Chemistry I	4}
CHEM 452 Physical Chemistry II	4}
CHEM 453 Physical Chemistry III	4}
CHEM 454 Physical Chemistry I Laboratory	1}
CHEM 455 Physical Chemistry II Laboratory	1}12-14
or	
CHEM 551 Principles of Physical Chemistry I	6}
CHEM 552 Principles of Physical Chemistry II	6}
CHEM 457 Selected Topics in Physical Chemistry	2
CHEM 482 General Biochemistry I	4
CHEM 483 General Biochemistry II	4
CHEM 484 General Biochemistry III	4
CHEM 495 Seminar in Teaching Chemistry	2

CHEM 501 Special Topics in Inorganic Chemistry	3-6
CHEM 502 Advanced Inorganic Chemistry	3
CHEM 503 Organometallic Chemistry	3
CHEM 511 Special Topics in Analytical Chemistry	2-6
CHEM 531 Stereochemistry of Organic Compounds	3
CHEM 532 Theoretical Organic Chemistry	3
CHEM 533 Reactions and Reaction Mechanisms in Organic Chemistry	3
CHEM 534 Synthetic Organic Chemistry	3
CHEM 553 Chemical Thermodynamics I	2
CHEM 554 Chemical Thermodynamics II	2
CHEM 555 Chemical Kinetics	3
CHEM 556 Chemical Spectroscopy	3
CHEM 654 Statistical Thermodynamics	3
CHEM 657 Special Topics in Physical Chemistry	2-6
CHEM 658 Quantum Chemistry I	2
CHEM 659 Quantum Chemistry II	2

Additional courses can be taken with the approval of the student's committee in areas such as physics and mathematics.

**3. Recommended professional courses.** The candidate is expected to be informed in the field of professional science education and some of the significant research in his area.

RES 504 Descriptive Statistics	4
RES 505 Statistical Inference	5
SCED 672 Science Curriculum in the Secondary School	3
SCED 673 Seminar in Science Education Research	3
SCED 674 Instructional Problems in Teaching Science	3
SCED 676 Evaluation of Classroom Performance in Science	3
SCED 678 Science Education Seminar	1-6
SCED 682 Problems in Teaching Chemistry	4
SCED 777 Evaluation and Testing in Science	3

**4. Final Examination.** Each student must pass a written and oral comprehensive examination covering the subject matter in his or her graduate program. These exams should be scheduled as soon after completion of course work as possible. The exams will be conducted by the graduate committee.

Each student is required to prepare a dissertation reporting the results of his or her research. The dissertation must be defended in an oral examination conducted by the student's graduate committee.

## College Student Personnel Administration Doctor of Philosophy

The program of studies is especially planned for the preparation of persons for college and university positions in all divisions of college student personnel work. The rationale underlying the program maintains that persons in student personnel work in higher education need a strong background in liberal arts, a broad understanding of educational psychology, a thorough knowledge of the field of student personnel administration, ability to teach college

students, and skill in measurement, statistics and research. The doctoral program is designed to prepare generalists in the field of student personnel administration.

Applicants for admission to the doctoral program must meet the following requirements: 1) admission to the Graduate School for doctoral study, 2) a baccalaureate degree from an accredited institution, 3) successful experience in student personnel work, 4) an acceptable personal interview with the department admissions committee, 5) submission of scores on the Minnesota Multiphasic Personality Inventory (M.M.P.I.).

A Master's Degree is strongly recommended.

### Department Degree Requirements

The following courses are required of all doctoral students in College Student Personnel Administration.

#### Core Courses:

CSPA 650 The College and Student Development	4
CSPA 651 Philosophy and History of CSPA	3
CSPA 658 Organization and Administration of CSPA	3
CSPA 671 Student Personnel Management	3
CSPA 700 Introduction to Doctoral Research	3
CSPA 752 Current Issues in CSPA	3
CSPA 753 Research and Evaluation in CSPA	3
	Hours credit: 22

#### Service Courses:

CSPA 652 Student Housing	3
CSPA 653 College Counseling and Health Services	3
CSPA 654 Admissions and Records	3
CSPA 657 Financial Aids and Placement Services in Higher Education	4
	Hours credit: 13

#### Seminar:

CSPA 758 Seminar in College Student Personnel Administration (2 hours)	6
--	---

All doctoral students must register for seminar their first quarter of enrollment and any two succeeding quarters.

#### Practicums and Internships:

All doctoral students must complete 12 quarter hours of credit in practicums and/or internships. These will be selected from the practical experiences listed in the Graduate Bulletin with the advice and consent of his/her advisor.

#### Dissertation Credit:

CSPA 797 Doctoral Proposal Research	6
CSPA 799 Doctoral Dissertation	18
	Hours credit: 24

Credit earned upon completion of acceptable original research in the field of College Student Personnel Administration.

#### Statistics requirements:

All doctoral students are required to take a minimum of 12 quarter hours of graduate level statistics. This satisfies one of the two required research tools and these 12 hours may count toward the 90 hours of required doctoral course work.

The following statistics courses are required of all doctoral students in College Student Personnel Administration.

RES 504 Descriptive Statistics	3
RES 505 Statistical Inference	3
Select two from the following courses:	
RES 603 Analysis of Variance and Covariance	3

SRM 604	Advanced Experimental Design	3
SRM 615	Introduction to Linear Models	3
SRM 623	Nonparametric Statistics	3
RES 675	Scaling Techniques	3
		Hours credit: 12

**Computer requirement:**

Doctoral students are required to take one of the following courses:

SRM 543	Computers and Information Processing	3
or		
MATH 380	Computer Programming	3
(A comparable computer course may satisfy this requirements with approval of the student's advisor.)		

**Psychology requirements:**

Doctoral students in CSPA are required to have a knowledge of appropriate areas in the field of psychology. Those students whose previous education has not included this knowledge will be required to take a minimum of 21 hours of psychology courses selected with consent of their advisor from a list of approved courses.

**Research Tool requirement:**

CSPA doctoral students must demonstrate competency in two acceptable research tools. These research tools include foreign language(s), applied statistics, computer science, mathematical statistics, and an acceptable collateral field. The collateral field should be related to the student's major work and interests, will be tailored to meet the individual student's educational goals and must include not less than 15 graduate quarter hours. The collateral field of study is to be selected by the student and his major advisor after admittance to the CSPA doctoral program. Hours taken to satisfy the second research tool requirement may not be included in the 90 hours of doctoral credit required by the Graduate School.

2. The student may count in his degree program up to 9 hours of work in courses numbered in the 300-400's. Graduate credit will be given in 300-400 level courses only with the permission of the department offering the course and of the student's major advisor.

3. A maximum of 5 hours of intern experience may be counted toward the candidate's 45 quarter hour requirement.

4. All candidates shall complete the requirements for one of the emphasis areas.

5. The student will plan his/her program in conjunction with his/her advisor.

6. All candidates must take written comprehensives.

**Thesis Option**

The student planning to do a thesis shall be subject to the guidelines specified for the non-thesis option in addition to the ones explained below. The thesis option is recommended for students who plan to do additional graduate study.

1. The master's candidate must complete a thesis for up to 9 hours of credit. Thesis credit may be included as part of the 30 hours in communication or may be used for additional hours. The student and advisor would contract for the number of hours given for the thesis.

2. The master's thesis can be descriptive, experimental, conceptual, critical or any combination of the above.

3. The thesis candidate will take written comprehensives. The candidate will defend his/her thesis before his/her committee and advisor.

4. The master's candidate who chooses to write a thesis shall have a three-member committee. The committee may consist of three persons from the Department of Communication or may consist of two members from communication and one member from outside the department.

5. The master's candidate who chooses to write a thesis should make that decision in conjunction with his/her advisor during the second quarter of graduate study.

6. The extensiveness of this thesis program should take no more than six quarters of study. The student may complete his/her study during one academic year and two summer sessions. However, students may decide on other time periods for their study.

7. Any student who wishes to do a thesis must spend at least two quarters in residence to complete the thesis.

**Required Communication Core**

COMM 560	Rhetorical Theory and Practice	3
COMM 600	Graduate Study in Communication	4
COMM 603	Seminar in Research	4
COMM 620	Communication Theory	4
COMM 664	Seminar in Rhetorical Criticism	3
		Hours credit: 18
Electives in Communication		15
Electives in Communication or Related Fields		12
		Hours credit: 45

**Master of Arts Degree (Teaching)**

The master's program in communication (teaching) is also a multipurpose program which offers a broad range of choices to the

prospective candidate. Each student is required to complete a core of courses and may, in consultation with his/her advisor, select additional courses that provide a theoretical and practical application of communication concepts to education. Possible areas of investigation include: interpersonal communication for teachers, facilitating classroom groups, current trends in teaching communication, and teaching college communication, enhancing student self-concept in the classroom through communication theory and skills. The main objective of the program is to provide specialized learning opportunities for teachers and administrators in elementary, secondary and higher education or additional graduate study in communication education. Students may choose a thesis or a nonthesis option (Note thesis and nonthesis requirements listed above).

**Required Communication (Teaching) Core:**

COMM 521	Seminar in Communication: Education	3
COMM 532	Interpersonal Communication Theory	3
COMM 584	Current Trends in Teaching Communication	3
COMM 600	Graduate Study in Communication	4
COMM 620	Communication Theory	4
		Hours credit:17
Electives in Communication		16
Electives in Communication or Related Fields		12

**Note:** Completion of a Master of Arts Degree in Communication Education does not meet all the College of Education PTE requirements for certification in speech communication. Please consult with your departmental advisor and/or the College of Education PTE Office if you are interested in elementary or secondary certification.

## Communication

### Master of Arts Degree

The master's program in communication is a multipurpose program which offers a broad range of choices to the prospective candidate. Each student is required to complete a core of courses and may, in consultation with his/her advisor, select additional courses that provide a focus on an area of particular interest. Possible areas of focus include: communication and rhetorical theory, organizational communication, human relations and leadership in the organization setting. The main objective of the program is to provide specialized learning opportunities that will prepare students for working in business and industry or additional graduate study. Students may choose a thesis or a non-thesis option. All students should formulate their program in consultation with an advisor in accordance with the following requirements.

**Non-Thesis Option**

1. The master's candidates must complete a minimum of 45 quarter hours, of which a minimum of 30 hours must be communication courses. The student is encouraged to take additional hours but is not required to do so.

## Communication Disorders

The Department of Communication Disorders offers comprehensive professionally certified Master of Arts Degree Programs in both Speech-Language Pathology and Audiology. These programs and their associated on-campus clinics are fully accredited for both Education and Training, and Professional Services by the American Speech-Language-Hearing Association. Both programs are also fully accredited by the Colorado State Department of Education for those who desire to complete requirements for employment in the schools.

The student's course work is sequenced with supervised practical experiences in these programs' accredited on-campus Speech-Language Pathology, Audiology and Aural Rehabilitation Clinics. Students also gain supervised, practical experiences through off-campus auxiliary contracted programs for assessment and/or treatment of speech-language and/or hearing disorders.

During the final quarter of the student's program, the student completes a full-time internship in a carefully selected hospital or

clinical setting typically in the Denver Metro area. For those desiring certification for employment in the schools, additional practica experiences in a school environment are required. For further information, write to the Chair, Department of Communication Disorders, Bishop-Lehr Hall 1520, University of Northern Colorado. (303) 351-2012.

## Master of Arts Degree

### AUDIOLOGY MAJOR

The Audiology Program is accredited for both education and training and professional services by the American Boards of Examiners in Speech-Language Pathology and Audiology (ASHA).

The following is the required program:

CMDS 474 Clinical Practicum in Audiology	2
CMDS 475 Practicum in Rehabilitative Audiology: Pediatric	2
CMDS 476 Practicum in Rehabilitative Audiology: Adult and Geriatric	2
CMDS 570 Adult/Geriatric Audiology & Aural (Re)habilitation	3
CMDS 571 Hearing Science	3
CMDS 572 Noise and Noise Control	3
CMDS 573 The Auditory Mechanism	3
CMDS 574 Advanced Clinical Practicum in Audiology	maximum 8
CMDS 575 Pediatric Audiology: Etiology & Assessment	3
CMDS 576 Electrophysiological Audiometry	3
CMDS 577 Advanced Problems in Audiology	3
CMDS 578 Pediatric Aural (Re)habilitation	3
CMDS 579 Administrative Aspects of Communication Disorders	3
CMDS 580 Advanced Practicum in Aural (Re)habilitation: Pediatric	maximum 8
CMDS 581 Advanced Practicum in Aural (Re)habilitation: Adult and Geriatric	maximum 8
CMDS 582 School Audiology	5
CMDS 674 Externship in Audiology	15
CMDS 675 Differential Diagnosis of Auditory Problems	3
CMDS 678 Hearing Aids & Uses of Amplification	3
ZOO 553 The Central Nervous System and Special Senses	3
RES 600 Introduction to Graduate Study and Research	3

Advisement into Speech-Language Pathology courses and practicum experiences as needed for certification requirements.

For those students desiring to complete certification requirements in School Audiology who do not have an adequate undergraduate background, the following additional courses are required:

PSY 407 Introduction to Counseling Theory or	3
CMDS 568 Counseling in Communication Disorders	3
CMDS 673 Practicum in School Audiology	2
The following courses are among those highly recommended as electives:	
CMDS 361 Voice Disorders I	3
CMDS 565 Aphasia and Related Disorders of Adults	3
CMDS 567 Auditory Processing Disorders	3
CMDS 568 Counseling in Communication Disorders	3

RES 504 Descriptive Statistics	3
CMDS 667 Research in Communication Disorders	3

The Master's Degree Program in Audiology is capped in its enrollment. For information regarding admission procedures, contact the Director of Audiology, Bishop-Lehr Hall 1520. Students entering the master's program in Audiology will be selected according to the following criteria: 1) promise of academic achievement; 2) letters of reference; 3) writing skills; and 4) personal interview (recommended).

Admission to the Graduate School does not guarantee admission to the audiology graduate program. Further, they require separate application procedures. For information regarding admission to the Graduate School, contact the UNC Graduate School. For admission information for the Audiology Program, contact the Director of Audiology, Bishop-Lehr Hall 1520. Applications and all supporting materials must be received no later than March 1. The Department of Communication Disorders will notify applicants regarding acceptance into the program approximately March 30. Because the training program is sequenced, one-half of the admitted class must begin training during Summer Quarter, and one-half during Fall Quarter immediately following notification of admission.

It is the philosophy of the area of Audiology that the audiologist should possess knowledge and expertise in both the (re)habilitative and diagnostic aspects of this field. Graduates are thus better prepared for employment in a variety of settings including the schools. Within that context, the student and his or her advisor shall select courses to complete a minimum of 55 quarter hours (at least 45 must be in academic courses, as opposed to practicum courses) which allow the student to meet national certification standards of the American Speech-Language-Hearing Association.

For those students who desire certification through the Colorado State Department of Education as a School Audiologist, additional requirements may have to be met.

The above are minimum requirements and assume an adequate undergraduate background in communication disorders and related areas. Upon occasion, because of special needs by individual students, additional requirements for graduation may have to be met as recommended by his or her advisor or the Director of Audiology. Prerequisite courses will be based primarily on the B.A. Audiology requirements of the University of Northern Colorado. The student must also complete a MINIMUM of 300 clock hours of supervised practicum experience in audiology, 150 of which must be earned at the graduate level. The Clinical externship will be initiated only after the student has had experience dealing with a wide range of clients from infancy to the elderly in both the diagnostic and (re)habilitative aspects of audiology, and their practical expertise has been assessed by the Audiology faculty.

### SPEECH-LANGUAGE PATHOLOGY MAJOR

The Speech-Language Pathology program is accredited for both education and training and professional services by the American Boards of Examiners in Speech-Language Pathology and Audiology (ASHA).

The following is the required program:

CMDS 560 Public School Speech-Language Pathology	3
CMDS 561 Voice Disorders II	3
CMDS 563 Clinical Supervision	3
CMDS 564 Graduate Practicum in Speech-Language Pathology	minimum 6
CMDS 565 Aphasia and Related Disorders of Adults	3
CMDS 566 Clinical Writing	3
CMDS 567 Auditory Processing Disorders	3
CMDS 568 Counseling in Communication Disorders	3
CMDS 569 Advanced Laboratory in Diagnostics	6
CMDS 660 Articulation Disorders II	3
CMDS 661 Neurological Motor Speech Disorders	3
CMDS 662 Stuttering II	3
CMDS 663 Language Disorders in Children II	3
CMDS 664 Internship in Speech-Language Pathology	15
CMDS 665 Public School Practicum in Speech-Language Pathology	15
CMDS 666 Cleft Palate	3
RES 600 Introduction to Graduate Study and Research	3

The student and his or her advisor shall select courses to complete a minimum of 45 quarter hours in academic courses and 21 quarter hours in practicum courses. Students' programs must consist of courses and practicum experiences which will allow them to meet American Speech-Language-Hearing Association Certification Standards. These are minimum requirements and assume an adequate undergraduate background in Speech-Language Pathology and related areas. Students who do not have this background or students who wish acknowledgement or additional experience in related disciplines must fulfill additional academic requirements as determined by their major advisor. Prerequisite courses will be based primarily on the Speech-Language Pathology BA requirements of the University of Northern Colorado. The student must also complete a minimum total of 300 clock hours of supervised practicum experience, 150 of which must be obtained at the graduate level. This practicum experience must include a minimum of 25 hours each with individuals exhibiting voice, articulation, and rhythm disorders; 75 hours with language impaired persons; 50 hours of diagnosis of speech-language disorders; and 17½ hours in audiological assessment and 17½ hours in aural rehabilitation. All eligible graduate speech-language pathology majors whether full or part-time, are required to register for CMDS 564 during each quarter.

Although not always desirable, it is possible to complete the master's degree in five academic quarters. Students should discuss the length of the program with their academic advisor considering variables such as undergraduate preparation, clinical experiences, and outside commitments as

well as financial responsibilities when planning their program.

Students who complete the master's degree are eligible for the Type E certification from the Colorado Department of Education. Those who may seek employment in the public schools in other states should discuss the appropriateness of the Professional Teacher Education (PTE) program with their advisor.

The following courses are highly recommended as electives:

CMDS 575 Pediatric Audiology: Etiology and Assessment	3
CMDS 577 Advanced Problems in Audiology	3
EDSE 604 Principles and Practices of Measurement of the Handicapped	3
EDSE 605 Appraisal of Exceptional Children	5
CMDS 667 Research in Communication Disorders	3
CMDS 668 Selected Topics in Communication Disorders	3-15
PSY 624 Human Neuropsychology	4
PSY 647 Psychological Aspects of Learning Disabilities	3
EDEC 648 Psycholinguistics in Early Childhood	3
ZOO 553 The Central Nervous System and Special Senses	3

The master's degree program in Speech-Language Pathology is limited in its enrollment in order to provide students with individual attention in both academic and clinical training. For information regarding admission procedures, contact the Coordinator of Speech-Language Pathology, Bishop-Lehr Hall 1520. Students applying to the program will be selected according to the following criteria: 1) promise of academic achievement; 2) a minimum of two (2) letters of recommendation; 3) goals of the student in relation to the needs in the field; and 4) personal interview, if possible. Admission by the Graduate School is a minimal requirement for admission to the Speech-Language Pathology program and does not guarantee admission to the program.

Applications and all supporting materials should be received by our office no later than March 1. Each year a great many students are disappointed because their materials are received too late for processing since applications must be processed by the Graduate Office before they are sent to our department. Prospective students are therefore advised to begin application procedures in the fall. The Department of Communication Disorders will notify applicants regarding acceptance into the program around April 1.

It is possible for a student who is not accepted into the program to enroll in certain courses as an unclassified student. Interested persons should contact the Speech-Language Pathology Office for specific information.

Because the training program is sequenced, students who are accepted must plan to begin their training either Summer or Fall Quarter following notification of admission. Approximately one-half of the students admitted must begin their training Summer Quarter, and the other half must begin Fall Quarter. Although an attempt is made to admit students for the quarter

(Summer or Fall) requested, it might be necessary to begin during the other quarter.

## Curriculum and Instruction

This program will be phased out by Summer, 1983, and is no longer admitting students. Course work is still available and may be found in the course description section.

## Earth Sciences (Astronomy, Geology, Meteorology, Oceanography)

### Master of Arts Degree

This program provides an opportunity for graduate study in the earth sciences. It is designed to be as flexible as possible in order to accommodate the interests and goals of each individual. In consultation with the faculty each student will design a curriculum suited to his/her particular needs. The department is interdisciplinary, and students will be encouraged to deepen their understanding of all areas of earth science. A thesis is optional.

#### Departmental Requirements

ESCI 500 Earth Science Research (Substitute for ID 600)	3
Course of study as determined by the student in consultation with the faculty	42
<b>Hours Credit:</b>	<b>45</b>

## Economics

This program will be phased out by Summer, 1983, and is no longer admitting students. Course work is still available and may be found in the course description section.

## Educational Administration

In addition to the degree programs described below, various certification programs are available. Completion of an approved certification program constitutes the basis for institutional recommendations for administrative certification in Colorado as well as many other states. Further information about certification requirements may be obtained from the program office. Certification programs are briefly described following the description of degree programs.

Students entering a degree program will be expected to meet the requirements of the officially approved program in effect at the time of their admission. The student's advisor, however, has the prerogative of

waiving specific course requirements on the basis of the student's previous experience and education.

To qualify for admission to any graduate program in educational administration, the applicant *must*:

1. Meet the Graduate School's minimum requirements for admission at the appropriate degree level or for program review.

2. Submit an autobiographical sketch that reveals a desire for a career related to administration and that describes past professional accomplishments.

3. Have had successful experience in education or related fields which indicates leadership ability, as verified by the present (or immediate past) employer's performance evaluation and recommendation for admission.

4. Completion of a satisfactory interview by a program committee may be required. If an interview is deemed necessary, it will be scheduled by the program office.

### Master of Arts Degree

All M.A. students majoring in elementary, secondary, or general school administration must meet the following course requirements:

EDAD 521 Introduction to Organizational and Administrative Theory	2
EDAD 525 Introduction to Organization and Administration of Public Schools	3
RES 600 Introduction to Graduate Study and Research	3
EDAD 610 School Finance	3
EDAD 620 School Law II	5
EDAD 650 School Personnel Administration Curriculum	3
Foundations of Education	6
	3

In addition to the above common requirements, each emphasis has unique course requirements, as follows.

#### ELEMENTARY SCHOOL ADMINISTRATION

EDAD 670 Elementary School Organization, Administration, and Supervision	3
PSY 603 Guidance in the Elementary School Electives in Psychology	3
	3-6

Those who do not have a background of preparation for elementary teaching are required to take four of the following:

EDRD 612 Reading in the Primary Grades	3
EDEL 620 Mathematics in the Elementary School	3
EDEL 640 English in the Elementary School	3
EDEL 650 Social Studies in the Elementary School	3
SCED 671 Science Curriculum in the Elementary School Electives to complete graduation requirements	3

#### JUNIOR HIGH SCHOOL ADMINISTRATION

PSY 602 Foundations of Guidance	3
EDCI 664 Seminar in Junior High School Instruction	3
EDAD 671 Secondary School Organization, Administration, and Supervision Electives in Psychology	3
Electives to complete graduation requirements	3-6

**SECONDARY SCHOOL ADMINISTRATION**

PSY 602	Foundations of Guidance	3
EDAD 671	Secondary School Organization, Administration, and Supervision	3
	Electives in Psychology	3-6
	Electives to complete graduation requirements	

**HIGHER EDUCATION ADMINISTRATION**

This program will be phased out by Summer, 1983, and is no longer admitting students. Course work is still available and may be found in the course description section.

**GENERAL SCHOOL ADMINISTRATION**

The following is the required program.

1. Completion of the common requirements for the M.A. in administration.

2. Course requirements listed below:

EDAD 660	Management Research and Statistical Analysis	4
	or	
RES 504	Descriptive Statistics (or EDAD 660)	3
EDAD 661	Management Research and Computer Utilization	4
	or	
RES 505	Statistical Inference (or EDAD 661)	3
RES 700	Introduction to Doctoral Research	3
EDAD 630	Methods of Comprehensive Educational Planning	3
EDAD 670	Elementary School Organization, Administration, and Supervision	3
EDAD 671	Secondary School Organization, Administration, and Supervision	3
EDAD 641	Seminar in Decision Theory	3
EDAD 642	Seminar in Communication Theory	3
EDAD 643	Seminar in Management Systems and Analysis	3
EDAD 701	Specialist Degree Practicum Courses in Curriculum	8 6

Two of the following:

EDF 765	Sociological Foundations of Education	3
EDF 785	Philosophical Foundations of Education	3
EDF 740	Psychological Foundations of Education	3
	Two methods courses in elementary education	6

3. Electives to complete requirements for graduation, including at least six quarter hours outside the field of education.

**Note.** Completion of the specialist degree in general school administration may qualify the student for the superintendent's Type D certificate in Colorado depending upon the student's previous experience. In some cases a central office internship may be required.

**Note.** An alternative to this degree plan is the "EDAD 740 program," consisting of six two-week seminars on campus during the academic year plus one quarter of full-time residence. Admission by invitation of the program. Inquiries should be sent to the program office.

**Doctor of Education Degree**

Students in the doctoral program may pursue one of four emphases.

**1. General School Administration.**

Students preparing for careers at the school district administrative level (e.g., superintendent, assistant superintendent, etc.) should select this emphasis.

**2. Administration of Higher Education.** Students planning for administrative careers in higher education (e.g., community colleges or universities) should choose this emphasis.

**Program Requirements**

Students will plan their programs in consultation with their advisors, in light of their backgrounds and desired areas of concentration. The following requirements apply to all doctoral students majoring in general school administration. The course requirements for majors in higher education administration follow the general school administration program requirements.

1. Complete the common course requirements for the M.A. and Ed.S. programs.

2. These specific courses:

RES 700	Introduction to Doctoral Research	3
EDAD 641	Seminar in Decision Theory	3
EDAD 642	Seminar in Communication Theory	3
EDAD 643	Seminar in Management Systems and Analysis	3
EDAD 744	Seminar in Administrative Theory and Research	3
EDAD 745	Seminar in Executive Leadership	3
EDAD 746	Cases in Educational Administration (Seminar)	3
EDAD 797	Doctoral Proposal Research	6
EDAD 799	Doctoral Dissertation in Administration	12-18
PSY 540	Principles of Learning	4

One of the following:

RES 603	Analysis of Variance and Covariance	3
SRM 615	Introduction to Linear Models	3
SRM 623	Nonparametric Statistics Courses in Foundations of Education	3 6

3. Additional specific course requirements determined by the area of concentration.

4. Electives to complete graduation requirements, including at least twelve quarter hours of graduate work outside the field of education.

5. Doctoral students are required to enroll in one of the practicums EDAD 780, 781, 782, 783 or 784 during each of their quarters of residency during the academic year. No practicum is to be taken more than once. This requirement is usually waived for foreign students if English is not their first language.

**Administration of Higher Education**

Specific course requirements in addition to the M.A. core requirements:

RES 700	Introduction to Doctoral Research	3
EDAD 797	Doctoral Proposal Research	6
EDAD 799	Doctoral Dissertation in Administration	12-18
EDAD 660	Management Research and Statistical Analysis	4
	or	
RES 504	Descriptive Statistics	3
EDAD 661	Management Research and Computer Utilization	4
	or	
RES 505	Statistical Inference	3

EDAD 641	Seminar in Decision Theory	3
EDAD 642	Seminar in Communication Theory	3
EDAD 643	Seminar in Management Systems and Analysis	3
EDAD 745	Seminar in Executive Leadership	3
EDAD 630	Methods of Comprehensive Educational Planning	3
EDHI 751	The College and University Curriculum	3
	Two of the following Foundations courses:	6
EDF 765	Sociological Foundations of Education	3
EDF 785	Philosophical Foundations of Education	3
EDF 740	Psychological Foundations of Education	3
	Students taking RES 504 and 505 are to select one of the following three courses:	3
RES 603	Analysis of Variance and Covariance	3
SRM 615	Introduction to Linear Models	3
SRM 623	Nonparametric Statistics	3
	Plus at least four courses to be selected from the following and additional EDAD courses presently in the development stage:	12
EDAD 655	Seminar on initiating and Managing Change	3
EDHI 652	Adult Education	3
CSPA 657	Financial Aids	3
	Plus three of the practicums: EDAD 780, 781, 782, 783 and 784	12
	Electives outside the field of education	12

**Principal's Certification Program**

To obtain Institutional Recommendation for a Principal's Certificate the following courses, in addition to the 32 or 35 quarter hours specified in the MA general and unique programs, are required:

EDAD 611, 630, 641, 642, 643, and 651	17 hours
Psychological Assessment	3 hours
Cognate Fields (depending upon undergraduate background)	0-6 hours
Curriculum (assuming 6 hours included in MA program)	3 hours
Internship (usually 3 hours)	1-6 hours

The minimum number of hours for principal's certification is 70 quarter hours beyond the BA. The candidate must have an MA. A graduate grade point average of 3.00, or better, is required.

**Superintendent's Certification Program**

To obtain Institutional Recommendation for a Superintendent's Certificate the candidate must:

1. Obtain an Ed.S. or Ed.D. degree in general school administration, or
2. Complete the principal's certification program indicated above, and
  - a. Successfully complete the following additional courses: EDAD 614, 670 and/or 671, 745, 9-12 hours; Measurement and Data Processing, 7 hours; Foundations of Education, 3 hours; Curriculum, 3-6 hours; Internship, 1-6 hours; plus 3-9 hours in

cognate fields depending upon previous course work,

- b. Pass the program's comprehensive examination for the Ed.S. degree, and
- c. Have a total of 95 hours beyond the BA degree including an MA degree and have a graduate grade point average of 3.00 or better.

## Educational Leadership Department

The Educational Leadership Department is comprised of eight instructional units and two service units. The instructional units are: College Student Personnel Administration; Curriculum and Instruction; Educational Administration; Educational Media; Graduate Vocational Teacher Education; Higher Education; Outdoor Education; and Research, Evaluation, and Statistics. (See individual sections for programs.) The service units are: Educational Planning Service and North Central Association of Colleges and Schools, Colorado State Committee.

The Department offers programs in educational leadership and management. The degrees offered within the Department are: Ph.D., College Student Personnel Administration; Ed.D., Curriculum and Instruction, Educational Administration; Ed.S., College Student Personnel Administration, Curriculum and Instruction, Educational Administration, Educational Media; M.A., Curriculum and Instruction, Middle School/Junior High School Curriculum and Instruction, Educational Administration, Educational Media; M.S., Research and Statistical Methodology; Evaluation. Non-degree certification programs are also offered (see individual sections for programs).

## Educational Media

### Graduate Certification in Elementary School-Media

At this time the program has no specific admission requirements. The Colorado Teacher Certification Act of 1975 provides for two media endorsements. The ELEMENTARY SCHOOL MEDIA endorsement does not require the Master's Degree but does require graduate level work. It is for those persons who have or are eligible for a Colorado elementary certificate. *Candidates for elementary school media endorsement must:*

1. Hold a bachelor's degree from an accredited four-year institution.
2. Have completed an approved teacher preparation program.
3. Have completed prior to the request for endorsement, two years of successful classroom teaching experience while holding a valid elementary teaching certificate.
4. Satisfactorily complete the required courses listed below together with electives from Media, children's or adolescent literature and/or field experience for a minimum of 27 hours.

### Required Courses:

EDEM 410 Introduction to Educational Media	2
or	
EDEM 510 Introduction to Educational Resources	3
EDEM 420 Introduction to Media Design and Production	3
EDEM 433 Reference Materials: Basic School Reference Service	
or	
EDEM 534 Reference Materials: Service in Specialized Subject Areas and Government Publications	3
EDEM 530 Cataloging and Classification	3
EDEM 536 Evaluation and Selection of Educational Materials	3
EDEM 575 Administering Educational Media I	3

### Master of Arts in Educational Media/Graduate Endorsement

The Colorado Teacher Certification Act of 1975 provides also for a professional media endorsement (EDUCATIONAL MEDIA SPECIALIST). The program, outlined below, has been designed to meet the requirement for Colorado endorsement as Educational Media Specialist and provide the Master of Arts Degree that is necessary for such endorsement.

This endorsement is available as elementary, secondary or K-12. The basic differences in requirements lie in the areas of Curriculum, Materials for children and youth (literature), and Field Experience. Those persons requesting only elementary or secondary endorsement will take the appropriate curriculum and literature courses listed below. Unless service experience is used as a substitute, they will take their field experience at the endorsement level. Those persons desiring K-12 endorsement must show, on their transcripts, suitable course work and field experience at *both* the elementary and secondary levels. (Recent suitable service experience, properly documented, at a given level may be substituted for a portion of the field experience.)

Students pursuing this plan for the M.A. Degree in Educational Media, and the professional endorsement must plan their programs to fulfill the following requirements. They must:

1. Have completed an approved teacher preparation program at the undergraduate or graduate level.
2. Have completed prior to the request for endorsement, three years of successful classroom teaching experience while holding a valid Colorado Type A or equivalent teaching certificate.
3. A person coming into the program with no course work in the field should expect to take eight or nine hours beyond the 45 minimum. The following undergraduate courses or their equivalent would satisfy this requirement.

EDEM 410 Introduction to Educational Media	2
EDEM 420 Introduction to Media Design and Production	3
EDEM 433 Reference Materials: Basic School Reference Service	3

EDRD 314 Improvement of Instruction in Literature in the Elementary School

2

4. Satisfactorily complete the required and elective courses as indicated below for a minimum of 45 hours.

### Required Core

EDEM 410 Introduction to Educational Media	2
or	
EDEM 510 Introduction to Educational Resources	3
EDEM 420 Introduction to Media Design and Production	3
EDEM 433 Reference Materials: Basic School Reference Service	3
EDEM 520 Design and Construction of Graphic Materials	3
EDEM 530 Cataloging and Classification I	3
EDEM 536 Evaluation and Selection of Educational Materials	3
EDEM 575 Administering Educational Media I	3
RES 600 Introduction to Graduate Study and Research	3
EDEM 601 Practicum	4
EDEM 610 Instructional Technology: Philosophy, Theory and Practice	
or	
PSY 541 Principles of Learning	4
EDEM 675 Administering Educational Media II	3
EDEM 695 Trends and Issues in Educational Media	3
EDFE 601 Practicum	
or	
EDFE 610 Field Experience	2-6

One or more of the following four curriculum courses depending upon endorsement requested:

EDEL 612 Elementary School Curriculum	3
EDCI 661 Secondary Instruction	3
EDCI 663 Curriculum in Junior High School	3
EDCI 666 Foundations for Curriculum Development	3

One or more courses in literature for children and youth depending upon endorsement requested:

EDRD 314 Improvement of Instruction in Literature in the Elementary School	3
EDRD 614 Literature in the Elementary School	3
EED 406 Literature for Adolescents	4
EED 602 Seminar in Literature for Adolescents	4

### Suggested Electives

EDEM 430 Problems of Organizing Classroom and Library Materials	3
EDEM 500 Still Photography for Teachers	2
EDEM 502 The Computer in Educational Media, An Introduction	2
EDEM 504 A-V Equipment Maintenance	2
EDEM 516 Utilization of Educational Resources	3
EDEM 531 Cataloging and Classification II	3
EDEM 534 Reference Service in Specialized Areas	3
EDEM 560 Television in Education	3
EDEM 620 Production of Photographic Teaching Materials	3
EDEM 622 Individual Studies	4
COMM 342 Introduction to Television Production	4
EDAD 630 Methods of Comprehensive Facility Planning	3
IAT 545 Color Photography/Transparencies	3
IAT 546 Black and White Photography	3

OED 650 Philosophy and Principles of Outdoor Education 3

### Specialist in Education Degree

Educational Media offers the opportunity to earn the Specialist in Education Degree. Each person who enters the program is considered on an individual basis. Course work to be taken will be determined by the student's background and experience as well as his/her area of interest and future plans.

## Elementary Education and Reading

Degree Programs Offered:

1. Master of Arts
  - a. Elementary Education
  - b. Elementary Education: Early Childhood Education
  - c. Elementary Education: Early Childhood Special Education
  - d. Reading: Elementary
  - e. Reading: Secondary
2. Specialist in Education
  - a. Early Childhood Education
  - b. Elementary Education
  - c. Reading
3. Doctor of Education
  - a. Elementary Education
  - b. Elementary Education: Early Childhood Education
  - c. Reading

### Graduate Certification in Elementary Education

A student holding a baccalaureate degree in an area other than elementary education who wishes to pursue either the Graduate Certification Program in Elementary Education, or a Master of Arts Degree Program in Elementary Education, Bilingual, Bicultural, or Elementary Reading applies to the Graduate School for admission. Upon admission by the Graduate School, professional education courses are evaluated by the College of Education. The Department of Elementary Education and Reading evaluates required subject matter courses and elementary teacher education courses.

The following are required:

1. Subject matter background. Undergraduate or graduate credit in appropriate courses of geography, United States history, mathematics, fine arts, and music fundamentals.
2. Elementary teacher education courses:
 

EDEL 620 Mathematics in the Elementary School <sup>6</sup>	3
EDEL 630 Handwriting and Spelling in the Elementary School <sup>6</sup>	2
EDEL 640 English in the Elementary School <sup>6</sup>	3
EDEL 650 Social Studies in the Elementary School <sup>6</sup>	3
EDRD 612 Reading in the Primary Grades <sup>6</sup>	3
EDRD 613 Reading in the Intermediate Grades <sup>6</sup>	3
EDRD 614 Literature in the Elementary School	3
PE 288 Physical Education Activities for the Elementary School	2

HS 303 Health Education in the Elementary School 2

MUS 206 Music Methods and Materials for Elementary Teachers 2

SCED 671 Science Curriculum in the Elementary School 3

An art methods course for the elementary school also is required.

3. Professional Education courses. See Graduate Academic Information section of this catalog.

4. The following requirements in addition to those stated in the Graduate Academic Information section of this catalog must be completed before student teaching.

Completion of 18 quarter hours in Elementary Teacher Education courses including EDEL 620, EDRD 612 or 613, and EDLS 360, 361 or 362. EDEL 620 and EDRD 612 or 613 must be completed before applying for student teaching.

5. Students applying for initial Colorado certification are required by the Colorado Department of Education to be prepared to meet the wide range of educational needs and abilities, including the mildly or moderately handicapped, typically encountered in the regular classroom. Required course work is specified under "Professional Education Requirements" in this catalog.

### Master of Arts Degree

#### ELEMENTARY EDUCATION

The following are required:

1. A student whose undergraduate major was not in elementary education must have evaluations by the College of Education and by the Department of Elementary Education and Reading.

2. Core course requirements. EDEL 620, 640, 650, EDRD 645, must be taken at the University of Northern Colorado. A student who has recently completed EDEL 320, 340, and 350 at the University of Northern Colorado will substitute EDEL 625, 645, and 655 for EDEL 620, 640, and 650.

EDEL 620 Mathematics in the Elementary School 3

EDEL 640 English in the Elementary School 3

EDEL 650 Social Studies in the Elementary School 3

EDRD 645 Seminar in Research and the Analysis of Reading Programs 3

SCED 671 Science Curriculum in the Elementary School 3

RES 600 Introduction to Graduate Study and Research 3

3. Background course requirements. The advisor may waive the following courses for a student who has had comparable courses on the undergraduate level; however, the student is held for the course content on comprehensive examinations. In reading select either EDRD 612 or 613. The advisor may substitute subject matter courses for education courses if the student has an extensive background in education and a limited background in subject matter.

EDEL 630 Handwriting and Spelling in the Elementary School 2

EDRD 612 Reading in the Primary Grades 3

EDRD 613 Reading in the Intermediate Grades 3

EDRD 614 Literature in the Elementary School 3

4. Course work of 20 hours or more for a minimum of 45 quarter hours must be selected in consultation with the advisor.

#### ELEMENTARY EDUCATION: BILINGUAL BICULTURAL

This program will be phased out by Summer, 1983, and is no longer admitting students. Course work is still available and may be found in the course description section.

#### ELEMENTARY EDUCATION: EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION

The following are required:

1. A student whose undergraduate major was not in elementary education must have evaluations by the College of Education and by the Department of Elementary Education and Reading.

2. Core course requirements.

A. Instructional techniques:

EDEC 648 Psycholinguistics in Early Childhood<sup>6</sup> 3

EDEC 660 Critical Issues in Nursery-Kindergarten Education<sup>6</sup> 3

EDRD 612 Reading in the Primary Grades<sup>6</sup> 3

RES 600 Introduction to Graduate Study and Research 3

B. Child growth and development:

CD 533 Child Development 3

CD 536 Seminar in Child Development 3

EDEC 662 Research in Early Childhood Education<sup>6</sup> 3

C. Compensatory programs:

EDEC 463 Diagnostic Teaching in Early Childhood Education<sup>6</sup> 3

EDEC 664 Seminar in Early Childhood Education<sup>6</sup> 3

EDEC 667 Nursery Schools for the Disadvantaged<sup>6</sup> 3

3. Background course requirements. The following courses may be waived for a student who has had comparable courses at the undergraduate level.

EDEC 460 Nursery-Kindergarten Education 3

PSY 630 Child Psychology 3

4. Sufficient electives to complete 45 quarter hours of graduate academic credit. To be selected in consultation with the advisor.

#### EARLY CHILDHOOD SPECIAL EDUCATION

The following are required:

1. A student holding a baccalaureate degree in an area other than elementary education must have evaluations by the College of Education and by the Department of Elementary Education and Reading.

2. Core Course Requirements:

CD 533 Child Development 3

CD 539 Issues in Parent Education 3

EDEC 619 Practicum in Teaching Handicapped and High Risk Children in Early Childhood 5

EDEC 648 Psycholinguistics in Early Childhood 3

<sup>6,7,\*</sup>Must be taken at the University of Northern Colorado.

EDEC 662	Research in Early Childhood Education	3
EDEC 664	Seminar in Early Childhood Education	3
EDEC 667	Nursery Schools for the Disadvantaged	3
EDSE 306	Identification of Handicapped and High Risk Children in Early Childhood	3
EDSE 602	Education and Psychology of Exceptional Children	3
EDSE 605	Appraisal of Exceptional Children	5
EDSE 618	Methods of Teaching Handicapped and High Risk Children in Early Childhood	4
EDSE 619	Practicum in Teaching Handicapped and High Risk Children in Early Childhood	5
EDEC 619	Practicum in Teaching Handicapped and High Risk Children in Early Childhood	5
EDSE 620	Teaching Strategies and Resources for Learning Disabled and Disadvantaged	3
RES 600	Introduction to Graduate Study and Research	3

3. Additional requirements for the students lacking appropriate background courses will be selected in consultation with the advisor before or during the first quarter in which the student enrolls.

4. Two years of teaching experience or its equivalent is required before the degree program can be completed and the degree awarded.

**READING: ELEMENTARY**  
The following are required:

1. A student whose undergraduate major was not in elementary education must have evaluations by the College of Education and by the Department of Elementary Education and Reading.
2. Core course requirements. EDRD 612, 613, 645, 650, 652 must be taken at the University of Northern Colorado.
 

EDRD 612	Reading in the Primary Grades	3
EDRD 613	Reading in the Intermediate Grades	3
EDRD 614	Literature in the Elementary School	3
EDRD 617	Remedial Reading in the Elementary School	4
EDRD 645	Seminar in Research and the Analysis of Reading Programs	3
EDRD 650	Remedial Reading Case Study—Elementary <sup>9</sup>	5
EDRD 652	Remedial Reading Internship—Elementary <sup>9</sup>	3
3. Elective courses in reading. A minimum of 30 quarter hours will be earned in core course requirements and elective courses in reading.
 

EDRD 521	Reading in the Content Fields	3
EDRD 620	Developmental Reading in the Secondary School	3
EDRD 640	Linguistic Foundations of Reading Instruction	3
EDRD 654	Reading Center Internship: Reading Clinic, College Reading, Adult Literacy <sup>9</sup>	Maximum 9
EDRD 672	Teaching the Bicultured to Read	3
EED 402	Methods and Materials for Teaching Literature in the Secondary School	5

EED 406	Literature for Adolescents	4
---------	----------------------------	---

4. EDRD 645 is a course substitution for RES 600; Introduction to Grade Study and Research.

5. In consultation with advisor select 15 quarter hours in English and speech courses for an emphasis in developmental reading. For an emphasis in remedial reading select, in consultation with advisor, 15 quarter hours in psychology and special education courses.

6. Students using this degree program to fulfill department requirements for institutional recommendation for teacher certification endorsement as a Reading Teacher: Elementary must provide evidence of two or more years of teaching experience in an accredited and/or established elementary school while holding a Type A or equivalent certificate before such recommendation will be made.

**READING: SECONDARY**  
The following are required:

1. A student who does not hold certification as a secondary school teacher must have evaluations by the College of Education and by the department in which certification is sought.
2. Core course requirements. EDRD 620, 627, 645, 651, and 653 must be taken at University of Northern Colorado. Select either EED 402 or 406.
 

EDRD 521	Reading in the Content Fields	3
EDRD 620	Developmental Reading in the Secondary School	3
EDRD 627	Remedial Reading in the Secondary School	4
EDRD 645	Seminar in Research and the Analysis of Reading Programs	3
EDRD 651	Remedial Reading Case Study—Secondary <sup>10</sup>	5
EDRD 653	Remedial Reading Internship—Secondary <sup>10</sup>	3
EED 402	Methods and Materials for Teaching Literature in the Secondary School	5
EED 406	Literature for Adolescents	4
3. Elective courses in reading. A minimum of 30 quarter hours will be earned in core course requirements and elective courses in reading. If some of the core courses have been taken previously, the following electives may be substituted.
 

EDRD 612	Reading in the Primary Grades	3
EDRD 613	Reading in the Intermediate Grades	3
EDRD 614	Literature in the Elementary School	3
EDRD 640	Linguistic Foundations of Reading Instruction	3
EDRD 654	Reading Center Internship: Reading Clinic, College Reading, Adult Literacy <sup>10</sup>	Maximum 9
EDRD 672	Teaching the Bicultured to Read	3
EED 602	Seminar in Literature for Adolescents	4
4. EDRD 645 is a course substitution for RES 600: Introduction to Graduate Study and Research.
5. In consultation with advisor select 15 quarter hours in English and speech courses for an emphasis in remedial reading select,

in consultation with advisor, 15 quarter hours in psychology and special education.

6. Students using this degree program to fulfill department requirements for institutional recommendation for teacher certification endorsement as a Reading Teacher: Secondary must provide evidence of two or more years of teaching experience in an accredited and/or established secondary school while holding a Type A or equivalent certificate before such recommendation will be made.

**Specialist in Education Degree**  
**READING**  
The Specialist in Education Degree program is planned for each individual on the basis of his or her background and experience.

1. Core course requirements:
 

EDRD 654	Reading Center Internship: Reading Clinic, College Reading, Adult Literacy <sup>11</sup>	Maximum 9
EDRD 701	Specialist Degree Practicum	8
EDRD 745	Seminar in Reading	3
RES 504	Descriptive Statistics	3
RES 505	Statistical Inference	3

2. EDRD 645 is a course substitution for RES 600: Introduction to Graduate Study and Research.
3. In consultation with advisor select a minimum of 19 quarter hours in reading, educational administration, curriculum and instruction, psychology, English, speech, and special education.
4. Students using this degree program to fulfill department requirements for institutional recommendation for teacher certification endorsement as a Reading Specialist: K-12 must provide evidence of two or more years of teaching experience in an accredited and/or established public school while holding a Type A or equivalent certificate before such recommendation will be made.
5. A student seeking a Reading: K-12 endorsement and who holds an endorsement as Reading Teacher: Elementary or Reading Teacher: Secondary must, to secure endorsement at the alternate level, (a) complete course requirements at the level alternate to the existing endorsement, and (b) complete advanced student teaching or its equivalent, as required by the Reading Center Director, at the level alternate to the existing endorsement.

**Doctor of Education Degree**  
**ELEMENTARY EDUCATION**  
The following are required:

1. RES 504 and an elementary education course preferably with the advisor are required the first quarter, and RES 505 is required the second quarter on the doctoral program unless exemption is granted by the advisor on the basis of previous course work.
2. Core course requirements. EDEL 625, 645, 655 and EDRD 745 must be taken at the

<sup>9</sup>, <sup>10</sup>, <sup>11</sup>Consent of Instructor.

University of Northern Colorado.					
EDEL 625	Seminar in Elementary School Mathematics	3	Mathematics		
EDEL 645	Seminar in Elementary School English	3	Music		
EDEL 655	Seminar in Elementary School Social Studies	3	Philosophy		
EDEL 797	Doctoral Proposal Research	6	Physics		
EDEL 799	Doctoral Dissertation	18	Political Science		
EDRD 745	Seminar in Reading	3	Statistics and Research Methods		
EDF 740	Psychological Foundations of Education	3	Social Sciences		
EDF 765	Sociological Foundations of Education	3	Sociology		
EDF 785	Philosophical Foundations of Education	3	5. EDRD 645 is a course substitution for RES 700: Introduction to Doctoral Research.		
SCED 671	Science Curriculum in the Elementary School	3	6. Sufficient electives to complete 96 quarter hours of graduate credit.		
			<b>ELEMENTARY EDUCATION: EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION</b>		
			The following are required:		
			1. RES 504 and an early childhood education course with the major advisor are required the first quarter, and RES 505 is required the second quarter on the doctoral program unless exemption is granted by the major advisor on the basis of previous course work.		
			2. Background course requirements. Students lacking appropriate background in elementary education must fulfill additional course requirements.		
			3. Core course requirements.		
			A. Instructional techniques:		
			EDEC 648 Psycholinguistics in Early Childhood <sup>12</sup>	3	
			EDEC 660 Critical Issues in Nursery-Kindergarten Education <sup>12</sup>	3	
			EDEL 625 Seminar in Elementary School Mathematics <sup>12</sup>	3	
			EDEL 645 Seminar in Elementary School English <sup>12</sup>	3	
			EDEL 655 Seminar in Elementary School Social Studies <sup>12</sup>	3	
			EDRD 645 Seminar in Research and the Analysis of Reading Programs <sup>12</sup>	3	
			B. Child growth and development:		
			CD 533 Research in Child Development	3	
			CD 536 Seminar in Child Development	3	
			EDEC 662 Research in Early Childhood Education <sup>12</sup>	3	
			C. Compensatory programs:		
			EDCI 551 Problems in Teaching Minority Groups	3	
			EDEC 664 Seminar in Early Childhood Education <sup>12</sup>	3	
			EDEC 667 Nursery Schools for the Disadvantaged <sup>12</sup>	3	
			D. Research tract:		
			EDEC 797 Doctoral Proposal Research	6	
			EDEC 799 Doctoral Dissertation	18	
			RES 504 Descriptive Statistics	3	
			RES 505 Statistical Inference	3	
			Choose one of the following:		
			RES 603 Analysis of Variance and Covariance	3	
			SRM 615 Introduction to Linear Models	3	
			Anthropology		
			Biological Sciences		
			Chemistry		
			Communication		
			Earth Science		
			Economics		
			English		
			Fine Arts		
			General Science		
			Geography		
			History		
			Humanities		
			3. Background course requirements. The advisor may waive the following courses for a student who has appropriate background; however, the student is held for the course content on comprehensive examinations. The advisor may substitute subject matter courses for education courses if the student has an extensive background in education and a limited background in subject matter.		
			EDEL 612 The Elementary School Curriculum	3	
			EDEL 620 Mathematics in the Elementary School	3	
			EDEL 630 Handwriting and Spelling in the Elementary School	2	
			EDEL 640 English in the Elementary School	3	
			EDEL 650 Social Studies in the Elementary School	3	
			EDRD 612 Reading in the Primary Grades	3	
			EDRD 613 Reading in the Intermediate Grades	3	
			EDRD 614 Literature in the Elementary School	3	
			EDRD 645 Seminar in Research and the Analysis of Reading Programs	3	
			PSY 570 Tests and Measurements for Educators	4	
			4. Subject matter requirements. RES 504, 505 and either RES 603 or 615 are required. Subject matter courses to total 24 quarter hours in one or more of the following areas, to be selected in consultation with the advisor. If a student has earned more than 15 quarter hours of graduate credit in subject matter courses prior to the doctoral program, the advisor may substitute education courses in the amount of such excess of 15 quarter hours.		
			RES 504 Descriptive Statistics	3	
			RES 505 Statistical Inference	3	
			Choose one of the following:		
			RES 603 Analysis of Variance and Covariance	3	
			SRM 615 Introduction to Linear Models	3	
			4. EDEC 662 and EDRD 645 are course substitutions for RES 700: Introduction to Doctoral Research.		
			5. Electives to complete a total of 96 quarter hours. To be selected in consultation with the advisor.		
			<b>READING</b>		
			The program is based upon certification to teach in the elementary or secondary school and upon the completion of 12 quarter hours of psychology.		
			The following are required:		
			1. RES 504 is required the first quarter and RES 505 is required the second quarter on the doctoral program unless exemption is granted by the advisor on the basis of previous course work.		
			2. In consultation with advisor select 72 quarter hours from among the following courses:		
			EDRD 521 Reading in the Content Fields	3	
			EDRD 614 Literature in the Elementary School	3	
			EDRD 617 Remedial Reading in the Elementary School	4	
			EDRD 620 Developmental Reading in the Secondary School	3	
			EDRD 622 Individual Studies: Reading	4	
			EDRD 627 Remedial Reading in the Secondary School	4	
			EDRD 637 Developmental and Remedial Reading at the College Level	2	
			EDRD 640 Linguistic Foundations of Reading Instruction	3	
			EDRD 645 Seminar in Research and the Analysis of Reading Programs	3	
			EDRD 650 Remedial Reading Case Study—Elementary <sup>13</sup>	5	
			EDRD 651 Remedial Reading Case Study—Secondary <sup>13</sup>	5	
			EDRD 652 Remedial Reading Internship—Elementary <sup>13</sup>	3	
			EDRD 653 Remedial Reading Internship—Secondary <sup>13</sup>	3	
			EDRD 654 Reading Center Internship: Reading Clinic, College Reading, Adult Literacy <sup>13</sup>	Maximum 9	
			EDRD 672 Teaching the Bicultured to Read	3	
			EDRD 745 Seminar in Reading	3	
			EDRD 755 Supervised Practicum in College Teaching	3-9	
			EDRD 797 Doctoral Proposal Research	6	
			EDRD 799 Doctoral Dissertation	18	
			EED 402 Methods and Materials for Teaching Literature in the Secondary School	5	
			EED 406 Literature for Adolescents	4	
			RES 504 Descriptive Statistics	3	
			RES 505 Statistical Inference	3	
			Choose one of the following:		
			RES 603 Analysis of Variance and Covariance	3	
			SRM 615 Introduction to Linear Models	3	
			3. EDRD 645 is a course substitution for RES 700: Introduction to Doctoral Research.		
			4. In consultation with advisor select 24		

<sup>12</sup>Must be taken at the University of Northern Colorado.

<sup>13</sup>Consent of Instructor.

quarter hours of course work in educational administration, curriculum and instruction, English, speech, psychology, and special education.

5. Students using this degree program to fulfill department requirements for institutional recommendation for teacher certification endorsement as a Reading Specialist: K-12 must provide evidence of two or more years of teaching experience in an accredited and/or established public school while holding a Type A or equivalent certificate before such recommendation will be made.

6. A student seeking a Reading: K-12 endorsement and who holds an endorsement as Reading Teacher: Elementary or Reading Teacher: Secondary must, to secure endorsement at the alternate level, (a) complete course requirements at the level alternate to the existing endorsement, and (b) complete advanced student teaching or its equivalent, as required by the Reading Center Director, at the level alternate to the existing endorsement.

## English

### Master of Arts Degree

1. As a minimum requirement in a 45-hour program, the student will take ENG 600 (Introduction to Graduate Study) and at least five English courses numbered in the 600's.

ENG 600 stresses the use of bibliographical tools for research and writing about literature and language (from the short essay to the dissertation).

There will be enough individually designed exercises to assure familiarity with the UNC library, library facilities in general and the major professional journals and bibliographical resources. The emphasis on bibliography and research includes the student's practical use of those skills in several short critical essays. The course culminates in one major project that each student will arrange in consultation with the professor.

2. The comprehensive examination, to be taken during the quarter in which the student plans to graduate, will cover a knowledge of English and American literature and literary research.

3. To increase the flexibility of this program for teachers and to provide further work to help them improve their instructional skills, a block of pedagogical course work (9 to 15 hours) may be taken. The student and his or her advisor will work out an individualized block of courses.

**Note:** Completion of a Master of Arts Degree in English does not meet all the College of Education PTE requirements for certification in English. Please consult with your departmental advisor and/or the College of Education PTE Office if you are interested in elementary or secondary certification.

### Doctor of Education Degrees

The English Department offers two programs leading to the doctorate. One of these is the Ed.D. for college teachers of

English, intended for the person who plans to teach at the college or university level. The other is the Ed.D. in English Education, designed to prepare leaders in secondary school English teaching and college teachers of English methods. The requirements for each degree are given below.

#### THE PROGRAM FOR COLLEGE TEACHERS OF ENGLISH

1. Admission — A master's degree in English or its equivalent. In addition to the general Graduate School requirements for entrance, the Department of English reserves the right to administer a qualifying examination to any student before admission to the Doctor of Education program for College Teachers of English.

2. The student will demonstrate competency in one research tool as defined in the Graduate Catalog.

3. Course Work — The course work consists of 72 hours chosen from graduate courses in American, English, and world literature, and pedagogy. Specifically the course work will be as follows:

The 72 hours of course work beyond the master's will usually be taken in the English Department and will include four areas: 1) a core of studies in English and American literature and language; 2) courses in world literature; 3) colloquiums in various topics that will stem from student and faculty interests and cut across traditional chronological and generic boundaries; 4) a core of pedagogical studies to enhance the teaching ability the student develops in lecturing, reporting, and leading class discussions in the courses in the other three areas.

a.) The core of studies in English and American literature and language will be at least 15 hours, at least one course in English literature, one in American literature, one in a genre, and one in language. This core provides the student with a wide variety of genre, survey, and thematic courses at different levels of specializations that will be the basis for his or her future teaching and scholarly activities. These hours will be chosen from:

ENG 623	Studies in Old English	Maximum 16
ENG 624	Studies in Middle English	Maximum 16
ENG 625	Studies in the Renaissance	Maximum 16
ENG 626	Studies in Restoration and 18th Century	Maximum 16
ENG 627	Studies in the Romantic Period	Maximum 16
ENG 628	Studies in the Victorian Period	Maximum 16
ENG 629	Studies in 20th-Century British Literature	Maximum 16
ENG 630	Studies in American Literature (Beginnings to the Civil War)	Maximum 16
ENG 631	Studies in American Literature (Civil War to W.W.I)	Maximum 16
ENG 632	Studies in American Literature (W.W.I to the Present)	Maximum 16
ENG 633	Studies in the English Language	Maximum 16
ENG 634	Studies in Linguistics	Maximum 16
ENG 638	Studies in Literary Criticism	Maximum 16

ENG 639	Colloquium in Literature	Maximum 16
ENG 321	Generative-Transformational Grammar	4
ENG 402	The Short Story	4
ENG 403	Techniques of the Novel	5
ENG 404	Modern Literature about Childhood and Adolescence	4
ENG 405	Contemporary American Drama	4
ENG 407	Advanced Studies in Poetry	4
ENG 408	Elizabethan Drama Exclusive of Shakespeare	4
ENG 409	Literary Criticism	4
ENG 410	History of Ideas in Literature	4
ENG 418	Grammatical Analysis	4
ENG 419	Advanced Topics in Syntax	4
ENG 420	Stylistics	4

b.) The courses in world literature will be at least 6 hours unless the student chooses to use 15 hours as a collateral field in place of one foreign language as one of the research tools; in that case the requirement will be 15 hours. These courses will broaden the student's view of literary studies and enable him or her to work more easily with courses in the humanities and mixed literatures that are often part of the load of the beginning teacher of undergraduates. These hours will be chosen from:

ENG 635	Studies in World Fiction	Maximum 16
ENG 636	Studies in World Poetry	Maximum 16
ENG 637	Studies in World Drama	Maximum 16
ENG 406	Modern Drama Since Ibsen	4
ENG 414	Greek and Comparative Mythology	4
ENG 415	Literature of the Old Testament	4
ENG 416	Literature of the New Testament	4
HUM 411	Advanced Course in Humanities	Maximum 12

If the student elects the collateral field in world literature as a research tool in place of a foreign language, the 15 hours of world literature (ENG 635, 636, 637, and a 3 or 4 hour elective in the list of world literature courses) will be in addition to the 72 hours.

Further flexibility can come from a collateral field other than world literature, namely, foreign languages, history, philosophy, or speech with the advice and consent of the student's major professor and the Director of Graduate Studies.

Studies in pedagogy will be required of all students. The student will take three hours of supervised teaching no later than his or her second quarter in residence.

From reports written by the student's supervising professor and others from whom the student has had classes, a committee of those professors will determine how much more guidance the student needs in teaching. The hours in pedagogy will be chosen from:

EED 754	Supervised Teaching in English	3-9
EED 681	Seminar in the Teaching of Literature	3
EED 502	The Teaching of Composition	3

4. A dissertation yielding 18 hours is required of each candidate.

#### Dissertation Activities

The student has the choice of any one of the following three options to satisfy the dissertation requirement.

1. The student may choose any three of the four following areas in which he or she may

write papers in lieu of the traditional dissertation:

A. A study of a scholarly, textual, biographical or pedagogical problem. The emphasis is to be on scholarship, but the student must demonstrate that the problem has some critical or interpretive relevance.

B. A second study of a single writer, a single work, or a problem in critical theory. The emphasis will be on a critical interpretation and the student will be expected to demonstrate a sound grasp of the historical contexts investing his subject.

C. A third study in yet another field of English, American, or world literature in translation on a subject agreed to by the candidate and his or her committee in conference. This paper will be delivered orally to committee members concerned (the entire graduate English faculty is invited) and the collective body of English graduate students in residence. The paper will later be submitted in writing incorporating the various suggestions made by committee members and fellow students.

D. A creative project such as a novella or collection of poems. If a student chooses this option, he or she will have one major faculty advisor who will serve as coordinator of his or her dissertation activities. A variety of graduate faculty members will serve as additional members on each of three boards, with the major advisor remaining constant and maintaining principal responsibility. There must, however, be a minimum of five graduate English faculty members involved on the three boards.

II. A major creative project such as the writing of a novel or a collection of poetry. A written proposal for the project must be submitted to the entire graduate English faculty and receive majority approval. Final approval rests with the committee constituted in the usual way under Graduate School rules. (A minimum of three from the major department plus one out-of-department member.)

III. The traditional dissertation in literary criticism.

5. At the termination of the candidate's course work, he or she will take written and oral examinations over his or her major area.

6. The candidate will take ENG 797, Doctoral Proposal Research. The dissertation will be 12-18 hours credit.

7. When the dissertation is complete, the student will be examined orally over his research study.

#### **THE PROGRAM IN ENGLISH EDUCATION**

1. The requirements for admission are the master's degree in English or its equivalent, including at least 64 hours of English and 40 hours of professional education (including English education) at the undergraduate and/or graduate level.

2. If the student has not had a graduate course in bibliography and methods of research, he or she will be required to take ID 700, Introduction to Doctoral Research. He or she will also be required to demonstrate a reading knowledge of one foreign language or have taken at least 20 undergraduate hours of a single foreign

language. The student will also take RES 504, Descriptive Statistics.

3. The program consists of a minimum of 72 hours of course work (including ID 700 and SRM 504) which will be divided almost equally between academic courses in literature and linguistics and courses in education and English education. The specific program will be planned in consultation with the major professor.

4. At the conclusion of his or her course work, the candidate will take written comprehensive examinations covering his or her work in English education, English, and education.

5. The candidate will take six hours of ENG 797, Doctoral Proposal Research. Then the candidate will submit a dissertation in some phase of English education for 12-18 hours credit.

6. After the dissertation has been submitted, the candidate will be examined orally over the contents of his research study.

## Fine Arts

### Master of Arts Degree

The Master of Arts degree in Fine Arts requires a minimum of 50 quarter hours and permits in-depth study in the following areas of emphasis: Art Education, Ceramics, Drawing, Fiber Arts, Painting, Printmaking, and Sculpture. The program provides specialized learning opportunities allowing students to gain expertise in an area of their choice. In order to meet the particular needs of the student, the program affords the opportunity to develop as individualized a course of study as possible within the scope of the program and the graduate committee's recommendations. A thesis is required of all Master of Arts degree candidates in Fine Arts. The thesis constitutes ten quarter hours of the total required for the Master's degree.

#### **Program Requirements**

1. Applicants must have completed an undergraduate degree in art or art education, or the equivalent, with a minimum grade point average of 3.0, based on the last 100 quarter hours of course work.

2. After the application has been evaluated and accepted by the Graduate School and the Department of Fine Arts, the student will be assigned an academic advisor in the area of emphasis designated by the applicant.

3. It will be the joint responsibility of the student and the academic advisor to select a graduate committee of at least two other faculty from the Department of Fine Arts. This committee must be chosen during the first quarter in the graduate program. To change committee membership, a student must formally petition the department graduate coordinator. The graduate coordinator and the department academic affairs committee will review the student's petition. The graduate coordinator will advise the student of their decision in writing.

4. The student with the approval of the academic advisor and his/her committee, will develop a course of study for the degree program. Students having less than 16 quarter

hours of art history in their undergraduate program will include enough hours in art history to make up the deficiency over and above the quarter hours required for a masters degree. The approved course of study will be submitted, typewritten, to the graduate coordinator. Changes in the course of study must be approved by the academic advisor and his/her committee, and submitted to the graduate coordinator. The course of study must include a minimum of 40 quarter hours of course work. No less than 25 quarter hours of course work must be taken in the designated area of emphasis.

5. Each student is required to have a graduate committee review each quarter. The student will submit a written report of the graduate review to the academic advisor and the graduate coordinator. The student assumes the responsibility for scheduling quarterly graduate reviews. Two consecutive quarters of unsuccessful graduate review will be considered grounds for termination of the program.

6. After completing two quarters in the degree program, the student will prepare and submit a written thesis proposal. The thesis proposal will be prepared according to departmental guidelines and the recommendations of the student's committee. The proposal must be approved by all members of the committee prior to beginning the thesis. Copies are submitted to the academic advisor and the graduate coordinator.

7. The Master of Arts degree in Fine Arts requires the student to complete ten quarter hours of thesis work. Students taking a master's degree in a studio area are required to present an exhibition of their thesis work in order to complete their program. The works for exhibition must be approved by the academic advisor and committee. One of the works from the graduate thesis exhibit may be retained by the department, and will be selected by the student's graduate committee.

8. The academic advisor, committee, and the graduate coordinator have the authority to make all final decisions in reference to the student's program and thesis proposal. The student agrees to accept the standards of the Department of Fine Arts and the University for the master's degree.

9. Upon completion of the program, the student will be required to demonstrate competence in the designated area of emphasis in accordance with approved departmental standards. Permit forms, to demonstrate competence or to take the comprehensive examination, will be secured by the student from the Graduate School office. The student's committee must approve the candidate for graduation by a majority vote.

#### **Application Procedures**

Students who have completed an undergraduate degree in art or art education, or the equivalent, and whose grade point average is a minimum of 3.0 (based on the last 100 quarter hours of course work), may apply for the Master of Arts degree program in the Department of Fine Arts. Application for admission to the Graduate School is made to:

The Graduate School  
University of Northern Colorado  
Greeley, Colorado 80639

Initial clearance by the Graduate School does not qualify a graduate student for a Master of Arts degree program in the Department of Fine Arts. Admission to the Master's degree program in Fine Arts is approved by the faculty of the Department of Fine Arts following an evaluation of the applicant's admissions materials.

At the time of application to the Graduate School, departmental application materials should be sent to:

Graduate Coordinator  
Department of Fine Arts  
University of Northern Colorado  
Greeley, Colorado 80639

Department of Fine Arts application materials must include the following:

1. A slide portfolio of no less than 20 different pieces of work (on 135mm color slides of professional quality) in the proposed area of study.

2. A typewritten statement by the applicant of a personal philosophy of art or art education.

3. Three letters of recommendation.

4. An official transcript of all undergraduate and previous graduate work.

5. If possible, a personal interview with the graduate coordinator and faculty representatives of the designated area of emphasis should be arranged.

An applicant who does not have an undergraduate major in art or art education, or its equivalent, will be required to complete specified course work or areas of study prior to beginning the program for the Master of Arts degree. These quarter hours will be in addition to those required for the graduate degree program.

Additional information concerning departmental program requirements and guidelines is available upon request from the graduate coordinator.

**Note:** Completion of a Master of Arts Degree in Fine Arts does not meet all the College of Education PTE requirements for certification in Fine Arts. Please consult with your departmental advisor and/or the College of Education PTE Office if you are interested in elementary or secondary certification.

## Foreign Languages

### Master of Arts Degree (Teaching)

The degree of Master of Arts is offered in Foreign Language Teaching. Applicants must possess a B.A. in Foreign Languages or the equivalent and should already have achieved a spoken and written command of the language they have chosen. An examination of this ability will be administered upon entrance and any deficiencies should be made up before the student enters the program.

A minimum of 45 quarter hours is required for a Master of Arts in the Teaching of Foreign Languages.

#### Departmental Requirements

1. The candidate must have completed one

year of teaching experience before admission into the program.

2. The course of study leading to the M.A. in the Teaching of Foreign Languages shall consist of 45 quarter hours of which at least 33 quarter hours must be on the graduate level, viz., courses numbered 500 or above. The remaining courses can be at the 300-400 level.

3. The language of specialization must be one of the languages offered at UNC.

4. Related courses outside the immediate field of the foreign languages — Linguistics, Anthropological Linguistics, Teaching Minorities, etc. — will count among the major courses.

5. The acceptability of credit for courses taken at other institutions will be determined by the department. A maximum of nine quarter hours can be accepted.

6. Candidates may study abroad with the Foreign Language Department's study abroad program if it is deemed desirable, especially, if the candidate has never been in a country where the language is spoken.

7. Students are required to complete 30 quarter hours of course work within the Department of Foreign Languages. These hours consist of courses in the following two categories:

a. 20 hours in language, literature, and civilization.

b. Ten hours in foreign language workshops and/or practicum.

8. Students are required to complete 15 quarter hours of courses in other disciplines to be chosen from the following groups. A minimum of two courses in each group is required. (Other courses may be substituted for the courses listed below with consent of major advisor.)

#### GROUP 1:

EDCI 551	Problems in Teaching Minority Groups	3
EDCI 651	Teaching Minority Groups	1-4
EDCI 661	Secondary Instruction	3
EDCI 663	Middle School/Junior High Curriculum	3
EDHI 653	The Junior and Community College	3
EDEM 410	Introduction to Educational Media	5
EDEM 516	Utilization of Educational Resources	3
EDEM 520	Design and Construction of Audio-Visual Materials	3
COMM 520	The Psychology of Human Communication	3
EDEC 648	Psycholinguistics in Early Childhood	3
PSY 540	Principles of Learning	5
PSY 670	Psychological Testing and Measurements	4

#### GROUP 2:

FA 363	Pre-Colombian Art	4
FA 366	Renaissance Art	4
MUS 347	European Folk Music	3
GEOG 343	Western Europe	3
HIST 592	Seminar in Southwest History	3
HIST 506	Seminar in Latin American History	3
HIST 566	Seminar in the French Revolution and Napoleon	3
HIST 570	Seminar in Modern German History	3
HIST 592	Seminar in Southwest History	3
HIST 596	Seminar in Modern European Intellectual History	3

ANT 537	Seminar in Cultural Anthropology	3
ANT 600	Introduction to the Concept of Culture	3
ANT 620	Spanish American Culture	3

Total of possible hours to be accumulated in interdisciplinary Culture 15

9. All students are required by the Graduate School to take Introduction to Graduate Study or an approved substitute (ANT 600).

10. Successful completion of written and oral comprehensive examinations.

**Note:** Completion of a Master of Arts Degree in Foreign Languages does not meet all the College of Education PTE requirements for certification in Foreign Languages. Please consult with your departmental advisor and/or the College of Education PTE Office if you are interested in elementary or secondary certification.

## Foundations of Education

Courses offered by the Department of Foundations of Education are open to all graduate students. A student pursuing a doctoral degree in any area may take support courses in Foundations of Education.

## Geography

### Master of Arts in Social Science (Geography)

The Master of Arts in Social Science (Geography) is a flexible program that can be designed as a terminal degree or as a foundation for additional graduate study.

During their first quarter of residence, all graduate students in geography programs will be given a diagnostic evaluation. The results will be used for program planning.

#### Program Requirements:

1. GEOG 505, Evolution of Geographic Thought.
2. GEOG 575, Seminar in Quantitative Geography.
3. GEOG 592, Field Course in Geography.
4. GEOG 600, Introduction to Graduate Study.

### Doctor of Arts

The objective of the Doctor of Arts program is to prepare versatile and well-informed teachers of Geography. Emphasis is placed on the training of effective teachers and not on the production of skilled research geographers. A student successfully completing the program will be well qualified to teach Geography at the junior (community) or senior college level.

#### Prerequisites:

1. Meet general Graduate School admission requirements.
2. Hold a Master's Degree in one of the Social Sciences.
3. Have a minimum of 20 hours in Geography.

**Program Requirements:**

1. Minimum of 48 hours in Geography — including the dissertation.
2. Minimum of 15 hours of credit in a discipline germane to Geography. Questions from this supporting area will comprise one part of the comprehensive exam.  
RES 504 and 505 cannot be counted in the total required hours in the Geography program.
3. Complete 27 hours of "electives" with approval of advisor.
4. ID 702 — The Teacher in the College Community.
5. GEOG 505 — Evolution of Geographic Thought.
6. GEOG 600 — Introduction to Graduate Study in Geography.
7. GEOG 575 — Seminar in Quantitative Geography.
8. GEOG 755 — Supervised Teaching Internship in Geography. Depending upon the needs of the student credit will be from three to nine hours.
9. GEOG 681 — Seminar in Teaching College Geography.
10. GEOG 797 — Doctoral Proposal Research

## Health Occupations – Vocational Teacher Education

### Advanced Teacher Credentialing Program

A student holding a baccalaureate degree and current licensure, registration, or certification as a health practitioner may wish to pursue an advanced vocational teacher credentialing program in Health Occupations. This credential is required to teach in area vocational schools and community college health occupations programs.

The courses which have been approved for obtaining this credential in health occupations are: VTEF 310 or VTEG 610, VTEF 419, VTHO 453, 500, 501, 502, 503, 504, 505, 506, 507, 550, 551, 552.

### Graduate Support Option

VTHO courses along with special workshops and seminars are available for individuals interested in planning a component of health occupations within other masters, specialist or doctoral programs. Contact Dr. Dora Johnson, Chairperson, Department of Health Occupations, in addition to the Department offering the program. Also refer to Vocational Teacher Education section.

## Health Education

The degree of *Master of Arts* is offered in the following major:

### Health Education Master of Arts Degree HEALTH EDUCATION

The following are the required courses in

the major:

HS 503	Drug Abuse Education	4
HS 506	Contemporary Issues in Sex Education	4
HS 509	Seminar in Health Behavior	4
HS 550	Environmental Health	4
HS 602	Introduction to Research in HS	4
HS 603	Scientific Foundations of Health Education	4
HS 604	School Health Administration	4
HS 605	Public Health Problems	4
	Electives (to be selected with advisement) to meet the student's professional objectives and complete deficiencies apparent following evaluation of previous college work	13

Hours Credit: 45

**Note:** Completion of a Master of Arts Degree in Health Education does not meet all the College of Education PTE requirements for certification in Health Education. Please consult with your departmental advisor and/or the College of Education PTE Office if you are interested in elementary or secondary certification.

## Higher Education

Courses offered in Higher Education are open to all graduate students. A student pursuing a degree in any area may take support courses in Higher Education.

## History

### Master of Arts Degree

#### Admission and General Requirements

Consult the graduate catalog for general Graduate School policies. Graduate credit may be earned only on courses numbered 500 and above, although up to 15 hours may be earned with departmental approval in courses numbered 300 and 400.

#### Departmental Requirements

1. A candidate for the M.A. in history should consult with the chairperson of the department as early as possible to plan his or her course of study and to be assigned an advisor.
2. The candidate's undergraduate and graduate hours of credit in history must total at least 64 hours.
3. A minimum of 30 quarter hours must be earned at the 500 and 600 course levels in history. No hours may be earned in HIST 622, Individual Studies, without obtaining prior approval from the Department Chairperson.
4. History seminars at the 500 level may be taken in lieu of Introduction to Graduate Study.
5. To be more broadly prepared, candidates are urged to take two seminars outside their areas of concentration.
6. A candidate for the M.A. in history should, after consultation with his or her advisor, adopt one of the following programs:
  - a. Take and successfully pass written comprehensive examinations in each of three fields of history. Each examination will be of four hours duration, and normally should be taken no earlier than during the fourth

quarter of graduate work. The candidate must select one field each from categories I and II; the third field may be chosen from categories I, II or III. (See below for list of fields.)

- b. Write a thesis in addition to taking and passing a written comprehensive examination in each of two fields of history. Each examination will be of four hours duration, and normally should be taken no earlier than the fourth quarter of graduate work. The candidate will be examined orally by a departmental committee on his or her thesis, and will be held responsible for a general knowledge of his or her thesis area. The candidate may not choose as a comprehensive field the area in which he or she has written his or her thesis.

The following fields are offered by the department:

#### Category I: (U.S. History)

1. Early America, 1607-1815
2. The U.S. Middle Period, 1815-1877.
3. Recent America, 1877 to the Present
4. U.S. Diplomatic History
5. History of the American West

#### Category II: (European History)

1. Ancient History
2. Medieval History
3. Renaissance and Reformation
4. Early Modern Europe, 1600-1789
5. Revolutionary Europe, 1789-1870
6. Modern Europe, 1870 to the Present
7. Russia and the Soviet Union
8. Great Britain and The British Commonwealth

#### Category III:

1. Asia and the Far East
2. Latin America
3. Africa

Should the candidate fail to pass two of his or her comprehensive examinations, he or she may be permitted, upon written request of his or her major advisor, to retake the entire examination. If the candidate fails just one field he may be permitted, upon written request of his or her major advisor, to retake only that part of the examination he or she has failed. Failure to pass the second examination will eliminate the student from the degree program. At least one full quarter must elapse before a candidate may retake any comprehensive examination.

7. It is the candidate's responsibility to consult with the professors who will constitute his or her examining committee.

8. The candidate must apply for and receive from the Graduate Office a permit to take the final comprehensive examination. This permit is to be presented to the advisor before the student may take the examination.

9. A candidate who intends to pursue a doctoral program should consult with his or her advisor regarding the advisability of writing a master's thesis and preparing oneself in foreign language. Candidates who elect to write a thesis are eligible for consideration for the Oliver M. Dickerson Scholarship which is a \$1,000 stipend granted to a master's candidate majoring in history.

## Doctor of Arts Degree

The object of the Doctor of Arts program is to prepare versatile and well-informed teachers of history. Emphasis is placed on the training of effective teachers and not necessarily on the production of skilled research historians. A student successfully completing this program will be well qualified to teach history at the junior (community) or senior college level.

1. Applicants for admission to the doctoral degree program in history should normally hold at least a B average in their previous academic work, and distinction in their work in history. In addition to the general Graduate School Admission requirements for entrance, the Department of History reserves the right under special circumstances to administer an oral qualifying examination to any student before admission to the Doctor of Arts program in History.

2. The Department of History recommends that students take the Graduate Record Advanced Test in History during the first year of study. Information about this examination may be obtained from the Educational Testing Service, Princeton, New Jersey. The student's score will be utilized by the department in his/her advisement.

3. Before class registration the student is required to meet with the head of the department, who will then appoint a temporary committee to direct the student's work.

4. During the student's first quarter of residence, he/she will take an oral examination in history which will serve as a screening examination and as a basis for planning course work for the remainder of his/her program. At the end of the second quarter of residence the student's committee will meet to recommend to the Graduate Council whether the student shall be continued in the program. When the student becomes a candidate for the degree, the Department Chairperson will appoint a research advisor and dissertation committee to direct the student's research.

5. The course of study consists of 72 graduate hours in history. Eighteen of these 72 hours may be for dissertation work and fifteen may be in courses numbered 300 and 400. The student shall choose one of the following as his/her primary area (and will be responsible for the entire area):

- United States.
- Europe including Russia to 1500.
- Europe including Russian and the Soviet Union since 1500.
- Asia.
- Latin America.
- Africa.
- Third World (Asia, Latin America, Africa).

The student will also have two secondary fields in history, narrower in scope than the primary area, drawn from outside his/her area of concentration. Such secondary fields, e.g., Europe Since 1789, Recent English History, Recent American Intellectual and Social History, are to be worked out in consultation with the chairperson and the

specific committee assigned to oversee the candidate.

6. In addition to the major requirements the student will, with the approval of the committee, take an interdisciplinary, or specific non-history minor of at least 18 hours which he/she must pass satisfactorily.

7. The student is to demonstrate competence in either one foreign language, by passing satisfactorily the Princeton Foreign Language Test, or competence in statistics by passing satisfactorily three quarters of work in that field. Substitutes for these requirements may be arranged only through the student's committee.

8. Each student is required to complete HIST 799. (Thesis); ID 702 (The Teacher in the College Community); HIST 744 (Supervised Teaching); and HIST 797 (Doctoral Proposal Research).

9. At the termination of the student's course work, and with the approval of his/her advisor, the student will take written and oral comprehensive examinations over his/her primary area and secondary fields. Written comprehensive examinations in the two secondary fields will be taken during the quarter previous to the written comprehensive examination in the primary area. If any of the three written comprehensive examinations are failed, the student will be permitted one retake of the failed portion(s). Written comprehensive examination in the primary area will be six hours in length and those in the secondary fields will be four hours.

10. When the dissertation has been completed, the candidate will be examined orally over his/her research study.

## Home Economics

This program will be phased out by Summer, 1983, and is no longer admitting students. Course work is still available and may be found in the course description section.

## Human Rehabilitative Services

### Degree Programs Offered:

- Master of Arts Degree in Rehabilitation Counseling
- Doctor of Education Degree in Rehabilitation Counseling

### Master of Arts Degree in Rehabilitation Counseling

The Master of Arts Degree in Rehabilitation Counseling is a non-teaching, two academic year program which is fully accredited by the Council on Rehabilitation Education (C.O.R.E.) and is designed to facilitate a student's application for national certification as a Certified Rehabilitation Counselor (C.R.C.). Prospective applicants should contact the Department of Human Rehabilitative Services, McKee Hall, Room 41 for additional program information.

### Required Core Courses<sup>15</sup>

RES 600	Introduction to Graduate Study and Research	3
HRS 590	Introduction to Rehabilitation Counseling	3
HRS 591	Community Resources for Rehabilitation	3
HRS 592	Psycho-Social Aspects of Disability	3
HRS 593	Medical Aspects of Disabilities	3
HRS 595	Vocational Placement and Adjustment	3
HRS 596	Job Development, Analysis and Placement in Rehabilitation	3
HRS 610	Interpretation and Evaluation of Behavioral Research	3
HRS 611	Seminar in Rehabilitation Counseling	3
HRS 620	Assessment and Evaluation of the Handicapped	3
HRS 621	Principles of Vocational Evaluation	3
HRS 630	Rehabilitation Counseling: Theories and Techniques	3
HRS 631	Practicum in Rehabilitation Counseling	6
HRS 694	Supervised Clinical Practice in Rehabilitation Counseling	30
		Total required core: 72

### Group A - Deficiency Courses<sup>16</sup>

HRS 394	Practicum in Human Rehabilitative Services	4
PSY 558	Abnormal Psychology	3
PSY 623	Understanding and Counseling Minorities	3
PSY 651	Theories of Personality	3

### Group B - Emphasis Area Courses

PSY 605	Employment/Career Counseling Utilizing the G.A.T.B.	2
HRS 493	Juvenile and Adult Offender Rehabilitation	3
HRS 589	First Line Supervision in Vocational Rehabilitation	3
HRS 650	Seminar: Administration of Rehabilitation Programs	3
HRS 651	Advanced Seminar: Rehabilitation Research	3
HRS 660	Seminar: Psychiatric Rehabilitation	3
HRS 661	Seminar: Rehabilitation of the Substance Abuser	3
HRS 662	Sexuality and Disability	3
HRS 672	Advanced Seminar: Individual Assessment for Vocational Evaluation	3
HRS 673	McCarron-Dial Work Evaluation System	3
HRS 687	Independent Living for Rehabilitation	3

### Group C - Electives

The student may select any advisor-approved course which is numbered in the 300's, 400's, 500's or 600's. Masters level students cannot receive credit for any course numbered below 300 or above 699. Only nine (9) credits of courses numbered in the 300's

<sup>15</sup>Required core courses may be waived only by the department chair upon the written recommendation of the student's advisor.

<sup>16</sup>Group A deficiency courses must be taken by all students who have not had the equivalent. HRS 394 (for 4 credits) must be taken early by students who have not had at least one year work experience in an advisor-approved related area.

and 400's may count toward a graduate degree.

Minimum Total Program Credits: 90

**Doctor of Education Degree in Rehabilitation Counseling**

Admission into the Doctoral Program in Rehabilitation Counseling is determined by the Graduate Faculty of the Department with final approval of the Graduate Dean. All doctoral applicants must meet the following criteria for preliminary consideration:

1. A Master's Degree from a University of Northern Colorado approved accredited college or university in Rehabilitation Counseling or closely allied discipline. The appropriateness of a degree in a related discipline will be determined by the Graduate Faculty of the Department.

2. Two years work experience (or the equivalent as determined by the Graduate Faculty of the Department) in the field of Rehabilitation with a minimum of one year being subsequent to receipt of the master's degree. A student may be admitted with one year work experience subsequent to receipt of the master's degree, but must have completed a minimum of two years work experience prior to receipt of the doctorate.

3. Meet all University of Northern Colorado Graduate School requirements.

4. Submit all requested materials to the department of Human Rehabilitative Services for review by the faculty.

5. Be willing to participate in a personal interview if so requested.

Decisions regarding admission are based upon a multiple criteria approach without fixed weights for any criterion.

**Required Core Courses<sup>17</sup>**

RES 700	Introduction to Doctoral Research or	3
SRM 715	Planning and Methodology in Research	3
HRS 610	Interpretation & Evaluation of Behavioral Research	3
HRS 650	Seminar: Administration of Rehabilitation Programs	3
HRS 651	Advanced Seminar: Rehabilitation Research	3
HRS 755	Supervised Practicum in College Teaching	3
HRS 756	Internship in Supervising College Teaching	3
HRS 757	Advanced Practicum in Rehabilitation Administration	3
HRS 758	Advanced Practicum in Rehabilitation Research	3
HRS 759	Advanced Practicum in Rehabilitation Counseling Supervision	3
HRS 794	Advanced Clinical Internship	8
HRS 797	Doctoral Proposal Research	6
HRS 799	Doctoral Dissertation	18
In addition, select six (6) credits from the following:		
SRM 543	Computer and Information Processes	3
RES 603	Analysis of Variance and Covariance	3
SRM 652	Advanced Experimental Design	3

SRM 653	Multivariate Analysis	3
SRM 615	Introduction to Linear Methods	3
SRM 623	Nonparametric Statistics	3
Total Core Courses Credits:		96

**Deficiency Courses**

In the event that the student has not completed the equivalents, as determined by the major advisor, the following courses must be included in the doctoral program:

HRS 630	Rehabilitation Counseling: Theories & Techniques	3
HRS 631	Practicum in Rehabilitation Counseling	6
PSY 558	Abnormal Psychology	3
PSY 641	Theories of Learning	3
PSY 651	Theories of Personality	3
RES 504	Descriptive Statistics	3
RES 505	Statistical Inference	3

The remainder of the student's program will be selected by the student and the major advisor on the basis of the student's background and interests:

Minimum Total Program Credits: 90

**Industrial Arts and Technology**

This program will be phased out by Summer, 1983, and is no longer admitting students. Course work is still available and may be found in the course description section.

**Interdisciplinary Programs**

Degree Programs offered:  
 Master of Arts  
 Master of Science  
 Specialist in Education  
 Doctor of Arts  
 Doctor of Education

The Graduate Interdisciplinary Program offers students a method of combining regular graduate studies in two or more selected disciplines. It is intended for students who wish to pursue a clearly defined, interdisciplinary program rather than a professional curriculum or a specialization in a traditional discipline.

**Administration**

The Graduate Interdisciplinary Programs are supervised by the Dean of the Graduate School and the Graduate Interdisciplinary Coordinating Committee made up of representatives from each school/college of the University and three at-large members.

**Admission**

- A. Satisfy admission requirements of Graduate School.
- B. Be recommended for formal acceptance by at least one department with a graduate degree program or an academic unit with an organized group of graduate courses taught by graduate faculty.
- C. Student is notified of provisional admission and is authorized to begin

preparation of the program proposal in conjunction with a minimum of two assigned faculty advisors. There is no guarantee that a student admitted on a provisional status will be admitted to a degree program. The student may be in provisional status up to the time he/she has completed fifteen (15) quarter hours applicable to the program. The student's program proposal with all required signatures must be filed in the Graduate School Office no later than the end of the second week of the quarter that begins immediately after the student's provisional admission quarter. All provisions of the *Graduate Catalog* apply to students in the interdisciplinary degree program (i.e., transfer of credits, time limits, etc.).

D. Final admission must be recommended by all departments (a minimum of two departments or academic units are required) in which the student takes 15 or more credit hours of work applicable to the masters and specialist degree program and twenty (20) or more credit hours of work applicable to the doctoral degree program.

The Graduate School may approve provisional admission to an interdisciplinary program while details of the proposal are finalized. Students would not be allowed to continue on a provisional status for over two quarters. There is no guarantee that students on a provisional status will be admitted to a degree program.

**Program Requirements**

For additional details, please contact the Graduate School Office.

**Mathematics**

**Master of Arts (Liberal Arts)**

The program leading to the Master of Arts degree in mathematics is designed to prepare the student in several areas of applied mathematics. Mathematical statistics, computer science, and numerical analysis will form the core of the program.

A student who completes this degree should be prepared to seek employment in industry, to enter a Ph.D. program in statistics, or to teach in a community or junior college.

**Departmental Prerequisites**

It is assumed the applicant has:

- 1. An undergraduate mathematics major.
- 2. A knowledge of the FORTRAN programming language.

**Course Requirements:**

MATH 482	Computer Mathematics II	4
MATH 483	Computer Mathematics III	4
MATH 510	Seminar in Mathematics	3
MATH 525	Linear Algebra	3
MATH 535	Introductory Analysis I	4
MATH 536	Introductory Analysis II	4
MATH 551	Introduction to Mathematical Statistics I	4
MATH 552	Introduction to Mathematical Statistics II	4

<sup>17</sup>Required Core Courses may be waived only by the department chair upon written request from the major advisor.

MATH 553 Introduction to Mathematical Statistics III	4
MATH 585 Numerical Analysis I	3
MATH 586 Numerical Analysis II	3
MATH 611 Special Topics in Analysis of Variance	3
Electives	2
Hours Credit:	45

Course offerings are designed for the student to begin the program Fall quarter with expected completion the end of the following Summer quarter.

#### Comprehensive Examinations

Written closed-book examinations will be given over the areas of mathematical statistics, computer mathematics, introductory analysis and linear algebra. These examinations will be given the first week of Summer quarter. A two-hour oral examination will be given upon successful completion of the written comprehensives.

#### Master of Arts Degree (Teaching)

The objective of the Master of Arts (mathematics education) program is to better prepare teachers of junior high school and senior high school mathematics.

MED 672 Curriculum in Secondary School Mathematics (Substitute for ID 600)	4
MED 673 Problems in the Teaching of Junior High School Mathematics	4
or	
MED 674 Problems in the Teaching of Senior High School Mathematics	4
Mathematics education and/or mathematics courses	22
Electives	15
Minimum Program	45

The entire program must be approved by the departmental Master of Arts Review Committee. No student may count more than 15 hours of work in courses numbered at the 300 and/or 400 level in his/her degree program.

The departmental comprehensive equivalent will consist of a written examination over the mathematics education courses, MED 672 and either MED 673 or MED 674, and a two-hour oral examination over all work taken in the degree program.

**Note:** Completion of a Master of Arts Degree in Mathematics Education does not meet all the College of Education PTE requirements for certification in Mathematics Education. Please consult with your departmental advisor and/or the College of Education PTE Office if you are interested in elementary or secondary certification.

#### Doctor of Arts Degree

##### MATHEMATICS

The program leading to the Doctor of Arts degree in mathematics is designed to provide the student with a variety of courses to broaden and enrich his or her knowledge of mathematics. A student successfully completing this program should be qualified to teach most courses offered in an undergraduate mathematics curriculum.

#### Departmental Prerequisites

It is assumed that the applicant has the following subject matter background:

1. Master's degree competency in modern algebra and analysis, e.g., Modern Algebra I and II (MATH 521, 522), and Introductory Analysis I, II, and III (MATH 535, 536, 537).
2. At least one course in topology, e.g., Introduction to Topology (MATH 540).
3. At least one course in complex variables, e.g., Introduction to Complex Variables (MATH 560).

The candidate satisfactorily completing MATH 540 may count it as an elective toward the program if MATH 646 (or its equivalent) is not satisfactorily completed. Also, the candidate satisfactorily completing MATH 560 may count it as an elective toward the program provided MATH 632 (or its equivalent) is not satisfactorily completed.

#### Course Requirements

1. Courses in Group A below	9
2. Sequence in Group B below	9
3. One two-quarter sequence in Group C below	6
4. One sequence in Group D below	6-12
5. MATH 510 — Seminar in Mathematics	3
6. MED 681 — Seminar in Teaching Community College and College Mathematics	3
7. ID 702 — The Teacher in the College Community	3
8. MATH 754 — Intern Teaching in Mathematics	2-6
9. Electives (Subject to approval of advisor).	
a. At least 9 additional hours in mathematics (other than MATH 754)	9
b. At least 3 additional hours in mathematics education	3
10. Additional electives (Subject to approval of advisor).	
a. Of the above electives, a maximum of 12 hours may be taken in courses numbered 500 or above in departments other than Mathematics. The remaining hours may be taken from MATH or MED courses numbered 500 or above with the exceptions noted in the prerequisites. In addition, selections from MATH 464, 481, 482, and 483 are acceptable	13-19
11. MATH 797 — Doctoral Proposal Research	6
12. MATH 799 — Doctoral Dissertation	12
Hours Credit:	90

#### Program Outline

Group A	
MATH 525 and 526 Linear Algebra I and II	6
MATH 620 Theory of Fields	3
Group B	
MATH 635, 636, 637 Real Analysis I, II, and III	9
Group C	
MATH 626 and 628 Theory of Rings and Theory of Groups	6
MATH 632 and 633 Complex Variable I and II	6
MATH 646 and 647 General Topology I and II	6

#### Group D

MATH 551, 552, 553 Introduction to Mathematical Statistics I, II, III	12
MATH 565 and 566 Differential Equations I and II	6
MATH 585 and 586 Numerical Analysis I and II	6

#### Dissertation

The student in this program is required to write a scholarly dissertation, generally expository in nature.

#### Comprehensive Examinations

Written, closed-book examinations, each approximately four hours in length, will be given in each of the four basic areas under the program outline (Groups A, B, C, and D). These examinations are given winter and summer quarters.

A comprehensive committee must be selected and given notice a minimum of four weeks prior to administration of the examinations.

#### Doctor of Education Degree

##### MATHEMATICS EDUCATION

This program will be phased out by Summer, 1983, and is no longer admitting students. Course work is still available and may be found in the course description section.

## Music

The School of Music offers the following graduate degrees:

Master of Music in Conducting, Performance<sup>18</sup>, or Theory and Composition.  
Master of Music Education.  
Specialist in Education.

Doctor of Arts in Conducting, History and Literature, Performance, Theory and Composition or Performance<sup>18</sup> and Pedagogy.<sup>18</sup>

Doctor of Music Education.

#### Graduate Admission

Admission by the Graduate School does not guarantee admission to the School of Music. Prerequisite to admission to any graduate program in music is the completion of an appropriate undergraduate degree. Admission will be based on an evaluation of the student's competencies and the content of the undergraduate program. For application forms and admission requirements for programs in the School of Music, students should write the Graduate Coordinator, School of Music.

#### Graduate Advisory Examinations

Advisory examination in music history and literature, music theory, music education, writing skills, and instrumental techniques are given during the first week of graduate study. Consult the appropriate program for the specific examinations required. Courses required on the basis of Advisory results become part of the degree requirement.

<sup>18</sup>Bassoon, clarinet, flute, horn, oboe, percussion, piano, alto saxophone, string bass, bass trombone, tenor trombone, trumpet, tuba, tenor tuba, viola, violin, violincello and voice.

### Recitals, Concerts and Production

All graduate students enrolling in the School of Music as majors are expected to attend major recitals and concerts on a regular basis as part of their course program.

### Residence Requirement

Students seeking the Master's or Specialist's degree program may not use the alternative method of satisfying the residence requirement (see Graduate Degree section).

### Individual Performance

Credit for all individual music instruction will be entered in the student's registration under the title and course number appearing below:

400 series — *For Juniors and Seniors.*  
Continuation of technical studies for further development of performance competency. Repertoire from the standard literature will be selected. Voice majors will begin to draw from Italian, German and French sources in the art song, opera and oratorio.

600 series — *For Graduate Students.*<sup>19</sup> Music study in performance at this level will assume a technical proficiency sufficient for extensive familiarity with the advanced repertoire, drawing upon all periods and styles of solo performance.

469, 669. Individual Performance in Voice for those with Non-Voice Emphasis. (2-4). Consent of instructor.

470, 670. Individual Performance in Voice. (2-4). Consent of instructor.

471, 671. Individual Performance in Piano. (2-4).

472, 672. Individual Performance in Organ. (2-4). Consent of instructor.

473, 673. Individual Performance in Strings. (2-4).

474, 674. Individual Performance in Woodwinds. (2-4).

475, 675. Individual Performance in Brass. (2-4).

476, 676. Individual Performance in Percussion. (2-4).

477, 677. Individual Instruction in Composition. (2-4). Consent of instructor.

478, 678. Individual Performance in Harp. (2-4). Consent of instructor.

479, 679. Individual Performance in Guitar. (2-4). Consent of instructor.

### Performance Organizations

621. Jazz Sextet I. *One hour credit.*

624. Vocal Jazz Ensemble. *One hour credit.*

626. Antiphonal Brass Choir. *One hour credit.*

630. String Ensemble. *One hour credit.*

631. Brass Ensemble. *One hour credit.*

632. Woodwind Ensemble. *One hour credit.*

633. Percussion Ensemble. *One hour credit.*

634. Piano Ensemble. *One hour credit.*

635. Classical and/or Jazz Guitar Ensemble. *One hour credit.*

636. Dixieland Jazz Band. *One hour credit.*

637. Jazz Octet. *One hour credit.*

638. Old Times Jazz Band. *One hour credit.*

639. Jazz Sextet II/Quartet. *One hour credit.*

640. Jazz Rock Ensemble. *One hour credit.*

641. Jazz Bebop Quintet. *One hour credit.*

642. Jazz Quintet. *One hour credit.*

667. Repertory Orchestra. *One hour credit.*

668. Summer Festival Orchestra. *One-six hours credit.*

680. Mixed Concert Choir. *One hour credit.*

681. University Chorus. *One hour credit.*

682. University Singers. *One hour credit.*

683. Women's Concert Choir. *One hour credit.*

684. Varsity Men's Glee Club. *One hour credit.*

685. Opera Workshop. *One-three hours credit.*

686. Chorus and Orchestra Workshop. *One hour credit.*

687. Summer Symphonic Band. *One hour credit.*

688. Opera Orchestra. *One hour credit.*

689. Laboratory Orchestra. *One hour credit.*

690. Wind Ensemble. *One hour credit.*

691. Symphony Band. *One hour credit.*

693. University Band. *One hour credit.*

694. Jazz Ensemble. *One hour credit.*

695. University Brass Choir. *One hour credit.*

696. University Symphony Orchestra. *One hour credit.*

697. Chamber Orchestra. *One hour credit.*

### Master of Music Education Degree

The Master of Music Education degree has been developed for the music teacher who has made a professional commitment to effective music instruction in grades K-12. To assist such students, the faculty believe it imperative that the curriculum should provide experiences designed to develop and enrich musical competencies, professional understandings and skills, and personal qualities that will allow the teacher to function in a world and in a profession of perpetual change.

Advisory examinations are required in music history and literature, music theory, writing skills, music education and for instrumental majors, instrumental techniques. Each graduate music education major will include the following core courses in his or her curriculum: MUS 519, 533, 610, 615, and 618. MUS 615 will be taken during the first quarter in residence.

Qualified graduate students may follow one of the four tracts as presented below:

#### TRACK I

Track I serves to strengthen musical competencies by emphasizing a balanced program between courses in music content, music education, and performance. It encourages flexibility in each of several broad areas without sacrificing a basic structure necessary for strong musical growth.

Each candidate will audition on his or her major instrument and will take advisory examinations in history, music education and theory. All of these examinations will be completed during the first week of the candidate's first quarter.

Course advisement with regard to courses taken and the project will be based on advisory examinations, letters of recommendation and interviews.

Qualification to pursue the Track I program must include: 1) a satisfactory undergraduate record indicating understanding of the essential elements of music and education; 2) evidence of teaching ability; 3) evidence of necessary motivation and mental endowment for competent graduate work. Investigation based upon these criteria should be made during the student's first term of residence.

He/she may be required to complete certain deficiencies prior to admission to the program.

In order to allow flexibility in individual performance and ensemble participation, a candidate following this track may choose study outside his or her major individual performance area and work in small ensembles under the following conditions:

1. Candidate must audition on his or her major instrument before the performance faculty.

2. If the candidate qualifies at the 400 level or above on his or her major instrument he or she may elect individual or class instruction on an instrument other than his or her own major instrument.

3. The candidate who qualifies at the 400 level or above on his or her major instrument may also elect to use two of his or her three ensemble credits in small ensembles. He or she must, however, use the other ensemble credit in his or her major area large ensemble. Written permission will be required from the major ensemble director each quarter a small ensemble is substituted.

Candidates on this track who do not qualify at the 400 level or above must take six hours in their major instrument and three hours in their major large ensemble.

Courses in Music Content	12-15
Courses in Music Performance	9
(6 hours individual performance, 3 hours ensemble)	
MUS 600	
Introduction to Musical Scholarship	3
Courses in Music Education	15
Electives in or outside of School of Music <sup>20</sup>	6-12

Comprehensive examinations will be administered by the departments of History, Music Education, and Theory in a manner to be determined by the individual departments in compliance with University regulations. A comprehensive permit approved by the major advisor and the Graduate School is required before a candidate will be allowed to take comprehensive examinations.

#### TRACK II

The inherent purpose of this program is to develop the candidate's qualities of professional leadership. Therefore, the curriculum is built upon a core which emphasizes 1) the investigation of important ideas and practices pertaining to the School of Music, and 2) the development of skills, concepts, and plans to meet situations in the field. In addition, opportunity is provided to acquire both greater breadth of musicianship with the useful degree of specialization.

Track II is developed around professional music education experience while offering a continuation of music skills and knowledge through required work in the areas of music history, theory, individual performance and/or ensembles.

Central to Track II is the provision of a variety of in-service experiences, advanced teacher apprentice experiences, and experimental off-campus work corresponding

<sup>19</sup>400 level may count toward Master of Music Education Degree in Music Education.

to the specific needs and desires of the individual student to increase his or her music teaching competencies.

Each candidate will audition on his or her major instrument, and will take advisory examinations in history, music education, and theory. All of the above will be completed during the first week of the candidate's first quarter.

If the candidate qualifies through audition at the 400 level of individual performance, he or she may elect 1) individual instruction on his or her major instrument (or voice), 2) individual or class instruction on instruments (or voice) other than his or her major instrument (or voice) and/or 3) to participate in small or large ensembles. Individual performance and ensemble work must be decided in consultation with his or her major advisors on a criteria of teaching competency needs. Candidates on this track who do not qualify at the 400 level or above must take six (6) hours in their major instrument and three (3) hours in their major ensemble.

Course advisement with regard to courses taken and the project will be based on advisory examinations and interviews.

If the student receives an average grade of 3.00 or above in the areas of music history and/or theory he or she will not be required to take a written comprehensive examination in that area. A comprehensive permit approved by the major advisor and the Graduate School is required before a candidate will be allowed to take comprehensive examinations.

Qualification to pursue the Track II program must include: 1) a satisfactory undergraduate record indicating understanding of the essential elements of music and education; 2) evidence of teaching ability; 3) evidence of necessary motivation and mental endowment for competent graduate work. Investigation based upon these criteria should be made during the student's first term of residence. He or she may be required to complete certain deficiencies prior to admission to the program.

Pursuit of these goals may be arranged in terms of courses or seminars dealing with action research techniques and bibliography, leading to some form of individual study.

Courses in music content	6
Courses in individual performance and/or ensembles	9
MUS 600	
Introduction to Musical scholarship	3
Courses in music education	18-21
Individual music education project	minimum 4
Electives in or outside of School of Music <sup>20</sup>	6-9

Each student is required to pass a written comprehensive in the major field (Music Education).

**Music Education Project**

The master's degree implies an ability to analyze and pursue problems independently. Thus, while the full-scale research problem is usually reserved for the doctoral program, the master's candidate should become oriented to the process of investigation, including 1) familiarity with pertinent studies in music education and related fields, 2)

understanding of the basic forms and techniques of educational research, and 3) skill in developing an investigation or creative project of educational import.

**TRACK III**

Track III focuses on an open, flexible, and personalized approach to music education, which is intended to develop within the student the same kind of openness and flexibility toward teaching and learning. In this track there are a minimum of prescribed requirements, therefore, each student, in consultation with his or her advisor develops a program uniquely matched to his or her professional objectives, interests, strengths, and weaknesses.

Each candidate will audition on his or her major instrument and will take advisory examinations in history, music education and theory. All of these examinations will be completed during the first week of the candidate's first quarter.

If the candidate qualifies through audition at the 400 level of individual performance, he or she may elect 1) individual instruction on his or her major instrument (or voice), 2) individual or class instruction on instruments (or voice) other than his or her major instrument (or voice), and/or 3) to participate in small or large ensembles, individual performance work and ensemble work must be decided in consultation with his or her major and performance advisors on a criteria of teaching competency needs. Candidates on this track who do not qualify at the 400 level or above must take six (6) hours on their major instrument and three (3) hours in their major ensemble.

Course advisement with regard to courses taken and the project will be based on advisory examinations and interviews.

If the student receives an average grade of 3.00 or above in the areas of music history and/or theory he or she will not be required to take a written comprehensive examination in that area.

Qualification to pursue the Track III program must include: 1) a satisfactory undergraduate record indicating understanding of the essential elements of music and education; 2) evidence of teaching ability; 3) evidence of necessary motivation and mental endowment for competent graduate work. Investigation based upon these criteria should be made during the student's first term of residence. He or she may be required to complete certain deficiencies prior to admission to the program.

Music Theory	3-6
Music History	3-6
MUS 600	
Introduction to Musical Scholarship	3
Individual Performance and Ensembles	9
Electives in or outside of School of Music <sup>20</sup>	15-21
Courses in music education	15-25

Each student is required to pass a written comprehensive, or otherwise demonstrate competency in the major field (Music Education) or a departmentally approved equivalent. A comprehensive permit approved by the major advisor and the Graduate School is required before a candidate will be allowed to take comprehensive examinations.

**TRACK IV**

Track IV provides opportunity for in-depth study and research in the field of music administration and supervision, K-12. A broad base in music education and at least two years of successful music teaching is required before pursuing this program.

Each candidate will audition on his or her major instrument, and will take advisory examinations in history, music education, theory and instrumental techniques. All of these examinations will be completed during the first week of the candidate's first quarter.

If the candidate qualifies through audition at the 400 level of individual performance, he may elect 1) individual instruction on his or her major instrument (or voice), 2) individual or class instruction on instruments (or voice) other than his or her major instrument (or voice), and/or 3) to participate in small or large ensembles. Individual performance and ensemble work must be decided in consultation with his or her major and performance advisors on a criteria of teaching competency needs. Candidates on this track who do not qualify at the 400 level or above must take six (6) hours on their major instrument and three (3) hours in their major ensemble.

Course advisement with regard to courses taken and the project will be based on advisory examinations and interviews.

If a student receives an average grade of 3.00 or above in the areas of music history and/or theory he or she will not be required to take a written comprehensive examination in that area.

Qualification to pursue the Track IV program must include: 1) a satisfactory undergraduate record indicating understanding of the essential elements of music and education; 2) evidence of teaching ability; 3) evidence of necessary motivation and mental endowment for competent graduate work. Investigation based upon these criteria should be made during the student's first term of residence. He or she may be required to complete certain deficiencies prior to admission to the program.

The candidate will research an area of music administration and supervision that will culminate in a written thesis.

Courses in music content	6
Courses in individual performance and/or ensembles	9
MUS 600	
Introduction to Musical Scholarship	3
Courses in music education	9
Courses in administration and supervision	12
Thesis (Music 699)	8-12
Electives in or outside of School of Music <sup>20</sup>	14

A written comprehensive examination in the area of music administration and supervision will be required, and will be administered by the Music Education Department. A comprehensive permit approved by the major advisor and the

<sup>20</sup>Elective courses will be determined after consultation with advisor.

Graduate School is required before a candidate will be allowed to take comprehensive examinations.

**Note:** Completion of a Master of Arts Degree in Music Education does not meet all the College of Education PTE requirements for certification in Music Education. Please consult with your departmental advisor and/or the College of Education PTE Office if you are interested in elementary or secondary certification.

## Master of Music Degree

The Master of Music degree is designed to assist the graduate student to develop professional competence in such areas of emphasis as performance, conducting, or theory and composition and to broaden and deepen his/her scholarly abilities, research and pedagogical techniques.

### General Requirements:

1. Admission requirements for all Master of Music students include advisory examinations in music history and literature, music theory, and writing skills. In addition, brass, woodwind, string, and percussion majors will take a techniques examination in their instrument area. Additional courses may be required as the result of the advisory examinations.

2. Master of Music students in Performance or Conducting must have a qualifying audition. Theory and Composition students must submit examples of works he/she has composed, supported if possible, by recordings.

3. No graduate student may register for further courses for graduate credit in the Master of Music program after one quarter of study in residence until he or she has completed both the qualifying audition (or compositions examination) and advisory examinations.

4. On the basis of the qualifying audition (or compositions examination), advisory examinations and conferences with the advisor and/or faculty jury, the student will be advised as to his or her status as a candidate for the Master of Music degree.

5. Should the faculty deem it necessary, conditions may be stipulated for remedial work carrying no graduate credit. This may take the form of additional undergraduate courses, repertoire, or diction courses, or formal language courses offered by the Department of Foreign Languages.

6. Candidates are required to have at least one-third of their program (15 quarter hours) in the major area, i.e., performance, conducting, or theory and composition.

7. At a time approved by the major advisor, the candidate will take written comprehensive examinations covering Music History and Literature, Music Theory, and the major area. The examinations will last 4 hours each and will usually be scheduled on 3 consecutive school days.

8. A comprehensive permit approved by the major advisor and the Graduate School is required before a candidate will be allowed to take comprehensive examinations.

### Specific Requirements:

## PERFORMANCE

In addition to the above General Requirements, performance majors must satisfy the following:

1. Master of Music students in Performance must have a qualifying audition sometime during the first quarter of degree work (it is often accomplished at the first performance jury; major works should be performed).

2. A recorded, public recital and correlative paper will constitute four quarter hours of individual performance credit (MUS 601 Practicum). It will be the responsibility of the student to file a printed program and a tape recording of the performance with the School of Music office. The student will not be graduated until this material is on file.

3. A minimum of three weeks prior to the scheduled recital date, the proposed recital will be performed at a recital hearing before a committee composed of faculty members in the performing area. Faculty members outside the performing area may be invited to this hearing by either the student or the performing area faculty. Should the recital hearing not be accepted, the candidate may be allowed one other hearing after further prescribed study. The recital cannot be rescheduled the same quarter. It will be the student's responsibility to request the second hearing.

4. The grade evaluation of the student's correlative paper shall be determined by a faculty committee in the student's area of emphasis.

5. Candidates for the degree may be accepted in the areas of voice, keyboard, band and orchestral instruments.<sup>21</sup>

**Note:** Vocal candidates will be expected to perform one or more art songs, in each of the following major languages (French, German, Italian, and English) and also one aria from a major oratorio or opera for the qualifying examination. This examination will be heard by the voice faculty. At the time of the examination, the student shall present a complete list of repertoire studies prior to application for admission. The vocal candidate may challenge a portion of the language requirement.

### Required Core Courses for the Performance Major

MUS	Individual Performance	12
MUS	Major Performing Organization	3
MUS 502	18th Century Harmony and Forms	3
MUS 600	Introduction to Musical Scholarship	3
MUS 601	Practicum (Recital and Paper)	4
MUS 643-	648 Music History Courses	6
MUS 653	History of Opera	3
	or	
MUS 656	Choral Literature	3
	or	
MUS 657	Symphonic Literature <sup>22</sup>	3
	Additional electives to satisfy graduation requirements	

## CONDUCTING

In addition to the above General Requirements, conducting majors must satisfy the following:

1. The prospective wind conducting applicant should have had at least two years of experience in high school teaching or an

equivalent experience prior to making application. An "in-person" audition is required.

2. Write the appropriate director for specific information concerning audition and interview procedures.

3. A recorded public recital and correlative paper will constitute four quarter hours of individual performance credit (MUS 601 Practicum). It will be the responsibility of the student to file a printed program and a tape recording of the performance with the School of Music office. The student will not be graduated until this material is on file.

### Required Core Courses for Conducting Majors

MUS	Individual Performance	6
MUS	Major Performing Organization	3
MUS 502	18th Century Harmony and Forms	3
MUS 600	Introduction to Musical Scholarship	3
MUS 601	Practicum in Music (Performance <sup>23</sup> )	4
MUS 622	Individual Studies in Music (advanced applied conducting)	3
MUS 643-	648 Music History Courses	6

### Choral Conducting Emphasis (Required)

MUS 656	Choral Literature	3
MUS 685	Opera Workshop	4

#### Recommended Electives:

MUS 445	German for Singers	2
MUS 446	French for Singers	2
MUS 447	Italian for Singers	2
MUS 617	Psychology of Conducting	3
MUS 622	Individual Studies in Music	1-4
MUS 650	Seminar: Choral Music	3

Additional electives to satisfy graduation requirements through consultation with major advisor

### Wind Conducting Emphasis (Required)

MUS 511	History of the Wind Band and Its Literature	3
MUS 519	Foundations of Music Education	3
MUS 525	Twentieth Century Wind Literature and Conducting Techniques	3
MUS 618	Aesthetics and the Arts	3
MUS 622	Individual Studies in Music (score reading and analysis)	3
MUS 658,	659, 661, 662 Instrumental Techniques and Materials (two courses required)	6

#### Recommended Electives:

MUS 403	Acoustics of Music	3
MUS 503	19th Century Harmony and Forms	3
MUS 504	20th Century Harmony and Forms	3
MUS 507	Performance Practices	3
MUS 622	Individual Studies in Music (orchestral conducting)	3
MUS 657	Symphonic Literature	3
MUS 677	Individual Performance-Composition	12
	Additional electives to satisfy graduate requirements through consultation with the major advisor.	

### Orchestral Conducting Emphasis (Required)

MUS 657	Symphonic Literature	3
MUS 685	Opera Workshop	3
	Recommended Electives:	
MUS 617	The Psychology of Conducting	3
MUS 618	Aesthetics and the Arts	3
MUS 658	Instrumental Techniques and Materials (Trumpet and Horn)	2
MUS 659	Instrumental Techniques and Materials (Low Brass)	3

MUS 660	Instrumental Techniques and Materials (Strings)	3
MUS 661	Instrumental Techniques and Materials (Percussion)	3
MUS 662	Instrumental Techniques and Materials (Woodwinds)	5

### THEORY AND COMPOSITION

Students entering this area of emphasis must have the equivalent of the undergraduate program in Theory and Composition as outlined in the University of Northern Colorado *Undergraduate Bulletin*. The student must also submit examples of works he or she has composed, supported if possible, by recordings.

#### Required Core Courses for the Theory and Composition Major

MUS 502	18th Century Harmony and Forms	3
MUS 503	19th Century Harmony and Forms	3
MUS 504	20th Century Harmony and Forms	3
MUS 505	16th Century Counterpoint	3
MUS 509	Electronic Music	3
MUS 600	Introduction to Musical Scholarship	3
MUS 643-647	Music History Courses	minimum 6
MUS 648	Seminar: New Music	3
MUS 677	Individual Performance-Composition	12
MUS 699	Thesis	8-12
MUS	Individual Performance	6
MUS	Major Performing Organizations	3

Additional electives to satisfy degree requirements.

In addition to the above requirements, the candidate for this degree will be expected to prepare the equivalent of a full program of his or her own compositions.

Students who are able to prove genuine competency in any of the required courses listed may substitute electives chosen in consultation with the advisor. The following list contains courses which would enhance studies in Theory and Composition.

#### Suggested Electives:

MUS 400	Pedagogy of Theory	3
MUS 501	Practical Arranging	3
MUS 507	Performance Practices	3
MUS 603	Analytical Studies I	3
MUS 604	Analytical Studies II	3
MUS 605	Practicum in Arranging and Performance	3
MUS 643	Seminar: Medieval Music	3
MUS 644	Seminar: Renaissance Music	3
MUS 645	Seminar: The Baroque Period	3
MUS 646	Seminar: The Romantic Period	3
MUS 649	Seminar: Beethoven	2
MUS 650	Seminar: Choral Music	3
MUS 652	Historical Analysis of Music Structure	3
MUS 655	History of Music Theory	3
MUS 657	Symphonic Literature	3

### Doctor of Arts Degree

The program leading to the Doctor of Arts degree is designed to prepare professional, academically well-qualified teaching scholars for the junior and senior college level. The degree is available in the areas of music history and literature, theory and composition, music performance<sup>23</sup>, conducting or performance and pedagogy.<sup>24</sup>

#### Admission Requirements

Candidates must meet the general Graduate School requirements for admission.

In addition candidates are required to take:

1. School of Music advisory examinations in Music History and Music Theory. (Brass, Woodwind, String or Percussion majors will be asked to take techniques examinations in their performance areas in addition to the advisory examination.)

2. Major applied area audition.

These examinations will be administered by the School of Music upon the candidates arrival on campus.

#### General Requirements

The candidate's individualized program will be determined by his or her graduate advisory committee after reviewing with the student his or her educational objectives, transcripts, advisory examinations and audition results. A minimum of 90 hours are to be earned in graduate study beyond the Master's level and distributed throughout the following areas:

#### Area of Primary Emphasis

The primary area develops a major scholarly and/or performing function for the junior and senior college level in Music History and Literature, Theory and Composition, Music Performance, Conducting, or Performance and Pedagogy.

#### Dissertation Requirement

A dissertation is required that provides for the development of research skills in the student's subject matter area and utilizes research in the classroom. The 18 hours allotted to the doctoral dissertation may be divided between performance and the dissertation requirements according to the degree plan as outlined and approved by the candidate's committee. For doctoral programs requiring recital or concert performance, it will be the responsibility of the student to file a minimum of two printed programs and a tape recording of the performance with the Music School office.

#### Distribution and Grading of Dissertation Hours in Primary Emphasis

1. D.A. in Performance or Conducting	
A. Two recitals or concerts	12
B. Dissertation	6
	Hours credit: 18
2. D.A. in Pedagogy and Performance	
A. One recital	6
B. Dissertation	12
	Hours credit: 18
3. D.A. in Music History and Literature Dissertation	18
4. D.A. in Theory and Composition	
Credit may be divided in blocks of 6 hours between Composition and Theoretical Research	18

A letter grade will be given by the Research and Dissertation Committee, in consultation with faculty members of the candidate's individual performance department, upon the completion of each recital or concert. A grade of A or B will be considered as acceptable. A grade of C or below will be considered as unacceptable.

Should the candidate's recital or concert be unacceptable the student will be required to do another program. A minimum of ten weeks must lapse before this program may be done and new repertoire will be required.

The candidate will be allowed one failure and subsequent make-up program for each

recital required on the degree emphasis.

#### Area of Secondary Emphasis

This area develops a secondary scholarly and/or performing function in one of the above primary areas, in Jazz Pedagogy, music education, or in related areas outside of music.

#### Creative Requirement for Secondary Emphasis

It will be normally expected that as part of the secondary emphasis a creative project of some type will be undertaken. Credit will be given, generally on an ID basis. The project might be of the following nature:

1. Secondary Emphasis in History and Literature...A minor research project.
2. Secondary Emphasis in Performance...A recital.
3. Secondary Emphasis in Conducting...Conducting recital or research project in literature.
4. Secondary Emphasis in Theory and Composition...Composition or research project.
5. Secondary Emphasis in Music Education. A minor research project.
6. Secondary Emphasis in Jazz Pedagogy...A recital, research or creative project.
7. Secondary Emphasis outside of Music...Creative project in areas outside of School of Music will be administered by the candidate's committee.

If the candidate qualifies in the secondary emphasis at a primary level proficiency, he or she may, with the approval of the doctoral committee and the department chairperson of the primary and secondary areas, incorporate the secondary creative requirement into the dissertation requirement.

#### College Teaching and Learning

An internship ranging from limited responsibilities to full time classroom teaching under direct supervision of the graduate faculty in the School of Music is required. Externships are highly recommended subsequent to successful completion of internship.

Appropriate course work in the area of higher education, learning theory, foundation courses, tests and measurements and/or media will be selected through consultation with the major professor and advisory committee.

<sup>21</sup>Bassoon, clarinet, flute, horn, oboe, percussion, piano, alto saxophone, string bass, bass trombone, tenor trombone, trumpet, tuba, tenor tuba, viola, violin, and violoncello.

<sup>22</sup>Vocal candidates may substitute a history or literature course with approval of the advisor.

<sup>23</sup>The performance will consist of a concert conducted by the candidate and evaluated by the major advisor. A correlative paper will also be required. The organization used for this performance will need to be a group rehearsed regularly by the candidate and approved by the major advisor. Additional performance opportunities may be arranged.

<sup>24</sup>Performance and performance and pedagogy emphases are available in bassoon, clarinet, flute, horn, oboe, percussion, piano, alto saxophone, string bass, bass trombone, tenor trombone, trumpet, tuba, tenor tuba, viola, violin, violoncello and voice.

### Distribution of Hours

Approximate distribution of hours in a typical program. (Please note: Credit hours are approximate unless required and may vary according to number of hours used for Teaching Practicum, MUS 755, and for other reasons approved by the doctoral committee.)

Primary Emphasis	27
Secondary Emphasis	15
MUS 623 Individual Studies in Effective Teaching (required) <sup>25</sup>	3
MUS 700 Research Seminar (required)	3
ID 702 Seminar on the Teacher in the College Community (required)	3
MUS 755 Supervised Practicum in College Teaching (required) (Internship and Externship)	3-9
MUS 799 Doctoral Dissertation (required)	18
Electives	12
Hours credit:	90

### Comprehensive Examinations

At a time approved by the major professor, the candidate will take written and oral examinations covering the primary and secondary areas of emphasis, plus Music History and Literature and Music Theory if these are not part of his or her primary or secondary emphasis. Candidates should typically expect three and one-half days of examinations, one day each for Music History, Music Theory, and primary emphasis and one-half day of secondary emphasis. This time requirement may be varied to fit individual circumstances.

### Foreign Language Requirements for Doctor of Arts Degree Candidates

1. History and Literature...Primary Emphasis: A reading knowledge in one foreign language required. A second language may be required through advisement. Secondary Emphasis: Open. The candidate and the advisor will determine language requirements.

2. Theory and Composition: Reading knowledge in one foreign language required.

3. Conducting: Translational skills of vocal literature in one foreign language is to be highly recommended. The mastery of diction in two additional languages is to be highly recommended for candidates in Choral Conducting. Italian is recommended for candidates in the instrumental field.

4. Performance...  
a.) Brass — Reading knowledge of one foreign language required.  
b.) Piano — Reading knowledge in one foreign language required.  
c.) Strings — Reading knowledge in one foreign language required.

d.) Vocal — Translation skills of vocal literature in one foreign language (French, German or Italian) shall be required, and diction mastery in all three.

e.) Woodwind — Reading knowledge of one foreign language required. (A substitute research tool may be permitted after consultation with approval by the candidate's committee.)

f.) Pedagogy — Same as in the respective performance areas.

### Research and Examination Committee for the Doctor of Arts Candidate in Music

1. The candidate's major advisor shall be appointed by the director of the School of Music after consultation with the chairperson of the department of the candidate's area of emphasis.

2. The Examination Committee shall be composed of at least four faculty members of the School of Music, recommended by the major advisor, approved and transmitted by the Director of the School of Music to the Dean of the Graduate School for appointment.

a.) This committee shall include the major advisor, the Secondary Emphasis advisor, and represent the following departments in the School of Music: music history and literature, music theory and composition; the respective performance or conducting area for DA candidates whose primary emphasis is in performance, performance/pedagogy or conducting; and a faculty representative, appointed by the Dean of the Graduate School.

b.) The departments represented by the above committee members shall design, administer, and evaluate the written comprehensive examination in their respective areas, in consultation with the full Examination Committee.

3. An oral comprehensive examination shall be given by this committee only after successful completion of the written comprehensives. (For additional information see Academic section "Graduation.")

4. The Research and Dissertation Committee shall be composed of at least four faculty members of the School of Music, recommended by the major advisor, approved and transmitted by the Director of the School of Music to the Dean of the Graduate School for appointment. In addition, a faculty representative from a department other than the School of Music shall be appointed by the Dean of the Graduate School.

a.) This committee must unanimously approve the topic for a dissertation and the topic proposal must be signed by all committee members. The Committee, in consultation with the appropriate applied department, will also approve the repertoire for the candidate's recital or concert and will grade the program. For additional information see "Doctor of Arts Sequence and Check List" published by the School of Music.

### Doctor of Music Education Degree

The DME program prepares students as comprehensively-oriented educator-musicians, and develops expertise in teaching, in consulting and in administration within public schools, college music education, and community cultural responsibilities.

#### Admission Requirements

Prospective candidates must meet the general Graduate School requirements for admission. School of Music requirements are as follows:

1. Advisory Examinations in Music Education, Music History, and Music Theory, administered by the School of Music Faculty,

upon the student's arrival on campus. The results of these examinations will aid in program formulation. Also, students with an instrumental emphasis will be required to take techniques examinations in their performance area. (The fulfillment of remedial requirements will not apply toward the degree.)

2. Major applied area audition, from which recommendations will be made regarding continued study and ensemble participation.

3. A minimum of two years of successful music teaching, within K-12.

4. Three letters of recommendation.

The Director of the School of Music, after consultation with the Chairperson of the Music Education Department, will assign the major advisor.

#### Program Formulation

The student's individualized program will be determined by members of the Music Education Department and other involved members of the School of Music (including a representative from History and Theory) after reviewing, with the student, his or her educational objectives and deficiencies as reflected in transcripts, advisory examinations, performance audition results, and the three letters of recommendation. A minimum of 90 hours are to be earned in graduate studies beyond the master's level and distributed throughout the following areas:

#### Area of Primary Emphasis

The primary emphasis is placed upon a comprehensive working-knowledge of contemporary music education practices pertaining to public school and college music programs and community cultural life. This is based on philosophy, psychology, contemporary and past history, and supported by scholarly musicianship through the areas of music history and literature, theory and composition, and performance.

Doctoral dissertations should be limited only by the scholarship and creativity of the candidate. Research tools, therefore, may cover a wide range, such as media, research methods of anthropology, and the social sciences, chronology, clinical and observation techniques from psychology, descriptive or narrative techniques, statistics computer technology, and foreign languages according to the requirements of the dissertation subject. The dissertation should include goals such as: 1) the extension of the student's knowledge and/or improvement of his or her teaching ability in the student's field; 2) the development of new knowledge that can be added to common knowledge in the field of music education; and 3) the implementation of music education theory to the practical aspects of on-going school music programs.

#### Area of Secondary Emphasis

The secondary emphasis is placed upon an understanding of the role of specialized instruction integrated within a comprehensive music education framework. As part of the secondary emphasis expectation, a creative

<sup>25</sup>This course will be designed according to the candidate's primary emphasis and will satisfy the Seminar in Teaching (Discipline) required of all DA candidates in music.

project integrating one or more subject areas with music education must be developed. This project is given on an Individual Study basis. Integrative ideas such as recital-demonstration, lecture-demonstration, performance-demonstration, minor thesis, multi-media, etc., may be considered. Projects within the secondary emphasis may be extended into the framework of the dissertation.

#### Distribution of Hours

Credit hours listed below are approximate, unless required, and may vary for any reason approved by the student's advisory committee.

Primary Emphasis	27
Secondary Emphasis	15
MUS 601 Practicum in Music (required) <sup>28</sup>	3
MUS 615 Seminar in Music Education (required)	2
MUS 622 Individual Studies in Music (required) <sup>28</sup>	3
MUS 700 Research Seminar (required)	3
MUS 799 Doctoral Dissertation (required)	18
Three Foundation Courses (required)	9
Electives	10
Hours credit: 90	

#### Comprehensive Examinations for Candidates in the DME Program

At a time approved by the major advisor, the candidate will take written and oral examinations covering music education and the secondary area(s) of emphasis. In order to integrate content areas with music education, questions from music history and music theory will be submitted for the examination at the discretion of the history and theory departments in consultation with the music education department.

#### Research and Examination Committees for the Doctor of Music Education Candidate

1. The candidate's major advisor shall be appointed by the Director of the School of Music after consultation with the Chairperson of the Department of Music Education.

2. The Examination Committee shall be composed of at least four faculty members of the School of Music, recommended by the major advisor, approved and transmitted by the Director of the School of Music to the Dean of the Graduate School for appointment.

a) This committee shall include the major advisor, secondary emphasis advisor, one other professor in the Music Education Department, two professors in the School of Music whose expertise is closely allied to interests of the candidate, and one faculty representative outside of the School of Music, appointed by the Dean of the Graduate School.

b) The departments represented by the above committee shall design, administer, and evaluate the written comprehensive examination in their respective areas, in consultation with the full Examination Committee.

3. An oral comprehensive examination shall be given by this committee only after successful completion of the written comprehensives. (For additional information, see Academic section "Graduation" in the Graduate Bulletin.)

4. The Research and Dissertation Committee shall be composed of at least four faculty members of the School of Music, recommended by the major advisor, approved and transmitted by the Dean of the School of Music, to the Dean of the Graduate School for appointment. In addition, a faculty representative from a department other than the School of Music shall be appointed by the Dean of the Graduate School.

The majority of the committee must approve the topic for a dissertation and the topic proposal must be signed by all committee members.

## Nursing

### Master of Science Degree

This program will be phased out by Summer, 1983, and is no longer admitting students. Course work is still available and may be found in the course description section.

### Master of Arts Degree: Gerontology

Administered within the School of Nursing and Gerontology

The Master of Arts program is an interdisciplinary curriculum that provides the student the opportunity to develop a core foundation in gerontology (the study of aging) while allowing the flexibility to pursue academic or professional interests.

The program provides the opportunity for specialization in two professional areas: counseling gerontology offered in conjunction with the Psychology Department, and Gerontological Administration administered by the Gerontology program. All candidates take the required core curriculum in Gerontology, and then have the option to choose either specialization in counseling or administration. Students may also choose a generalist orientation in keeping with specific professional goals or objectives. Candidates generally, upon receiving the MA degree, find professional responsibility in counseling-related or administrative positions within the aging network, including area, state and federal agencies. Others find employment in health-related or long-term care facilities, senior centers, recreational-leisure oriented programs, community college teaching, pre-retirement educational programs, mental health related activities, industrial settings, or private practice/consultation, for example.

The Gerontology program awards the Certificate in Gerontology at the graduate level to those students who have completed academic coursework to provide the basic interdisciplinary background in gerontology, coupled with a supervised field or thesis research project in aging. Graduate certificates may be awarded to graduate students at the master's, specialist, or doctoral level in a related and approved academic area. Persons who have already earned degrees at undergraduate or graduate levels may pursue the certificate independently. Among the courses selected must be GERO 525 (graduate) as a specific

requirement. The other courses are selected from approved offerings. The certificate is awarded upon degree completion or completion of research/thesis/field experience and course requirements for those already holding degrees. Holding a degree in a specific discipline and certification in Gerontology enhances professional opportunities in gerontology-related fields.

#### Degree requirements:

1. Candidates for the MA in Gerontology should consult with the faculty in the Gerontology Program to plan their courses of study.

2. Total number of credit hours required for MA in Gerontology totals at least 45 hours.

3. Previous academic and professional deficiency in the field of Gerontology may require additional course work and agency internship experience.

4. A candidate for the MA in Gerontology is expected to successfully pass a written comprehensive examination or a thesis project. The examination or thesis will occur during the final quarter of graduate study.

#### Required courses:

GERO 505 Research Methods in Nursing/Gerontology	3
GERO 510 Community Resources for the Elderly <sup>27</sup>	5
SRM 515 Statistics and Research Methods for the Health Sciences <sup>27</sup>	5
GERO 525 Issues and Concepts in Gerontology	4
HS 531 Health Aspects of Aging	3
ANT 538 Cross Cultural Perspectives in Aging	3
GERO 543 Grant Development and Administration	3
GERO 585 Social Policies in Aging	3
GERO 586 Professional Intervention with the Elderly	3
GERO 652 Internship <sup>28</sup>	4-16
Hours credit: 32 plus internship	

#### Management/Administration Track:

GERO 534 Management/Administration in Aging Network	3
GERO 540 Applications of Gerontological Demography	3
GERO 541 Urban/Regional Planning for Aging Programs	3
GERO 545 Budget Principles for Management and Policy Analysis in Aging Programs	3
GERO 547 Long Term Care Administration <sup>29</sup>	3
GERO 549 Evaluation of Aging Programs	3
GERO 560 Personnel Policies and Administration in Aging Programs	3
Hours credit: 21	

#### Counseling Gerontology Track:

PSY 607 Principles and Practices of Counseling Theories	5
PSY 612 Introductory Supervised Practice in Counseling	5
PSY 662 Group Dynamics and Facilitation	3

<sup>28</sup>Requirement for secondary emphasis project.

<sup>27</sup>If taken at undergraduate level, elective may be substituted.

<sup>29</sup>May be waived with approval of Program Chair.  
<sup>28</sup>LTC administrators — required.

Four of the following:

PSY 588	Abnormal Psychology	3
PSY 623	Understanding and Counseling Minorities	3
PSY 650	Psychology of Healthy Personality	3
PSY 651	Theories of Personality	3
PSY 655	Community Mental Health	3
EDSE 690	Counseling the Handicapped	3

Hours credit: 25

**Generalist Track:**

Core plus 21 hours determined through advisement.

**Electives in Gerontology:**

REC 530	Recreation for the Older Adult	3
HEC 551	Nutrition for the Older Adult	3
CMDS 583	Communication Disorders Among the Elderly	3
GERO 600	Special Topics in Gerontology	1-3
HRS 687	Independent Living in Rehabilitation	3

Student with no training in Gerontology will be required to take: SOC 341 Sociology of Aging, GERO 515 Biology of Aging, and PSY 430 Maturity and Aging.

**Certificate in Gerontological Administration:**

GERO 525	Issues and Concepts in Gerontology	4
	12 additional hours in Gerontology (as approved by faculty advisor); recommended	
GERO 540, GERO 545, GERO 547, GERO 534		12
	Completion of a supervised field experience or research project in Gerontological Administration—S-U grade	

Hours credit: 16

**Certificate in Counseling Gerontology:**

GERO 525	Issues and Concepts in Gerontology	4
GERO 586	Professional Intervention with Elderly	3
PSY 607	Counseling Theories	5
PSY 612	Supervised Practice in Counseling	5

Hours credit: 17

## Outdoor Education – Environmental Education

This program will be phased out by Summer, 1983, and is no longer admitting students. Course work is still available and may be found in the course description section.

## PHYSICAL EDUCATION

The degree of Master of Arts is offered in the following major:  
Physical Education

The degree of Doctor of Education is offered in the following area of concentration:  
Health and Physical Education

### Master of Arts Degree

#### Physical Education (Men and Women)

The position of the Physical Education Department at the University of Northern Colorado with regard to Master's Degree

applicants is that in order for a person to complete the Master's Degree program at UNC he/she must have the equivalent of the UNC undergraduate major series of courses as well as the M.A. course requirements. Therefore, in evaluating undergraduate transcripts the department chairperson compares the M.A. applicant's undergraduate transcript against the UNC undergraduate physical education major requirements. When the applicant has not had an equivalent course in his/her undergraduate program, he/she is held for this course (or one of our graduate course equivalents).

The following are core requirements in the major:

PE 602	Introduction to Research in Health, Physical Education and Recreation	4
PE 612	Evaluation in Health, Physical Education, and Recreation	4
PE 680	Perspectives in Physical Education	4
PE 620	Advanced Anatomical Kinesiology	4
	or	
PE 621	Advanced Mechanical Kinesiology	4
	or	
PE 623	Advanced Psychological Kinesiology	4
	or	
PE 624	Advanced Maturational Kinesiology	4
	or	
PE 626	Advanced Physiological Kinesiology	4

Hours Credit: 16

1. Each student will be required to select one of the following areas of specialization:  
*Specialization in Teaching of Physical Education*  
*Specialization in Administration of Physical Education and Athletics*  
*Specialization in Coaching*

2. Student must take a minimum of 15 credit hours from the area of specialization. The additional 14 hours of electives may be taken through advisement. The student may elect a second specialization area.

**Specialization in Teaching of Physical Education**

The following courses are required:

PE 640	Curriculum in Health and Physical Education	4
PE 549	Advanced Techniques of Teaching (activities to be selected, select any two courses)	4
PE 635	Seminar in Sports Psychology	3
	or	
PE 636	Seminar in Sports Mechanics	2
	or	
PE 637	Seminar in Sports Physiology	2

**Electives**

PE 620	Advanced Anatomical Kinesiology <sup>31</sup>	4
PE 621	Advanced Mechanical Kinesiology <sup>31</sup>	4
PE 623	Advanced Psychological Kinesiology <sup>31</sup>	4
PE 624	Advanced Maturational Kinesiology <sup>31 32</sup>	4
PE 626	Advanced Physiological Kinesiology <sup>31</sup>	4
PE 540	Perceptual-Motor Learning Theories	3
PE 550	Administration of Physical Education	3
PE 570	Administration of Athletics	3
PE 660	Administrative Interrelationships in	

	Health, Physical Education, and Recreation	4
PE 580	Advanced Prevention, Care, and Rehabilitation of Athletic Injuries	3
PE 641	Advanced Elementary Physical Education	3
PE 625	Laboratory Techniques in Kinesiological Research	3

**Specialization in Administration of Physical Education and Athletics**

The following courses are required:

PE 640	Curriculum in Health and Physical Education	4
PE 635	Seminar in Sports Psychology	3
	or	
PE 636	Seminar in Sports Mechanics	2
	or	
PE 637	Seminar in Sports Physiology	2
PE 660	Administrative Interrelationships in Health, Physical Education, and Recreation	4
EDAD 620	School Law II	5

**Electives:**

PE 620	Advanced Anatomical Kinesiology <sup>31</sup>	4
PE 621	Advanced Mechanical Kinesiology <sup>31</sup>	4
PE 623	Advanced Psychological Kinesiology <sup>31</sup>	4
	or	
PE 624	Advanced Maturational Kinesiology <sup>31 32</sup>	4
PE 626	Advanced Physiological Kinesiology <sup>31</sup>	4
PE 550	Administration of Physical Education	3
PE 570	Administration of Athletics	3
REC 675	Areas and Facilities in Physical Education and Recreation	4
EDAD 610	School Finance	3
EDAD 626	School Community Relations	3
PE 670	Sociology of Sports and Physical Education	3

**Specialization in Coaching**

The following courses are required:

PE 549	Advanced Techniques of Teaching (Activity to be selected, select any one course)	2
PE 565	Advanced Coaching Procedures (Select any one course)	2
PE 580	Advanced Prevention, Care and Rehabilitation of Athletic Injuries	3
PE 635	Seminar in Sports Psychology	3
	or	
PE 636	Seminar in Sports Mechanics	2
	or	
PE 637	Seminar in Sports Physiology	2

**Electives:**

PE 550	Administration of Physical Education	3
PE 570	Administration of Athletics	3
PE 660	Administrative Interrelationships in Health, Physical Education and Recreation	4
PE 620	Advanced Anatomical Kinesiology <sup>31</sup>	4
PE 621	Advanced Mechanical Kinesiology <sup>31</sup>	4
PE 623	Advanced Psychological Kinesiology <sup>31</sup>	4

<sup>31</sup>Another course from the group is highly recommended.

<sup>32</sup>A background in neuro-psychology and physiology is required as a prerequisite for this course. (Courses are available at the University of Northern Colorado to provide this background.)

PE 624	Advanced Maturation Kinesiology <sup>1 32</sup>	4
PE 626	Advanced Physiological Kinesiology <sup>31</sup>	4
PE 670	Sociology of Sports and Physical Education	3

## Doctor of Education Degree

### HEALTH AND PHYSICAL EDUCATION

1. In addition to the general requirements listed in the front of this bulletin, students seeking a degree in this program must have two years of teaching experience before completion of the degree.

2. The following common courses or their equivalent are required: (when the word equivalent is used it indicates a student possesses and can demonstrate the necessary knowledge and competencies, whether acquired through previous course experience, substitute courses, or by experience). Competency examinations are required for the demonstration of equivalency.

PE 702	History of Health, Physical Education and Sport	4
PE 703	Research Seminar in Health and Physical Education	4
PE 624	Advanced Maturation Kinesiology <sup>32</sup>	4
PE 797	Doctoral Proposal Research	6
PE 799	Doctoral Dissertation (See advisor for guidelines relating to development of dissertation)	12-18

Students may select three of the four Statistics classes as follows:

RES 504	Descriptive Statistics	3
RES 505	Statistical Inference	3
RES 603	Analysis of Variance and Covariance	3
SRM 615	Introduction to Linear Models	3

All doctoral students must select one or more of the following emphasis areas for their programs:

Health Education

Recreation Education

Physical Education

A. Curriculum and Administration

B. Social Science of Sport

C. Kinesiology with specializations

available in:

1. Physiological Kinesiology
2. Psychological Kinesiology
3. Mechanical Kinesiology

The specific requirements for each emphasis area may be obtained from the department heads or from the Dean of the School of HPER.

## Psychology

### Degree Programs Offered

1. Master of Arts in Psychology, Counseling and Guidance
  - a. General program without specified emphasis
  - b. Emphasis in Educational Psychology
  - c. Emphasis in Agency Counseling
  - d. Emphasis in Elementary School Counseling

- e. Emphasis in Secondary School and Postsecondary Counseling
2. Specialist in Education in:
    - a. School Psychology
  3. Doctor of Education in Psychology, Counseling and Guidance
    - a. Emphasis in Counselor Education
    - b. Emphasis in Counseling Psychology
    - c. Emphasis in Educational Psychology
    - d. Emphasis in School Psychology

### Admission

Applications for admission to graduate programs in the Department of Psychology will be considered only after applicants have made application to and met the requirements of the UNC Graduate School. Applications will be reviewed by, and decisions made by, the faculty of the specific program for which the applicant has applied. The following criteria, information, and deadlines will be used for making departmental admission decisions.

### M.A. Programs in Elementary School Counseling, Secondary School and Postsecondary Counseling, and Agency Counseling.

After admission to the Graduate School, a separate process is conducted by the Counseling faculty for admission to a program in Psychology, Counseling and Guidance. Attendance at a pre-admission workshop is required for this departmental admission process to be completed. Acceptance is based on consideration of the following criteria:

1. Two years of teaching or relevant work experience involving human interactions subsequent to receiving the baccalaureate degree and *prior* to admission.
2. Clarity of career goals.
3. Intellectual qualities.
4. Professional judgement of appropriate personality characteristics as evidenced by personality assessment, a structured interview, interpersonal communication style and personal references.

5. Upon committee review, promising students who do not meet *all* the requirements may be selected and admitted.

### M.A. Program in Educational Psychology.

Requires a description of educationally related work experience, statement of career goals, three letters of reference, transcripts from previous undergraduate work. GRE or MAT scores desirable but not required. Minimum criteria for acceptance include:

1. GPA of 3.0 in the last 100 quarter hours of academic work.
2. Letters of recommendation indicating a high potential for academic success and interpersonal competency.
3. Congruency between the applicant's career goals and the purpose of the M.A. program.
4. Educationally related work experience is desirable, but not required.

Applicants are screened once a year. Closing date is March 15, with decisions announced by April 15.

### M.A. Program in Psychology, Counseling and Guidance (without specified emphasis).

Requires a statement of goals and three letters of reference. GRE or MAT scores

desirable but not required. Applications considered once a year in April.

### Ed.S. Program in School Psychology.

Data listed below to be in Psychology Department office by March 1. Decisions announced by April 10.

1. Academic transcripts of all college or university training. A grade point average of at least 2.70 in the last 90 hours of academic work is preferred.

2. Three letters of recommendation from immediate supervisors or professors. These letters should be addressed to the Director of School Psychology.

3. A written statement regarding the relationship of the specialist program to the future career goals of the applicant.

4. A personal interview may be required.

While the School Psychology faculty have set no minimum requirement of grade point average for *consideration* for admission, applications are evaluated competitively for a limited number of positions. The application must demonstrate clear potential for success in a specialist program in School Psychology.

### Ed.D. Program in School Psychology.

Data listed below to be in Psychology Department office by March 1. Decisions announced by April 10.

1. Academic transcripts of all college or university training. A grade point average of 3.0 in the last 90 hours of academic work is preferred.

2. Scores on the verbal and quantitative sections of the Graduate Record Examination.

3. Three letters of recommendation from immediate supervisors or professors. These letters should be addressed to the Director of School Psychology.

4. A written statement regarding the relationship of the doctoral program to the future career goals of the applicant.

While the School Psychology faculty have set no minimum requirements of grade point average or Graduate Record Examination scores for *consideration* for admission, applications are evaluated competitively for a limited number of positions. The application must demonstrate clear potential for success in a doctoral program in School Psychology.

### Ed.D. Programs in Counseling Psychology and Counselor Education.

Data listed below to be in Psychology Department office by March 1, with decisions announced by March 31.

1. GRE scores of at least 500 Verbal and 450 Quantitative, or a total of 1050 with a minimum of 420 on either part.

2. A master's degree in counseling or a related area, or the equivalent.

3. Three letters of recommendation.

4. Grade Point Average of 3.5 in the last 90 hours of academic work is desired.

5. Written statement regarding the relationship of the doctoral program to the future career goals of the applicant.

<sup>31</sup>Another course from the group is highly recommended.

<sup>32</sup>A background in neuro-psychology and physiology is required as a prerequisite for this course. (Courses are available at the University of Northern Colorado to provide this background.)

6. Two years of counseling, teaching, or other acceptable work experience.

7. Attendance at an on-campus pre-admission workshop. Workshops will be scheduled during the Winter Quarter.

After admission to the Graduate School, a further review process is conducted by the Counseling faculty for admission to a program in Psychology, Counseling and Guidance. Attendance at a pre-admission workshop is required for the departmental admission process to be completed.

Admission decisions are based on the professional judgment of the Counseling faculty, considering the above data, including personal characteristics and interpersonal communications style as assessed in the pre-admission workshop. Applications are evaluated on a competitive basis, for a limited number of positions.

#### Ed.D. Program in Educational Psychology

The following data must be in the Psychology Department by March 15 for the application to be considered: GRE scores (forwarded from the Graduate School), a description of previous teaching or educationally related work experience, transcripts from previous undergraduate and graduate work, three letters of recommendation from immediate supervisors or professors, a written statement on the relationship of the doctoral program to future career goals. A personal interview may be required at the option of the program faculty. Minimum criteria for acceptance include:

1. GRE scores of 1050.
2. Educationally related work experience (desirable).
3. A GPA of 3.5 in the last 90 hours of academic work.
4. Letters of recommendation indicating a high potential for academic success and interpersonal competency.
5. Congruency between career goals and the goals of the doctoral program.

Applicants should forward the required data and address correspondence to the Director of Educational Psychology. Decisions will be announced by April 15.

#### Comprehensive Examinations

Comprehensive examinations, or alternative evaluation methods, are administered by each program area for each graduate degree. Consult the program director for details for each specific degree program.

#### Certification and Credentialing

##### SCHOOL COUNSELOR CERTIFICATION

The following requirements must be met by persons requesting institutional recommendation for school counselor certification from the Department of Psychology (PSY) at the University of Northern Colorado:

I. For those persons who have completed a master's specialist, or doctoral degree in an area other than PSY: A) Two years of public school teaching experience or recent comparable work experience (2260-R-8.01(10) of certification standards for school counselor certification in Colorado). B) Must have completed the following courses and requirements in PSY, or their equivalent: For

secondary school endorsement: PSY 602, 604, 606, 607, 608, 611, 612, 614, 671. For elementary school endorsement: PSY 603, 604, 606, 607, 608, 611, 612, 613, 671. C) Must pass Master's comprehensive examination in school counseling prior to being recommended.

II. Persons who have not completed a master's degree are required to complete the M.A. program in elementary or secondary school counseling at UNC in order to receive institutional recommendation.

III. Those students *without* a Colorado Teaching Certificate wishing to pursue school counseling certification must include the following courses in their programs: EDF 585, Philosophy of Education; EDCI 667, Modern Curricular Trends and Issues; and *either* EDCI 561, Teaching/Learning Cycle *or* PSY 542, Learning Applied to Classroom Teaching; or their approved equivalents.

#### CREDENTIALING AS VOCATIONAL GUIDANCE SPECIALIST

Students desiring this credential must complete the PSY requirements for school counselor certification, plus twelve designated hours of specific coursework in vocational education/career guidance (VTEG 610, PSY 615, 616, and 619) and have a minimum of two years (4,000 hours) of work experience at wage-earning pursuits other than the profession.

#### SCHOOL PSYCHOLOGIST CERTIFICATION

Institutional recommendation for endorsement in School Psychology is based on the completion of the Ed.S. or the Ed.D. programs in School Psychology. No prior teaching experience is necessary.

#### Application for Certification

Upon satisfactory completion of a certification program and any additional requirements that may be imposed by state law, a person is eligible for institutional recommendation to the State Commission on Teacher Education and Certification for the appropriate certification in Colorado. Near the end of the quarter in which the certification program is to be completed, the candidate should complete application forms in the College of Education Office, McKee Hall 518. Applications are processed as soon as official transcripts, *ordered by the applicant*, are received from the Registrar showing completion of requirements. Departmental recommendations are required before institutional endorsement is granted; this involves recommendations of the Program Director, the advisor, and the program faculty.

Students desiring certification in states other than Colorado should note that requirements for certification are set by each state's Department of Education, and should become familiar with the requirements for any other state in which they desire certification.

#### Master of Arts Degree

##### M.A. IN PSYCHOLOGY, COUNSELING AND GUIDANCE

The department offers a program of study leading to the M.A. with no specific emphasis.

Students in this program will not be eligible for counseling or school psychology training courses. This program is designed for students planning to pursue 1) the teaching of psychology at the junior college or college level, 2) research in psychology, or 3) further graduate study in a more specific area, such as clinical or experimental psychology. Central to each student's program is an individually designed master's project. This project will allow the student an in-depth investigation of an area of interest while avoiding traditional restrictions of these format and protocol. The project may involve any of the following: the development of a complete outline for an original college course, a review of the literature related to a given topic, an empirical research study, or a case study.

#### Required Courses:

RES 603	Analysis of Variance and Covariance	3
RES 505	Inferential Statistics	3
PSY 530	Human Growth and Development	4
PSY 641	Theories of Learning	4
PSY 651	Theories of Personality	3
PSY 649	Master's Project in General Psychology (total of six credits required)	6
	One course in Minority Understanding, from the following: BLS 350, 380, 495, MAS 304, 306	3
	Hours credit:	26

Elective Courses 25  
Total required for the M.A. degree 51

It is expected that all students will have completed a course in experimental psychology or research methodology before taking, or concurrent with, SRM 505.

Elective courses strongly recommended include the following: PSY 543, 558, 565, 620, 624 or PSY 480, PSY 650, and 670. Additional electives may be selected from catalog listings. A student's total course of study will be planned in consultation with the advisor. A maximum of 15 quarter hours of 300-400 level courses may be counted toward the degree program.

#### M.A. PROGRAMS WITH COUNSELING EMPHASES

##### Philosophy

The Counseling faculty views each potential candidate as unique with strengths and assets to be identified and encouraged in the program. The knowledge and human relations skills necessary to help individuals recognize their own and other persons' unique promise and discover opportunities for its expression form the core of professional preparation for students in counseling. Such knowledge and skills are learned in part from research and study in the behavioral and social sciences, various skill development and supervised practica. Opportunities for a broad understanding of human behavior and human relationships are included in the education of the student in counseling.

##### Program Objectives

The Counseling faculty is committed to the development of broadly based competent professionals skilled in helping people with personal, career, and leisure concerns in educational institutions and various

community agencies. The logistics of the program are conceptualized within the framework and standards set forth by the counseling profession, Colorado state law, graduate degree and job requirements.

**M.A. EMPHASIS IN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL COUNSELING**

The elementary school counseling program is designed at the Master's level to develop a professional who works with children and adults in various settings, especially in elementary and middle schools. Specific program objectives include skill development in the following:

1. Work with children, both individually and in groups, to maximize personal, academic, and family experiences.
2. Consult with and assist adults in working with children.
3. Provide counseling and guidance services for adults when appropriate.
4. Provide in-service training in guidance related areas.
5. Initiate evaluative and other research related to children, their families and environment.
6. Coordinate and manage guidance services appropriate to elementary and middle school settings.
7. Evaluate cognitive and affective characteristics of learning.
8. Explore career development as it relates to young children.

The following is a suggested sequence of required courses:

*First Quarter*

PSY 603	Guidance in the Elementary School	3
PSY 604	Occupational Information and Analysis in Vocational Guidance	3
PSY 607	Principles and Practices of Counseling Theories	5
RES 504	Descriptive Statistics	3
	One course from Group I <sup>33</sup>	3-4
	Hours credit:	17

*Second Quarter*

PSY 606	Theories and Practices in Group Guidance	3
PSY 612	Introductory Supervised Practice in Counseling	5
PSY 670	Psychological Testing and Measurement	4
PSY 540	Principles of Learning	4
PSY 641	Theories of Learning	4
	Hours credit:	16

*Third Quarter*

RES 600	Introduction to Graduate Study and Research	3
PSY 608	Organization and Administration of Guidance Services	3
	Any non-sequenced elective course	3
PSY 671	Testing: Analysis and Interpretation	3
	One course from Group II <sup>33</sup>	3
	Hours credit:	15

*Fourth Quarter*

PSY 662	Group Dynamics and Facilitation	3
PSY 611	Externship in Guidance Services	3
PSY 613	Externship in Counseling with Children	3

One course from Group III <sup>33</sup>	3
(PSY 467 is highly recommended)	
Any non-sequenced elective course	3
Comprehensive Examination	
Hours credit:	15

Elective courses should be selected in consultation with the advisor. A minimum of sixty quarter hours of graduate credit are required.

**M.A. EMPHASIS IN SECONDARY AND POST-SECONDARY SCHOOL COUNSELING**

The Secondary and Post-Secondary School Counseling program is designed at the master's level to prepare professionals to counsel with adolescents and adults in school settings. Specific program objectives include skill development in the following:

1. Work with adolescents and adults both individually and in groups to maximize personal and academic experiences related to school and social life.
2. Provide students with educational counseling for the formation of programs to meet individual needs.
3. Provide students with career development information based on individual need, strengths, and assets.
4. Serve as a consultant to teachers, parents, and others and provide for the affective needs of students.
5. Coordinate and manage guidance services appropriate to the particular school setting.
6. Initiate evaluative and other research relative to school guidance services.

The following is a suggested sequence of required courses:

*First Quarter*

PSY 602	Foundations of Guidance	3
PSY 604	Occupational Information and Analysis in Vocational Guidance	3
PSY 607	Principles and Practices of Counseling Theories	5
RES 504	Descriptive Statistics	3
	One course is required from Group I <sup>34</sup>	3-4
	Hours credit:	17

*Second Quarter*

PSY 612	Introductory Supervised Practice in Counseling	5
PSY 670	Psychological Testing and Measurement	4
PSY 540	Principles of Learning	4
PSY 641	Theories of Learning	4
PSY 606	Theories and Practices in Group Guidance	3
	Hours credit:	16

*Third Quarter*

RES 600	Introduction to Graduate Study and Research	3
PSY 608	Organization and Administration of Guidance Services	3
PSY 671	Testing: Analysis and Interpretation	3
	Any non-sequenced elective course	3
	One course is required from Group II <sup>34</sup>	3
	Hours credit:	15

*Fourth Quarter*

PSY 662	Group Dynamics and Facilitation	3
---------	---------------------------------	---

PSY 611	Externship in Guidance Services	3
PSY 614	Externship in Counseling with Youth and/or Adults	3
	Any non-sequenced elective course	3
	One course is required from Group III <sup>34</sup>	3
	(PSY 467 is highly recommended)	
	Comprehensive Examination	
	Hours credit:	15

Elective courses should be selected in consultation with the advisor. A minimum of sixty quarter hours of graduate credit are required.

**M.A. EMPHASIS IN AGENCY COUNSELING**

The Agency Counseling program at the master's level prepares a professional to work in various agency settings such as mental health centers, probation and parole departments, substance abuse centers and residential treatment centers.

Specific program objectives include skill development in the following:

1. Counseling children, adolescents, and adults both individually and in groups to maximize personal, social and environmental experiences.
2. Consulting with and assisting various community agencies and referral sources in the development of treatment interventions.
3. Providing selected diagnostic and evaluative services for individuals and community services.
4. Analyzing, integrating and applying a conceptual framework for working with developmental, learning and personality difficulties of individuals and groups.
5. Initiating research relative to community and/or organizational mental health services.

The following is a suggested sequence of required courses

*First Quarter*

PSY 607	Principles and Practices of Counseling Theories	5
RES 504	Descriptive Statistics	3
PSY 530	Human Growth and Development	4
	Any non-sequenced elective course	3
	One course is required from Group I <sup>35</sup>	3
	Hours credit:	18

*Second Quarter*

PSY 612	Introductory Supervised Practicum in Counseling	5
PSY 540	Principles of Learning	4
	or	
PSY 641	Theories of Learning	4
PSY 670	Psychological Testing and Measurement	4
	One course is required from Group II <sup>35</sup>	3
	Hours credit:	16

<sup>33</sup>One course is required from each of the following groups: Group I: PSY 530, 630, 631; Group II: PSY 558, 650, 651; Group III: PSY 467, 468, 623, BLS 350, MAS 305, 306, EDSE 692, GERO 588.

<sup>34</sup>One course is required from each of the following groups: Group I: PSY 530, 631, 632; Group II: PSY 558, 650, 651; Group III: PSY 467, 468, 623, BLS 350, MAS 305, 306, EDSE 692, GERO 588.

**Third Quarter**

RES 600	Introduction to Graduate Study & Research	3
PSY 651	Theories of Personality	3
PSY 692	Externship	4
	Any non-sequenced elective course	3
	One course is required from Group III <sup>35</sup>	3
	Hours credit:	16

**Fourth Quarter**

PSY 558	Abnormal Psychology	3
PSY 662	Group Dynamics & Facilitation	3
	Any non-sequenced courses	9
	Comprehensive Examination	
	Hours credit:	15

Elective courses should be planned in consultation with the advisor. A minimum of sixty quarter hours of graduate credit are required.

**M.A. EMPHASIS IN EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY**

The M.A. course of study in educational psychology provides a foundation in the basic concepts, theories, and methodologies of Educational Psychology and allows for further study in a chosen emphasis area. The M.A. prepares students for one of the following: (1) doctoral study in Educational Psychology or a related field, (2) educational research, (3) more effective teaching in public schools or community colleges, or (4) educational consulting.

**Core Studies:**

PSY 661	Orientation to Educational Psychology	1
RES 600	Introduction to Graduate Study and Research	3
RES 504	Descriptive Statistics	3
RES 505	Inferential Statistics	3
PSY 540	Principles of Learning	4
PSY 530	Human Growth and Development	4
PSY 670	Psychological Testing and Measurements	4
PSY 640	Topics in Educational Psychology	3
PSY 663	Psychology Apprenticeship	3
	Required Core Hours	28
	Thesis (PSY 699)	6
	Emphasis Area (courses will be selected in consultation with major advisor)	11
	Total credits for degree:	45

**Specialist in Education Degree**

**ED.S. IN SCHOOL PSYCHOLOGY**

The Specialist program in School Psychology is designed for those who wish to become practitioners, meeting state certification requirements for school psychologists. Training is primarily oriented toward the acquisition of those skills necessary for effective functioning as school psychologists.

Completion of the specialist degree requires a *minimum* of ninety quarter hours of study beyond the bachelor's degree (usually seven quarters of study). The master's degree is *not* required for admission. Courses in tests and measurements, abnormal psychology, and descriptive statistics are prerequisite to the program. Students who have not had these

courses will be required to take them immediately upon entry into the program. Satisfactory completion of this program provides the candidate with the requirements for department recommendation for certification in School Psychology.

The following courses are required (some courses may be waived if previously taken on the graduate level):

**Psychological Foundations**

PSY 763	Introductory Seminar in School Psychology	3
PSY 630	Child Psychology	3
	or	
PSY 530	Human Growth and Development	4
PSY 540	Principles of Learning	4
PSY 651	Theories of Personality	3
PSY 607	Principles and Practices of Counseling Theories	5
PSY 664	Social Psychology	3
	or	
PSY 655	Community Mental Health	3
RES 505	Statistical Inference	3
PSY 780	Introduction to Psychological Research	4
		31 or 32

**Assessment and Intervention**

PSY 675	Intelligence Assessment	4
PSY 676	Personality Assessment	4
PSY 677	Educational/Academic Assessment	4
PSY 679	Diagnostic Practicum	4
PSY 617	Play Therapy	4
	or	
PSY 618	Behavior Modification	4
PSY 612	Introductory Supervised Practice in Counseling	5
PSY 660	Systems Analysis and Consultation Theory	3
	or	
PSY 662	Group Facilitation	3
PSY 779	School Psychology Practicum	4
		32

**Professional Education**

PSY 647	Psychological Aspects of Learning Disabilities	3
EDRD 617	Remedial Reading in the Elementary School	4
	Choose two courses from the following list:	
EDSE 542	The Education of Deaf-Blind Children	3
EDSE 609	Basic Concepts of Mental Retardation	4
EDSE 611	Psychological Aspects of Mental Retardation	3
EDSE 624	Seminar in Education of Emotionally Disturbed	3
EDSE 663	Language Disorders in Children II	3
EDSE 704	Trends in Special Education	1-6
		13

**Minority Understanding**

Choose one course from the following list:  
BLS 380, MAS 304, MAS 306, PSY 623, PSY 467, PSY 468

**Supervised Field Work**

PSY 789	Internship in School Psychology (two consecutive quarters full time — 8 credit hours per quarter)	16
---------	---	----

**Electives**

If additional hours are needed, students may choose these courses in consultation with their advisors.

**Doctor of Education Degree**

**ED.D. PROGRAMS WITH COUNSELING EMPHASES**

Doctoral programs in counseling are offered in two emphasis areas: (1) counselor education and (2) counseling psychology.

**ED.D. EMPHASIS IN COUNSELOR EDUCATION**

Doctoral students, who will be qualified academically, professionally, and personally are prepared to function as responsible counselor educators in college and university settings.

The goal is the development of counselor education competencies in the general areas: (1) selection, retention, and endorsement; (2) instructional methods in counselor education and counseling and supervisory skills; (3) research and evaluation; (4) social systems and concerns; and (5) professional and personal leadership.

**Pre-requisite Course Areas:**

Students entering a doctoral program should have completed courses in the following areas:

Introductory Research	
Tests and Measurements	
Descriptive Statistics	
Learning Theory	
Developmental/Child/Adolescent/Adult Psychology	
Personality Theories	
Organization and Administration of Guidance	
Career Development and Placement	
Counseling Theories	
Group Counseling/Guidance	
Testing: Analysis and Interpretation	
Students who have not completed coursework in these areas will need to complete these courses as deficiency course work <i>not</i> to be included in the 90 hours required for the degree. All deficiency course work and PSY 612 must be completed before students will be eligible for the first letter of encouragement. Students will be required to satisfactorily complete doctoral comprehensive examinations and dissertations in addition to course work.	

**General Core (required)**

PSY 558	Abnormal Psychology	3
PSY 722	Trends in Psychology, Counseling and Guidance	3
	or	
PSY 723	Issues in Psychology, Counseling and Guidance	3
PSY 755	Supervised Practicum in College Teaching (3 credits)	6 total
	(in Graduate Counseling)	
PSY 792	Externship	8
PSY 751	Seminar in Personality Theories	3
PSY 758	Advanced Psychopathology: Child and Adolescent	3
	or	
PSY 759	Advanced Psychopathology: Adult	3
PSY 685	Seminar: Ethics and the Helping Professions	3
		29 hours

<sup>35</sup>One course is required from each of the following groups: Group I: PSY 630, 631, 632, 634; Group II: PSY 650, 655, 664; Group III: PSY 467, 468, 623, BLS 380, MAS 305, 306, EDSE 692, GERO 588.

**Counseling Core (all required)**

PSY 612	Introductory Supervised Practicum in Counseling	5
PSY 712	Advanced Practicum in Individual Counseling	4
PSY 707	Seminar in Counseling Theories	3
PSY 714	Practicum in Supervision of Counseling (4 credits)	12 total
PSY 715	Seminar in Counselor Supervision and Theory	3
PSY 662	Group Dynamics and Facilitation	3
PSY 718	Practicum in Group Facilitation	4
PSY 665	Marriage and Family Therapy	3
		37 hours

**Statistics and Research (all required)**

PSY 780	Introduction to Psychological Research	3
RES 505	Statistical Inference	3
RES 603	Analysis of Variance and Covariance	3
		9 hours

**Psychology of Special Populations (minimum of 3 hours)**

PSY 467	Psychology of Prejudice	3
PSY 468	Psychology of Women	3
PSY 623	Understanding and Counseling Minorities	3
HRS 592	Psycho-Social Aspects of Disability	3
		3 hours

**Electives (Minimum of 12 hours)**

Any electives throughout the university, approved by student's advisor. 12 hours

**Dissertation**

PSY 797	Doctoral Proposal Research	6
PSY 799	Doctoral Dissertation (hours for dissertation are in addition to the 90 hours required for course work.)	12

**ED.D. EMPHASIS IN COUNSELING PSYCHOLOGY**

This program is designed to develop individuals who will be effective counseling psychologists in community, agency, or system settings. Such a program would focus primarily on attaining the objectives of: (a) training effective persons for therapy and assessment of individuals and groups, (b) supervising others in the helping relations and (c) researching and evaluating programs relative to counseling. Secondly, the objectives are (1) teaching and training professionals and paraprofessionals in psychology and documenting the effectiveness of these programs and (2) consulting in prevention and treatment models.

**Pre-requisite Course Areas:**

Students entering the doctoral program should have completed courses in the following areas:

Introductory Research  
Tests and Measurement  
Descriptive Statistics  
Developmental/Child/Adolescent/Adult Psychology

Personality Theories  
Abnormal Psychology  
Career Development and Placement  
Counseling Theories  
Group Counseling/Guidance

Students who have not completed course work in these areas are required to complete

these courses as deficiency credits. The deficiencies are *not* included in the 106 hours required for the degree. All deficiency course work and PSY 612 *must* be completed before students will be eligible for the first letter of encouragement. Students will be required to satisfactorily complete a doctoral comprehensive examination and dissertation in addition to coursework.

**General Core (minimum of 9 hours)**

PSY 624	Human Neuropsychology	4
PSY 641	Theories of Learning	4
PSY 664	Social Psychology	4
PSY 650	Psychology of Healthy Personality	3
PSY 730	Seminar in Growth and Development	3
PSY 742	Seminar in Perceptual Psychology	3
PSY 543	Theories of Motivation	3
	or	
PSY 743	Seminar in Motivation	3

**Counseling Core (minimum of 22 hours)**

PSY 617	Play Therapy	4
PSY 618	Behavior Modification	3
PSY 628	Behavioral Counseling	3
PSY 655	Community Mental Health (required)	3
PSY 707	Seminar in Counseling Theories (required)	3
PSY 751	Seminar in Personality Theories	3
PSY 758	Advanced Psychopathology: Child and Adolescent	3
	or	
PSY 759	Advanced Psychopathology: Adult	3
PSY 665	Marriage and Family Therapy	3
PSY 685	Seminar: Ethics and the Helping Professions (required)	3

**Assessment (all required)**

PSY 675	Intelligence Assessment	4
PSY 676	Personality assessment	4
PSY 679	Diagnostic Practicum	4
PSY 782	Introduction to Rorschach Administration and Scoring	3

**Statistics and Research (all required)**

PSY 780	Introduction to Psychological Research	3
RES 505	Statistical Inference	3
RES 603	Analysis of Variance and Covariance	3
	Elective from SRM or RES	3

**Practica (minimum of 32 hours)**

PSY 612	Introductory Practicum in Counseling (required)	5
PSY 712	Advanced Practicum in Individual Counseling (4 hours required)	maximum 8
PSY 718	Practicum in Group Facilitation (4 hours required)	maximum 8
PSY 714	Practicum in Supervision of Counseling (4 hours required)	maximum 8
PSY 715	Seminar in Counselor Supervision and Theory (required)	3
PSY 716	Practicum in Counseling Minorities	4
PSY 717	Practicum in Psychotherapy with Children	4
PSY 765	Practicum in Family Therapy	maximum 8
PSY 773	Practicum in Supervision of Group Facilitation	maximum 8
PSY 774	Practicum in Supervision of Family Therapy	maximum 8

**Psychology of Special Populations (minimum of 3 hours)**

PSY 467	Psychology of Prejudice	3
---------	-------------------------	---

PSY 468	Psychology of Women	3
PSY 623	Understanding and Counseling Minorities	3
HRS 592	Psycho-Social Aspects of Disability	3

**Elective (minimum of 3 hours)**

Any elective throughout the University, approved by student's advisor.

**Internship**

PSY 796	Internship in Counseling Psychology	
	A one-year (12-month-2000 hours) Internship after all course quarters work is completed	
		4 credits per quarter for 4 consecutive quarters

**Doctoral Dissertation**

(Hours for dissertation are in addition to the 106 hours required for coursework and internship.)

PSY 797	Doctoral Proposal Research	6
PSY 799	Doctoral Dissertation	12

**ED.D. EMPHASIS IN EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY**

This program prepares individuals for college teaching, research in educational psychology, educational consulting, or any combination of the three. Upon entrance, a candidate must be able to satisfy the core course requirements for the M.A. degree in educational psychology, or must take additional courses to meet those requirements. Doctoral candidates are required to take a common doctoral core and then specialize in one of the following emphasis areas: learning and instruction, human growth and development, or college teaching. A minimum of 90 hours is required for the doctorate. More hours may be required, depending on the student's background and program of study.

Program emphasis areas are distinguished on three criteria: course emphasis, dissertation focus, and practicum experience. For example, a student selecting the learning and instruction emphasis would take the required course work in that area, write a dissertation on a problem related to learning or instruction, and do a practicum related to that specialty area. Student competencies in the core and specialty areas are examined by both written and oral examinations.

**Core Requirements Learning**

PSY 541	Human Information Processing	4
PSY 641	Theories of Learning	4
PSY 741	Advanced Seminar in Learning	3
		Hours required: 11

**Human Growth and Development**

PSY 630	Child Psychology	3
PSY 631	Adolescent Psychology	3
PSY 632	Adult Development and Aging	3
	Choose 2 of the 3 courses above	
PSY 730	Advanced Seminar in Growth and Development	3
		Hours required: 9

**Research/Evaluation/Measurement**

RES 603	Analysis of Variance	3
SRM 615	Introduction to Linear Models	3
PSY 780	Introduction to Psychological Research	4
PSY 781	Evaluation of Psychological Services	3
		Hours required: 13

**Professional Development**

PSY 663	Psychology Apprenticeship	6
		Hours required: 6

**Summary of Core Requirements**

Learning	11
Human Growth and Development	9
Research/Evaluation/Measurement	13
Professional Development	6
Hours credit: 39	

**Specialty Areas**

All students are required to take a doctoral practicum and write a dissertation in their chosen area of specialization. Required in each specialty:

PSY 702	Doctoral Practicum in Educational Psychology	5-15
or		
PSY 755	Supervised Practicum in College Teaching	5-15
PSY 797	Doctoral Proposal Research	6
PSY 799	Doctoral Dissertation	12
		Hours credit: 23-33

**Suggested Course Work**

All other course work is selected in consultation with the major advisor to meet the student's unique needs in the specialty area. Some *suggested* courses from the PSY curriculum for each specialty area are listed below. Courses outside Psychology may be used to complement the program.

**Learning and Instruction**

PSY 542	Learning Applied to Classroom Teaching	3
PSY 543	Theories of Motivation	3
PSY 618	Behavior Modification	4
PSY 624	Human Neuropsychology	4
PSY 660	Systems Analysis and Consultation Theory	3
PSY 681	Systems Intervention Practicum	4
<b>Human Growth and Development</b>		
PSY 558	Abnormal Psychology	3
PSY 634	Death and Dying	3
PSY 651	Theories of Personality	3
PSY 660	Systems Analysis and Consultation Theory	3
PSY 681	Systems Intervention Practicum	4
CD 534	Curriculum Development in Preschool Education	3
CD 539	Issues in Parent Education	3
GERO 515	Biology of Aging	3
GERO 525	Issues and Concepts in Gerontology	4
SOC 341	Sociology of Aging	3
SOC 415	Sociology of Child Development	3
SOC 515	Seminar in Socialization	3

**College Teaching**

PSY 542	Learning Applied to Classroom Teaching	3
PSY 618	Behavior Modification	4
PSY 632	Adult Development and Aging	3
PSY 650	Psychology of the Healthy Personality	3
PSY 654	Seminar in College Teaching	3
PSY 745	Doctoral Seminar in Psychology: College Teaching	3-9
PSY 755	Supervised Practicum in College Teaching	5-15
PSY 660	Systems Analysis and Consultation Theory	3
PSY 681	Systems Intervention Practicum	4
PSY 664	Social Psychology	4
EDAD 621	The Law and Higher Education	5
EDHI 654	The College and University Teacher	3
EDHI 656	The College and University Curriculum	3

**ED.D. EMPHASIS IN SCHOOL PSYCHOLOGY**

The principal goal of the doctoral program is the training of a psychologist who, in addition to possessing general practitioner skills, has developed proficiency in the areas of administration, advanced consultation and systems change, research and evaluation. Doctoral graduates, in addition to being eligible for certification as school psychologists, may also be qualified to assume positions as administrators, therapists, university professors, educational evaluators, and private consultants.

To meet the specific requirements of the doctoral degree, the program of courses listed here is required. Courses in tests and measurements, abnormal psychology, and descriptive statistics are prerequisite to the program. Students who have not had courses previously will be required to take them immediately upon entry into the program. Satisfactory completion of the program provides the candidate with the requirements for department recommendation for certification in School Psychology.

**Psychological Foundations:**

PSY 763	Introductory Seminar in School Psychology	3
RES 505	Statistical Inference	3
PSY 641	Theories of Learning	4
PSY 530	Human Growth and Development	4
or		
PSY 630	Child Psychology	3
PSY 651	Theories of Personality	3
PSY 780	Introduction to Psychological Research	4
PSY 607	Principles and Practices of Counseling Theories	5
RES 603	Analysis of Variance and Covariance	3
PSY 660	Systems Analysis and Consultation Theory	3
PSY 781	Evaluation of Psychological Services	3
PSY 543	Theories of Motivation	3
or		
PSY 624	Human Neuropsychology	4
or		
PSY 481	Comparative Psychology	4
PSY 664	Social Psychology	4
or		
SOC 610	Seminar in Social Psychology	3
or		
PSY 655	Community Mental Health	3
		Hours credit: 40

**Assessment and Intervention**

PSY 675	Intelligence Assessment	4
PSY 676	Personality Assessment	4
PSY 677	Educational/Academic Assessment	4
PSY 679	Diagnostic Practicum	4
PSY 617	Play Therapy	4
PSY 618	Behavior Modification	4
PSY 612	Introductory Supervised Practice in Counseling	5
PSY 662	Group Dynamics and Facilitation	3
PSY 681	Systems Intervention Practicum	4
PSY 779	School Psychology Practicum	4
		Hours credit: 40

**Professional Education**

PSY 647	Psychological Aspects of Learning Disabilities	3
EDRD 617	Remedial Reading in the Elementary School	4
EDSE 602	Education and Psychology of Exceptional Children	3

or		
EDSE 704	Trends in Special Education	3
EDAD 520	School Law	3
or		
EDAD 744	Seminar in Administrative Theory and Research	3
		Hours credit: 13

**Minority Understanding**

Choose *one* course from the following: BLS 380, MAS 304, 306, PSY 467, 468, 623 3

**Supervised Field Work**

PSY 789	Internship in School Psychology	Maximum 24
		(Three quarters full-time, 8 quarter hours per quarter)

**Dissertation**

PSY 797	Doctoral Proposal Research	6
PSY 799	Doctoral Dissertation	12

**Related Course Work**

The student must select a minimum of 10 credits from the following:

EDSE 610	Sociological and Educational Aspects of Mental Retardation	4
PSY 628	Behavioral Counseling	3
PSY 665	Marriage and Family Therapy	3
PSY 680	Special Populations Practicum	2-4
PSY 758	Advanced Psychopathology: Child and Adolescent	3
PSY 782	Introduction to Rorschach Administration and Scoring	3
		Hours credit: 10

Doctoral students in School Psychology are required to engage in research with a graduate psychology faculty member for 5 hours per week (equivalent 1 quarter hour) for three quarters.

**RECREATION**

The degree of Master of Arts is offered in the following major:

Recreation and Park Administration

The degree of Doctor of Education is offered in the following area of concentration:

Health and Physical Education  
(See Doctor of Education Degree - Health and Physical Education)

**Master of Arts Degree**

(Students with this major may select an emphasis in Therapeutic Recreation.)

The following are the required courses in the major:

HPER 602	Introduction to Research in Health, Physical Education, and Recreation	4
REC 610	Evaluation and Research in Parks and Recreation	4
REC 675	Areas and Facilities in Physical Education and Recreation	4
REC 676	Seminar in Contemporary Problems in Recreation	4
REC 677	Parks and Recreation Management	4
REC 678	Organization and Operation of Park and Recreation Services	4
Electives (to be selected with advisement to meet the student's professional objectives and complete deficiencies apparent following evaluation of previous college work)		21
		Hours Credit: 45

**Emphasis in Therapeutic Recreation**

The following courses are required:

REC 520	Therapeutic Recreation Services	3
---------	---------------------------------	---

REC 525	Seminar in Recreation Program Development for Special Populations	3
REC 530	Recreation for the Older Adult	3
REC 652	Graduate Internship in REC	4-16

Selected courses from physical education and special education may be taken through advisement to meet the student's professional objectives.

## Research, Evaluation, and Statistics

### Master of Science Degree

#### Research and Statistical Methodology (Emphasis: Evaluation)

This program is designed for students planning careers in education, educational research, educational leadership, and measurement and evaluation. Emphasis is on evaluation, measurement, research design, statistics, and computer skills. This degree, Research and Statistical Methodology, will show an emphasis in "evaluation" on the title on the transcript. (For an emphasis in "statistics," see the M.S. degree program offered by the Statistics and Research Methods Department.)

#### Degree Requirements

1. A minimum of 45 quarter hours of graduate credit beyond the bachelor's degree.

2. Successful performance on a written comprehensive examination.

#### Required Courses:

RES 505	Statistical Inference	3
RES 600	Introduction to Graduate Study and Research	3
RES 603	Analysis of Variance and Covariance	3
RES 670	Evaluation: Theory and Practice	3
RES 671	Evaluation: Techniques and Methods	3
RES 672	Seminar in Evaluation	3
RES 674	Evaluation and Measurement I	3
RES 675	Evaluation and Measurement II	3
RES 676	Evaluation and Measurement III	3

#### Recommended Electives:

SRM 542	Computer Programming	
	or	
MATH 380	Computer Programming	
SRM 553	Introduction to Advanced Statistical Topics	
	or	
SRM 615	Linear Models	

## Science Education (Teaching)

This program will be phased out by Summer, 1983, and is no longer admitting students. Course work is still available and may be found in the course description section.

## Social Sciences

### Master of Arts

1. The departments of Geography and Sociology offer a Master of Arts degree in Social Science. The student may concentrate in either discipline. The above named departments, plus the departments of Political Science and History, cooperate in offering a multidisciplinary Master of Arts degree in Social Science with concentrations in diverse fields such as urban planning, transportation, area studies, environmental studies and teaching. For further information about the multidisciplinary program, contact the Coordinator of Social Sciences Programs.

2. The purpose of the degree is to develop scholarship in depth in one of the areas of the social sciences. The program may be used as a terminal degree or as a foundation for doctoral study.

3. A minimum of twenty-four hours must be earned in the area of concentration.

4. The major in the social sciences must take ID 600, Introduction to Graduate Study, 3 hours, or the departmental substitution for this course, during his or her first quarter in residence.

5. Each student's program is worked out individually with his or her advisor. Students in a multidisciplinary program with a teaching emphasis will take a minimum of 10 graduate hours from the College of Education.

6. By permission of the department, a student may submit a thesis as a part of his or her work.

7. A comprehensive examination is required. Students in a multidisciplinary program will be examined by a committee of three faculty members representing at least two of the social science departments.

**Note:** Completion of a Master of Arts Degree in Social Sciences does not meet all the College of Education PTE requirements for certification in Social Studies. Please consult with your departmental advisor and/or the College of Education PTE Office if you are interested in elementary or secondary certification.

## Sociology

### Master of Arts in Social Sciences

An emphasis area in Sociology is offered within the major in Social Sciences. See social sciences in this catalog.

Also, consult with the Sociology Department for advisement concerning specific details on the program prerequisites, course requirements, thesis, and comprehensive examination.

## Special Education

#### Degree Programs Offered:

1. Master of Arts in Special Education: Teaching the Acoustically Handicapped
2. Master of Arts in Special Education: Teaching the Mentally Handicapped
3. Master of Arts in Special Education: Teaching Physically Handicapped Children

4. Master of Arts in Special Education: Teaching Socially and Emotionally Disturbed Children

5. Master of Arts in Special Education: Learning Disabilities

6. Master of Arts in Special Education: Teaching the Visually Handicapped

7. Master of Arts in Special Education: Multihandicapped

8. Master of Arts in Special Education: Teaching the Talented and Gifted Student

9. Specialist in Education

10. Doctor of Education in Special Education

a. Emphasis in University Teaching

b. Emphasis in Special Education Administration

c. Emphasis in Research

The Special Education Department offers several majors at the graduate level, including the Master of Arts degree in the following areas: Teaching the Acoustically Handicapped, Mentally Handicapped, Multihandicapped, Physically Handicapped, Socially and Emotionally Disturbed, Learning Disabled, Talented and Gifted, and the Visually Handicapped. The doctorate in Special Education is offered with major emphases in University Teaching, Special Education Administration and Research.

In addition to the specific requirements by degree and by department, all graduate students in the School of Special Education and Rehabilitation will be required to satisfactorily complete EDSE 689, Interpretation and Evaluation of Behavioral Research.

#### SPECIAL EDUCATION: TEACHING THE ACOUSTICALLY HANDICAPPED

The following is the required program:

EDSE 556	Advanced Manual Communication Skills	3
CMDS 575	Pediatric Audiology: Etiology and Assessment or equivalent	3
EDSE 605	Appraisal of Exceptional Children	5
EDSE 606	Practicum in Appraising Exceptional Children	4
EDSE 626	Behavior Management in the Classroom	3
EDSE 659	Seminar in Education of the Hearing Impaired	3
EDSE 651	Advanced Problems in Speech for the Hearing Impaired	3
EDSE 652	Linguistic Approach to Language for the Hearing Impaired	3
EDSE 654	Practicum with the Hearing Impaired K-12	15
HRS 690	Counseling the Handicapped or equivalent	3
RES 600	Introduction to Graduate Study and Research	3

The University of Northern Colorado offers a continual five-year program which includes a bachelor of arts in Early Childhood, Elementary or Secondary Education, and a master of arts degree in the area of the Acoustically Handicapped. This program is designed to meet the needs of the Colorado State Department of Education and the Council on Education for the Deaf. The bachelor of arts degree is developed during the first four years of the program. Please

refer to the undergraduate catalog for further description of the undergraduate program.

All transfer graduate students must comply with the Professional Teacher Education requirements for the area of Acoustically Handicapped. Graduate students will compete for openings with qualified sophomores and juniors entering the program at the same time.

Due to the large number of students desiring admission to the UNC graduate program, the Department of Communication Disorders finds it necessary to restrict enrollment so that our faculty can provide the individual attention so necessary for training in this field.

Typically, the duration of the program should be three to four quarters for a graduate of the University of Northern Colorado undergraduate program. This period of time in the program includes a quarter full-time practicum in a public, residential or day-school program in the Colorado area. Practicum experience at both the elementary and secondary levels is required for all students.

The admission requirements for the MA Degree Program are:

1. Admission to the Graduate School, University of Northern Colorado is a minimum requirement for application to this program.

2. The applicant must successfully complete BA level requirements in elementary or secondary education equivalent to those of the University of Northern Colorado.

The student must also complete the following:

1. Write a letter of intent stating your future goals as a teacher of the hearing impaired. State your major area of interest (pre-school, elementary or secondary). Enclose this letter with your application.

2. Two letters of recommendation from professors in your undergraduate program of study are required. Letters must come from professors in your major field of study, not necessarily the acoustically handicapped. It is necessary that these letters be received within the same time period as that of your application. Your application cannot be acted upon until these letters are received. Letters of recommendation should be sent to: Director of Acoustically Handicapped Program, Special Education Department, Michener Library L-139, University of Northern Colorado, Greeley, Colorado 80639.

3. Enclose a copy of your experience and observation hours accumulated during your undergraduate work and/or on the job. All forms must be signed by the supervisor for each experience, if possible.

The retention requirements in the MA degree program in Acoustically Handicapped are:

1. Maintain a 3.0 GPA for retention in the UNC Graduate School and the Program in Acoustically Handicapped.

2. Satisfactorily complete pre-professional responsibilities as listed in the *Undergraduate Bulletin* for acoustically handicapped majors.

3. Satisfactorily complete the written comprehension examination.

4. Submit the first day of classes each quarter the "grade report" from the previous quarter to be placed in the student's file.

5. At the end of each quarter of the program, the student's progress is considered by the faculty admissions committee. Accomplishments in theory and practice, relationship with students and others, and general development are considered. The Acoustically Handicapped faculty reserve the right to place on probation, or require withdrawal from the program any student who, in their professional judgment, fails to satisfy the requirements of scholarship, performance or personal suitability.

#### **An Alternative Non-Certified Master's Degree in the Area of Acoustically Handicapped**

This program is designed for teachers who have completed training and certification in the Area of Acoustically Handicapped. Its primary goal is to provide an advanced degree. The program can be completed during summer school and will generally be designed around the graduate year of the Five Year Master's Program.

#### **SPECIAL EDUCATION: TEACHING THE MENTALLY HANDICAPPED**

The following is the required program:

EDSE 412	Curriculum Development and Methodology for Mentally Handicapped: Elementary Level	4
EDSE 417	Curriculum Development and Methods for Mentally Handicapped: Secondary Level	4
CMDS 562	Language Characteristics of Exceptional Children	3
EDSE 602	Education and Psychology of Exceptional Children	3
EDSE 604	Principles and Practices of Measurement of the Handicapped	3
EDSE 605	Appraisal of Exceptional Children	5
EDSE 609	Basic Concepts of Mental Retardation	4
EDSE 610	Sociological and Educational Aspects of Mental Retardation	4
EDSE 611	Psychology Aspects of Mental Retardation	4
EDSE 612	Advanced Curriculum Development	4
EDSE 614	Practicum with the Mentally Handicapped K-12	maximum 15
EDSE 626	Behavior Management in the Classroom	3
RES 600	Introduction to Graduate Study and Research	3

#### **Elective Courses**

EDSE 302	Counseling Parents of Exceptional Children	3
EDSE 311	Education of the Moderately Mentally Handicapped	4
EDSE 312	Seminar: Teaching the Moderately Mentally Handicapped	2
EDSE 330	Care and Pathology of the Physically Handicapped	3
EDSE 350	Introduction to the Hearing Impaired	3
EDSE 414	Problems in Teaching Moderately Mentally Handicapped Children	4
EDSE 415	Vocational Training for Moderately Mentally Handicapped	4
EDSE 440	Survey of Education of Visually Handicapped	3

HRS 590	Introduction to Rehabilitation Counseling	3
EDSE 603	Administration and Supervision of Special Education	3
EDRD 617	Remedial Reading in the Elementary School	4
PSY 530	Human Growth and Development	4
PSY 558	Abnormal Psychology	3
PSY 655	Community Mental Health	3
MUS 414	Music for Children with Learning Disabilities	3
VTEG 610	Foundations of Vocational Education — Advanced Seminar	3
VTEG 612	Programs and Processes in Vocational Education	4
VTEF 430	Vocational Education for Learners with Special Needs	3

Total Program: 45 quarter hours minimum.

Acceptance in the master's program in Mental Retardation is contingent upon at least one year of teaching experience or the equivalent. It is not mandatory that the certificate or the experience be in Special Education, but is highly recommended.

Students without a teaching certificate must complete the PTE requirements. Students on a non-degree certification program must have a planned approved program filed with the College of Education and the School of Special Education and Rehabilitation prior to application for certification or endorsement.

**Note:** EDSE 614, Practicum with the Mentally Retarded, must be applied for within the first two weeks of the quarter previous to the one in which the graduate student plans to do this practicum.

#### **SPECIAL EDUCATION: TEACHING PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED CHILDREN**

The following is the required program:

EDSE 330	Care and Pathology of the Physically Handicapped	3
EDSE 532	Problems of Teaching the Physically Handicapped	3
EDSE 530	Severely Physically Disabled and Other Health Impaired	1
EDSE 562	Language Characteristics of Exceptional Children	3
EDSE 602	Education and Psychology of Exceptional Children	3
EDSE 605	Appraisal of Exceptional Children	5
EDSE 609	Basic Concepts of Mental Retardation	4
EDSE 631	Advanced Problems in Teaching Children with Physical Defects	3
EDSE 633	Seminar in Crippled and Other Health Impaired	3
EDSE 634	Practicum with Physically Handicapped K-12	3-15
RES 600	Introduction to Graduate Study and Research	3

#### **Elective Courses (Strongly Recommended\*)**

EDSE 311	Education of the Moderately Mentally Handicapped	4
EDSE 320	Introduction to the Education of Socially and Emotionally Disturbed Children	3
EDSE 326	Introduction to Teaching Learning Disabled Children	3
EDSE 404	The Resource Program Teacher	3



**SPECIAL EDUCATION: LEARNING DISABILITIES**

Students applying for admission to the Master's program in L.D. will be selected according to the following criteria:

1. Two years of teaching experience or equivalent.
2. A grade average of 2.70 or above on the most recent 100 quarter hours of A, B, C, D, F grades.
3. A minimum of two letters of recommendation from previous employers.
4. A statement of philosophy and goals of the applicant in relationship to the needs in the field.
5. A personal interview, if possible.

Acceptance or rejection of an applicant will be made after an evaluation of the above criteria.

The master's program in L.D. is a four-quarter program for students who are fully certified in some area of education. For students holding non-teaching degrees in a related area without teacher certification (e.g., psychology), an additional two quarters will be required that will include basic certification requirements and related field experiences.

EDSE 629 Practicum with Learning Disabled Children (final quarter of the program) must be applied for within the first two weeks of the quarter previous to the quarter in which the student plans to do practicum. (Exception: Application for Fall Quarter practicum must be made during the previous Spring.) Students who are required to take a 10-15 hour practicum will not be able to complete their final quarter (practicum) during the Summer Quarter. Practicum experiences at both the elementary and secondary levels are required for all students.

Evaluation of the student's professional potential will be on an on-going process throughout the program. Continuation in the program will be based on multiple criteria such as: faculty interview, professional recommendations, recommendations of the advisor and other departmental faculty, academic ethics and potential for teaching L.D. children. The multiple criteria approach does not assume that each of these factors carry equal weight; any one factor might well outweigh all others.

A required program will consist of the core courses and those courses in the student's area of interest. Each student, together with his/her advisor, will select an area of emphasis, plus any electives agreed on by the student and advisor.

**Core Courses**

EDSE 523	Language Development and Disorders in Emotionally Disturbed and Learning Disabled Children	3
RES 600	Introduction to Graduate Study	3
EDSE 602	Education and Psychology of Exceptional Children	3
EDSE 605	Appraisal of Exceptional Children	5
EDSE 606	Practicum in Appraising Exceptional Children	3
EDSE 608	Directed Case Study with ED/LD Children	4
EDSE 609	Basic Concepts of Mental Retardation	4

EDSE 620	Teaching Strategies and Resources for Learning Disabled and Emotionally Disturbed	3
EDSE 624	Seminar in Education of Emotionally Disturbed/Learning Disabled	3
EDSE 626	Behavior Management in the Classroom	3
EDSE 627	Learning and Developmental Theories Applied to Emotionally Disturbed/Learning Disabled Persons	3
MED 670	Mathematics for Children with Special Learning Disabilities	3

**Areas of Emphasis**

<b>Elementary: Learning Disabilities</b>		
EDRD 617	Remedial Reading in Elementary School	4
EDSE 629	Practicum with Learning Disabled Children	maximum 15
EDSE 637	Methods of Teaching Learning Disabled — Elementary	3
EDSE 636	Methods of Teaching Socially and Emotionally Maladjusted	3
<i>or</i>		
EDSE 638	Methods of Teaching the Learning Disabled Adolescent	3
<i>or</i>		
EDSE 639	Methods for Severe Learning and Behavior Disordered Children	3
<b>Secondary: Learning Disabilities</b>		
EDRD 627	Remedial Reading in Secondary School	4
EDSE 629	Practicum with Learning Disabled Children	maximum 15
EDSE 635	Methods of Teaching Classes of Socially and Emotionally Maladjusted Children: Elementary	3
<i>or</i>		
EDSE 637	Methods of Teaching Learning Disabled: Elementary	3
EDSE 638	Methods of Teaching the Learning Disabled Adolescent	3

**Elective Courses (Strongly Recommended\*)**

EDSE 302	Counseling Parents of Exceptional Children	3
EDSE 404	The Resource Program Teacher	3
EDSE 603	Administration and Supervision of Special Education	3
EDEL 620	Mathematics in the Elementary School	3
EDRD 650	Remedial Reading Case Study <sup>37</sup>	5
EDSE 635	Methods of Teaching Classes of Socially and Emotionally Maladjusted Children — Elementary	3
EDSE 636	Methods of Teaching Socially and Emotionally Maladjusted Adolescents	3
EDSE 637	Methods of Teaching Learning Disabled — Elementary	3
EDSE 638	Methods of Teaching the Learning Disabled Adolescent	3
EDSE 639	Methods for Severe Learning and Behavior Disordered Children	3
CMDS 663	Language Disorders in Children II	3
PSY 530	Child and Adolescent Psychology	3
PSY 540	Principles of Learning	4
PSY 624	Human Neuropsychology	4
PSY 630	Child Psychology*	3
PSY 635	Psychology of Individual Differences*	3
PSY 641	Theories of Learning*	4

MUS 414	Music for Students with Special Needs	3
SOC 415	The Sociology of Child Development	3

Total Program: 45 hours minimum. Prerequisite courses represent a body of knowledge that students may have acquired prior to entering the program. If not, prerequisites may be met during the program by any one of the following:

1. Successful completion of the course.
  2. By examination.
  3. By equivalent course.
- |          |  |   |
|----------|--|---|
| EDSE 320 | Introduction to the Education of Socially and Emotionally Disturbed Children | 3 |
| EDSE 326 | Introduction to Teaching Learning Disabled Children                          | 3 |
| EDSE 421 | Introduction to Classroom Management   | 2 |

**EARLY CHILDHOOD/SPECIAL EDUCATION**

The following are required:

1. A student holding a baccalaureate degree in an area other than elementary education must have evaluations by the College of Education and by the Department of Elementary Education and Reading and the Special Education Department.
2. Course Requirements:

CD 533	Child Development	3
CD 539	Issues in Parent Education	3
EDEC 648	Psycholinguistics in Early Childhood	3
EDEC 662	Research in Early Childhood Education	3
EDEC 664	Seminar in Early Childhood Education	3
EDEC 667	Nursery Schools for the Disadvantaged	3
EDSE 306	Identification of Handicapped and High Risk Children in Early Childhood	3
EDSE 602	Education and Psychology of Exceptional Children	3
EDSE 605	Appraisal of Exceptional Children	5
EDSE 618	Methods of Teaching Handicapped and High Risk Children in Early Childhood	4
EDEC 619	Practicum in Teaching Handicapped and High Risk Children in Early Childhood	5
EDSE 619	Practicum in Teaching Handicapped and High Risk Children in Early Childhood	5
EDSE 620	Teaching Strategies and Resources for Learning Disabled and Disadvantaged	3
RES 600	Introduction to Graduate Study and Research	3

3. Additional requirements for the students lacking appropriate background courses will be selected in consultation with the advisor before or during the first quarter in which the student enrolls.

4. Two years of teaching experience or its equivalent is required before the degree program can be completed and the degree awarded.

<sup>37</sup>Consent of instructor.

**SPECIAL EDUCATION: TEACHING THE VISUALLY HANDICAPPED**

Students entering the master's program in V.H. will be selected according to the following criteria: 1) GPA of 2.7 or better in the last 100 hours of undergraduate course work, 2) Teaching certificate in any area. (Students without teacher certification may complete work in any field at UNC prior to entering the V.H. program), 3) Work experience appropriate to the area is desirable, 4) Promise of academic achievement, 5) References.

For the Basic Degree in Education of Visually Handicapped the following is the required program: (Four quarter - 60 hour minimum). Students may enter any quarter. **Requirements: Program in V.H. Core (Five courses required):**

	<i>Take the following:</i>	
RES 600	Introduction to Graduate Study and Research	3
	<i>Take all of the following:</i>	
EDSE 604	Principles and Practices of Measurement of the Handicapped (Section for V.H. Majors)	3
EDSE 602	Education and Psychology of Exceptional Children <sup>38</sup>	3
EDSE 605	Appraisal of Exceptional Children	5
	<i>Take one of the following<sup>38</sup></i>	
EDSE 302	Counseling Parents of Exceptional Children	3
	or	
HRS 690	Counseling the Handicapped	3
	or	
HRS 692	Psychological Aspects of Disability	3
EDSE 443	Teaching Daily Living for the Visually Handicapped <sup>38</sup>	2
EDSE 540	Introduction to the Severely/Profoundly Handicapped Blind <sup>38</sup>	1-3
EDSE 543	Braille and Other Communication Skills for V.H.I. <sup>38</sup>	3
EDSE 544	Media and Methods for V.H.I. <sup>38</sup>	3
EDSE 545	Media and Methods for V.H.II. <sup>38</sup>	3
EDSE 546	Principles of Orientation and Mobility for V.H. <sup>38</sup>	3
EDSE 641	Structure and Function of the Eye <sup>38</sup>	3
EDSE 642	Low Vision and Its Educational Implications <sup>38</sup>	3
EDSE 643	Braille and Other Communication Skills II <sup>38</sup>	3
EDSE 644	Practicum with Visually Handicapped K-12 <sup>38</sup>	maximum 15

**Electives (or any other courses, with advisor approval):**

EDSE 320	Introduction to Education of Socially and Emotionally Disturbed Children	3
EDSE 326	Introduction to Teaching Learning Disabled Children	3
EDSE 330	Care and Pathology of the Physically Handicapped	3
EDSE 350	Introduction to Hearing Impaired	3
EDSE 440	Survey of Education of Visually Handicapped	3
EDSE 441	Listening Skills for Learning	3
EDSE 442	Rehabilitation Teaching for the Visually Handicapped	3
EDSE 503	The Multihandicapped	3
EDSE 505	Curriculum for the Multihandicapped	3

EDSE 562	Language Characteristics of Exceptional Children	3
HRS 590	Introduction to Rehabilitation Counseling	3
EDSE 603	Administration and Supervision of Special Education	3
EDSE 609	Basic Concepts of Mental Retardation	4
EDSE 626	Behavior Management in the Classroom	3
EDSE 645	Teaching Reading with the Optacon	3

**Additional Programs**

*With special program application and program consent*, students may elect an additional area of emphasis either in orientation and mobility and/or in Severely/Profoundly Handicapped Blind. (One or two extra quarters required). With *special area consent* both areas of emphasis can be acquired through a six-quarter, 90-hour program.

*Students may not enroll in either the Orientation and Mobility Program or the Severely and Profoundly Handicapped Blind Program until they have been approved by the Area Admissions Committee.*

**PROGRAM IN ORIENTATION AND MOBILITY Requirements:**

Students earning certification in Orientation and Mobility through the American Association of Workers for the Blind must complete the following additional requirements. Students must enter Fall or Spring Quarters. (Total program, 5 quarters, 75 hours minimum: including V.H. core requirements.)

EDSE 547	Independence in Orientation and Mobility	3-5
EDSE 548	Advanced Independence in Orientation and Mobility	3-5
EDSE 647	Methodology in Orientation and Mobility	2
EDSE 648	Practicum with Visually Handicapped Orientation and Mobility K-12 <sup>39</sup>	12

**PROGRAM IN SEVERELY AND PROFOUNDLY HANDICAPPED BLIND (SPHB)**

Students desiring training in SPHB must complete the following requirements in addition to the Visually Handicapped Core. Students must enter fall or spring quarters. (Total program, five quarters, 75 hours minimum.)

EDSE 541	Early Developmental Needs of Severely/Profoundly Handicapped Blind	3
EDSE 542	Meeting Educational Needs of Severely/Profoundly Handicapped Blind Child	3
EDSE 549	Survey of Severely/Profoundly Handicapped Blind	3
EDSE 640	Academic, Prevocational and Vocational Strategies for Severely/Profoundly Handicapped Blind	3
EDSE 646	Practicum in Severely/Profoundly Handicapped Blind <sup>39</sup>	6-12
EDSE 649	Assessment of Severely/Profoundly Handicapped Blind	3

One additional course required for SPHB majors  
Proficiency in manual communication through course work or proficiency test

**ORIENTATION AND MOBILITY AND SEVERELY/PROFOUNDLY HANDICAPPED BLIND**

Students desiring training in VH: O&M/SPHB must complete all requirements listed for the Visually Handicapped core and for the Orientation and Mobility and Severely/Profoundly Handicapped Blind programs. (Total program, six quarters, 90 hours minimum.)

**SPECIAL EDUCATION: MULTIHANDICAPPED**

The following is the required program:

EDSE 503	The Multihandicapped	3
EDSE 504	Practicum for the Multihandicapped	maximum 15
EDSE 505	Curriculum for the Multihandicapped	3
EDSE 510	Severely Intellectually Handicapped	1
EDSE 520	Severely Emotionally Disturbed	1
EDSE 530	Severely Physically Disabled and OHI	1
EDSE 540	Introduction to the Severely/Profoundly Handicapped Blind	1
EDSE 550	Low Functioning Acoustically Handicapped Elective Courses	1 19

Total Program: 45 quarter hours minimum.

Students will be required to be certified and/or endorsed in a minimum of two emphasis areas from the following:

- Physically Handicapped
- Mentally Handicapped
- Emotionally Disturbed
- Acoustically Handicapped
- Visually Handicapped
- Learning Disabilities

These endorsement areas are in addition to the multihandicapped courses and will be planned with an advisor in that speciality. If the student enters the program with a major or endorsement in some area of special education, then only one additional endorsement is required.

Concentration will be planned with the advisor in harmony with previous experience and career goals.

A student will be advised to carefully check his/her catalog for all requirements and policies of the graduate school.

Requirements for the program include: 1) a Teaching Certificate (or the program must be completed while working on the Multihandicapped degree or certification), 2) a bachelor's degree or concentration in some area of Special Education, 3) one year's

<sup>38</sup>Courses required to obtain an endorsement to teach V.H. children. Students may elect not to enroll in a M.A. degree program but simply seek an endorsement to teach V.H. children. (30 hour minimum plus practicum. Must maintain 3.0 grade point average.)

<sup>39</sup>Practicum sites are often located elsewhere than in Greeley. Students are responsible for providing their own transportation.

teaching experience, or equivalent as an aide, volunteer worker, etc.

### **SPECIAL EDUCATION: TEACHING THE TALENTED AND GIFTED STUDENT**

The Master's Degree in Special Education: Teaching the Talented and Gifted Student is designed to train teachers on the elementary and secondary level to work with talented and gifted students in order to help them develop to their full potential.

Students entering the Master's Program in Talented and Gifted must meet the following requirements: 1) possess a current teaching certificate; 2) have at least two years teaching experience; 3) show promise of academic achievement including a grade point average (GPA) of 3.0 on the last 100 hours of instruction; 4) submit three written references from most recent or current employer—immediate supervisor type; 5) submit a written goal statement; 6) attend a personal interview, if possible. Acceptance or rejection of an applicant will be made after an evaluation of the above requirements is made.

The Master's Program in Talented and Gifted is a four-quarter program for students who are fully certified in some area of education.

EDSE 582: Practicum with Talented and Gifted Students must be applied for within the first two weeks of the quarter prior to the quarter when he/she will be doing his/her practicum. Exceptions made only with the permission of advisor. All students are required to do a fifteen (15) hour practicum in the Summer Enrichment Program. Additional practicums may be included in the programs.

Evaluation of the student's professional potential will be an ongoing process throughout the program. Continuation in the program will be based on multiple criteria, such as: faculty interview; professional recommendations; recommendations of advisor and other departmental faculty; academic ethics; and potential for teaching talented and gifted students.

The multiple criteria approach does not assume that each of these factors carries equal weight. Any one factor might well outweigh all others.

In addition to admission to the program and satisfactory completion of all course work, each student must pass a written comprehensive examination as well as an oral examination before he/she is allowed to graduate.

The following courses are required of each student:

RES 600	Introduction to Graduate Study and Research	3
EDSE 580	Nature and Needs of the Talented and Gifted Student	3
EDSE 581	Methods and Curriculum for Talented and Gifted	4
EDSE 582	Practicum in Teaching Talented and Gifted Students Preschool	12
	minimum	15
EDSE 583	Research Seminar in Gifted and Talented Education	3
EDSE 584	Organization and Administration of Public School Programs for the Talented and Gifted	3

PSY 627	Counseling Interventions and Techniques for Talented and Gifted Students	3
EDSE 506	Seminar in Mainstreaming Handicapped Students in Regular Classroom	3
EDSE 605	Appraisal of Exceptional Children	5
	The following may be chosen as electives: Courses in selected content area (e.g., math, science, history) and/or	
CD 533	Research in Child Development	3
IA 590	Solar Energy	3
CD 539	Issues in Parent Education	3
EDAD 520	School Law	3
EDCI 551	Problems in Teaching Minority Groups	3
EDRD 612	Reading in the Primary Grades	3
EDRD 613	Reading in the Intermediate Grades	3
PSY 650	Psychology of the Healthy Personality	3
PSY 673	Individual Tests of Intelligence	3
PSY 570	Tests and Measurements for Educators	4
ID 425	Professional Teacher Competencies	3
ID 626	Computer Assisted Instructions	3
EDSE 562	Language Characteristics of Exceptional Children	3
SCED 674	Instructional Problems Teaching Science	3
SCED 671	Science Curriculum Elementary School	3
ENST 209	Energy and Environment	3
THEA 380	Children's Theater Production	3
THEA 281	Creative Drama in Education	3
SCED 675	Developing Scientific Inquiry Through Science	4
PSY 651	Theories of Personality	3
PSY 607	Counseling Theories	5

Independent studies approved by the major professor may also be included. TOTAL PROGRAM: 60 quarter hours minimum, 45 of which must be taken in residence on the UNC campus in Greeley, Colorado.

It is the philosophy of this program that teachers of talented and gifted students should have certain skills that are generic to the education of all children. It is also considered important to have the skills that apply to the specific population of talented and gifted students.

In addition, the philosophy of this program stresses the attainment of knowledge and skills in specific content areas that are germane to the particular interest of the graduate student or content areas to be taught to talented and gifted students upon the completion of the graduate student's program.

The required courses in this master's degree and the structure of the elective sequence reflect this concern with generic and specific competencies in individual content areas.

All Graduate School requirements must be met before graduation; knowing and meeting these requirements are the responsibility of the student.

All courses in this program are to be chosen in conference with the advisor and only with the approval of the advisor.

### **Post-Master's Special Education**

#### **Administration Endorsement Program**

A program to prepare Special Education administrators and leading to endorsement by the University to serve in this capacity is available. Requirements vary in relation to previous education, but basic teacher certification is a prerequisite. This program is available to those who meet the Graduate School admission requirements, have completed the master's degree, and have obtained teacher certification at either the B.A. or the M.A. level. Those interested should contact the Special Education Department for specifics.

#### **Specialist in Education Degree**

A specialized program leading toward a Specialist Degree in Education may be designed for those students with master's degrees who meet Graduate School admission requirements.

#### **Doctor of Education Degree in Special Education**

Admission to the doctoral program is dependent upon meeting Graduate School admission standards and a positive recommendation by the Special Education doctoral review committee.

When a prospective student has met general University requirements for admission, his or her application is submitted to the Special Education Department for evaluation. Additional information and materials that appertain to criteria established by the Special Education Department usually are required and requested from the prospective student.

The committee reviews each application for admission to determine evidence of:

1. Potential for scholarship.
2. Relevant previous formal training at the undergraduate and/or graduate level.
3. Evidence of successful teaching or clinical experience with the handicapped (minimum of two years).
4. Potential for leadership.
5. Professional commitment.
6. Clarity and rationality of professional and personal goals.
7. Potential for conceptualization and reporting research.

Each applicant must receive a positive recommendation from a majority of the doctoral review committee members to be recommended for admission to the graduate school.

Each student, upon admission to the doctoral program will be assigned an advisor. In consultation with this advisor, he or she should determine courses for the first quarter on campus (for the most part, required courses should be selected this first quarter). During the first and second quarters on campus, the student and advisor in joint planning sessions should establish a tentative doctoral program. This program should be based on past experience and training and must include a statement of goals and rationale for proposed course work and educational experiences. Planning should

provide for flexibility for future professional efforts, but must have meaningful directionality, which should be reflected in the rationale. The program (including rationale) must then be submitted to the doctoral program review board of the Special Education Department for approval. If the board is concerned with elements of the plan, it will make recommendations for revisions or additions. Enrollment in third quarter courses of the doctoral program without an approved program may lead to the inclusion of courses not ultimately approved as a part of the doctoral plan.

The Ed.D. in Special Education is a flexible doctoral program with provision for major emphases in University teaching, administration or research. Major emphases are internally flexible and may be established to fit a variety of points of focus. In addition, the student will select subareas of emphases as outlined below. Individual student program planning should be based on past training and experience and future interests.

**Core Requirements for all Students**

**General Special Education Component**

EDSE 706	Research Seminar in Special Education	3
EDSE 707	Trends in Special Education	3
EDSE 709	Problems in Assessment in Special Education	3
EDSE 797	Doctoral Proposal Research	6
EDSE 799	Doctoral Dissertation	minimum 18
<b>Quantitative Component</b>		
RES 700	Introduction to Doctoral Research	3
RES 504	Descriptive Statistics	3
RES 505	Statistical Inference	3
One additional course which requires RES 505 as a prerequisite		
		Total minimum: 45

**Requirements for University Teaching Emphasis**

ID 702	The Teacher in the College Community (or approved substitute)	3
EDSE 714	Seminar: Professional Writing	3
EDSE 755	Supervised Practicum in College Teaching (3-9 credits)	minimum 6
EDSE 705	Internship in Special Education (4-15 credits)	minimum 12
In addition to the above student must select three of the following doctoral level courses for a minimum of 9 credit hours		
EDSE 711	Advanced Seminar in Mental Retardation	3
EDSE 712	Advanced Seminar in Learning Disabilities	3
EDSE 713	Advanced Seminar in Applied Behavior Analysis	3
EDSE 741	Advanced Seminar in Visually Handicapped	3
		Total minimum: 33

**Requirements for Special Education Administration Emphasis**

EDSE 603	Administration and Supervision of Special Education	3
EDSE 685	Administrative Planning and Program	3
EDSE 705	Internship in Special Education (4-15 credits)	minimum 12
EDAD 610	School Finance	3
EDAD 620	School Law II	5

In addition to the above the student must select two of the following doctoral level courses for a minimum of 6 credit hours.

EDSE 711	Advanced Seminar in Mental Retardation	3
EDSE 712	Advanced Seminar in Learning Disabilities	3
EDSE 713	Advanced Seminar in Applied Behavior Analysis	3
EDSE 741	Advanced Seminar in Visually Handicapped	3
		Total minimum: 38

**Requirements for Research Emphasis**

RES 543	Introduction to Information Processing	3
RES 603	Analysis of Variance and Covariance	3
RES 615	Linear Models	3
RES 604	Advanced Experimental Design	3
RES 670	Evaluation Theory and Procedures	3
RES 713	Planning and Methodology	3
EDSE 705	Internship in Special Education	4
EDSE 622	Independent Study in Research <sup>40</sup>	6
EDSE 714	Seminar: Professional Writing	3
In addition to the above the student must select three of the following doctoral level courses for a minimum of nine (9) credit hours		
EDSE 711	Advanced Seminar in Mental Retardation	3
EDSE 712	Advanced Seminar in Learning Disabilities	3
EDSE 713	Advanced Seminar in Applied Behavior Analysis	3
EDSE 741	Advanced Seminar in Visually Handicapped	3
		Total minimum: 40

**Special Education Visually Handicapped Emphasis**

Candidates emphasizing Education of Visually Handicapped are required to take EDSE 741 Advanced Seminar in Visually Handicapped. This course also serves those students in Special Education Administration. Requirements (to be selected in conference with the advisor and subject to approval of the doctoral program review board):

1. Emphasis in vocational preparation of handicapped children and youth.
2. Emphasis in education of preschool handicapped children.
3. Emphasis in any of the categorical areas (mental retardation, speech pathology, emotionally disturbed, visually handicapped, etc.).
4. Emphasis in education of minority, ethnic, and cultural groups.
5. Emphasis in research.
6. Emphasis in curriculum development.
7. Emphasis in appraisal/interpretational/pupil program prescription.
8. Emphasis in institutional programming and management.
9. Others — as designed by the student and his/her advisor.

Candidates for the doctorate at the University of Northern Colorado must meet all University requirements of the graduate catalog, such as minimum number of quarter hours in courses numbered 500 or above, completion of EDSE 700 — Introduction to

Doctoral Study or its equivalent, completion of a minimum of 96 quarter hours beyond the master's degree, residency requirements, and all other similar requirements. It is the responsibility of the student to make certain that these requirements are met in addition to specific requirements as outlined above.

Statistics and Research Methods (To become Applied Statistics)

- Degree Programs Offered:
1. Master of Science in Research and Statistical Methodology (Emphasis: Social Science)
  2. Master of Science in Research and Statistical Methodology (Emphasis: Statistics)
  3. Master of Science in Research and Statistical Methodology (Emphasis: Systems Management)
  4. Doctor of Philosophy in Research and Statistical Methodology

Master of Science Degree

**Emphasis: Social Science**  
The Department of Statistics and Research Methods offers a Master of Science degree in Research and Statistical Methodology (Emphasis: Social Science) in cooperation with the Departments of Anthropology, Economics, Geography, Political Science and Sociology. The purpose of the degree is to develop skills in quantitative methodology and scholarship in depth in one of the areas of the Social Sciences. The program should provide the foundation essential for subsequent doctoral study in one of the Social Science disciplines.

**Degree Requirements**

1. Satisfactory GRE Aptitude Test scores.
2. A minimum of 54 quarter hours of graduate credit.
3. Successful performance on a written comprehensive examination.
4. A thesis is optional.

**Required Courses (Quantitative Methodology):**

SRM 542	Computer Programming	3
SRM 551	Foundations of Statistical Methods	4
SRM 552	Intermediate Statistical Methods	4
SRM 553	Introduction to Advanced Statistical Topics	4
RES 600	Introduction to Graduate Study and Research	3
SRM 615	Introduction to Linear Models	3
SRM 651	Analysis of Variance	3

**Required Courses (Social Science):**

A minimum of 24 hours must be earned in one of the areas of the Social Sciences. Coursework must be approved by an advisor selected from the Departments of Anthropology, Economics, Geography, Political Science and Sociology.

<sup>40</sup>The student will be expected to engage in research during the first quarter of residency under the direction of a research advisor within the Special Education Department. This independent research should continue during the student's program at the discretion of the research advisor.

**Emphasis: Statistics**

This program offers research expertise for careers in education, research and development centers, and agencies involved in educational research. Emphasis is placed on applied statistics, computing, information processing, design of studies and measurement theory. This degree, Research and Statistical Methodology, will show an emphasis in "statistics" on the title of the transcript. (For an emphasis in "evaluation," see the Research and Evaluation M.S. degree program offered by the Educational Leadership Department.)

**Degree Requirements**

1. Satisfactory GRE Aptitude Test scores.
2. A minimum of 45 quarter hours of graduate credit.
3. Successful performance on a written comprehensive examination.
4. A thesis is optional.

**Required Courses**

SRM 542	Computer Programming	3
SRM 551	Foundations of Statistical Methods	4
SRM 552	Intermediate Statistical Methods	4
SRM 553	Introduction to Advanced Statistical Topics	4
RES 600	Introduction to Graduate Study and Research	3
SRM 615	Introduction to Linear Models	3
SRM 641	Seminar: Special Topics	9
SRM 651	Analysis of Variance	3
	Elective courses	12

**Emphasis: Systems Management**

The primary objective of this degree program is to acquaint professional career personnel with concepts, skills, and experiences essential to systems management processes. Any person aspiring to or currently in managerial or supervisory positions might want to consider this program as it provides basic quantitative knowledge essential for management processes and decision making.

**Degree Requirements**

1. Satisfactory GRE Aptitude Test scores.
2. A minimum of 54 quarter hours of graduate credit.
3. Successful performance on a written comprehensive examination.
4. A thesis is optional.

**Required Courses**

BUS 388	Systems Analysis and Design	3
BUS 389	Advanced Systems Analysis and Design	3
BUS 396	Management Science — Deterministic Models	3
BUS 397	Management Science — Probabilistic Models	3
SRM 542	Computer Programming	3
SRM 543	Computer and Information Processing	3
SRM 544	Statistical Software	3
SRM 551	Foundations of Statistical Methods	4
SRM 552	Intermediate Statistical Methods	4
RES 600	Introduction to Graduate Study and Research	3
SRM 615	Introduction to Linear Models	3
SRM 651	Analysis of Variance	3

**Recommended Electives**

BUS 453	Personnel Management	4
BUS 456	Business Policies and Management	3
BUS 482	Computer Simulation Techniques	3
SRM 650	Probability and Bayesian Analysis	4

BUS 682 Seminar in Management Informations Systems

**Doctor of Philosophy Degree**

This program is intended to prepare individuals for performing and directing scholarly educational research in colleges, universities, school administrative units, educational and research agencies, and for teaching research and statistical methods. Special seminar topics and applications include: sampling and survey methods, design of studies, decision analysis, multiple part-correlation, time series, classification procedures and other advanced topics.

**Degree Requirements**

1. A minimum of 90 quarter hours of graduate credit beyond the master's degree.
2. A minimum of two years residency.
3. Satisfactory GRE Aptitude Test scores.
4. Successful performance on written and oral comprehensive examinations.
5. Successful completion of ENG 202 Writing about Language if GRE Verbal test score is not satisfactory.
6. Research tools: computing and data processing proficiency; 12 quarter hours of research methodology courses selected from other academic disciplines.
7. Research proposal and dissertation.

**Required Courses**

SRM 542	Computer Programming	3
SRM 543	Computer and Information Processing	3
SRM 544	Statistical Software	3
SRM 615	Introduction to Linear Models	3
SRM 623	Nonparametric Statistics	3
SRM 633	Factor Analysis	3
SRM 641	Seminar: Special Topics	9
SRM 651	Analysis of Variance	3
SRM 652	Advanced Experimental Design	3
SRM 653	Multivariate Analysis	3
SRM 715	Planning and Methodology of Research	3
SRM 742	Seminar I	3
SRM 743	Seminar II	3
SMR 744	Seminar III	3
SRM 797	Doctoral Proposal Research	6
SRM 799	Doctoral Dissertation	12
	Supporting Area/Electives	24

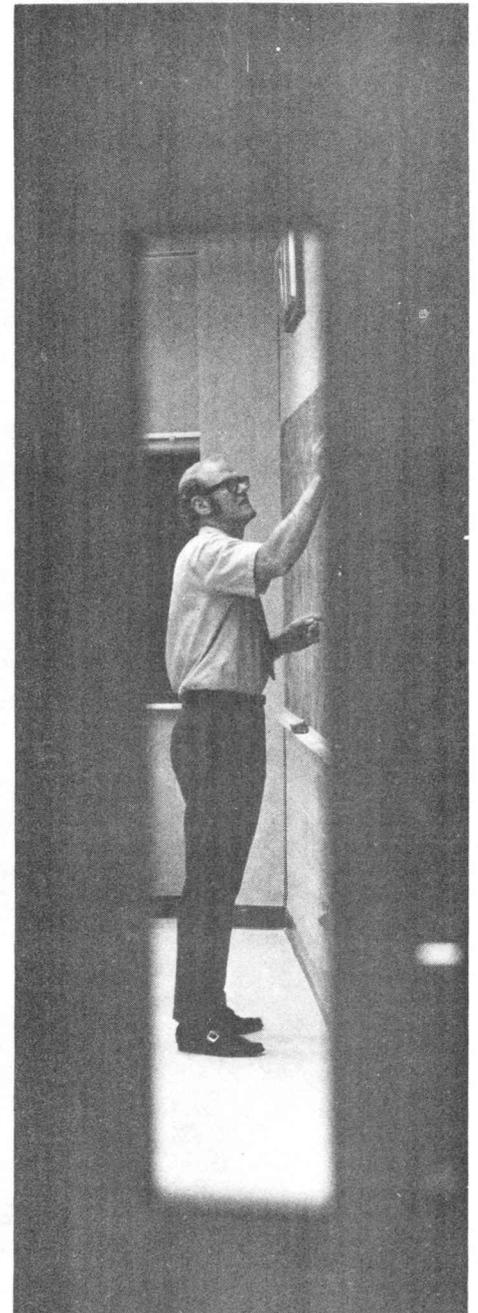
The Graduate Catalog is available from the Graduate School. Application to the M.S. and Ph.D. degree programs must be made by letter to the Dean of the Graduate School, University of Northern Colorado, Greeley, CO 80639.

**Theatre Arts**

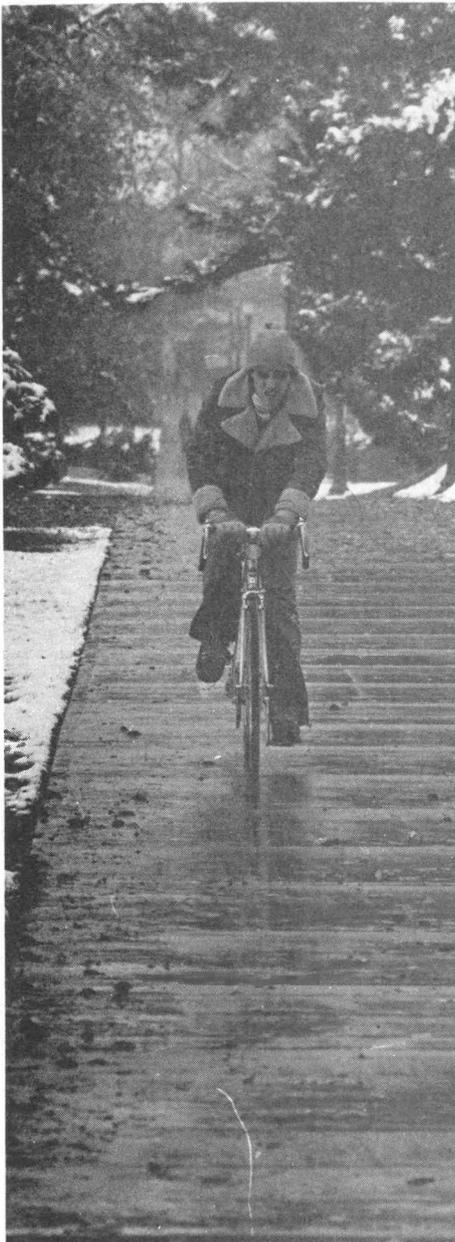
This program will be phased out by Summer, 1983, and is no longer admitting students. Course work is still available and may be found in the course description section.

**Vocational Teacher Education - Graduate**

This program will be phased out by Summer, 1983, and is no longer admitting students. Course work is still available and may be found in the course description section.



# Course Descriptions



## Anthropology

**ANT 508. Workshop. (4).** This course is designed to develop and work with anthropological problems of current interest and especially with problems of interrelationships between Anthropology and other disciplines. Each workshop will have a subtitle and no student may repeat a given subtitle for credit.

**ANT 537. Seminar in Cultural Anthropology. (3-9).** Prerequisite, two courses in cultural anthropology or permission of the instructor. Investigation of specific ethnographic cultural areas, or particular aspects of culture-economic systems, social organization, culture change, political behavior, urban affairs, cognition, etc. Specific geographical areas and/or topics will be selected in terms of current student interest.

**ANT 540. Archaeology Field Problems (2-8).** Prerequisite, ANT 241 (Archaeology Field Methods) or permission of the instructor. Advanced training in archaeological field techniques, involving survey and excavation methods. Student will be expected to assist in supervision of elementary course or undertake specific individual archaeological investigations. Courses involve off-campus archaeological research.

**ANT 541. Independent Research — Archaeology. (3-9).** Prerequisite, two courses in archaeology and permission of the instructor. Independent library or field research in archaeology according to student's particular interest, in consultation with instructor.

**ANT 550. Seminar in Archaeology. (3-9).** Prerequisite, two courses in archaeology of a particular geographical area, or chronological period, or specific artifactual materials. Subjects to be selected in terms of current student interest.

**ANT 577. Seminar in Physical Anthropology. (3-9).** Prerequisites, two courses in physical anthropology, or permission of instructor. A detailed study of a particular area of interest within the field of physical anthropology — Osteology, biometrics anthropometry, genetics, racial problems, etc. Subject to be selected in

terms of current student interest.

**ANT 600. Introduction to the Concept of Culture. (3).** Seminar on the development and uses of the concept of culture as an important working tool for understanding and interpreting the varieties of human culture.

This course is designed for students on an advanced level who need a concept of Cultural Anthropology. May not be taken by students who have had ANT 100.

**ANT 620. Spanish-American Culture. (3).** The Spanish culture as it was brought to the Americas and a study of the resulting amalgamation that produced the Spanish-American and Mexican-American cultures of today.

**ANT 622. Individual Studies. (4 maximum).** Qualified graduate students outline and spend a minimum of 25 clock hours per quarter hour on a problem. Two copies of a well-written paper must be filed with the instructor before credit is given.

**ANT 650. Archaeology Field School. (12 maximum).** Prerequisite, permission of the instructor. A number of sites will be test excavated and a section will be extensively excavated. Techniques taught will include site mapping, controlled surface collection, recording, flotation, and a variety of excavation techniques. The latter will range from random test excavation samples to the excavation of large horizontal areas.

**ANT 681. Research Methods in Anthropology. (4).** An introduction to theory construction, validation, maintenance and desolution in anthropology. Specific research methods and techniques will be elaborated through examples chosen from various subfields within anthropology.

## Astronomy

**AST 599. Special Topics in Astronomy. (1-4).** An opportunity for students to explore areas of astronomy which are beyond the scope of existing departmental offerings. Specific topics to be treated will be determined by the interests of the students and the instructor.

**AST 622. Individual Studies. (4 maximum).** Qualified graduate students outline and spend a minimum of 25 clock hours per quarter

hour on a problem. Two copies of a well-written paper must be filed with the instructor before credit is given. Does not satisfy the 500 level requirement unless the student is in full-time residence at UNC during the quarter the course is taken.

## Business Teacher Education

**BEVE 508. Special Topics in Business Teaching or Distributive Education. (1-4).** Workshops are designed for intensive study of current business and office or distributive education topics. Not more than 9 quarter hours may be applied to any one degree. Courses may be graded S/U.

**BEVE 566. Development of Distributive Education Instructional Materials. (2).** Course offers a brief analysis of instructional materials, their courses, and how to use them. Students will develop materials for use in their own instructional programs.

**BEVE 601. Practicum in Business Teaching. (1-6).** Supervised practical application of previously studied theory with consent of adviser.

**BEVE 622. Individual Studies in Business Teaching. (1-4).** Qualified graduate students outline and spend a minimum of 25 clock hours per quarter hour on a problem. Two copies of a well-written paper must be filed with the instructor before credit is given.

**BEVE 651. Principles and Strategies in Business Teaching. (2).** Study of the concepts of business education and an analysis of the instructional strategies currently utilized.

**BEVE 653. Improvement of Instruction in Bookkeeping/Accounting and Basic Business. (3).** Designed primarily for those who have had experience teaching accounting and basic business; content, competency-based instruction, teaching techniques, grading procedures, and other issues selected by the members of the class will be included.

**BEVE 655. Improvement of Instruction in Distributive Education. (3).** Important procedures and effective techniques used in teaching high school cooperative classes in the distributive occupations and in evening classes for employment sales and supervisory personnel.

**BEVE 657. Improvement of Instruction in Office Skills. (3).** Designed primarily for those who have had experience teaching shorthand, typewriting, office practice and/or the coop related class. Identification of teaching trends, current practices in curriculum development, and the development of learning activities are the focus of the course.

**BEVE 665. Post-Secondary Programs in Business. (3).** Overview of the types of business and distributive education programs which should be offered in community colleges and area vocational technical schools. Special emphasis will be placed on students, faculty and curriculum.

**BEVE 670. Administration and Supervision of Business Program. (3).** Emphasis will be

placed upon the personal and professional requirements as well as the role and responsibilities of individuals preparing for leadership positions in business education. Budgeting, equipment selection, state vocational procedures, and management functions and leadership styles will also be included.

**BEVE 671. Tests and Measurements in Business Courses. (3).** Prerequisite, BUS 291. Study of the uses of tests in business education, procedures of test construction and analysis, with emphasis on classroom tests and methods of evaluation of students. A study is also made of competency-based testing and evaluations, evaluative criteria, norm referenced and criterion referenced tests.

**BEVE 672. Curriculum Construction for Business/Distributive Education Teachers. (3).** Review of the overall program for business and marketing/distributive education to examine the scope and sequence of the curricula. Developmental procedures, curriculum trends, and the practical application of the principles involved.

**BEVE 674. Cooperative Techniques in Business Teaching. (2).** Prerequisites, VTEF 410 or VTEG 610. Advanced study of cooperative programs relating specifically to distributive and office education which would include philosophy, techniques, and variations of programs for both secondary and post-secondary levels.

**BEVE 675. Seminar in Distributive Education. (1-4).** Prerequisite, consent of instructor. Selected topics studied in-depth. Emphasis on theoretical bases and practical applications.

**BEVE 701. Seminar in Analysis of Research in Business Teaching. (1).** To be taken each quarter in residence — a minimum of three one-hour seminar credits required. Prerequisite, SRM 505. Critical analysis of research in business teaching emphasizing research techniques and methodologies, review of literature, determining needed research, and evaluation of research.

**BEVE 702. Issues and Trends in Business Teaching. (3).** Seminar designed to have individual and group analysis and discussion of the various issues in business education. Implications for business education of trends in the field will be explored.

**BEVE 703. Post High School Business Teaching. (3).** Course for those teaching or planning to teach business or business education in post high school institutions — public and private business schools, junior colleges, and colleges educating business teachers. Curriculum and instructional practices and problems are emphasized.

**BEVE 704. Readings in Business Teaching. (3).** Prerequisite, BEVE 701. Research findings and their implications for business education programs and teaching-learning process will form the basis for discussion in seminars.

**BEVE 755. Supervised Practicum in College Teaching. (3-9).** Provides experience in observation and supervised practice in college teaching for doctoral candidates

planning to teach on the college or university level. Observations and the teaching experiences will be used as a basis for the analysis of learning experiences. Course may be graded S-U.

**BEVE 797. Doctoral Proposal Research (1-6).** Required of all doctoral students.

**BEVE 799. Doctoral Dissertation. (1-18).** Required of all doctoral candidates.

## Biology

**BIO 501. Current Issues in Biology. (1).** Prerequisite, undergraduate degree in biological science or related area. Current issues in designated areas of basic biology will be discussed. Designed for people with outdated or weak preparation in fundamental principles of biology, botany, or zoology. Will be graded S-U.

**BIO 502. Environmental Conservation. (4).** (3 lecture, 2 field work). Principles of forest, wildlife, water, soil, air, mineral, wilderness, and urban management to ensure a quality environment for humans. A two-day field trip into the Rocky Mountain National Park area will be required. Offered summers. Credit not allowed if the student has taken BIO 402.

**BIO 505. Special Topics in Biology. (4, maximum 12).** (2 lecture, 4 laboratory). Advanced studies in the areas of microbiology, cell biology, or genetics.

**BIO 506. Radiation Biology. (3).** Prerequisites, BIO 103, recommended CHEM 281 and PHYS 150. A course dealing with the use of radiation-measuring devices, radioisotope-handling techniques, and the physiological effects of beta, gamma, and neutron irradiation on plants and animals.

**BIO 508. Workshop. (1-10).** This course will be concerned with various topics of biological interest. The topic will depend on the instructor conducting the workshop. Each workshop will have a subtitle and no subtitle may be repeated for credit.

**BIO 513. Professional Enrichment. (15 maximum).** A variable content course replacing the workshop number for courses of four weeks or longer duration.

**BIO 530. Advanced Genetics. (3).** Prerequisites, BIO 231 or equivalent and CHEM 482. This course is a survey of the most recent experimental advances in characterizing gene regulation in growth, maintenance, and protection of various organisms. Aberrant biochemical pathways also will be studied as to the insights they provide in understanding gene action.

**BIO 531. Human Genetics and Social Issues. (3).** Prerequisite, BIO 231. Survey of the principles of human heredity together with a consideration of their significance in the problems of the world today. The importance of human genetics in marriage counseling and in medical or legal practice is included.

**BIO 533. Cytology. (4).** Advanced study of cells with special reference to morphology, cytochemistry and physiology. This study will include the cytoplasmic organelles and the nucleus.

**BIO 536. Evolution and Speciation. (3).** Prerequisite, BIO 336 or 231. The current

concepts, evidence of species will be explored. The impact of recent genetic discoveries and the relationship of radiation to mutagenic changes with the probable origin of some of man's useful domestic plants and animals will be examined. Concepts of species, subspecies, populations and environmental communities will be discussed.

**BIO 542. Analysis and Alteration of Ecosystems. (3).** A study of the structure, function and methods of analysis of various ecosystems will be emphasized. The flow of energy through such ecosystems will be investigated by ecosystem modeling and manipulation while the potential and actual impacts of human's activities on their environment will be examined through assessments of various Environmental Impact Statements.

**BIO 544. Limnology. (4).** (3 lecture, 3 laboratory). Prerequisite: BIO 346. A study of the physical, chemical and biological interactions in lakes. Factors affecting productivity of fresh water communities are considered. A field trip transportation fee is required.

**BIO 550. Drugs, Society and Human Behavior. (4).** A multidisciplinary course which puts information about drugs, drug use and drug users into a sociohistorical context. The course covers the pharmacology of drugs and the manner in which drugs elicit or suppress various behaviors. Emphasis is placed upon counseling, teaching and curriculum development.

**BIO 560. Advanced Microbiology. (5).** (3 lecture, 6 laboratory). Prerequisites, BIO 361, CHEM 334 or 482. Prokaryotic anatomy, physiology, genetics and taxonomy will be examined. Laboratory studies will emphasize characteristics of major groups of bacteria and use of advanced techniques in microbiology.

**BIO 561. Pathogenic Microbiology. (3).** Prerequisites, BIO 261 or 361. A study of the pathogenic bacteria, viruses, rickettsiae, fungi and protozoa, primarily in humans and higher vertebrates, including the infectious processes, host resistance, mechanisms of transmission, virulence, chemotherapy and methods of detection and isolation. This course is suggested for upper division undergraduates and teachers and graduate students interested in the medical and public health aspects of microbiology.

**BIO 563. Virology. (3).** Prerequisites, BIO 261 or 361. A study of the viruses including the ecology, structure, classification, genetics, pathogenicity and methods of detection and isolation of animal, plant, and bacterial viruses. This course is suggested for graduate students and teachers of biology as well as professional people in the medical sciences interested in the viruses.

**BIO 580. Public Schools and Venereal Disease Education. (3).** An introduction to the history, epidemiology control, human impacts and medical aspects of the common venereal and other sexually transmitted diseases.

**BIO 581. Human Sexuality for the Teacher and Student. (3).** A study of the human as a reproductive and sexual being. Emphasis is

on the development of teachers who are competent and secure in the understanding of their own sexuality and that of their students. The biology of sex, cycles of sexual development and sexual behavior patterns will be examined.

**BIO 622. Individual Studies. (4 maximum).** Qualified graduate students outline and spend a minimum of 25 clock hours per quarter hour on a problem. One copy of a well-written paper must be filed with the instructor before credit is given. Does not satisfy the 500 level requirement unless the student is in full-time residency at UNC during the quarter the course is taken.

**BIO 642. Human Ecology. (3).** The thrust of this course is to view ecology and populations in the perspective of developments of science and technology and their impact on humans.

**BIO 646. Aquatic Ecology and Water Pollution. (4).** (3 lecture, 3 laboratory). Prerequisites, BIO 346, CHEM 333 or equivalent. This course deals with various aspects of physical, chemical, or biological limnology in pollution. Comparative ecological studies of chemistry, physics, and biology of lentic and lotic environments with special reference to population dynamics and pollution of the surrounding habitats. Water quality investigations and research techniques will be the major portion of the laboratory and field program.

**BIO 681. Effective Teaching Forum. (3).** This seminar course is designed to present and discuss the problems faced by the college level biology teacher in effectively teaching biology. Discussions include course organization, effective sequence of topics and the use of teaching aids.

**BIO 691. Seminar in Biological Sciences. (1).** Invited speakers will present topics of interest pertinent to biology. S-U final mark.

**BIO 692. Special Topics in Biology. (1).** Study of topics of current biological interest. Students will research and present various segments of the selected topics.

**BIO 694. Foundations of Biological Research. (3).** An introduction to the philosophy and methods of research in the biological sciences. Required of all first-year graduate students in biological science.

**BIO 697. Graduate Research. (10 maximum).** Prerequisites, BIO 694 and consent of instructor. Qualified graduate students outline and spend a minimum of 25 clock hours per quarter hour of credit on a research problem. A well-written report must be submitted to the instructor before credit can be given.

**BIO 699. Thesis. (15 maximum).** Optional for Master of Arts candidates in Biological Sciences.

**BIO 755. Doctoral Supervised Teaching. (2, maximum 9).** Supervised experiences in college level biological science teaching. Emphasis will be placed on course outline development, testing, evaluation, and development of effective teaching techniques.

**BIO 797. Doctoral Proposal Research. (1-6).** Required of all doctoral students. Although a student may register for 1-6 hours of doctoral dissertation proposal research in any quarter,

the student must earn a minimum-maximum of six hours of credit for the doctoral dissertation proposal research as a partial fulfillment of the requirements for all doctoral degrees prior to his/her admission to candidacy.

**BIO 799. Doctoral Dissertation. (6-18).** Required of all doctoral candidates.

## Black Studies

**BLS 508. Workshop in Black Studies. (1-3).** This course is concerned with the total educational problems of the participants and provides interactive opportunities for socio-cultural-economic exploration in its total complexity.

## Botany

**BOT 505. Special Topics in Botany. (4, maximum 12).** (2 lecture, 4 laboratory). Advanced studies in the areas of taxonomy, physiology, ecology, vascular or nonvascular botany.

**BOT 510. Taxonomy of Grasses. (3).** (2 lecture, 3 laboratory). Prerequisite, BOT 310. Identification of native and introduced grasses with emphasis on the historical development of important economic species. Study of grass morphology, the major grass tribes and their evolution.

**BOT 524. Morphogenesis of the Vascular Plants. (5).** (3 lecture, 4 laboratory). Prerequisite, BOT 421. Structure, morphogenesis and phylogenetic relationships of the ferns, gymnosperms, and angiosperms.

**BOT 525. Mycology. (5).** (3 lecture, 6 laboratory). Prerequisites, BIO 101, 102. A survey of the groups of fungi including taxonomy, phylogeny, physiology, reproductive patterns and cultural techniques. Credit not allowed for both BOT 525 and BOT 425.

**BOT 543. Physiological Plant Ecology. (5).** (3 lecture, 6 laboratory). Prerequisites, BOT 340 and BOT 350 or consent of instructor. A study of the interrelations between the individual plant and the environment including soil, climatic and biotic factors. The responses of plants to such factors are studied primarily under the controlled conditions of the greenhouse and the growth chamber.

**BOT 545. Plant Geography. (3).** Prerequisite, BOT 310 or 340. A study of the floras of the past and present, and of the factors that have affected their distribution.

**BOT 556. Plant Growth and Development. (4).** (3 lecture, 3 laboratory). A study of the growth cycles of plants in the laboratory and field as the cycle may be affected by external and internal conditions. The effect of auxins is a principal feature of the laboratory work as these compounds condition general growth, curvatures and movement. Practical problems connected with fruit setting, defoliation, herbicides, and other physiological phenomena are considered.

**BOT 561. Plant Pathology. (5).** (3 lecture, 6 laboratory). Prerequisite, BOT 323, 350, recommended BOT 424. A study of the recognition of plant diseases, the physical and

biochemical processes involved in establishment of disease and their prevention and control.

**BOT 622. Individual Studies. (4 maximum).** Qualified graduate students outline and spend a minimum of 25 clock hours per quarter hour on a problem. One copy of a well-written paper must be filed with the instructor before credit is given. Does not satisfy the 500 level requirement unless the student is in full-time residency at UNC during the quarter the course is taken.

**BOT 654. Mineral Nutrition of Plants. (3).** A study of the supply, uptake distribution, metabolism, and recycling of essential mineral nutrients by plants. Some nonessential elements found in plants will also be considered.

**BOT 655. Plant Water Relations. (3).** A study of the properties, uptake, distribution, metabolism and loss of water by plants

**BOT 699. Thesis. (15 maximum).** Optional for Master of Arts candidates in Botany.

## Business

All business courses ending in the ten numbers as designated in the categories below belong to that business area of study:

- 1- 9 General Courses
- 10-19 Secretarial Courses
- 20-29 Accounting Courses
- 30-39 Business Law Courses
- 40-49 Insurance Courses
- 50-59 Management Courses
- 60-69 Marketing Courses
- 70-79 Finance Courses
- 80-89 Data Processing & Computer Courses (including Management Information Systems)
- 90-99 Quantitative (Mathematical) Courses
- BUS 502. Seminar in Business English. (3).** A study of the language of business, including a review of the essentials of grammar, punctuation, sentence, and paragraph structure. Emphasis is placed on clear, concise, and forceful writing. Course may be graded S or U.
- BUS 505. Consumer Behavior. (3).** A course designed to look into the theories of consumer behavior and what the consumer can do to improve his position in the American economy. Consumption in general, national income, and government protection of the consumer are general topics discussed.
- BUS 506. Public Relations in Government and Industry. (4).** A course designed to show relationships between government and principal private interest groups, such as business and labor, and to diagnose and improve an organization's communications.
- BUS 507. Seminar in Business Communications. (3).** A seminar designed to study business communication processes, analyze selected readings, develop a research report. Areas of concentration involve organizational behavior, business ethics, and applied human relations.
- BUS 508. Special Topics. (1-4).** Special workshops or short courses in various content area of business will be offered during summers and other quarters as the need and opportunity arises. These

workshops will stress specialized areas of various departments in business. Not more than three workshops may be applied to any one degree. Courses may be graded S/U.

**BUS 520. Seminar in Financial and Managerial Accounting. (4).** Designed to give students an understanding of the use of accounting data in the managerial decision-making process and in the analysis and control of business operations. After a unit on financial accounting, students will study accounting information as used by internal management.

**BUS 521. Seminar in Accounting Standards and Procedures. (4).** Prerequisite, BUS 322. A study of the development and present status of financial accounting standards and procedures problems with emphasis on current literature in this area.

**BUS 522. Seminar in Accounting Problems I. (4).** Prerequisite, consent of instructor. This course will include an in-depth study of current and complex problems confronting the profession.

**BUS 523. Contemporary Readings in Accounting. (2).** A study of current publications in accounting. Emphasis will be given in articles on tax, theory, auditing, systems, managerial accounting, and management services.

**BUS 524. Seminar in Accounting Problems II. (4).** Prerequisite, consent of instructor. This course will include an in-depth study of current and complex problems confronting the profession.

**BUS 526. Seminar in Internal Auditing and Report Writing. (4).** Prerequisite, Intermediate and Cost Accounting. This seminar will include a study of needs and procedures of internal auditing and the preparation and writing of accounting reports.

**BUS 527. Seminar in Auditing Problems. (4).** Prerequisite, BUS 425. Student must have completed BUS 425 before enrolling in this course. This course will include a detailed study of current auditing procedures and the application of these procedures in actual auditing problems and cases.

**BUS 528. Accounting for Health Care Institutions. (4).** Introductory course emphasizing methodology of accounting for health care institutions in general, with particular emphasis on hospitals. Basic principles of accounting stressed with the required specialized applications for health care institutions.

**BUS 529. Administrative Controls. (4).** An examination of administration control methods in health care facilities with particular emphasis on management accounting and other control systems.

**BUS 540. Risk and Insurance Management. (3).** Prerequisites, BUS 340, or consent of instructor. This course is designed to help the student understand the relationship between risk and insurance with an emphasis on proper selection of insurance types as they relate to coverage needed.

**BUS 542. Seminar in Insurance for Accountants. (4).** This course is a survey of insurance problems with which accountants are frequently confronted. Topics will include commercial property coverages, commercial liability coverages, life insurance, and risk

management. Special attention will be given to valuation methods, and choice of coverage amounts.

**BUS 552. Seminar in Office Management. (3).** Prerequisite, consent of instructor. Students will examine current literature to study the organizational and environmental changes in the modern office. Emphasis is placed on new technology as it affects office production and personnel. Included are the areas of word processing, electronic mail systems, reprographics, paperless information reporting, and records management in an electronic environment.

**BUS 560. Marketing Management. (4).** Course is not open to students with an undergraduate major or minor in marketing. This survey course is designed to study the marketing-related problems of business. A portion of the course will involve cases and/or major project assignments to develop the student's ability to define, analyze, and recommend solutions for typical business problems.

**BUS 565. Marketing of Health Care Services. (4).** This seminar class is designed to explore marketing management problems in the health care services area.

**BUS 570. Financial Management and Policy. (4).** A course designed to study the acquisition, allocation, and management of funds within the business enterprise. Financial goals, funds, flows, capital budgeting, asset management, and financing strategies are covered. Course is not open to students with a previous major or minor in finance.

**BUS 579. Investment Analysis and Portfolio Management. (4).** Prerequisites, BUS 471 or 570. An analysis of the capital markets, types of investments, and portfolio theory.

**BUS 580. Information Processing. (4).** Designed to investigate the basic concepts of information retrieval and processing. The course is concerned with terminology, concepts, hardware, documentation, computer languages, and applications. Also discussed is the current state of the art and the impact of computers on data processing techniques, individuals, and society. Course is not open to students with a previous major or minor in data processing.

**BUS 582. Computer Applications in Accounting. (4).** This course provides an overview of computer systems applications in accounting. Topics include system analysis and design, hardware and software controls, data base management, management information systems and an introduction to COBOL.

**BUS 592. Statistical Analysis for Business. (4).** A course designed to orient the student to classical and Bayesian statistical methodology, with primary emphasis on applications to modern business decisions. Topics include probability concepts, sampling, hypothesis testing, correlation and progression analysis, and statistical design.

**BUS 600. Introduction to Graduate Study. (3).** Prerequisites, BUS 291 or 592. An orientation to graduate study in general and the nature and methods of research in

particular. Required of all first-year graduate students.

**BUS 602. Foundations of Business. (3).** A study of the major ideas sustaining business enterprise in the Western World. Discussion of the various factors which influence the modern business world: philosophical, political, economic, and social. Primarily a reading and discussion course for graduate students to provide a background for other business content courses.

**BUS 603. Social Issues in Business. (3).** After a brief discussion of the historical development of social responsibility and the modern corporation, the major emphasis in the course will deal with an analysis of the social problems of poverty, civil rights, ecology, and consumerism and how they affect business today. Cases will be used to illustrate the various social issues and what business can do.

**BUS 620. Seminar in Controllership. (4).** Prerequisite, consent of instructor. An in-depth study of some concepts of controllership. Emphasis is on the importance of theoretical principles, and adapting the procedures followed for the needs and capacities of the organization and individuals.

**BUS 622. Business Individual Studies. (1-4).** Qualified graduate students outline and spend a minimum of 25 clock hours per quarter hour on a problem. Two copies of a well-written paper must be filed with the instructor before credit is given.

**BUS 623. Management Accounting. (4).** Prerequisite, BUS 221 (or equivalent). Designed to give the students an understanding of the use of accounting for control and planning. Emphasis will be placed on the study of accounting systems used to generate information for internal management.

**BUS 624. Seminar in Accounting Control Systems and Budgeting. (4).** Prerequisite, one course in cost or managerial accounting or consent of instructor. Design, implementation, and evaluation of accounting control systems and budgets.

**BUS 628. Seminar in Income Taxation. (4).** Prerequisite, BUS 428. An in-depth study of some of the more complex areas of tax law.

**BUS 630. Applied Business Law. (5).** A review in-depth with the use of text and cases. Topics will be selected from broad areas of business law. The course is extended to additional areas of business law as time permits.

**BUS 631. Seminar of Law in Professional Accounting. (4).** Law applicable to the various forms of business organizations, transactions conducted by these businesses, and liability of accountants.

**BUS 650. Administrative Theory. (4).** Prerequisite, BUS 350 or equivalent. A seminar that considers management approaches to large-unit relationships and the organization as a whole, with understanding of power and influence concepts. Analysis and evaluation of conflict relate these aspects of behavior to coordination and control — with motivation. The change phenomena and managerial handling to minimize behavioral consequences, relate to structure and "climate" considerations in

organizational planning, and concepts of organizational effectiveness are examined.

**BUS 652. Seminar in Organizational Behavior. (4).** Prerequisite, BUS 350 or equivalent. A seminar designed to study small work groups and their impact on organizational behavior, from development through membership roles and satisfactions into influence in motivation and performance. Individual and group behavior are compared. The leadership concept, both for work groups and managers, with detailed examination of concepts appropriate for effective management of larger units of organization will be explored.

**BUS 653. Seminar in Personnel Management. (2).** Prerequisite, BUS 350 or equivalent. Examination of managerial policies and practices. Students are introduced to a range of personnel management topics on the current scene. Treatment is given to organization and environmental change including interpersonal relations and managerial effectiveness. Project work may be undertaken.

**BUS 654. Seminar in Human Behavior in Organizations. (4).** Prerequisite, BUS 350 or equivalent. A seminar designed to study the circumstances surrounding the management of organizational behavior, highlighting concepts of work, the work environment and, especially, technology. The emphasis is on individual behavior in organizations, including understanding of the developmental background provided by communication and motivation theory. Included is an introductory consideration of informal organizations and small work groups.

**BUS 656. Seminar in Business Policy. (4).** Prerequisites, undergraduate courses in the functional areas of business or their equivalents. A seminar designed to integrate the various functional areas of business in terms of policy-level decision making. The comprehensive-case method is used. This course cannot be used to fulfill the Graduate Business Requirement in the Master of Science degree in Business Administration for a graduate-level course in Management.

**BUS 661. Seminar in Marketing and Public Policy. (4).** Prerequisites, BUS 360, 560, or consent of instructor. A seminar course dealing with the effect of government on marketing policy. Governmental controls will be discussed and analyzed along with various marketing policies. Class composition will help to determine the specific topics discussed.

**BUS 662. Seminar in Marketing Communications. (4).** Prerequisites, BUS 362 or consent of instructor. A seminar course designed to acquaint the student with the means and media which the marketing manager utilizes to communicate with his/her target market. Special emphasis will be placed on the function of the promotional mix in the marketing plan.

**BUS 663. Seminar in Retail Management. (4).** Prerequisite, BUS 361, or consent of instructor. A study of the buying function in retail stores. Included will be a study of the buyers job, demand determination, and vendor relations.

**BUS 665. Seminar in Marketing. (4).** Prerequisites, BUS 360 or BUS 560. A seminar course for graduate students designed to study the techniques available to solve marketing management problems.

**BUS 670. Seminar in Financial Management. (4).** Prerequisites, BUS 370, 570, or equivalent. A seminar designed for advanced study of the financial problems involved in the organization and conduct of business enterprise, including the integration of financial operations with operations of the business unit, financial planning and control, capital budgeting, and the cost of capital.

**BUS 671. Seminar in Financial Management for Accountants. (4).** Prerequisites, Introductory Course in Finance and one year of Intermediate Level Accounting. A seminar designed for advanced study of the financial problems involved in the organization and conduct of business enterprise, including the integration of financial operations with operations of the business unit, financial planning and control, capital budgeting, and the cost of capital.

**BUS 678. Seminar in Managerial Economics. (4).** Prerequisites, ECON 110 and 120 or equivalent. A seminar designed to explore the relationship between economic theory and the normative decision sciences. Special attention is given to illustrating the contribution of microeconomic analysis to management science.

**BUS 682. Seminar in Management Information Systems. (4).** Prerequisites, BUS 180, 580 or equivalent. A seminar studying macro information systems. Emphasis will be placed on providing insight into the problems, opportunities, and techniques of identifying an organization's information requirements to facilitate the management and decision-making process, and of designing and evaluating systems to meet the recurring information based theories of management, information technology, cost and value of information, and organizational implications of information technology.

**BUS 685. Seminar in Systems Analysis and Design. (4).** Prerequisites, BUS 180, 580, or equivalent. A seminar studying micro information systems. Emphasis will be placed on the general processes and methodology involved in the area of systems analysis and design. Brief looks into the past and into the future of systems design will also be undertaken to illustrate the scope and potential of the discipline. Theory and practice will be blended to bring out an understanding of the techniques and tools needed. The technical aspects will be supplemented by the human aspects; skills and aptitudes.

**BUS 687. Seminar in Computer Simulation Methods and Models. (4).** Prerequisite, BUS 180, 580, or equivalent. A seminar designed to examine the use of computer simulation techniques as aids in the decision-making process. Emphasis will be placed on the analysis, design, construction, and verification computer simulation models. Some knowledge of FORTRAN is highly recommended.

**BUS 692. Seminar in Business Statistics. (4).** Prerequisites, BUS 291 or BUS 592.

Designed to examine advanced topics in inferential statistics. Special attention will be given to sample design, multiple regression, correlation and time series analysis.

**BUS 695. Seminar in Operation Analysis.**

(4). Prerequisites, BUS 692, ECON 110, 120, MATH 175, or equivalents. A seminar designed to introduce the topics of management science and to study some of the models in operations research. Emphasis is on decision-making through the use of such problem-solving models, with attention given to specific applications.

**BUS 697. Seminar in Business Decision Theory.**

(4). Prerequisites, BUS 692, ECON 110, 120, MATH 175, or equivalents. A seminar designed to introduce executive decision-making and to demonstrate the usefulness of Bayesian logic in integrating the diverse ideas of management science. Studied shall be decisions based on prior information (or feelings), decisions based on sampled evidence alone, and decisions based upon a combination of feelings and sampled evidence.

**BUS 755. Supervised Practicum in College Teaching.**

(3-9). Provides experience in observation and supervised practice in college teaching for doctoral candidates planning to teach on the college or university level. Observations and the teaching experiences will be used as a basis for the analysis of learning experiences. Course may be graded S-U.

**BUS 799. Doctoral Dissertation.**

(1-18). Required of all doctoral candidates.

## Child and Family Studies: Preschool Education

**CD 508. Child Development Workshop.**

(1-15). An opportunity to study problems in child development. The area to be covered in any one workshop will be determined by the workshop subtitle. No subtitle may be repeated for credit. S-U final mark.

**CD 533. Child Development.**

(3). An introductory study of the historical and contemporary theories in child development. Examination, analysis, and practical integration of developmental sequences (physical, social, emotional, and cognitive) from birth through age eight will be the main focus.

**CD 534. Curriculum Development in Preschool Education.**

(3). Prerequisite, CD 334 or consent of instructor. Comparison, evaluation and application of various preschool curricula in a laboratory situation. Examination of research in preschool curricula; and a study of developmental testing.

**CD 536. Seminar in Child Development.**

(3). This seminar provides opportunities for observations, discussions and interaction with young children, parents and professionals involved in the area of preschool education. Designed to further interrelate research on curriculum and child development with the contemporary critical issues surrounding

teachers and administrators of young children's programs today.

**CD 538. Internship in Child Care Centers.**

(3-6). Prerequisite, CD 333, 334, 335, 533 or equivalent experience in preschool teaching. Taken in conjunction with CD 534. Application of child development principles in teaching experience with preschool children. Experience in planning the program, preparing materials and assume all teaching responsibilities.

**CD 539. Issues in Parent Education.**

(3). An examination of current problems facing parents: with suggestions for solutions based on critical reading and discussion. Special emphasis is placed on comparative techniques in child rearing.

**CD 601. Practicum.**

(1-4). Open only by invitation to resident graduate students. Supervised professional activity in child development, approximately two hours per day. A well-written paper must be filed with the instructor before credit is given.

**CD 622. Individual Studies.**

(1-4). Qualified graduate students outline and spend a minimum of 25 clock hours per quarter hour on a problem. Two copies of a well-written paper must be filed with the instructor before credit is given. Does not apply toward Graduate School requirements in courses numbered 500 or above unless the student is in full-time residence at UNC during the quarter the course is taken.

## Chemistry

**CHEM 501. Special Topics in Inorganic Chemistry.**

(3, maximum 6). Prerequisite, CHEM 442. This course provides a critical review of current topics in inorganic chemistry.

**CHEM 502. Advanced Inorganic Chemistry.**

(3). Prerequisite, CHEM 442. Presented in this course is the descriptive chemistry of typical inorganic elements and compounds.

Relationships within the periodic classification will be stressed and correlation of the chemistry of the various substances will be related to theoretical concepts treated in CHEM 442.

**CHEM 503. Organometallic Chemistry.**

(3). Prerequisite, CHEM 441. An introduction to organometallic systems will be presented. Included in this course will be a comprehensive study of the preparation, properties and practical utility of both main group and transition metal organometallic compounds.

**CHEM 511. Special Topics in Analytical Chemistry.**

(2, maximum 6). Prerequisites, CHEM 321, 451. This course will cover special topics dealing with analytical chemistry in the areas of quantitative organic chemistry, electrochemistry and optical methods as research tools in inorganic chemistry.

**CHEM 531. Stereochemistry of Organic Compounds.**

(3). Prerequisite, CHEM 334. An advanced study of the structure of organic compounds and the influence of structure on organic reactions.

**CHEM 532. Theoretical Organic Chemistry.**

(3). Prerequisites, CHEM 334, 452. An

advanced study of organic compounds in which resonance, transition-state theory, molecular-orbital theory, and aromaticity are discussed.

**CHEM 533. Reactions and Reaction Mechanisms in Organic Chemistry.**

(3). Prerequisites, CHEM 334, 452. An advanced study of the reactions of organic compounds, and the inductive, resonance, and steric effects which influence their reaction mechanisms.

**CHEM 534. Special Topics in Organic Chemistry.**

(2, maximum 6). Prerequisite, CHEM 334 or consent of instructor. This course is an advanced study of current advances in some selected area of chemistry, for example, carbohydrates, heterocyclic compounds, steroids, natural products, etc. The course primarily covers nomenclature, synthesis, reactions, and recent research in specialized fields.

**CHEM 535. Synthetic Organic Chemistry.**

(3). Prerequisite, CHEM 334. An advanced study of synthetic organic chemistry covering recent developments, methods, and the reaction mechanisms.

**CHEM 551. Principles of Physical Chemistry I.**

(6). (5 lecture, 3 laboratory). Prerequisites, one year general chemistry, one year general physics. An introduction to differential and integral calculus, and an introduction to organic chemistry. An introduction to chemical thermodynamics with an emphasis on topics which are particularly applicable to high school and general college chemistry courses rather than on rigorous mathematical proofs.

**CHEM 552. Principles of Physical Chemistry II.**

(6). (5 lecture, 3 laboratory). Prerequisites, one year general chemistry, one year general physics. An introduction to differential and integral calculus, and an introduction to organic chemistry. An introduction to chemical kinetics and quantum chemistry with the same emphasis as in CHEM 551.

**CHEM 553. Chemical Thermodynamics I.**

(2). Prerequisite, one year of physical chemistry. An advanced study of the fundamental laws of thermodynamics of closed systems and the calculation of the thermodynamics quantities for these systems. Mathematical treatment is stressed.

**CHEM 554. Chemical Thermodynamics II.**

(2). Prerequisite, CHEM 553. A continuation of CHEM 553 with emphasis on the laws of thermodynamics of open systems and the calculation of the thermodynamic quantities for these systems. Mathematical treatment is stressed.

**CHEM 555. Chemical Kinetics.**

(3). Prerequisite, CHEM 453. A consideration of the factors involved in the rate of chemical reactions and the mechanisms by which they occur. These concepts are examined from experimental and theoretical points of view.

**CHEM 556. Chemical Spectroscopy.**

(3). Prerequisites, CHEM 322, 453. This course deals primarily with the application and theory of this important tool in chemical analysis. Emission and absorption spectroscopy are considered but the primary emphasis is on infrared methods. A short

section on nuclear magnetic resonance is included.

**CHEM 560. Introductory Physical Chemistry.** (3). Prerequisite, one year college chemistry or CHEM 391. The basic ideas of thermodynamics are presented in a manner appropriate to the needs of the nonchemist. Applications will be made to the living system and to the world about us. This course is not applicable to a graduate chemistry degree.

**CHEM 562. Chemistry and the Environment.** (3). Prerequisite, one year college chemistry or CHEM 391. This course will cover the natural chemical cycles, the impact of human activities on those cycles, and the limits and restrictions to their restoration. Topics to be covered will include nuclear wastes, wastes, food additives, water and air pollution, and pesticides. This course is not applicable to a graduate chemistry degree.

**CHEM 563. Chemical Evolution.** (3). Prerequisite, one year college chemistry or CHEM 391. This course will explore the following topics: the origin and evolution of the elements, the accumulation of these elements to form the earth, the formation of small biochemical molecules from abiotic source molecules, the formation of biochemical polymers, and possible mechanisms for the formation of primitive cells. This course is not applicable to a graduate chemistry degree.

**CHEM 564. Practical Organic Chemistry.** (3). Prerequisite, one year college chemistry or CHEM 391. A survey of the organic chemistry used by practicing chemists in preparing synthetic materials. An overview will be given as to how success in this area has led to materials that are superior to natural products. Consideration of such things as explosives, insecticides, drugs, flavors, and fragrances will be made. This course is not applicable to a graduate chemistry degree.

**CHEM 565. The Chemistry of Life.** (3). Prerequisite, one year college chemistry or CHEM 391. An introduction to the chemistry of living systems and their relationship to each other. The importance of carbon cycles, nitrogen cycles, and bioenergetics to all organisms will be emphasized with special reference to the human. Nutritional biochemistry will be presented. This course is not applicable to a graduate chemistry degree.

**CHEM 585. Current Biochemical Literature.** (1, may be repeated up to a total of 3 hours). Prerequisite, a background in organic and biochemistry is recommended. To introduce students to current literature in biochemistry and provide them with experience in interpreting data and evaluating research reports.

**CHEM 599. Seminar in Chemistry.** (1, maximum 6). This course gives the graduate student an opportunity to report on some topic of interest treated in recent literature, as well as profit by the reports of others.

**CHEM 622. Individual Studies.** (Maximum 4). Qualified graduate students outline and spend a minimum of 25 clock hours per quarter hour on a problem. Two copies of a well-written paper must be filed with the

instructor before credit is given. Does not satisfy the 500 level requirement unless the student is in full-time residence at UNC during the quarter the course is taken.

**CHEM 654. Statistical Thermodynamics.** (3). Prerequisite, CHEM 553. A course which deals with mathematical probability, fundamentals of statistical mechanics, Boltzman statistics, partition functions, equilibrium constants in terms of partition functions, heat capacities of gases and solids, and Bose-Einstein and Fermi-Dirac statistics.

**CHEM 657. Special Topics in Physical Chemistry.** (2, maximum 6). Prerequisite, CHEM 453 or 552. Advanced topics in physical chemistry are discussed including states of matter and changes in state, kinetic-molecular theory, electro-chemistry, molecular structure, heterogeneous catalysis, macromolecules, nuclear, radiation and photochemistry.

**CHEM 658. Quantum Chemistry I.** (2). Prerequisite, one year of physical chemistry. An examination of the principles of quantum mechanics and their application to simple physical and atomic systems. Emphasis is placed on the development of wave mechanics and its treatment of the hydrogen-like atom.

**CHEM 659. Quantum Chemistry II.** (2). Prerequisite, CHEM 658. A continuation of CHEM 658 with an emphasis on the application of quantum mechanics to various atomic and molecular systems.

**CHEM 699. Thesis.** (Maximum 15). Required of Master of Arts candidates in the Arts and Sciences Chemistry program.

**CHEM 755. Supervised Practicum in College Teaching.** (Maximum 9). This course provides experiences in observation and supervised practice in college teaching for doctoral candidates planning to teach on the college or university level. Observations and the teaching experiences will be used as a basis for the analysis of learning experiences.

**CHEM 797. Doctoral Proposal Research.** (1-6). Required of all doctoral students. Although a student may register for 1-6 hours of doctoral dissertation proposal research in any quarter, the student must earn a minimum-maximum of six hours of credit for the doctoral dissertation proposal research as a partial fulfillment of the requirements for all doctoral degrees prior to his/her admission to candidacy.

**CHEM 799. Doctoral Dissertation.** (6-18). Required of all doctoral candidates.

## Communication

**COMM 501. Internship in Communication.** (Maximum 10). This course is designed to encourage interdisciplinary and interprofessional communicative experience. The internship hours may not be credited toward the thirty basic hours in the communication graduate program. The student must submit a proposal to his or her adviser and/or committee members two weeks prior to registration. S/U grading.

**COMM 520. The Psychology of Human**

**Communication.** (3). This seminar offers an introduction to psycholinguistics and includes an analysis of the basic psychological factors surrounding human communication; the development of language in the child; the relationships between grammar-dialect-slang-taboo language and communication; the relationship between thought and speech; the nature and function of language.

**COMM 521. Seminar in Communication.** (3). (Maximum 9). A seminar designed to involve students in issues of current concern. Subject matter will vary according to faculty expertise and students' needs and interests. For example: Intercultural Communication, Leadership and Conference Planning. The course may be repeated only under the different subtitles.

**COMM 524. Seminar in Organizational Communication.** (3). A course designed to investigate the nature of organizations and the communication patterns within organizations. Emphasis is placed on information flow, media, channel saturation and organizational morale.

**COMM 532. Interpersonal Communication: Theory.** (3). This is the first of a two quarter sequence. A course primarily designed to provide the student with a theoretical base in interpersonal communication literature.

**COMM 533. Interpersonal Communication: Practice.** (3). (2 lecture, 2 laboratory). Prerequisite, COMM 532. This is the second of a two quarter sequence. A course designed to give the student laboratory experience in interpersonal communication.

**COMM 540. Seminar in Mass Communication.** (3). Prerequisite, Graduate standing. Graduate level survey of major theories, seminal research findings and cultural critiques relevant to mass communication processes.

**COMM 554. Communication in the Courtroom.** (3). This course is a lecture-discussion seminar designed to investigate the relationship between communication and the law with a special emphasis on legal argumentation and persuasion within courtroom advocacy and including an analysis of the role of communication throughout the legal profession.

**COMM 560. Rhetorical Theory and Practice.** (3, maximum 9). A systematic review of the development of rhetorical theory with attention to the probable impact of theory upon public communication events during the period stipulated. Periods to be covered include: 1) Homer to Quintilian, 2) St. Augustine to George Campbell, and 3) Campbell to present theorists.

**COMM 570. Advanced Oral Interpretation.** (3). (2 lecture, 2 laboratory). A study in oral communication of literature, which includes both individual and group performance, directed to students of graduate level ability.

**COMM 584. Current Trends in Teaching Communication.** (3). A seminar study in the philosophy of learning and methods of teaching 1) trends and techniques in an institutional setting, and 2) professional communication consulting.

**COMM 600. Graduate Study in Communication.** (4). This class will include an orientation to graduate study in general

plus a study of the various types of research utilized in the Communication discipline.

**COMM 603. Seminar in Research. (4).** Prerequisite, COMM 600. This course will provide graduate students with a knowledge of design and methodology in experimental research in Communication.

**COMM 620. Communication Theory. (4).** A study of the functions of communication, the process and outcome variables associated with defining communication theory.

**COMM 622. Individual Studies. (Maximum 4).** Qualified graduate students outline and spend a minimum of 25 clock hours per quarter hour on a problem. Two copies of a well-written paper must be filed with the instructor before credit is given. Does not satisfy the 500 level requirement unless the student is in full-time residence at UNC during the quarter the course is taken.

**COMM 664. Seminar in Rhetorical Criticism. (3).** A course designed to explore contemporary theories of rhetorical criticism.

**COMM 666. Seminar in Persuasion. (3).** A course designed to investigate the implications of research methodologies in the study of persuasion, particularly attitude research.

**COMM 680. Teaching Communication. (2).** A course required of all T.A.'s and prospective T.A.'s. Requires participation in a two-day pre-quarter workshop; one class meeting per week for the purpose of discussing classroom techniques and problems; one hour per week visitation in a 100 level course taught by a communication department faculty member for the purpose of preparing the T.A. to teach alternate courses to 110 and 111.

**COMM 701. Specialist Degree Practicum. (8).** Project or supervised professional activity, required of all candidates for the Specialist in Communication degree. S/U grading.

## Communication Disorders

**CMDS 508. Workshop in Communication Disorders. (1-6).** A workshop designed for clinicians. This course is designed to facilitate specific areas and will be so designated with each workshop offered. The content will include current issues, problems, programs and topics of national and local interests.

**CMDS 560. Public School Speech-Language Pathology. (3).** Prerequisite, CMDS 464. Organizational procedures, use of clinical materials, and administrative policies relevant to speech and language programs in public school settings.

**CMDS 561. Voice Disorders II. (3).** Prerequisites, CMDS 361 and 464, or consent of instructor. Causation, diagnosis, and treatment of voice disorders with emphasis on those disorders occurring primarily in adults.

**CMDS 562. Language Characteristics of Exceptional Children. (3).** Basic information for educators on the language characteristics

of exceptional children. Implications of these language characteristics in assessment and educational programming are discussed. Not open to Speech-Language Pathology majors.

**CMDS 563. Clinical Supervision. (3).** Prerequisite, CMDS 564. Typically, CMDS 564 is taken concurrently. This course is designed for advanced clinicians who are interested in clinical supervision. Focus will be on both theoretical and practical aspects of supervision.

**CMDS 564. Graduate Practicum in Speech-Language Pathology. (2-12).** Prerequisite CMDS 464. Performance of supervised diagnosis and therapy. Since clinical report writing is an integral part of the student clinician's responsibilities, a good typewriter and/or typist is essential. Each student clinician is responsible for all information in the latest revision of the Clinic Handbook, S/U final mark.

**CMDS 565. Aphasia and Related Disorders of Adults. (3).** Prerequisites, CMDS 369 and CMDS 466. Consideration of the etiological factors, diagnosis, evaluation, and remediation of adult language disorders.

**CMDS 566. Clinical Writing. (3).** Must take CMDS 464 or 564 concurrently. Designed to improve the clinician's ability to write clinical reports. Lecture and practical writing experience. S/U final mark.

**CMDS 567. Auditory Processing Disorders. (3).** In-depth study of auditory processing disorders and the implications for therapeutic and educational intervention.

**CMDS 568. Counseling in Communication Disorders. (3).** Prerequisite, CMDS 464 or 564 is typically taken concurrently. Theory and practice of interaction with parents, teachers, and others involved with the communicatively impaired.

**CMDS 569. Advanced Laboratory in Diagnostics. (3-6).** Prerequisite, CMDS 564 or consent of instructor. Supervised performance of screening and diagnostic evaluations.

**CMDS 570. Adult/Geriatric Audiology and Aural Rehabilitation. (3).** Prerequisites, CMDS 371 and 372. In-depth study of aging process as it affects auditory mechanism. Emphasis placed on rehabilitation of hearing impaired adult and elderly, with psychological impact of presbycusis.

**CMDS 571. Hearing Science. (3).** Prerequisites, CMDS 265 and CMDS 270. Course to present information on peripheral routing of acoustic signal, psychoacoustic factors related to human perception of sound, physiological basis for auditory processing as it relates to integration system.

**CMDS 572. Noise and Noise Control. (3).** Prerequisite, CMDS 372. Investigation of noise, its effect on behavior and auditory mechanism; methods for noise measurement and attenuation; fundamentals for establishing hearing conservation program. Interpretation of governmental regulations on noise control.

**CMDS 573. The Auditory Mechanism. (3).** Appropriate background is essential. A detailed study of structure of human ear and its function.

**CMDS 574. Advanced Clinical Practicum in Audiology. (2-8).** Prerequisite, CMDS 474 or

appropriate background essential. Performance of a full range of clinical audiology including special testing, hearing aid evaluations and dispensing, with infants through older adults.

**CMDS 575. Pediatric Audiology: Etiology and Assessment. (3).** Prerequisite, CMDS 372. Appropriate background is essential. Differential diagnosis of infants and children with suspected auditory disorders.

**CMDS 576. Electrophysiological Audiometry. (3).** Prerequisites, CMDS 372 and CMDS 573. Electrophysiological techniques for measurement of auditory and vestibular function. Emphasis placed on Electronystagmography, Brain Stem Evoked Response Audiometry and Electrocochleography.

**CMDS 577. Advanced Problems in Audiology. (3).** Appropriate background is essential. Special topics—problem solving related to current advancements and concepts in the diagnostic and rehabilitative aspects in the field of audiology.

**CMDS 578. Pediatric Aural Rehabilitation. (3).** Prerequisite, CMDS 371. Appropriate background is essential. Study of habilitation and/or rehabilitation of infants and children with hearing handicap. Emphasis placed on determination of appropriate remediation, language and speech therapy, auditory training and counseling parents for home programming.

**CMDS 579. Administrative Aspects of Communication Disorders. (3).** An in-depth look at the administrative aspects of clinical management including professional liability in a clinical setting, third party payment for services, federal health insurance, designing and budgeting service programs, and others are presented.

**CMDS 580. Advanced Practicum in Rehabilitative Audiology: Pediatric. (2-8, 2 hours each quarter).** Appropriate background is essential. Supervised performance of therapy in the rehabilitation of acoustically handicapped children.

**CMDS 581. Advanced Practicum in Rehabilitative Audiology: Adult and Geriatrics. (2-8, 2 hours each quarter).** Appropriate background is essential.

Supervised performance of therapy in the rehabilitation of acoustically handicapped adults and geriatrics.

**CMDS 582. School Audiology. (5).** Prerequisite, CMDS 370. Course designed to provide a comprehensive understanding of the implications of the incidence and classification of the hearing impaired in the schools, the educational and speech-language symptomatology, alternative assessment procedures and their administration, inservice techniques, the total management of the hearing impaired in the schools, due process for hearing impaired children, their parents, and the schools.

**CMDS 601. Practicum. (1-4).** Open only by invitation to resident graduate students. Supervised professional activity in the student's major field, approximately two hours per day. Two copies of a well-written paper must be filed with the instructor before credit is given.

**CMDS 622. Individual Studies. (1-4).** Qualified graduate students outline and spend a minimum of 25 clock hours per quarter hour on a problem. Two copies of a well-written paper must be filed with the instructor before credit is given. Does not satisfy the 600 requirement unless the student is in full-time residence at UNC during the quarter the course is taken.

**CMDS 660. Articulation Disorders II. (3).** Prerequisite, CMDS 360. Advanced study of articulation problems.

**CMDS 661. Neurological Motor Speech Disorders. (3).** Prerequisites, CMDS 369 and 267. Causation, diagnosis and treatment of speech and language disorders resulting from neurological dysfunction.

**CMDS 662. Stuttering II. (3).** Prerequisites, CMDS 462 and 464. Study and evaluation of major theories, therapies and current research on stuttering, with special emphasis on the adult who stutters.

**CMDS 663. Language Disorders in Children II. (3).** Prerequisites, CMDS 365 and 464. Advanced study of causation, diagnosis and therapy for children with language disorders.

**CMDS 664. Internship in Speech-Language Pathology. (15).** Prerequisites, 45 graduate academic hours in Speech-Language Pathology and Audiology, six hours CMDS 564, minimum of 100 clinical clock hours, and consent of advisor. Supervised clinical experience in diagnosis and therapy with speech and language handicapped individuals. Typically arranged in a clinical setting within a 60 miles radius from Greeley. S/U final mark.

**CMDS 665. Public School Practicum in Speech-Language Pathology. (15).** Prerequisites, 45 graduate academic hours in Speech-Language Pathology and Audiology, 6 hours CMDS 564, minimum of 100 clinical clock hours, and consent of advisor. Supervised public school experience in diagnosis and therapy with speech and language handicapped children.

**CMDS 666. Cleft Palate. (3).** Prerequisite, CMDS 464 and 466. Causation, diagnosis and treatment of individuals with speech-language disorders arising from oro-facial deformities.

**CMDS 667. Research in Communication Disorders. (3).** Theoretical and practical aspects of conducting research in communication disorders.

**CMDS 668. Selected Topics in Communication Disorders. (3-15).** To provide students with knowledge of current research and information related to current issues in communication disorders. Scheduled sections will be on topics chosen by the instructor to meet the needs of current students in the degree program. Other sections will be arranged to accommodate professionals in the field who want to pursue their own projects. May be repeated for credit. S/U final mark.

**CMDS 669. Language, Learning, and the Brain. (3).** Basic neurophysiology relative to speech, language, and learning.

**CMDS 673. Practicum in School Audiology. (2).** Prerequisite, CMDS 574. Practicum in a school audiology environment under the supervision of a certified school

audiologist to provide experience in the skills necessary to work as an audiologist in a school setting as an Audiologist K-12.

**CMDS 674. Externship in Audiology. (15).** Full-time supervised clinical experience in assessment and treatment with auditorily handicapped persons. Typically arranged in a clinical setting within a 60 mile radius from Greeley.

**CMDS 675. Differential Diagnosis of Auditory Problems. (3).** Prerequisite, CMDS 372. Differential diagnosis theory and procedures with emphasis on data synthesis.

**CMDS 678. Hearing Aids and Uses of Amplification. (3).** Prerequisite, EDSE 357. Study of effective use of hearing aids and auditory trainers, including component parts, hearing aid orientation and counseling, and approaches to hearing aid evaluation procedures.

## College Student Personnel Administration

**CSPA 508. Workshop. (1-3).** Special short courses concerning topics or issues in College Student Personnel Administration will be offered during summers and other quarters as the need arises and the resources are available.

**CSPA 622. Individual Studies. (Maximum 4 per quarter).** An individual learning experience is provided to CSPA students in an area of student personnel or higher education not regularly covered in academic courses.

**CSPA 650. The College and Student Development. (4).** Seminar concerning the various relationships of the student to the college, characteristics of students and the non-class activities that contribute to the student's development.

**CSPA 651. Philosophy and History of College Student Personnel Administration. (3).** Seminar in the history, philosophy, principles and functions of student personnel work in higher education.

**CSPA 652. Student Housing. (3).** Seminar in the organization, practices and problems of student housing services in colleges and universities.

**CSPA 653. College Counseling and Health Services. (3).** Seminar in the organization, practices, and problems of student counseling and student health services in higher education.

**CSPA 654. Admissions and Records. (3).** The organization, practices, and problems of services of admissions and records in colleges and universities.

**CSPA 657. Financial Aids and Placement Services in Higher Education. (4).** The philosophy, organization, and practices of the administration of student financial aids and placement services in institutions of higher education.

**CSPA 658. Organization and Administration of College Student Personnel Administration. (3).** Seminar in the organizational and administrative practices of systems for providing student personnel services in higher education.

**CSPA 659. Practicum in College Student Personnel Administration — Housing. (2).**

**CSPA 660. Practicum in College Student Personnel Administration — Health. (2).**

**CSPA 661. Practicum in College Student Personnel Administration — College Teaching. (2).**

**CSPA 662. Practicum in College Student Personnel Administration — Student Activities. (2).**

**CSPA 663. Practicum in College Student Personnel Administration — Counseling. (2).**

**CSPA 664. Practicum in College Student Personnel Administration — Placement Services. (2).**

**CSPA 665. Practicum in College Student Personnel Administration — Deans Office. (2).**

**CSPA 666. Practicum in College Student Personnel Administration — Financial Aids. (2).**

**CSPA 667. Practicum in College Student Personnel Administration — Admissions and Records. (2).**

**CSPA 668. Practicum in College Student Personnel Administration — Community College Personnel Work. (2).**

**CSPA 669. Practicum in College Student Personnel Administration — International Education. (2).**

Each practicum listed above consists of practical experience and training for a minimum of six hours per week for one quarter. The practicum is designed to provide an overview of the basic service which can be related to a general understanding of college student personnel work. All practicums require the consent of the instructor.

**CSPA 670. Internship in College Student Personnel Administration. (6).** Provides graduate students with a part-time administrative assignment in a student service area or university office under the supervision of the professional or administrative staff. The student is required to spend 18 hours work per week for 6 hours credit.

**CSPA 671. Student Personnel Management. (3).** A seminar on effective practices in the management of student personnel services. Includes the study of budgeting for student services, management by objectives, communications, and personnel management.

**CSPA 700. Introduction to Doctoral Research. (3).** A seminar for the introduction to research and advanced study in College Student Personnel Administration.

**CSPA 701. Specialist's Degree Practicum. (8).** Project of supervised professional activity, required of all candidates for the Specialist in Education degree.

**CSPA 752. Current Issues in College Student Personnel Administration. (3).** Seminar in the current problems and issues affecting student personnel work in higher education. Prerequisite: permission of the instructor.

**CSPA 753. Research and Evaluation in College Student Personnel Administration. (3).** Seminar in the problems of evaluating student personnel services in higher

education, a critical examination of the research that has been reported, and consideration of needed research. Prerequisites; RES 504 and 505 or permission of the instructor.

**CSPA 797. Doctoral Proposal Research. (1-6).** Required of all doctoral students.

Although a student may register for 1-6 hours of doctoral dissertation proposal research in any quarter, the student must earn a minimum-maximum of 6 hours of credit for the doctoral dissertation proposal research as a partial fulfillment of the requirements for all doctoral degrees prior to his/her admission to candidacy.

**CSPA 758. Seminar in College Student Personnel Administration. (2).** Majors in CSPA are required to register for this course their first quarter in residence and any two succeeding quarters. The student will meet for two hours each week with the faculty of the major. Although a student may register for 1 to 18 hours of dissertation credit in any quarter, the student must earn a minimum-maximum of 18 hours of credit for the dissertation as a partial fulfillment of the requirements for all doctoral degrees.

**CSPA 799. Doctoral Dissertation. (1-18).** Required of all doctoral candidates.

## Economics

**ECON 500. Microeconomic Theory. (3).** Prerequisite, ECON 300. Investigation of the theories of the firm at a more advanced level; includes a detailed analysis of the resource market and the effects of public policy upon resource allocation. Open to seniors, graduates and approved juniors.

**ECON 501. Operations and Economic Analysis. (3).** Prerequisite, ECON 300. Examination of the normative decision-making processes through the uses of microeconomic theory with applications to business practice through operations research. Open to graduates, approved seniors and juniors.

**ECON 502. Advanced Economics. (5).** Prerequisites, ECON 300, 350, or consent of instructor. The purpose of this course is to provide a summary exposition of contemporary economic theory for those students intending to undertake other graduate courses in economics. Emphasis is upon value and distribution theory. It is assumed that students will have had an introductory course in economics.

**ECON 503. Monetary Theory. (3).** Prerequisites, ECON 202, 350. Survey of monetary, interest, and income theories.

**ECON 513. Professional Renewal. (1-12).** This course is concerned with various topics of interest in economics. The topic will depend on the instructor conducting the course. Each course will have a subtitle and no subtitle may be repeated for credit.

**ECON 541. Theory of Public Finance. (3).** Prerequisites, ECON 300, 241. A study of government revenue collection, government services, shifting, the effects of taxation, alternative types of taxes and the pricing of services.

**ECON 550. Macroeconomic Theory. (3).** Prerequisite, ECON 350. Considers an in-depth study of a theoretical framework for the analysis of problems of unemployment, economic instability, inflation, and economic growth.

**ECON 565. Seminar in Labor Economics. (3).** Prerequisites, ECON 110, 120, 205, or consent of instructor. Students will pursue guided research in labor economics or labor-management relations giving particular attention to selected readings, documents, and research materials pertinent to this economic field.

**ECON 572. Seminar in Government and Business. (3).** Prerequisites, ECON 110, 300, 377, or the consent of the instructor. This course is aimed at aiding the student in research in the area of government regulation of business in the modern economy of the United States. Regular meetings will be held to evaluate progress in research work and to discuss points of interest in the related readings.

**ECON 600. Seminar in Microeconomic Theory. (3).** Prerequisite, ECON 500. Examination of recent contributions to microeconomic theory including advanced quantitative models of applied microeconomics as they are used by both the private and public sectors. Open only to graduate students or approved seniors.

**ECON 602. Seminar in Monetary Economics. (3).** Prerequisites, ECON 202, 350. A study of the major contributions to monetary theory.

**ECON 641. Seminar in Public Finance. (3).** Prerequisites, ECON 300, 241. Advanced study of the theory and problems of public expenditures, revenue, budgets and debt, including a detailed examination of the economic effects of taxation on resource allocation, production and distribution.

**ECON 650. Seminar in Macroeconomic Theory. (3).** Prerequisite, ECON 550. A rigorous examination and evaluation of advanced macroeconomic theory as derived from recent publications and public policy. Emphasis will be upon both theory and practice of macroeconomic policy. Open to graduates or approved seniors.

**ECON 652. Seminar in International Economics. (3).** Prerequisites, ECON 345 and 355. This course will be primarily concerned with current issues facing nations engaged in international trade. Specific interest will be directed toward problems facing the United States in the world economy.

**ECON 680. Seminar in Money and Banking. (3).** Prerequisites, ECON 202, 300, 350, or consent of the instructor. An examination of the possibilities of monetary regulation of an economy. Emphasis will be on modern controversy.

**ECON 685. Seminar in Public Finance. (3).** Prerequisites, ECON 300, 241, or consent of the instructor. The course will examine the role of government in the determination of the allocation of resources, distribution of income, and the level of employment in a modern economy.

## Educational Administration

**EDAD 508. Workshop in Administration. (1-3).** This course is concerned with the instructional problems of the participants, insofar as these problems pertain to one or more of the many facets of educational administration. Each workshop will have a subtitle and no student may repeat a given subtitle for credit. Course graded on S/U basis.

**EDAD 510. Special Resources for Financing Education. (3).** This course acquaints the student with various special funding programs available to schools and colleges: e.g., the numerous federal aid and foundations grant programs. The course also helps the student develop proficiency in proposal writing. Qualified seniors may enroll with instructor's permission.

**EDAD 513. Professional Renewal Experience. (1-3).** Primary emphasis of this course is the improvement of skills, knowledge, etc. of practicing administrators. It is designed to be variable in content.

Specific subject matter will be indicated in the course title each time the course is offered. No student may repeat a given subtitle for credit. Course graded S-U.

**EDAD 520. School Law I. (3).** This course gives primary emphasis to the law as it affects classroom teachers and building principals, with special attention to liability for personal injury, discipline, and teacher rights and responsibilities.

**EDAD 521. Introduction to Organizational and Administrative Theory. (2).** This course is designed to introduce the student to the basic theories, concepts, and vocabulary of organization and administration. It will provide the student with a framework from which to discuss and clarify organizational and administrative behavior.

**EDAD 525. Introduction to Organization and Administration of Public Schools. (3).** Introduces the student to administrative problems and provides an overview of our educational system at federal, state and local levels. The purpose of the course is to relate the key issues at each level to the roles of educational personnel.

**EDAD 610. School Finance. (3).** This course deals with financing the public school system. Organization, management, tax theories, fiscal policies and state school finance plans are included in this course.

**EDAD 611. School Budgeting. (3).** This course will examine the process of allocating resources within the framework of program planning and evaluation. The integral relationship between the budget process (decision about allocation of resources) and the financial recording and reporting system (accounting) will be examined as well as strategies for allocating resources at various administrative levels.

**EDAD 612. School Purchasing and Warehousing. (3).** This course covers the techniques of specification writing, purchasing, receiving, storing, distributing, and accounting of supplies and equipment used in the operation and maintenance of schools.

**EDAD 613. Professional Renewal Experience (1-3).** Primary emphasis of this course is the improvement of skills, knowledge, etc. of practicing administrators. It is designed to be variable in content. Specific subject matter will be indicated in the course title each time the course is offered. No student may repeat a given subtitle for credit. Course graded S-U.

**EDAD 614. Auxiliary Management Services. (3).** This course covers the problems and procedures of school transportation, school lunch programs, and other auxiliary services.

**EDAD 620. School Law II. (5).** This course relates statutory provisions and court decisions to legal problems affecting the organization and administration of public and private school systems. Special attention is given to legal aspects of contract disputes, personnel problems, and school district management.

**EDAD 621. The Law and Higher Education. (5).** This course relates common law principles to the legal problems which affect higher education. Specific attention is given to the rights and responsibilities of students, faculty, and other employees; to contractual problems; and to problems of governance.

**EDAD 622. Individual Studies in Educational Administration. (1-4).** Qualified graduate students outline and spend a minimum of 25 clock hours per quarter hour on a problem. A copy of a well-written paper must be filed with the instructor before credit is given.

Instructor, advisor, and department chairman/program director approval required.

**EDAD 626. School Community Relations. (3).** This course is designed primarily for central office personnel to help them: a) develop a philosophy of public relations, b) learn how to establish a functional program involving citizens and educators, and c) become acquainted with skills and techniques essential to school and community understanding.

**EDAD 630. Methods of Comprehensive Educational Planning. (3).** This is a survey course, introducing the student to concepts and techniques of comprehensive planning as applied to education. Application of techniques will center on facility planning in the public schools.

**EDAD 641. Seminar In Decision Theory. (3).** This seminar surveys research on decision-making in small groups, factors influencing group behavior, and the role of the group leaders. The nature of rational or "scientific" decision-making is emphasized.

**EDAD 642. Seminar In Communication Theory. (3).** The communication seminar is designed to develop an improved and refined theory of communication for the student.

Topics include relevant communication concepts, communication research, community power structure, communication in small groups, and theory.

**EDAD 643. Seminar In Management Systems and Analysis. (3).** This course is devoted to the study of organizations using a systems model. Relevant concepts will be analyzed in depth in terms of their effect upon the functioning of an organization. When making adjustments to the system one must be aware of numerous variables, their interrelationships, and their effect upon the system's processes.

**EDAD 650. School Personnel Administration. (3).** This course presents an overview of the personnel administration function in the public school setting. Major focus is on the functions of the chief school personnel officer. The following tasks are dealt with: manpower planning; transfers and promotions; staffing patterns; in-service training; compensation plans; and management by objectives as applied to personnel administration.

**EDAD 651. Collective Bargaining in Education. (2).** This course is designed to provide school administrators and teachers with a basic understanding of the process of collective bargaining in the school setting. Students will have an opportunity to learn about the strategies employed in collective bargaining through role-playing or simulation.

**EDAD 655. Seminar on Initiating and Managing Change. (3).** This course will focus upon planned change as it relates to organizations. A major emphasis will be devoted to change theory, research, and organizational development. Students will participate in methods and strategies for implementing and coping with change. Instructor approval required.

**EDAD 656. Practicum on Management of Change. (1-5).** This course requires actual experience in an organizational setting in a) determining the need for change, b) planning, initiating and implementing change, and c) evaluating the effectiveness of change. Department approval required. Course graded on S/U basis.

**EDAD 660. Management Research and Statistical Analysis. (4).** This course introduces the student to basic concepts of descriptive and inferential statistics and their application to management problems in education. Students learn how to prepare management data for computer processing and analysis. Topics include measures of central tendency and variability, normal curve, percentiles, correlation, parametric and non-parametric statistical tests. EDAD majors only, or permission of program director.

**EDAD 661. Management Research and Computer Utilization I. (4).** Prerequisite, EDAD 660 Management Research and Statistical Analysis. This course deals with the concepts of design and inferential statistics and their application to management problems in education. Students learn how to prepare management data for computer processing and analysis. Topics include t-Tests, single and multiple-classification analysis of variance, analysis of covariance, and non-parametric statistics.

**EDAD 662. Management Research and Computer Utilization II. (4).** Prerequisite, EDAD 661 Management Research and Computer Utilization I. Students learn basic fortran programming and data preparation for computer analysis of management data. A variety of problems are analyzed via the computer.

**EDAD 663. Seminar in Higher Education Data Systems. (2).** A discussion of higher education systems, their definition, rationale, and interrelationships. Included will be examples of sub-systems, their integration

into a management model and its administrative uses. Course grade S/U.

**EDAD 670. Elementary School Organization, Administration, and Supervision. (3).** Prerequisite, EDAD 521 Introduction to Organizational and Administrative Theory or EDAD 643 Seminar in Management Systems Analysis (may be taken concurrently). Designed to meet the needs of those who desire acquaintance with major responsibilities of leadership in the elementary school. The areas of elementary school organization and administrative relationships, supervision skills and techniques, administering pupil personnel, administering special services, and the management of school building supplies and equipment are emphasized.

**EDAD 671. Secondary School Organization, Administration and Supervision. (3).** Prerequisite, EDAD 521 Introduction to Organizational and Administrative Theory or EDAD 643 Seminar in Management Systems Analysis (may be taken concurrently). Designed to assist secondary school administrators and supervisors to acquire information about acceptable solutions to some of the major problems in the secondary school. Consideration is given to the duties and responsibilities of the principal, the nature and role of supervision in the educational program and other pertinent topics.

**EDAD 673. Personnel Management in Higher Education. (3).** Personnel Management is studied through a case study approach. The course includes an examination of current personnel policies and practices, federal and state regulations, and economic, political and academic trends. Current conditions of employment as viewed by governance bodies will also be studied.

**EDAD 675. Finance and Resource Management in Higher Education. (3).** The course examines current ways in which public and private education are being financed including state and federal appropriations, tuition revenue, and endowments. Primary emphasis will be placed on state and federal subsidization of both public and private institutions. Alternative ways of financing and modeling the financing of higher education will be reviewed. Resource management within an institution will be studied including alternatives for allocation, i.e., faculty-student ratios, programmatic formulas and incremental adjustments.

**EDAD 680. Internship in Educational Administration. (1-6).** Selected graduate students work on part- or full-time administrative assignments in school districts or collegiate institutions, under the joint supervision of the college and the administrative staff of the agency involved. Adviser and department chairperson approval required. Course graded on S/U basis.

**EDAD 699. Thesis in Administration. (1-15).** Optional for M.A. students in educational administration on recommendation of the major adviser.

**EDAD 701. Specialist Degree Practicum in Administration. (8).** The practicum involves a study of a problem which has significance to

the student's employing district or institution, culminating in a written report of the investigation. Required of all candidates for the Specialist in Education degree in educational administration.

**EDAD 740. Experimental Program in School Administration. (4).** Areas of concern will include communications, curriculum, finance organization and staffing, role perception and role expectation, problem solving, and decision-making. Seminars will include extended readings, class sessions, and field investigations. A series of six consecutive seminars designated as I, II, III, IV, V, and VI, will be offered for four hours credit each.

**EDAD 741. Seminar in Foundations of School Management. (1-10).** This course is designed to permit the student to acquire basic knowledge in such areas as law, finance, comprehensive planning, facilities management, research, personnel administration, curriculum and foundations of education. Program approval required.

**EDAD 744. Seminar in Administrative Theory and Research. (3).** This seminar is required of all specialist and doctoral majors in educational administration and is available to other advanced graduate students. Content includes a comparison of various theories of organizational and administrative behavior, a survey of recent research in the field of administration, and an overview of research methodology as related to problems in administration.

**EDAD 745. Seminar in Executive Leadership. (3).** This course emphasizes research on effective styles of leadership behavior, especially in educational institutions, with particular attention given to leadership for curriculum evaluation and instructional improvement.

**EDAD 746. Cases in Educational Administration (seminar). (3).** This course provides the advanced student in educational administration an opportunity for organizing and synthesizing his/her knowledge of the behavioral sciences and philosophy and applying it to the solution of practical problems in educational administration.

**EDAD 780. Analysis of Organizational Management Systems: Practicum. (4).**

Students assist selected educational agencies in solving problems of administrative structure and staffing, allocation of decision responsibility, internal information flow, policy development, and organizational function. The practicum gives students experience in the application of organization theory of problems of administrative structure. Permission of Instructor.

**EDAD 781. Development of Information Systems: Practicum. (4).** Students assist selected educational agencies and their communities in the solution and communication problems through the application of communication theory. Emphasis is on analysis of communication networks, information flow, message content, and public opinions structure. Permission of Instructor.

**EDAD 782. Development of Facility Plans: Practicum. (4).** Students assist selected

educational agencies in projecting long-term facility needs, developing plans to meet those needs, and preparing educational specifications for particular construction projects. The practicum gives students practical experience in the solution of facility planning problems. Permission of Instructor.

**EDAD 783. Long-Range Program Planning and Budgeting: Practicum. (4).** Students assist selected educational agencies in the development of long-range plans for program improvement, program budgeting, and cost analysis of existing budget. Emphasis is on the application of cost-benefit analysis techniques and development of program-planning-budgeting systems. Permission of Instructor.

**EDAD 784. Operations Analysis for Educational Agencies: Practicum. (4).** Students assist selected educational agencies in measuring total operational effectiveness of the organization, analyzing the contribution of each organizational component to total organizational effectiveness and efficiency, and applying the techniques of operations research to the management of the educational enterprise. Permission of Instructor.

**EDAD 797. Doctoral Proposal Research. (1-6).** Required of all doctoral students. Although a student may register for 1-6 hours of doctoral dissertation proposal research in any quarter, the student must earn a minimum-maximum of 6 hours of credit for the doctoral dissertation proposal research as a partial fulfillment of the requirements for all doctoral degrees prior to his/her admission to candidacy.

**EDAD 799. Doctoral Dissertation in Administration. (1-18).** Required of all doctoral candidates in educational administration. Although a student may register for 1 to 18 hours of dissertation credit in any quarter, the student must earn a minimum-maximum of 12 to 18 hours of credit for the dissertation as a partial fulfillment of the requirements for all doctoral degrees.

## Curriculum and Instruction

**EDCI 508. Workshop. (1-5).** Concerned with instructional problems of the participants; however, the problems attacked would vary according to the experts conducting the workshop. Each workshop will have a subtitle, and no subtitle may be repeated for credit.

**EDCI 513. Professional Renewal Experiences. (1-6).** This course is concerned with skills, knowledge, and problems of educators. The area to be covered in any one course will be determined by the course subtitle. No subtitle may be repeated for credit.

**EDCI 551. Problems in Teaching Minority Groups. (3).** In-depth study of minority groups — emphasis on the psychological, educational and social needs of the Mexican American schoolchild of the Southwest. Will acquaint educators with teaching methods and techniques with minority children.

**EDCI 561. Teaching/Learning Cycle. (3).** Course covers a wide range of learnings which are practical and applicable to teachers, administrators, and specialists at all grade levels. Process of instruction focused upon as described by the five-step teaching/learning cycle.

**EDCI 601. Practicum. (1-15).** Open only by invitation to resident graduate students. Supervised professional activity in the student's area of interest. Two copies of a well-written paper must be filed with the instructor before credit is given.

**EDCI 604. Multiple Learning Environments. (3).** Multiple Learning Environments is designed to provide students with information concerning a variety of contemporary instructional and curricular options to conventional school programs. Examples of options considered are learning centers, games and simulations, experiential education, multi-media approaches, educational drama/role playing, community internships, etc.

**EDCI 605. Alternative School Programs. (3).** Alternative School Programs is designed to provide students with information concerning a wide variety of curricular and instructional options to conventional school programs. Also considered are the historical background of alternative options and methods of implementing and evaluating alternatives in the classroom and/or at the building or district levels.

**EDCI 613. Professional Renewal Experiences. (1-4).** This course is concerned with skills, knowledge, and problems of educators. The area to be covered in any one course will be determined by the course subtitle. No subtitle may be repeated for credit.

**EDCI 616. Individualized Instructional Techniques. (3).** The definitions and evolution of individualization in education will be discussed, from the 1960s to the present. Several individualized instruction programs and approaches will be examined, including the open classroom, the non-graded school, and Bloom's mastery learning. Various individualized instructional techniques will be presented, along with practical guidelines for consideration by teachers and principals for implementing individualized programs.

**EDCI 622. Individual Studies. (1-4).** Qualified graduate students outline and spend a minimum of 25 clock hours per quarter hour on a problem. Two copies of a well-written paper must be filed before credit is given, one with the instructor and one with the program director.

**EDCI 630. Curricular Issues for Futuristic Education. (3).** An examination of readings of those authors, such as Boulding, Shane, Laswell, and Harmon, who espouse the need for education to examine perspectives on tomorrow's schooling. Emphasis will be placed on providing students with an opportunity to develop materials which relate to futuristic education.

**EDCI 631. The Role of Aesthetics in Curriculum. (3).** The course is designed to meet the needs of the classroom teachers and administrators by providing opportunities for the student to explore the potential of

aesthetics—art, music, literature, dance, drama, etc., as curriculum components and instructional activities in all content areas.

**EDCI 632. Instructional Strategies for a Humanistic Curriculum. (3).** An in-depth look at those humanistic practices which enhance the school environment in a way that provides for optimal learning experiences. Identifies those instructional activities in the curriculum components which lend themselves to assisting and encouraging children to be comfortable, successful, and secure in their educational endeavors.

**EDCI 651. Teaching Minority Groups. (3).** In-depth study of minority groups with special emphasis on the economically deprived Spanish-American and Afro-American in the Southwest.

**EDCI 655. Evaluation Related to the Process of Instruction. (3).** Designed to develop an understanding of the function between instruction and evaluation. Attention directed to teacher-made instruments with emphasis on improvement of instruction and selection of more appropriate learning experiences. Basic statistical processes explored.

**EDCI 660. Professional Roles and Responsibilities. (3).** A comprehensive understanding of the roles and responsibilities within the education profession. Examines specific issues in personnel policies and working conditions.

**EDCI 661. Secondary Instruction. (3).** Comprehensive understanding of basic instructional practices and trends in the secondary school. Includes determining instructional goals, selecting and organizing appropriate learning experiences, evaluation, marking and reporting, and extra class activities.

**EDCI 662. The Development of Instructional Practice. (3).** Appraises the development of instructional practices through the subsequent stages of American educational growth to the present. Analysis of outcomes of this growth in terms of particular instructional programs: formal discipline, unfoldment, Pestalozzianism, Herbartianism, connectionism, Progressivism, reflective teaching.

**EDCI 663. Middle School/Junior High Curriculum. (3).** Traditional and current curriculum design for middle school/junior high school with reference to the needs of young adolescents.

**EDCI 664. Seminar In Middle School/Junior High School Instruction. (3).** Deals with the unique characteristics of the pre and early adolescent learner and learning strategies that effectively meet their needs.

**EDCI 666. Foundations for Curriculum Development. (3).** Includes the theory and practices of curriculum development as determined by social and cultural change, learning theory, and the nature of knowledge.

**EDCI 667. Modern Curricular Trends and Issues. (3).** Describes the emerging curricula in the major areas of the school program K-12. Appraises these programs against criteria drawn from the foundation areas.

**EDCI 668. Seminar In Curriculum and Instruction. (3).** Includes a series of seminar experiences dealing with the following areas: 1) current educational trends and issues; 2)

the improvement of instructional programs; 3) individual depth study of research and experimentation in instruction. This course repeatable for a maximum of 3 times or 9 hours.

**EDCI 669. Curriculum Analysis and Design Processes. (3).** Appraises select emerging curricular programs against criteria drawn from various processes. Emphasis on variations of systematic analysis. Current factors which also receive attention are national assessment, behavioral objectives, performance criteria, accountability, cognitive, affective and psychomotor domains, as well as other topics which influence the emergence of various curricular patterns.

**EDCI 670. Curriculum Development and Evaluation. (3).** Various models of curriculum development and curriculum evaluation will be examined. Attention will be given to the writings of Taba, Tyler, Stake, Stufflebeam, and others.

**EDCI 675. Teacher Appraisal and Evaluation. (3).** Designed for department chairs, supervisors, and others to become familiar with the theories and processes in appraising and evaluating instructional activities. Emphasis will be upon the development of appraisal and evaluation skills.

**EDCI 676. Advanced Seminar In Teacher Appraisal and Evaluation. (3).** Prerequisite: EDCI 675. This advanced seminar will stress the analysis of teacher appraisal and evaluation systems across the U.S. with specific focus on such systems in Colorado. The development of individual, building-level and district-wide evaluation systems will receive special attention, as will the development of appropriate board policies and related aspects of negotiated agreements associated with teacher appraisal and evaluation.

**EDCI 701. Specialist Degree Practicum. (8).** Project or supervised professional activity, required of all candidates for the Specialist in Education degree.

**EDCI 713. Professional Renewal Experiences. (1-4).** This course is concerned with skills, knowledge, and problems of educators. The area to be covered will be determined by the course subtitle. No subtitle may be repeated for credit.

**EDCI 755. Implications of Research in Curriculum. (3).** Prerequisite: RES 700. An overview of selected research concerning curriculum development, curriculum evaluation, and curriculum implementation will be presented. Each student will have the opportunity to intensively review the research literature concerning a particular topic within curricular areas. The aim of this course is to make the student a more capable consumer/practitioner of research in curriculum and instruction.

**EDCI 768. Advanced Seminar in Curriculum and Instruction. (3).** Prerequisite, EDCI 666. Includes a series of seminar experiences dealing with: 1) foundational areas of curriculum; 2) theories of instruction; and 3) individual depth study of research and experimentation in curriculum and instruction. This course repeatable for a

maximum of 3 times or 9 hours.

**EDCI 797. Doctoral Proposal Research. (1-6).** Required of all doctoral students. Although a student may register for 1-6 hours of doctoral dissertation proposal research in any quarter, the student must earn a minimum-maximum of 6 hours of credit for the doctoral dissertation proposal research as a partial fulfillment of the requirements for all doctoral degrees prior to his/her admission to candidacy.

**EDCI 799. Doctoral Dissertation. (1-18).** Required of all doctoral candidates. An individual in-depth research and report on a topic selected by the writer and approved by the doctoral committee assigned to work with the candidate. Although a student may register for 1-18 hours of dissertation credit in any quarter, the student must earn a minimum-maximum of 12-18 hours of credit for the dissertation as a partial fulfillment of the requirements for all doctoral degrees.

## Elementary Education: Early Childhood

**EDEC 508. Early Childhood Workshop. (1-15).** An opportunity to study problems in early childhood education. The area to be covered in any one workshop will be determined by the workshop subtitle. No subtitle may be repeated for credit. S/U final mark.

**EDEC 601. Practicum. (1-4).** Open only by invitation to resident graduate students. Supervised professional activity in early childhood education, approximately two hours per day. A well-written paper must be filed with the instructor before credit is given.

**EDEC 619. Practicum in Teaching Handicapped and High Risk Children in Early Childhood. (3-15).** Prerequisite, consent of instructor. This course provides students a supervised teaching experience with handicapped and high risk children within the age range of 0-8 years. Must be taken concurrently with EDSE 619. S/U final mark.

**EDEC 622. Individual Studies. (1-4).** Qualified graduate students outline and spend a minimum of 25 clock hours per quarter hour on a problem. Two copies of a well-written paper must be filed with the instructor before credit is given. Does not apply toward Graduate School requirements in courses numbered 500 or above unless the student is in full-time residence at UNC during the quarter the course is taken.

**EDEC 648. Psycholinguistics in Early Childhood. (3).** This course is designed to acquaint the student with language development of the young child. Attention will be devoted to oral and written language, vocabulary development and listening skills.

**EDEC 660. Critical Issues in Nursery-Kindergarten Education. (3).** This course is designed to acquaint the student with trends and issues concerning the kindergarten child, the kindergarten curriculum, and sound kindergarten educational policies in general.

**EDEC 662. Research In Early Childhood Education. (3).** This course is designed to provide the student with a background in

research concerning factors affecting the development of young children.

**EDEC 664. Seminar in Early Childhood Education. (3).** This seminar is designed to explore topics in early childhood education in planned sequence which includes research, field settings, and discussions.

**EDEC 667. Nursery Schools for the Disadvantaged. (3).** This course is designed to examine the topic of compensatory early childhood education from several aspects: historical development, legislation, curricular design, model programs, research and socioeconomic and cultural factors associated with teaching the educationally disadvantaged young child.

**EDEC 699. Thesis. (1-15).** Optional for Master of Arts programs on recommendation of the major adviser. S/U final mark.

**EDEC 701. Specialist Degree Practicum. (8).** Project or supervised professional activity, required of all candidates for the Specialist in Education degree. S/U final mark.

**EDEC 755. Supervised Practicum in College Teaching. (3).** This course provides experiences in observation and supervised practice in college teaching for doctoral candidates planning to teach on the college or university level. Observations and the teaching experiences will be used as a basis for the analysis of learning experiences. Course may be repeated for a maximum of nine quarter hours.

**EDEC 797. Doctoral Proposal Research. (6).** Required of all doctoral students. The student must earn 6 hours of credit for the doctoral dissertation research proposal as a partial fulfillment of the requirements for the doctoral degree prior to admission to candidacy. S/U final mark.

**EDEC 799. Doctoral Dissertation. (18).** Required of all doctoral candidates. Required of all doctoral candidates. The student must earn 18 hours of credit for the dissertation as a partial fulfillment of the requirements for the doctoral degree. S/U final mark.

## Elementary Education

**EDEL 508. Elementary Education Workshop. (1-15).** An opportunity to study problems in elementary education. The area to be covered in any one workshop will be determined by the workshop subtitle. No subtitle may be repeated for credit. S/U final mark.

**EDEL 601. Practicum. (1-4).** Open only by invitation to resident graduate students. Supervised professional activity in elementary education, approximately two hours per day. A well-written paper must be filed with the instructor before credit is given.

**EDEL 612. The Elementary School Curriculum. (3).** Surveys and appraises the various types of curriculum organization applicable to the elementary school. Also considers basic curriculum problems in selected subject matter areas.

**EDEL 615. Seminar in Elementary Education: Planning for Change. (3).** A series of seminar experiences designed to provide 1) an overview of innovations,

problems areas, and trends in elementary education, and 2) an opportunity for serious study and research related to a problem relevant to the student. S/U final mark.

**EDEL 620. Mathematics in the Elementary School. (3).** A detailed consideration of problems concerned with selection of what to teach, the grade placement of content, methods and materials of teaching, and means of evaluating achievement in mathematics.

**EDEL 622. Individual Studies. (1-4).** Qualified graduate students outline and spend a minimum of 25 clock hours per quarter hour on a problem. Two copies of a well-written paper must be filed with the instructor before credit is given. Does not apply toward Graduate School requirements in courses numbered 500 or above unless the student is in full-time residence at UNC during the quarter the course is taken.

**EDEL 625. Seminar in Elementary School Mathematics. (3).** Prerequisite, EDEL 320 or 620. This seminar covers important problems in the teaching and supervision of mathematics in the elementary school. Course content may vary from year to year according to the needs of the students enrolled. S/U final mark.

**EDEL 630. Handwriting and Spelling in the Elementary School. (2).** A comprehensive consideration of content, methods and materials, and evaluation in teaching handwriting and spelling. Research data in handwriting and spelling are reviewed.

**EDEL 640. English in the Elementary School. (3).** A detailed consideration of problems concerned with selection of what to teach, the grade placement of content, methods and materials of teaching and means of evaluating achievement in English.

**EDEL 645. Seminar in Elementary School English. (3).** Prerequisite, EDEL 340 or 640. This seminar course considers a few of the problems in the teaching and supervision of English and varies somewhat in content from year to year according to the interests of students. S/U final mark.

**EDEL 650. Social Studies in the Elementary School. (3).** A detailed consideration of problems concerned with the selection of what to teach, the grade placement of content, methods and materials of teaching, means of evaluating achievement in social studies, and special concerns in a pluralistic society.

**EDEL 655. Seminar in Elementary School Social Studies. (3).** Prerequisite, EDEL 350 or 650. This seminar covers important problems in the teaching and supervision of social studies in the elementary school. Problems pertaining to content, unit procedures, problem-solving activities, pupil-teacher planning, and evaluation are considered. Course content may vary from year to year according to the needs of the students enrolled. S/U final mark.

**EDEL 666. Cross-Discipline Doctoral Seminar. (3).** This seminar is designed to cover a wide range of contemporary and traditional topics that would be of interest to doctoral students in a variety of areas of preparation. Topics of study will be developed by the instructor and students.

**EDEL 671. Linguistics for the Bilingual Child. (3).** Comparative analysis of the structures of the Spanish and English languages. Emphasis will be placed on understanding methodology and techniques useful in the application of linguistic knowledge in the bilingual bicultural educational setting.

**EDEL 673. Diagnostic Testing and Evaluative Instruments for Bilingual Programs. (3).** This course is designed to provide a basic understanding of diagnostic tests which may be used in a bilingual setting. Students will evaluate different approaches to diagnostic testing and will develop different alternative methods for evaluating students in a bilingual setting.

**EDEL 675. Psychological Aspects of the Minority Family and Implications for Educational Experience. (3).** A study of the cultural characteristics of the minority family and its relationship to the child's educational experience. This approach will be utilized to give students a basic understanding of what teachers should know about minority children and their families.

**EDEL 676. Oral Language Extension for Bilingual Children. (3).** Techniques for developing and cultivating the oral languages of bilingual children will be presented. Students will be encouraged to demonstrate techniques though material development in interaction in actual classroom settings.

**EDEL 677. Teaching Creative and Independent Thinking. (3).** This course is designed to provide the necessary background to assess a child's level of linguistics capability and design a program based on each level. The participants will investigate different approaches to the divergent questioning process through a bilingual process in planning, communicating, forecasting, creativity, evaluating, and decision making.

**EDEL 678. Curriculum Development for Bilingual Programs. (3).** The components for curriculum development will serve as the basis for exploring bilingual programs. The students will be exposed to the aspects of 1) surveying program needs, 2) developing program objectives, 3) implementing the program, 4) planning the instruction, 5) formulating formative and summation program evaluation.

**EDEL 699. Thesis. (1-15).** Optional for Master of Arts programs on recommendation of the major adviser. S/U final mark.

**EDEL 701. Specialist Degree Practicum. (8).** Project or supervised professional activity, required of all candidates for the Specialist in Education degree. S/U final mark.

**EDEL 755. Supervised Practicum in College Teaching. (3).** This course provides experiences in observation and supervised practice in college teaching for doctoral candidates planning to teach on the college or university level. Observations and the teaching experiences will be used as a basis for the analysis of learning experiences. Course may be repeated for a maximum of nine quarter hours.

**EDEL 797. Doctoral Proposal Research. (6).** Required of all doctoral students. The student must earn 6 hours of credit for the doctoral dissertation research proposal as a partial fulfillment of the requirements for the doctoral degree prior to admission to candidacy. S/U final mark.

**EDEL 799. Doctoral Dissertation. (18).** Required of all doctoral candidates. The student must earn 18 hours of credit for the dissertation as a partial fulfillment of the requirements for the doctoral degree. S/U final mark.

## Educational Media

**EDEM 500. Still Photography for Teachers. (2).** Teachers are introduced to the basic techniques of photography. Primary emphasis will be placed on taking and using of photographs and slides to aid communication. A minimum amount of information on darkroom procedures is provided. No darkroom is provided. S/U final mark.

**EDEM 502. The Computer in Educational Media, An Introduction. (2).** The increasing use of the computer by schools indicates the need for the media specialist to be aware of its potential for: assisting instruction, information retrieval, materials management, and processing of data. S/U final mark.

**EDEM 504. A-V Equipment Maintenance. (2).** An introduction to basic maintenance of Audio-Visual equipment to include: cleaning, lubricating, making adjustments and minor repairs to equipment most used by teachers — motion pictures, slides, filmstrip and overhead projectors, record players and tape recorders. S/U final mark.

**EDEM 508. Workshop. (1-4).** This course is concerned with the instructional problems of the participants; however, the problems attacked would vary from time to time according to the experts conducting the workshop. The workshop might cover such areas as Administration, Individualized Instruction, Outdoor Education, Production, etc. Each workshop will have a subtitle and no subtitle may be repeated for credit.

**EDEM 510. Introduction to Educational Resources. (3).** Introduces students to most of the materials, both print and non-print, available for instruction; each is demonstrated, and the psychological basis for its use is discussed as well as its characteristics, advantages and disadvantages. Designed to be of value to all interested in education.

**EDEM 513. Professional Renewal Course. (1-3).** Primary emphasis of this course is the improvement of skills and knowledge of professionals within the discipline. It is designed to be variable in content. Specific subject matter will be indicated in the course title each time the course is offered.

**EDEM 516. Utilization of Educational Resources. (3).** Considers the selection and utilization of appropriate instructional materials for each of the following situations: 1) individual (self) instruction, 2) small group instruction, and 3) large group instruction.

**EDEM 520. Design and Construction of Audio-Visual Materials. (3).** Prerequisite

EDEM 420 or permission of instructor. This course provides additional experience in the production of instructional materials. Emphasis is on instructional value rather than mechanical skills.

**EDEM 530. Cataloging and Classification I. (3).** Study of the purpose, theory and principles of classification and cataloging, including the Dewey Decimal, Library of Congress, and other classification schedules. Also includes fundamental concepts of administering a cataloging unit.

**EDEM 531. Cataloging and Classification II. (3).** Continues work on the fundamentals of classification by both the L.C. and Dewey systems. Considers construction of a suitable catalog for the school resource center. It will include all necessary processes from the time the materials are acquired until they are ready for circulation.

**EDEM 533. Reference Materials: Basic School Reference Service. (3).** A discussion of suitable reference materials for elementary and secondary school resource centers. Covers selection principles and use of reference materials.

**EDEM 534. Reference Materials: Service in Specialized Subject Areas and Government Publications. (3).** Examination and evaluation of specialized reference sources and government publications with special consideration of the needs of the public school media center.

**EDEM 536. Evaluation and Selection of Educational Materials. (3).** Discussion of selection principles and selection aids for media centers. Covers reading levels and interest of children and young people. Course discusses suitable materials for both elementary and high school media centers.

**EDEM 560. Television in Education. (3).** Educators are exposed to the use of television as an effective educational tool at all grade levels, and are provided basic instruction in ETV equipment, methods, and administration. Involvement in actual ETV development on the UNC campus will be encouraged to give practical experience in a working situation.

**EDEM 575. Administering Educational Media I. (3).** A basic course in organization and administration of a single school media program. It will provide the essentials for a person who is working toward an endorsement in School Media. It is a prerequisite to EDEM 675.

**EDEM 601. Practicum. (1-4).** Open only by invitation to resident graduate students. Supervised professional activity in the student's major field, approximately two hours per day. One copy of a well-written paper must be filed with the instructor before credit is given.

**EDEM 610. Instructional Technology: Philosophy, Theory and Practice. (3).** Graduate students are provided the opportunity to develop a philosophical and theoretical foundation of instructional technology and to translate it into practice.

**EDEM 620. Production of Photographic Teaching Materials. (3).** Provides experience in the more complex production techniques. The course will emphasize three major aspects of production: 1) scripting a

production, 2) filmstrip and slides set techniques, and 3) motion picture production techniques. Actual production experience will be gained through laboratory experiences and required individual projects.

**EDEM 622. Individual Studies. (1-4).** Qualified graduate students outline and spend a minimum of 25 clock hours per quarter hour on a problem. One copy of a well-written paper must be filed with the instructor before credit is given. Does not satisfy the 500 level course requirement unless the student is in full-time residence at UNC during the quarter the course is taken.

**EDEM 675. Administering Educational Media II. (3).** Prerequisite, EDEM 575. An advanced course in the organization and administration of school and district media programs. Special consideration is given to problems generated by class members. Course will serve to meet the requirements for endorsement as an Educational Media Specialist.

**EDEM 691. Creative Project. (1-15).** Intended primarily for educational media majors or those using media as a supporting area. Involves the production of materials to be used in instruction or communication. A descriptive written report is also required.

**EDEM 695. Trends and Issues in Educational Media. (1-3).** This course will identify and discuss recent developments in educational technology and methodology. Studies in the field of communication theory, media utilization, and information storage and retrieval will be reviewed. The implications to in-school utilization, production and administration of educational media will be considered.

**EDEM 701. Specialist Degree Practicum. (8).** Project or supervised professional activity, required of all candidates for the Specialist in Education degree.

## Foundations of Education

**EDF 508. Workshop in Foundations of Education. (1-6).** An opportunity to study problems in foundations of education. The area to be covered in any one workshop will be determined by the workshop subtitle. No subtitle may be repeated for credit.

**EDF 545. Comparative Education. (3).** The philosophy and practices of education in foreign countries, usually including education in Germany, France, Russia, Norway, Great Britain, China, Australia, Canada, Mexico and certain South American countries.

**EDF 546. Comparative Studies in International Education. (15).** A comparative study of selected countries in Asia and the Pacific will be made on campus and be followed by travel to those countries. Schools and universities will be visited and an opportunity will be provided to make a comparison of the countries visited with educational programs in the United States.

**EDF 565. Social and Cultural Differences in Education. (3).** A multidisciplinary approach to the analysis of educational problems arising from social and cultural

differences in the school population. Problems are both defined and analyzed. Solutions are investigated in the light of formulations from social philosophy, anthropology, psychology, history and economics.

**EDF 566. American Social Problems and Education. (3).** Analysis of contemporary problems confronting American society and assessment of their implications for the educational institution. Focus will center upon the problems posed by race relations, alienation, educational power structure, and technology.

**EDF 567. Strategies for Social Change. (3).** The role of education and other social institutions as they relate to education will be examined to determine areas in which change is appropriate and feasible in order to achieve the legitimate goals of equality and freedom in America. Various strategies for social change will be analyzed and developed with the goal of increasing effective individual and group participation in the social processes of a democratic society.

**EDF 585. Philosophy of Education. (3).** This course will identify and critically examine the aims and values of the most influential contemporary educational ideologies in America. Special attention will be given to how educational philosophies tie in with political, social, economic and religious goals and practices.

**EDF 622. Individual Studies. (1-4).** Qualified students outline and spend a minimum of 25 clock hours per quarter hour on a problem. Two copies of a well-written paper must be filed before credit is given, one with the instructor and one with the chairman of the department.

**EDF 655. Anthropological Foundations of Education. (3).** An analysis of contemporary American Education using anthropological concepts and methods of research. Special emphasis is placed upon the concepts of culture, subculture, enculturation and acculturation as they relate to educational problems and issues.

**EDF 675. Historical Foundations of Education. (3).** Course is designed to study important historical and philosophical concepts that shaped the identity and destiny of the American nation. Focal attention is paid to the tension of ideas in education and society and to the larger cultural changes they foreshadowed.

**EDF 690. Advanced Topics in Foundations of Education. (3).** An opportunity for advanced study of topics in foundations of education. These topics may derive from a need generated by other advanced courses in foundations of education or from the need of a particular student or group of students. The area to be covered in any one course will be determined by the course subtitle. No subtitle may be repeated for credit.

**EDF 740. Psychological Foundations of Education. (3).** Non-Psychology Majors Only. The psychological foundations of education are concerned with basic concepts pertinent to understanding human behavior. Cognition, perception, maturation, motivation, learning, emotions, personal and social adjustment areas are emphasized.

**EDF 765. Sociological Foundations of Education. (3).** A study of education in relation to the sociological realities of American and world societies, contemporary and primitive.

**EDF 785. Philosophical Foundations of Education. (3).** A study of the leading contemporary and classical philosophical systems and how they culminate in practical educational goals, systems of justification, and practices. Includes a study of educational aims and values of a variety of cultures.

**EDF 786. Seminar in Existentialism and Education. (3).** An examination of existential thought and the conceptual and pedagogical problems it poses. The role of existentialist thought in the development of the behavioral sciences is examined.

## Educational Field Experiences

**EDFE 501. Educational Field Experiences Studies. (1-4). (May be repeated).** Arranged with instructor. Educational field studies in the school setting which may be individual or team oriented and are to be focused on a practical and relevant assessment of needs in teacher education. S/U final mark.

**EDFE 601. Practicum. (1-4).** Open only by invitation to resident graduate students. Supervised professional activity in the student's major field. Two copies of a well-written paper must be filed before credit is given, one with the instructor and one with the chairperson of the department. S/U final mark.

**EDFE 610. Field Experience. (1-15).** Individually arranged field experiences under supervision of university and school or community staff. A variety of sites are available year-round. S/U final mark.

**EDFE 622. Individual Studies. (1-4).** Qualified graduate students outline and spend a minimum of 25 clock hours per quarter hour on a problem. Two copies of a well-written paper must be filed before credit is given, one with the instructor and one with the chairperson of the department.

**EDFE 640. Supervision of the Educational Field Experience. (3).** Course to aid in the development of individual supervisory guidelines. Focus is on classroom supervisory techniques for use with student teachers and interns. Of special interest to cooperating teachers and school administrators. S/U final mark.

## Higher Education

**EDHI 622. Individual Studies. (1-4).** Qualified graduate students outline and spend a minimum of 25 clock hours per quarter hour on a problem. Two copies of a well-written paper must be filed before credit is given, one with the instructor and one with the program director.

**EDHI 651. Higher Education in the United States. (3).** An overview of the history,

philosophies, curricula, organization and administration of American colleges and universities with emphasis on their present status and problems.

**EDHI 652. Adult Education. (3).** A survey of the field of adult education with special emphasis on history, philosophy, functions, institutions, and methods.

**EDHI 653. The Junior and Community College. (3).** The history, functions, present status, and problems of the junior college and the community college.

**EDHI 654. The College and University Teacher. (3).** Presents college teaching as a profession including selection and preparation of instructors and the status, services and rewards of the profession. Also concerned with the application of psychology to college teaching, problems in improving college instruction, and the research functions of the college instructor.

**EDHI 655. Seminar in Non-Traditional Programs in Higher Education. (3).** Rapid evolution of innovative non-traditional programs in higher education mandates understanding of such curricula, their evaluation, fiscal and academic administration. Course focuses on discussion of internal and external dynamics enhancing or impeding new concepts of various client-centered external degree delivery systems, credits for work experience, learning packages, and time/space-freed education for mature, fully-employed adults.

**EDHI 656. The College and University Curriculum. (3).** Outlines the major curricular offerings of American colleges and universities including general education, liberal arts education, vocational and professional education including teacher preparation and the academic administration involved in building and improving a curriculum.

**EDHI 657. College and University Administration. (3).** Describes the organization and administration of American higher education. Includes administrative problems concerned with faculty policy, finance, student personnel, publications, and instruction. Takes up government and administration at all levels from the departmental offices to the board of trustees.

## Reading

**EDRD 508. Reading Workshop. (1-15).** The subtitle will indicate whether the workshop is for elementary or secondary teachers. Topics related to remedial reading (diagnosis, causation, and remediation), word perception, study skills, reading in the content fields, and trends and issues will be treated in various workshops. No subtitle may be repeated for credit. S/U final mark.

**EDRD 521. Reading in the Content Fields. (3).** A course designed to assist teachers in the content areas to teach the subject matter in such a way as to utilize and further develop fundamental reading. Special consideration will be given to effective reading skills, vocabulary development in specific subject areas, and study skills.

**EDRD 601. Practicum. (1-4).** Open only by

- invitation to resident graduate students. Supervised professional activity in reading, approximately two hours per day. A well-written paper must be filed with the instructor before credit is given.
- EDRD 612. Reading in the Primary Grades. (3).** The nature of reading, the pertinent research in the field, the curriculum in reading from the preparatory period through the primary grades, the selection of effective materials of teaching methods and techniques of teaching, and the use of various types of tests will be studied.
- EDRD 613. Reading in the Intermediate Grades. (3).** The purpose of this course is to emphasize the specific reading skills taught in the intermediate grades. These skills are identified and discussed in terms of instructional materials, methods, and evaluation procedures. The management of the reading program in the intermediate grades also receives attention in this course.
- EDRD 614. Literature in the Elementary School. (3).** Consideration will be given to locating and evaluating children's books and to the method of organizing, teaching, and evaluating a literature program. Current issues and research will be examined.
- EDRD 615. Seminar in Children's Literature. (3).** Prerequisite, EDRD 314 or 614. This is a course designed to review and discuss research in children's literature. It will cover many aspects of children's literature such as censorship, analysis of styles, minority books, regional and cultural literature. Students in this course will study the research which has been done in the field and will design and conduct a mini-research in some phase of children's literature.
- EDRD 617. Remedial Reading in the Elementary School. (4).** Prerequisite, EDRD 612 or 613 or equivalent. This course is designed to give the classroom teacher, administrator, or reading specialist insight concerning the problems of the educationally retarded reader in the elementary school. Course content includes diagnosis, causation, and remediation. Two hours weekly are spent in laboratory experiences in the Reading Center.
- EDRD 620. Developmental Reading in the Secondary School. (3).** A detailed consideration of problems concerned with selecting what to teach, the grade placement of content, methods and materials of teaching and means of evaluating achievement in reading in the junior and senior high schools.
- EDRD 622. Individual Studies. (1-4).** Qualified graduate students outline and spend a minimum of 25 clock hours per quarter hour on a problem. Two copies of a well-written paper must be filed with the instructor before credit is given. Does not apply toward Graduate School requirement of courses numbered 500 or above unless the student is in full-time residence at UNC during the quarter the course is taken.
- EDRD 627. Remedial Reading in the Secondary School. (4).** A course designed to give the classroom teacher, administrator or reading specialist insight concerning problems of the remedial reader in the secondary school. Causation, diagnosis, and remediation are considered in lecture sections. Two hours weekly are spent in laboratory experiences in the Reading Center.
- EDRD 637. Developmental and Remedial Reading at the College Level. (2).** A detailed consideration of problems concerned with selecting what to teach, the placement of content, methods and materials of teaching and means of diagnosis and evaluation of reading achievement of college students.
- EDRD 640. Linguistic Foundations of Reading Instruction. (3).** A detailed consideration of the phonic structure of the English language, vocabulary development, sentence, and intonation patterns. Emphasis is on developing teacher competence in understanding linguistic foundations of reading instruction.
- EDRD 645. Seminar in Research and the Analysis of Reading Programs. (3).** Prerequisite, EDRD 310 or 411 or 612. A seminar in research techniques and their application in education. Reading programs will be critiqued, and individual research reports will be developed and presented by students.
- EDRD 650. Remedial Reading Case Study — Elementary. (5).** Prerequisites, EDRD 617 and consent of instructor. This practicum consists of tutoring an individual elementary level disabled reader for five student sessions per week. The equivalent of one period per week in addition to tutoring sessions will be spent in a seminar reviewing case studies and diagnostic and remedial techniques. Observations of tutoring sessions are followed by individual or group conferences with the student. S/U final mark.
- EDRD 651. Remedial Reading Case Study — Secondary. (5).** Prerequisites, EDRD 627 and consent of instructor. This practicum consists of tutoring an individual secondary level disabled reader for five student sessions per week. The equivalent of one period per week in addition to tutoring sessions will be spent in a seminar reviewing case studies and diagnostic and remedial techniques. Observations of tutoring sessions are followed by individual or group conferences with the student. S/U final mark.
- EDRD 652. Remedial Reading Internship — Elementary. (3).** Prerequisites, EDRD 617 and consent of instructor. This practicum consists of serving as an intern with a remedial reading teacher or in a supervised setting in the Reading Center, with a small group of elementary level disabled readers, five student sessions per week. Observations of teaching are followed by conferences between clinician and supervisor(s). Weekly seminars or their equivalent are held to discuss diagnostic and remedial procedures. S/U final mark.
- EDRD 653. Remedial Reading Internship — Secondary. (3).** Prerequisites, EDRD 627 and consent of instructor. This practicum consists of serving as an intern with a remedial reading teacher or in a supervised setting in the Reading Center, with a small group of secondary level disabled readers, five student sessions per week. Observations of teaching are followed by conferences between clinicians and supervisor(s). Weekly seminars or their equivalent are held to discuss diagnostic and remedial procedures. S/U final mark.
- EDRD 654. Reading Center Internship: Reading Clinic, College Reading, Adult Literacy. (3).** Prerequisites, EDRD 617 or 627 and consent of instructor. Separate practicums in reading clinic, college reading, or teaching illiterate adults may be taken for three credits each for a maximum of nine quarter hours. Course work consists of tutoring college students, illiterate adults, or severely retarded readers, or supervising clinicians or conducting diagnostic service. S/U final mark.
- EDRD 670. Individualized Reading and Language Arts Through Language Experience. (3).** This course is designed to develop and enhance the student's understanding of the "Language Experience Approach." This approach will be studied as a means of aiding teachers to help meet reading and language arts needs of children in a bilingual bicultural setting.
- EDRD 672. Teaching the Bicultured to Read. (3).** To prepare classroom teachers, reading specialists, or administrators with the abilities and knowledge necessary for the direction of instruction in reading for the bicultured and educationally deprived. Consideration is given to techniques, approaches, materials, measurement, as well as general psychological and sociological aspects of the bicultured.
- EDRD 674. Children's Literature for Bilingual Programs. (3).** This course will survey, analyze, and evaluate children's literature. The sources of such literature will also be explored. The students will devote part of the class time to development of children's literature in Spanish and English.
- EDRD 699. Thesis. (1-15).** Optional for Master of Arts program in recommendation of the major advisor. S/U final mark.
- EDRD 701. Specialist Degree Practicum. (8).** Project or supervised professional activity, required of all candidates for the Specialist in Education degree. S/U final mark.
- EDRD 745. Seminar in Reading. (3).** This seminar considers the trends and issues in teaching reading through an analysis of historical and current research in reading. Topics covered will vary from year to year according to the interests of the students.
- EDRD 755. Supervised Practicum in College Teaching. (3).** This course provides experiences in observation and supervised practice in college teaching for doctoral candidates planning to teach on the college or university level. Observations and the teaching experiences will be used as a basis for the analysis of learning experiences. Course may be repeated for a maximum of nine quarter hours.
- EDRD 797. Doctoral Proposal Research. (6).** Required of all doctoral students. The student must earn 6 hours of credit for the doctoral dissertation research proposal as a partial fulfillment of the requirements for the doctoral degree prior to admission to candidacy. S/U final mark.
- EDRD 799. Doctoral Dissertation. (18).** Required of all doctoral candidates. The student must earn 18 hours of credit for the

dissertation as a partial fulfillment of the requirements for the doctoral degree. S/U final mark.

## Special Education

**EDSE 503. The Multihandicapped. (3).** Prerequisite, EDSE 100 or 602. A study of assessment techniques, approaches to the problems, remediation strategies, and characteristics of the multihandicapped (e.g., retarded/crippled, blind/emotionally disturbed, etc.).

**EDSE 504. Practicum for the Multihandicapped K-12. (3-15).**

Prerequisites, EDSE 503 and 505. A laboratory type experience in which the student participates as a teacher in a classroom under the direction and supervision of a master teacher.

**EDSE 505. Curriculum for the Multihandicapped. (3).** Prerequisite, EDSE 503. A study of educational and training techniques used with the multihandicapped. Study will include motor, language, social, emotional, behavioral, and intellectual development. The primary focus is on curriculum modification, adaptation, implementation, and activities.

**EDSE 506. Seminar in Mainstreaming Handicapped Students in Regular Classroom. (3).** A survey course for non-special education graduate students concerning mainstreaming and accommodation of handicapped students in regular classrooms. Emphasis will be placed on solving classroom problems relating to the graduate student's previous experiences with handicapped persons.

**EDSE 508. Workshop in Special Education. (1-6).** A workshop designed for teachers and administrators. This course is designed to facilitate specific disability areas and will be so designated with each workshop offered. The content will include current issues, problems, programs, and topics of national and local interests.

**EDSE 510. Severely Intellectually Handicapped. (1).** A study of assessment and treatment of the severely intellectually handicapped individual. Implications in the education and training process will be examined.

**EDSE 513. Professional Renewal Experience. (1-5).** Course designed for teachers and administrators to enhance their expertise in their respective professional fields. Specific content will be designated by the course title offered, as will the number of hours.

**EDSE 520. Severely Emotionally Disturbed. (1).** A study of severe emotional problems exhibited by children. Emphasis will be placed on characteristics which might lead to institutionalization and/or special class, if not corrected.

**EDSE 521. Introduction to the Kephart Rationale of Perceptual-Motor Development. (3).** To provide students with a survey of research on Perceptual-Motor theory in general, and specifically focus on research pertaining to the Kephart rationale.

**EDSE 523. Language Development and Disorders in Emotionally Disturbed and Learning Disabled Children. (3).** Basic information about speech and language development and how it relates to disorders of speech and language in emotionally disturbed and learning disabled children.

**EDSE 530. Severely Physically Disabled and Other Health Impaired. (1).** A study of medical involvements, terminology, self-help skills and ancillary personnel for the severely physically disabled and other health impaired (OHI) will be discussed. Problems associated with communication, prosthetic and orthotic devices, transportation, and environmental adaptations will be studied.

**EDSE 531. The Relationship of Occupational and Physical Therapy to Special Educators. (3).** To familiarize the PH/MH educator with occupational and physical therapy techniques terminology, self-care skills, handling and positioning reflexes and equipment for the handicapped person. Open communication between educators and therapists concerning common goals and follow-through with these goals will be discussed.

**EDSE 532. Problems of Teaching the Physically Handicapped. (3).** Methods, techniques and teaching procedures with the various types of physically handicapped children; study of programs and materials; curriculum planning with adaptations and aids used in the education of the physically handicapped child.

**EDSE 540. Introduction to the Severely/Profoundly Handicapped Blind. (1).** Cause and characteristics of impairments resulting in severely/profoundly handicapped blindness, interpretation and application of medical information.

**EDSE 541. Early Developmental Needs of Severely/Profoundly Handicapped Blind. (3).** Prerequisite, EDSE 540, 649, or consent of instructor. Developmental approach to designing strategies for working with severely and profoundly handicapped blind children functioning at 0 to 2 years. Development of IEP's through process of assessment, planning, implementation and evaluation; roles of aides, consultants, ancillary personnel and families.

**EDSE 542. Meeting Educational Needs of Severely/Profoundly Handicapped Blind Child. (3).** Prerequisite, EDSE 540, 649, or consent of instructor. Strategies for working with Severely and Profoundly Handicapped Blind Children functioning at 3 to 7 years developmentally. Through IEP process, students learn to design appropriate developmental programs, adapt existing materials and curricula, and develop individualized materials.

**EDSE 543. Braille and Other Communication Skills for Visually Handicapped I. (3).** Adaptation and preparation of Materials — whether tactual, auditory, visual — and use of special devices and equipment. These skills are those needed by the teacher rather than how to teach them to children. Two hour lab.

**EDSE 544. Media and Methods for Visually Handicapped I. (3).** Prerequisites, EDSE 440

and EDRD 612. Special instructional techniques in teaching to blind and partially seeing reading and other language arts, mathematics, science, social studies, physical education, fine arts. Teaching these content areas through use of tactual, auditory, and visual aids. Consideration of needs based on growth and development of visually impaired child. Two hour lab.

**EDSE 545. Media and Methods for the Visually Handicapped II. (3).** Prerequisites, EDSE 440 and EDRD 612. Practical aspects of programming for visually impaired children, evaluation procedures, records, staffing, appropriate placements, sourcing materials and equipment, scheduling, consulting with staff, legislative and financial provisions, parent conferences, coordination of volunteer services, community agencies, and other related services. Two hour lab.

**EDSE 546. Principles of Orientation and Mobility for Visually Handicapped. (3).** Independence in exploration of the environment as a life need. Techniques in developing orientation skills; pre-cane mobility instruction. Philosophy and history of cane instruction, dog guides, and other methods of travel. Current programs review. Observation of cane travel.

**EDSE 547. Independence in Orientation and Mobility. (3-5).** Skills involved in general navigation and environmental awareness are gained while working under a blindfold, insight into the travel problems of blind individuals is stressed.

**EDSE 548. Advanced Independence in Orientation and Mobility. (3-5).** Prerequisite, EDSE 547. A continuation of EDSE 547. Development of mobility skills in the advanced travel situation. Emphasis is placed on the maximum effective use of the remaining senses.

**EDSE 549. Survey of Severely/Profoundly Handicapped Blind. (3).** Common causes/characteristics of impairments resulting in severely/profoundly handicapping blindness will be discussed as they relate to interpreting medical information (ophthalmological reports/audiograms). Emphasis on sequences of normal growth/development in: cognition, vision, audition, pre-language/language, gross fine motor, tactile development, and socialization. Assessments/curricula and teacher roles reviewed.

**EDSE 550. Low Functioning Acoustically Handicapped. (1).** A study of the compounding effects of a second handicap on the development of the hearing impaired child. Emphasis is placed on psychological, social, linguistic, communication and educational problems.

**EDSE 551. The Anatomy of the Auditory Mechanism for the Rehabilitation Counselor. (1).** An overview of the structure, function and common pathologies of the auditory mechanism and the implications for the rehabilitation counselor.

**EDSE 556. Advanced Manual Communication Skills. (3).** Prerequisites, EDSE 356 and EDSE 456, or permission of instructor. Advanced training in the use of sign language. Correct use of signs for

classroom teaching, conversation and interpreting for the deaf will be stressed.

**EDSE 580. Nature and Needs of the Talented and Gifted Student. (3).** An in-depth study of the psychological, social, physical, and educational characteristics and needs of talented and gifted students. Special emphasis will be placed on the study of the diverse nature of giftedness through extensive research readings.

**EDSE 581. Methods and Curriculum for Teaching the Talented and Gifted. (4).** Prerequisite, EDSE 580 or permission of instructor. A survey of the techniques, methods, and materials used to educate the talented and gifted child. Procedures for the maximum overall development of children with superior cognitive and creative abilities will be stressed.

**EDSE 582. Practicum in Teaching the Talented and Gifted Student Preschool-12. (1-15).** Prerequisites, EDSE 580 and 581. Supervised teaching experience with talented and gifted children. Emphasis will be placed on the processes of assessment, prescription, educational programming, teaching skill development, and program evaluation.

**EDSE 583. Research Seminar in Gifted and Talented Education. (3).** Prerequisites, RES 600, EDSE 580 or permission of instructor. An in-depth study of selected research studies in the gifted and talented area. Special emphasis will be placed on principles of research, methods of research, and evaluation of research as they relate specifically to the gifted and talented student and appropriate educational techniques designed for gifted and talented children.

**EDSE 584. Organization and Administration of Public School Programs for the Gifted and Talented. (3).** Prerequisite, EDSE 580 or permission of instructor. This course is designed to assist the student in planning and implementing a gifted and talented program in a school and school district. Special emphasis will be placed on the actual identification of students and the program to be developed for them.

**EDSE 601. Practicum. (1-4).** Open only by invitation to resident graduate students. Supervised professional activity in the student's major field, approximately two hours per day. Two copies of a well-written paper must be filed with the instructor before credit is given.

**EDSE 602. Education and Psychology of Exceptional Children. (3).** A survey of the characteristics and educational needs of impaired and gifted children. Designed as an overview of the field for graduate students in special education, general education, psychology and other related fields.

**EDSE 603. Administration and Supervision of Special Education. (3).** Problems of organization, administration and supervision of special education programs; finance and attendance, physical facilities, budgeting, needed equipment, community agencies and curriculum development.

**EDSE 604. Principles and Practices of Measurement of the Handicapped. (3).** This course is designed to provide students with the basic statistical concepts needed to

interpret the results of psychological and educational tests. Study is given to those special tests used to evaluate and diagnose educational problems in handicapped children.

**EDSE 605. Appraisal of Exceptional Children. (5).** Intent of this course is to familiarize students with techniques, methods, and purposes of appraising exceptional children. The focus is on the historical development and basic purposes and assumptions of assessment; testing terminology and statistics; and the administration and interpretation of formal testing procedures.

**EDSE 606. Practicum in Appraising Exceptional Children. (4).** Prerequisite, EDSE 605. Provides supervised practice in administering and interpreting specialized tests to handicapped children.

**EDSE 608. Directed Case Study with ED/LD Children. (4).** Prerequisites, EDSE 320, 326, 620. Course consists of tutoring an individual with learning and/or emotional problems. Observation of the tutoring will be followed by individual and group conferences to review the teaching process utilized.

**EDSE 609. Basic Concepts of Mental Retardation. (4).** Prerequisite, EDSE 100 or 602. An examination of the intellectual, psychological, medical, and educational characteristics of the mentally retarded and related methods of management.

**EDSE 610. Sociological and Educational Aspects of Mental Retardation. (4).** A study of the sociological and educational problems related to mental retardation. Major emphasis will be placed on research findings having to do with community and institutional care treatment, and education of the mentally retarded.

**EDSE 611. Psychological Aspects of Mental Retardation. (4).** Prerequisite, EDSE 310 or EDSE 609. A study of the psychological aspects of mental retardation. Intellectual functioning, psychological theories and learning interrelationships are reviewed with their management and research implications emphasized.

**EDSE 612. Advanced Curriculum Development. (4).** Prerequisite, EDSE 412. This course will develop the application of the principles of preparation, development, and effective use of integrated units. Evaluation and reporting in terms of achievement of the curriculum objectives will also be emphasized.

**EDSE 614. Practicum with the Mentally Handicapped K-12. (3-15).** Prerequisite, EDSE 100 or 602, 412 and 417. Individual observation and supervised practice in the education of the mentally handicapped.

**EDSE 618. Methods of Teaching the Handicapped and High Risk Child in Early Childhood. (4).** Prerequisite, EDSE 306. The purpose of this course is to provide the student with the methodology and curriculum related to teaching handicapped and high risk children zero to eight years of age.

**EDSE 619. Practicum in Teaching Handicapped and High Risk Children in Early Childhood. (5).** Prerequisites, CD 533, EDEC 648, 662, EDSE 306, 602, 605, and 618. This course provides students a

supervised teaching with handicapped and high risk children within the age range of 0-8 years. Must be taken concurrently with EDEC 619. Practicum in Teaching the Handicapped and High Risk Child in Early Childhood.

**EDSE 620. Teaching Strategies and Resources for Learning Disabled and Emotionally Disturbed. (3).** Teach basic "generic" special education applied classroom techniques including informal assessment, objective and IEP writing, program evaluation, material selection, resource room management, professional roles.

**EDSE 622. Individual Studies. (1-4).** Qualified graduate students outline and spend a minimum of 25 clock hours per quarter hour on a problem. Two copies of a well-written paper must be filed with the instructor before credit is given. Does not satisfy the 600 requirement unless the student is in full-time residence at UNC during the quarter the course is taken.

**EDSE 623. Sociological and Cultural Aspects of Socially and Emotionally Disturbed Children. (3).** A study of the sociological and cultural problems related to social and emotional maladjustment. Major emphasis will be placed on research findings related to such areas as etiology, community and institutional care and treatment, pertinent current issues, and review of special legislation and typical community services.

**EDSE 624. Seminar in Education of Emotionally Disturbed/Learning Disabled. (3).** Prerequisites, EDSE 320, 326, 602, and any (2) of following: EDSE 635, 636, 638, 639. Synthesis of experiences and coursework in the learning disabled and emotionally disturbed. Focus of the seminar is on current issues in the field and classroom applications. Issues include topics such as Practicum Concerns, Professional Roles, Communication, and Counseling Skills.

**EDSE 625. Practicum with Socially and Emotionally Disturbed K-12. (3-15).** Prerequisites, EDSE 602, 320, 623, 635, or 636. Individual observation and supervised practice in the education of the socially and emotionally disturbed. S/U final mark.

**EDSE 626. Behavior Management in the Classroom. (3).** Prerequisite, EDSE 421. The purpose of this course is to apply and critically evaluate major concepts and techniques underlying the application of behavior modification techniques to the problems of children with academic and behavioral difficulties in the classroom.

**EDSE 627. Learning and Development Theories Applied to Emotionally Disturbed/Learning Disabled Persons. (3).** Prerequisite EDSE 620. In-depth analysis, synthesis, and evaluation of several theories of cognitive development, psycho-social development and information processing as they relate to the unique development and processing of emotionally disturbed and learning disabled children and adolescents. Emphasis is on how the development, learning and psychology of the ED/LD person is similar to and distinguishable from the norms.

**EDSE 628. Practicum with Severely Emotionally Disturbed and Learning**

**Disabled Children. K-12. (9-15).**

Prerequisites, EDSE 523, 636, 639.

Supervised practice in the education of severely emotionally disturbed and learning disabled focus is on those children who reside in self-contained classroom and/or residential centers.

**EDSE 629. Practicum with Learning Disabled Children. K-12. (3-15).**

Prerequisites, EDSE 602, 326, 637, or 638. EDSE 628 is taken concurrently if student is enrolled for nine (9) or more hours. Practice in programming and teaching learning disabled children. S/U final mark.

**EDSE 631. Advanced Problems in Teaching Children with Physical Defects. (3).**

An in-depth study of the cerebral palsied, spina bifida, muscular dystrophied, etc. Emphasis on techniques helpful in education, vocational training, therapeutic problems, and developing a satisfactory self-concept will be studied.

**EDSE 633. Seminar in Crippled and Other Health Impaired. (3).** This course is designed to augment other seminar courses in the area with shared experiences. The aim of the course is to discuss COHI problems in-depth and work on an individual project.

**EDSE 634. Practicum with Physically Handicapped. K-12. (3-15).** Prerequisite, EDSE 100 or 602, 330. Individual observation and supervised practice in the education of the physically handicapped.

**EDSE 635. Methods of Teaching Classes of Socially and Emotionally Maladjusted Children: Elementary. (3).** Prerequisites, EDSE 100 or 602, 320 and 620. This course is designed to teach the most current methodologies available for emotionally disturbed children.

**EDSE 636. Methods of Teaching Socially and Emotionally Maladjusted Adolescents. (3).** Prerequisites, EDSE 100 or 602, 320, and 620. Purpose of this course is to learn major intervention techniques for teaching the emotionally disturbed and to develop individual skills in the application of these techniques. Emphasis will be with the unique problems presented by youngsters in junior and senior high school.

**EDSE 637. Methods of Teaching Learning Disabled — Elementary. (3).** Prerequisites, EDSE 326 and 620. Methods for teaching the learning disabled with emphasis on elementary school age youngsters.

**EDSE 638. Methods of Teaching the Learning Disabled Adolescent. (3).** Prerequisites, EDSE 326 and 620. This course is designed to familiarize students with different philosophies, methods, techniques and trends to teach learning disabled adolescents.

**EDSE 639. Methods for Severe Learning and Behavior Disordered Children. (3).** Prerequisites, EDSE 620 and 626. To prepare teachers to serve children residing in self-contained, special day school, and residential settings who come under such general classifications as psychotic, autistic, and severely disabled.

**EDSE 640. Academic, Prevocational, and Vocational Strategies for Severely/Profoundly Handicapped Blind.**

(3). Emphasize strategies for working with the SPHB person functioning at 7-11 years.

Stephen's Project PAVE prevocational and daily living skills, programming, alternative living environments, and vocational planning with the family and vocational rehabilitation will be discussed.

**EDSE 641. Structure and Function of the Eye. (3).** Prerequisite, EDSE 440, or consent of instructor. An ophthalmologist presents the anatomy, physiology and pathology of the eye and procedures for medical eye examinations.

**EDSE 642. Low Vision and Its Educational Implications. (3).** Principles of preparation, selection and effective use of instructional materials for the low vision child. Also includes educational interpretation of eye reports, educational implication of diagnosis, techniques for observation of child's use of vision, visual efficiency testing and training.

**EDSE 643. Braille and Other Communication Skills II. (3).** Prerequisite, EDSE 543. Mastery of special braille codes: Mathematical and science notations, music, and foreign languages; textbook formats for braille, large type and recorded transcriptions. Operation and use of Cranmer Abacus. Two hours lab.

**EDSE 644. Practicum with Visually Handicapped K-12. (3-15).** Supervised teaching experience with both blind and partially seeing children; placement evaluations; preparation of materials. Observation of varied programs, including resource room and residential school plans, rehabilitation agencies.

**EDSE 645. Teaching the Use of the Optacon in Reading. (3).** This course introduces teachers of VH students to the reading process accomplished with the Optacon. The Optacon is an electronic machine that converts regular ink-print symbols into tactile, vibrating images of those symbols read with a finger.

**EDSE 646. Practicum in Severely/Profoundly Handicapped Blind. (6-12).** Ten week practicum with severely/profoundly handicapped blind children in day school (public or private), residential school, state institution or on itinerant basis. Supervision will be given on daily basis by master teacher with overall supervision provided by UNC faculty in SPHB.

**EDSE 647. Methodology in Orientation and Mobility. (2).** Prerequisite, EDSE 547. A practicum course in which students work on an individual basis with blind youngsters in the development of independent travel techniques. Emphasis is placed on teaching methodology.

**EDSE 648. Practicum in Orientation and Mobility for the Blind K-12. (12).** Supervised teaching experience with both blind and partially seeing children in orientation and mobility. Observation of varied programs, e.g., resource room itinerant plan, residential school, and rehabilitation settings.

**EDSE 649. Assessment of Severely/Profoundly Handicapped Blind Children. (3).** Assessment tools and techniques appropriate for use with Severely and Profoundly Handicapped Blind Children will be stressed. Students will practice

observation techniques and use developmental scales and other assessment tools to obtain assessment information to develop IEP's. The roles of psychologists and ancillary personnel will also be discussed.

**EDSE 650. Advanced Problems in Teaching the Hearing Impaired. (3).** Preparation of units of work in content subject areas. Expansion of vocabulary and language comprehension and usage. Curriculum planning. An opportunity will be given experienced teachers to work in specific problems.

**EDSE 651. Advanced Problems in Speech for the Hearing Impaired. (3).** Prerequisite, EDSE 451. An in-depth study of the problems, development and appropriate remediation of the speech of the hearing impaired. Diagnosis and program planning will be included.

**EDSE 652. Linguistic Approach to Language for the Hearing Impaired. (3).** Prerequisite, EDSE 458. An in-depth exploration of basic psycholinguistic theories and their application to language development and remediation of the hearing impaired. Application to language diagnosis and program planning will be included.

**EDSE 654. Practicum with the Hearing Impaired K-12. (3-15).** Registration by permission of major advisor only. Individual observation and supervised practice in the education of the deaf and hard of hearing.

**EDSE 659. Seminar in Education of the Hearing Impaired. (3).** Prerequisites, EDSE 452, 453, 455, and 458. Open discussion of problems encountered by the M.A. candidate in working with hearing impaired children. The course will be structured each session by the needs of the candidates.

**EDSE 685. Administrative Planning and Program Evaluation in Special Education. (3).** Prerequisite, EDSE 603. A course designed to prepare special education administrators in training to conduct special education program evaluations, to organize data derived from such evaluations for decision making purposes, to better understand special education resource utilization, and to integrate these activities with other special education administrative functions.

**EDSE 701. Specialist Degree Practicum. (8).** Project or supervised professional activity, required of all candidates for the Specialist in Education degree (except for those departments which have substitutes for this course).

**EDSE 705. Internship of Special Education. (4-15).** The internship is a supervised program of orientation, observation, and participation in one or more community agencies devoted to exceptional children. Specific experiences are planned to include administration, program development and inter-agency relationships. The internship requires a minimum of 330 clock hours of field experience during one full quarter.

**EDSE 706. Advanced Seminar in Research in Special Education. (3).** An analysis of studies and research pertaining to the education of exceptional children. Procedures for conducting and reporting research. A

survey of critical problems and trends in Special Education.

**EDSE 707. Trends In Special Education.**

(3). (Doctoral Students Only). A course designed for the study of historical development of educational programs for exceptional children. A critical analysis of issues and trends in special education.

**EDSE 709. Problems In Assessment In Special Education.** (3). A course designed to review and analyze individual tests of intelligence and to assess the educational implications of such tests for special populations.

**EDSE 711. Advanced Seminar In Mental Retardation.** (3). A course designed to review, discuss, analyze and evaluate five major theories and/or conceptualizations of mental retardation, and to investigate the relationship of law and the Principle of Normalization to present approaches to dealing with mentally retarded individuals in the schools and in society.

**EDSE 712. Advanced Seminar In Learning Disabilities.** (3). A course designed to review, analyze and evaluate selected learning disabilities, theories and related concerns.

**EDSE 713. Advanced Seminar In Applied Behavior Analysis.** (3). A course designed to: 1) review special education topics in behavioral technology, 2) review related research in single subject design, and 3) explore need research in special education.

**EDSE 714. Seminar In Professional Writing.** (3). A course designed to develop an understanding of the importance of, and the procedures involved in professional writing, with emphasis on writing for publication in those journals which more often publish in the area of special education, and textbook publishers which publish widely in the area of special education.

**EDSE 741. Advanced Seminar In Visually Handicapped.** (3). A course designed to allow educational programming for the visually handicapped, e.g., rapid changes in braille systems, techniques for reproduction, development and distribution of educational materials, and application of low vision aids and the utilization of residual vision.

**EDSE 755. Supervised Practicum In College Teaching.** (3-9). This course provides experiences in observation and supervised practice in college teaching for doctoral candidates planning to teach on the college or university level. Observations and the teaching experiences will be used as a basis for the analysis of learning experiences.

**EDSE 797. Doctoral Proposal Research.** (1-6). Required of all doctoral students. Although a student may register for 1-6 hours of doctoral dissertation proposal research in any quarter, the student must earn 6 hours of credit for the doctoral dissertation proposal research as a partial fulfillment of the requirements for all doctoral degrees prior to his/her admission to candidacy.

**EDSE 799. Doctoral Dissertation.** (1-18). Required of all doctoral candidates. Although a student may register for 1 to 18 hours of dissertation credit in any quarter, the student must earn 18 hours of credit for the dissertation as a partial fulfillment of the requirements for all doctoral degrees.

## English Education

**EED 502. The Teaching of Composition.** (PTE or certification at the Undergraduate Level). (4). Methods of improving composition. The organization of paragraph and theme. The improvement of sentence structure.

**EED 602. Seminar in Literature for Adolescents.** (PTE or certification at the Undergraduate Level). (4). A concentrated study of and first-hand acquaintance with books written for adolescents, with emphasis upon junior novels and junior biographies. Consideration of reading guidance based upon student interests and needs. Development of criteria for evaluating literature for adolescents.

**EED 603. Reconstructing the English Curriculum.** (PTE or certification at the Undergraduate Level). (4). A study of the place of English in the curriculum of the secondary school, with a consideration of appropriate materials and their placement.

**EED 681. Seminar in the Teaching of Literature.** (3). A seminar in the study of the methods of teaching literature at the college level. Theories of literature, explications, and literary analysis.

**EED 754. Supervised Teaching of English: Literature and Composition.** (3-9). Student will prepare and teach classes under the supervision of instructors chosen or designated in order to give practice in and to evaluate teaching.

## English

**ENG 508. Workshop in English.** (3). A series of workshops dealing with specialized English courses. Subjects covered may deal with any area of English or English Education as deemed proper. The subject to be completed in any one workshop will be determined by the subtitle. No subtitle may be repeated for credit.

**ENG 513. Professional Renewal.** (1-12). This course is concerned with various topics of interest in English. The topic will depend on the instructor conducting the course. Each course will have a subtitle and no subtitle may be repeated for credit.

**ENG 600. Introduction to Graduate Study.** (3). An orientation to graduate study in general and the nature and methods of research in particular. Should be taken during the first quarter of graduate work.

**ENG 622. Individual Studies** (Maximum 4). Qualified graduate students outline and spend a minimum of 25 clock hours per quarter hour on a problem. Two copies of a well-written paper must be filed with the instructor before credit is given. Does not satisfy the 600 level requirements unless the student is in full-time residence at UNC during the quarter the course is taken.

**ENG 623 through ENG 639 will carry a subtitle each time the class is offered. Although each course carries up to 16 hours of credit, a student may not repeat a subtitle.**

**ENG 623. Studies in Old English.**

(Maximum 16). Various seminars with readings in Germanic and Christian lyrics, elegies and heroic poetry; selected prose; linguistic studies, including grammar, phonology, vocabulary, especially for the West Saxon dialect; backgrounds of Anglo-Saxon culture.

**ENG 624. Studies in Middle English.** (Maximum 16). Various seminars with readings in Chaucer's works and in non-Chaucerian drama, romance, ballads, lyrics and selected prose; linguistic studies; including grammar and phonology, with emphasis on the East Midland dialect; backgrounds of medieval culture.

**ENG 625. Studies in the Renaissance.** (Maximum 16). Seminars in various ideas of the period. Genres (drama, prose, and poetry), and representative authors (e.g., Shakespeare, Milton, Spenser, Donne, Jonson, and Marlowe).

**ENG 626. Studies in Restoration and 18th Century.** (Maximum 16). Seminars in various ideas of the period, genres (criticism, drama, fiction, and poetry), and representative authors (e.g., Dryden, Swift, Pope, Boswell, and Johnson).

**ENG 627. Studies in the Romantic Period.** (Maximum 16). Seminars in the origin, purpose, and nature of the Romantic Movement focusing on two or more of these representative authors — e.g., Blake, Wordsworth, Coleridge, Shelley, Keats, Byron, Lamb, Hazlitt, and DeQuincey.

**ENG 628. Studies in the Victorian Period.** (Maximum 16). Seminars in various genres of the period (criticism, drama, fiction, and poetry), representative authors (Arnold, Tennyson, Browning, Thackeray, Meredith, Hardy, and others), and ideas that give distinctive meaning to the term "Victorian."

**ENG 629. Studies in 20th Century British Literature.** (Maximum 16). Seminars in various ideas of the period, genres (criticism, drama, fiction, and poetry), and representative authors (Yeats, Auden, Thomas, Hughes, Shaw, Pinter, Conrad, Joyce, Woolf, Greene, Durrell, and Burgess).

**ENG 630. Studies in American Literature (Beginnings to the Civil War).** (Maximum 16). Seminars in various ideas, genres (criticism, drama, prose, and poetry), and representative authors (e.g., Edwards, Franklin, Cooper, Emerson, Thoreau, Poe, Hawthorne, and Melville during the colonial, Federal, and early 19th century periods).

**ENG 631. Studies in American Literature (Civil War to W.W.I.).** (Maximum 16). Seminars in various ideas, genres (criticism, drama, fiction, and poetry), and representative authors (e.g., Whitman, Twain, Dickinson, James, Robinson, and Dreiser during the late 19th century and early 20th century).

**ENG 632. Studies in American Literature (W.W.I to the Present).** (Maximum 16). Seminars in various ideas, genres (criticism, drama, fiction, and poetry), and representative authors (e.g., Pound, Eliot, Frost, O'Neill, Hemingway, Faulkner, Stevens, Williams, R. Lowell, Bellow, and Mailer during the mid-20th Century).

**ENG 633. Studies in the English Language (Maximum 16).** Different seminars will be used to investigate the theoretical stances underlying various studies of the evolution of English from its beginnings in the Indo-European family of languages to the present. The investigation will concentrate on selected topics drawn from the major morphological, phonological, and syntactical changes which characterize this evolution.

**ENG 634. Studies in Linguistics. (Maximum 16).** Seminars in dialectology, syntax, semantics, stylistics, grammatical analysis, sociolinguistics, psycholinguistics.

**ENG 635. Studies in World Fiction. (Maximum 16).** Seminars in various short stories and novels in translation to illustrate a generic and ideological approach to fiction beyond Britain and the United States.

**ENG 636. Studies in World Poetry. (Maximum 16).** Seminars in various poets and aspects of poetry in translation to illustrate a generic, ideological, and cultural approach to poetry beyond Britain and the United States.

**ENG 637. Studies in World Drama. (Maximum 16).** Seminars in various plays in translation to illustrate a generic and ideological approach to drama beyond Britain and the United States.

**ENG 638. Studies in Literary Criticism. (Maximum 16).** Seminars in various schools of criticism from the Greeks to the 20th century; the analysis of these schools will be combined with the practical application of the theories to works of literature.

**ENG 639. Colloquium in Literature. (Maximum 16).** Seminars in various topics (e.g., the tragic hero, alienation, the experimental novel) related in form and/or idea and drawn from American, British, and world literature in translation.

**ENG 691. Creative Project. (Maximum 15).** With the approval of the major adviser and the Dean of the Graduate School, a creative project may be prepared as the equivalent of the thesis.

**ENG 797. Doctoral Proposal Research. (1-6).** Required of all doctoral students. Although a student may register for 1-6 hours of doctoral dissertation proposal research in any quarter, the student must earn a minimum-maximum of six hours of credit for the doctoral dissertation proposal research as a partial fulfillment of the requirements for all doctoral degrees prior to his/her admission to candidacy.

**ENG 799. Doctoral Dissertation. (12-18).** Required of all doctoral candidates.

## Environmental Studies

**ENST 510. Environment and Environmental Problems. (3).** An in-depth examination of the structural patterns and functional relationships of the environment with an emphasis on present and long-term environmental problems. Previous experience or course work in the natural and social sciences is useful but not required.

## Earth Science

**ESCI 500. Earth Science Research. (3).** An introduction to the nature and methods of research in the earth sciences. The student will select a topic for intensive investigation.

**ESCI 504. Minerals and Rocks. (3).** A practical course dealing with the origin, classification, recognition, and uses of minerals and rocks. A field trip and some outside reading will be required. Not open to earth science majors or minors.

**ESCI 591. Basic Concepts of Earth Science I. (3).** Prerequisite, official acceptance as a participant in NSF-sponsored in-service institute. Basic concepts in meteorology and oceanography and methods of teaching them in the secondary school will be emphasized in this in-service institute course.

**ESCI 592. Basic Concepts in Earth Science II. (3).** Prerequisite, official acceptance as a participant in NSF-sponsored in-service institute. Basic concepts in geology and methods of teaching them in the secondary school will be emphasized in this in-service institute course.

**ESCI 593. Basic Concepts of Earth Science III. (3).** Prerequisite, official acceptance as a participant in NSF-sponsored in-service institute. Basic concepts in astronomy and methods of teaching them in the secondary school will be emphasized in this in-service institute course.

## Fine Arts

**FA 508. Workshop in Fine Arts. (1-4).** Workshops in specialized areas of the Fine Arts. The subject to be completed in any one workshop will be determined by the course subtitle. Specific graduate student requirements will be stated in the course outline. May be repeated for credit with different subtitles.

**FA 511. Ceramic Design. (3).** An innovative approach to the design, forming, glazing and firing of ceramic objects.

**FA 512. Ceramics V. (3).** Emphasis will be placed on the development of an individual approach to pottery forms, decorative techniques, and firing methods in order to establish a unique mode of expression.

**FA 521. Design on Fabric. (3).** Advanced design concept in textile surface treatment.

**FA 523. Weaving. (3).** Advanced design concept and concentration in a selected area of weaving.

**FA 524. Non-Loom Fiber Construction. (3).** Advanced concentration in selected non-loom fiber techniques.

**FA 531. Painting. (3).** Special problems in oil painting; developing personal imagery and developing images in series.

**FA 532. Water-Media Painting. (3).** Painting with selected water-soluble media emphasizing the development of content based on a thematic approach.

**FA 533. Life Drawing. (3).** Special problems in life drawing emphasizing development of personal imagery.

**FA 534. Interpretive Drawing. (3).** Advanced individual study in integrating personal philosophy through working in series of images.

**FA 540. Art in Recreation. (3).** Basic art and crafts as they relate to the field of recreation. Emphasis on materials, instructional techniques, tools, and facilities; readings in literature appropriate to the area of study.

**FA 551. Intaglio and Relief Printmaking. (3).** Individual development in creative printmaking with emphasis on the use of color in relief and intaglio procedures.

**FA 552. Screen and Planographic Printmaking. (3).** Intensive experience in selected techniques of screen printing, monoprint and lithography.

**FA 561. Sculpture: Modeling and Casting. (3).** Intensive experience in selected modes of indirect sculpture processes emphasizing form and meaning.

**FA 562. Direct Sculpture. (3).** Intensive experience in selected modes of direct sculpture emphasizing form and concept.

**FA 600. Introduction to Graduate Studies. (3).** A seminar on appropriate art, art historical, and art educational research methodology and procedures for inquiry; presentation of research according to approved style guidelines; and review of program and Graduate School requirements.

**FA 601. Practicum in Fine Arts. (1-4).** Supervised professional activity in the student's major field or a related career area. A minimum of 20 clock hours per quarter hour is required. The practicum must be completed and an evaluation and two copies of a written report filed with Academic Advisor and Graduate Coordinator before credit is given.

**FA 611. Ceramic Design. (3).** A synthesis of ceramic processes. The student is expected to show a mature mode of expression with clay in a variety of forming, glazing and firing methods. May be repeated for credit.

**FA 612. Ceramics VI. (3).** A synthesis of the ceramic processes using the potter's wheel. A high level of individual expression and aesthetic quality will be stressed. May be repeated for credit.

**FA 621. Design on Fabric. (3).** Prerequisite, FA 521. Continued advanced study of techniques and design concept in textile surface treatment. May be repeated for credit.

**FA 622. Individual Studies in Fine Arts. (1-4).** Qualified graduate students will submit a project proposal to their Academic Advisor and project instructor for approval. A student is required to spend a minimum of 25 clock hours per quarter hour on the project. The project must be completed and three copies of a written report filed with the instructor, Academic Advisor and Graduate Coordinator before credit is given.

**FA 623. Weaving. (3).** Prerequisite, FA 523. Continued advanced study of techniques and design concept in a concentrated area of weaving. May be repeated for credit.

**FA 624. Non-Loom Fiber Construction. (3).** Prerequisite, FA 524. Continued advanced study of non-loom fiber techniques and design concept. May be repeated for credit.

**FA 631. Painting. (3).** Prerequisite, FA 531. Advanced special problems in oil painting; developing personal imagery and working in series. May be repeated for credit.

**FA 632. Water-Media Painting. (3).** Prerequisite, FA 532. Advanced individualized involvement with a specific water-soluble medium. May be repeated for credit.

**FA 633. Life Drawing. (3).** Prerequisite, FA 533. Advanced special problems in life drawing emphasizing development of personal imagery. May be repeated for credit.

**FA 634. Interpretive Drawing. (3).** Prerequisite, FA 534. Advanced individual study in image development and inventive use of media. May be repeated for credit.

**FA 641. Literature of Art Education. (3).** A survey of historical and contemporary literature on art education. May be repeated for credit.

**FA 642. Visual Arts in the Secondary School. (3).** The study of studio art and art appreciation for the secondary school using selected resources, materials, and techniques for developing and implementing courses of study appropriate to the high school age student.

**FA 643. Leading Ideas in Art for Teachers. (3).** A philosophical study of art as an essential ingredient to human realization among students in American schools.

**FA 644. Learning Experiences in Elementary Art Education. (5).** Research on selected readings in art education, instructional methods, child development in art, curriculum, and evaluation; practical experience with media suitable for use in the elementary school.

**FA 645. Special Problems in Art Education. (3).** Supervised research on specific topics in art education. The topic/subject will be determined by course subtitle. May be repeated for credit with different subtitles.

**FA 646. Aesthetic Education: Enhancing Creativity. (3).** An interdisciplinary approach to art involving students in affective learning situations, intuitive and cognitive dimensions of learning, problem solving, and creative potential.

**FA 647. Seminar in Art Education. (3).** An inquiry into past and current research related to art in education and an in-depth study of the issues raised by the implications of this research. An oral presentation and a paper is required. May be repeated for credit.

**FA 648. Art and the Handicapped Student. (3).** An in-depth study of art for the handicapped with emphasis on the following concerns: consideration of the aesthetic value of creative involvement, a review of relevant literature and research in the field, and the development of an art curriculum specific to the student's area of interest.

**FA 649. Patterns of Experience in Art. (3).** A study of the psychology of learning through art and patterning of appropriate experiences in art for elementary and secondary levels of education.

**FA 651. Intaglio and Relief Printmaking. (3).** Prerequisite, FA 551. Intensive individually prescribed development and experiment with color in the relief and intaglio processes. May be repeated for credit.

**FA 652. Screen and Planographic Printmaking. (3).** Prerequisite, FA 552. Concentration on selected and individually prescribed techniques of printmaking. May be repeated for credit.

**FA 661. Sculpture: Modeling and Casting. (3).** Prerequisite, FA 561. Concentration on selected and individually prescribed methods of creating sculpture by modeling and casting. May be repeated for credit.

**FA 662. Direct Sculpture. (3).** Prerequisite, FA 562. Concentration on selected and individually prescribed methods of constructing or fabricating works of sculpture. May be repeated for credit.

**FA 680. Advanced Seminar in Art History. (4).** A graduate seminar in advanced and specialized art historical topics. The seminar will be offered concurrently with a 300 level art history course which must be taken at the same time. Subject area will be determined by subtitle. May be repeated for credit with different subtitle.

**FA 699. Thesis. (10).** Required for the masters degree.

## Foreign Languages

**FL 508. Workshop. (Maximum 10).** For language teachers or those planning to be teachers. This workshop will focus on specific, practical techniques for teaching French, German and Spanish with special emphasis on performance objectives and individualization of instruction. Intensive preparation in a number of successful aural-oral and cognitive techniques will be provided.

**FL 510. Linguistics. (3).** A brief survey of the world's chief languages, their geographical distribution, main cultural features and appearance. In more details, classification of the Indo-European languages, with particular stress on historical development, basic grammatical structure, resemblance, differences and relationships of English, French, German and Spanish.

**FL 531. The Teaching of Foreign Languages. (4).** Prerequisite, two years of foreign language. A study of problems in the teaching of foreign languages at the secondary and elementary school levels. Includes development of content for course of study, organization of learning materials, procedures in teaching, testing and evaluating.

**FL 532. Teaching Foreign Language in the Middle School. (3).** Especially for teachers of the middle school level, but including all levels of instruction. A study of today's practical values, aims, methods, approaches, procedures, and means and materials for attaining success in teaching modern foreign languages.

**FL 601. Practicum. (Maximum 10).** Open only by invitation to resident graduate students. Supervised professional activity in the student's area of interest.

## French

**FR 500. Problems in Oral French. (3).** Prerequisite, four years college French or consent of instructor. To provide advanced oral training. Stress will be on sharpening the pronunciation, comprehension, and fluency of conversational ability of the student. Individual problems will be discussed and aided by means of drills, tape work in the language laboratory and outside help.

**FR 508. Workshop. (Maximum 10).** For language teachers or those planning to be teachers, this workshop will focus on specific, practical techniques for teaching French with special emphasis on performance objectives and individualization of instruction. Intensive preparation in a number of successful aural-oral and cognitive techniques will be provided.

**FR 521. Advanced French Composition. (3).** Prerequisite, a very good knowledge of French, equivalent to four years of college French. Emphasis will be on written expression, on style, and idiomatic usage.

**FR 575. French Reading. (1-4).** Prerequisite, two years of college French. Designed to fit the reading abilities and interests of various students. Extensive outside reading assignments will be discussed in class and in conference with instructor. Research paper required.

**FR 622. Individual Study in French. (Maximum 4).** Qualified graduate students outline and spend a minimum of 25 clock hours per quarter hour on a problem. Two copies of a well-written paper must be filed with the instructor before credit is given.

## Geography

**GEOG 505. The Evolution of Geographic Thought. (3).** Discussions and studies of the comparative development of the philosophies and operative thought of geographers, both past and contemporary, in different countries by analyzing and appraising available geographic literature. Particular emphasis will be placed upon themes and topics significant to the growth of modern American Geographic Philosophy.

**GEOG 570. Seminar in Political Geography. (3).**

**GEOG 571. Seminar in Urban Geography. (3).**

**GEOG 572. Seminar in Physical Geography. (3).**

**GEOG 573. Seminar in Economic Geography. (3).**

**GEOG 574. Seminar in Geographic Education. (3).**

**GEOG 575. Seminar in Quantitative Geography. (3).**

**GEOG 576. Seminar in Settlement Geography. (3).**

**GEOG 577. Seminar in Agricultural Geography. (3).**

**GEOG 578. Seminar in Research Methodology. (3).**

**GEOG 580. Seminar in Latin America. (3).**

**GEOG 581. Seminar in Africa. (3).**

**GEOG 582. Seminar in the Soviet Union. (3).**

**GEOG 583. Seminar in Europe. (3).**

**GEOG 584. Seminar in Asia. (3).**

**GEOG 585. Seminar in Anglo-America. (3).**

**GEOG 586. Seminar in Australia and the Pacific. (3).**

The above courses are problems courses in which the student will organize, conduct, present and defend research relating to selected topics. Considerable attention will also be directed toward discussion and analysis of geographic theory and methodology as it applies to the particular problems being investigated.

**GEOG 592. Field Courses in Geography. (3-15).** Study and application of the techniques used, the solving of geographic problems in the field, together with the effective presentation of the results of such studies.

**GEOG 600. Introduction to Graduate Study. (3).** An orientation to graduate study in general and the nature and methods of research in particular. Required of all first-year graduate students in Geography. Should be taken during the first quarter of graduate work.

**GEOG 601. Practicum. (Maximum 4).** Open only by invitation to resident graduate students. Supervised professional activity in Geography, approximately two hours per day. Two copies of a well-written paper must be filed with the instructor before credit is given.

**GEOG 622. Individual Studies. (Maximum 4).** Qualified graduate students outline and spend a minimum of 25 clock hours per quarter hour on a problem. Two copies of a well-written paper must be filed with the instructor before credit is given. Does not satisfy the 500 level requirement unless the student is in full-time residence at UNC during the quarter the course is taken.

**GEOG 681. Seminar in Teaching College Geography. (3).** This is a seminar class designed to allow students the opportunity to appraise and become familiar with the various tools, techniques and methodologies applicable to teaching college geography.

**GEOG 755. Supervised Teaching Internship in Geography. (3). (Maximum 9).** Working under the special guidance of a particular professor the student will be required to prepare lectures, organize class discussions, utilize various teaching techniques and generally show instructional competency in the classroom situation.

**GEOG 797. Doctoral Proposal Research. (1-6).** Required of all doctoral students. Although a student may register for 1-6 hours of doctoral dissertation proposal research in any quarter, the student must earn a minimum-maximum of six hours of credit for the doctoral dissertation proposal research as a partial fulfillment of the requirements for all doctoral degrees prior to his/her admission to candidacy.

**GEOG 799. Doctoral Dissertation. (Maximum 18).** Required of all doctoral candidates.

## Geology

**GEOL 500. Survey of Geology. (5). (4 lecture, 3 laboratory).** This course is designed primarily for graduate students who have a good background in science, but no credit in geology. Earth materials, aggradational and degradational processes and Earth history will be investigated at depth and at an accelerated rate. Offered summers only.

**GEOL 530. Igneous and Metamorphic Petrology. (4). (3 lecture, 3 laboratory).** Prerequisite, GEOL 420. The study of igneous and metamorphic rocks. Includes discussions of: the field descriptions and classification of these rocks, phase relation of minerals, origin of magmas and regional aspects of plutonism, volcanism and metamorphism.

**GEOL 550. Sedimentary Petrology. (4). (2 lecture, 6 laboratory).** Prerequisite, GEOL 420. An advanced study of sedimentary rocks. Various techniques, including use of the petrographic microscope, will be employed to analyze these rocks and to investigate their histories. These laboratory procedures will be applied to the solution of real geologic problems.

**GEOL 564. Quaternary Stratigraphy. (3).** Prerequisite, GEOL 464. History of climatic changes during the Quaternary Period as revealed by the geologic record. Regional and global synthesis of Quaternary events. Special attention is given to methods of dating and correlating Quaternary sediments.

**GEOL 565. Studies in Quaternary Geology. (2).** Prerequisite, GEOL 464 or consent of instructor. Current topics in Quaternary geology will be explored in a seminar format. Activities may include field trips and special projects. Specific topics and activities will be determined by the instructor and current needs of the students.

**GEOL 567. Volcanic Geology. (4). (3 lecture, 3 laboratory).** Prerequisite, GEOL 420 or consent of instructor. A study of volcanoes, and volcanic processes and products. Emphasis on the origin, classification, and interpretation of volcanic rocks and ejecta, and volcanic structures and landforms.

**GEOL 570. Geotectonics. (3).** The Rigid Plate Theory of Global Tectonics has been called the most significant development in the Earth Sciences since Darwin's Theory of Evolution. The course will investigate the development, mechanisms, and significance of plate-tectonics: continental drift, paleomagnetism, sea-floor spreading, plate motions, tectonism, volcanism, eugeosynclines.

**GEOL 580. Advanced Field Geology. (8).** Prerequisite, consent of instructor. This course is designed for graduate students who wish to gain experience in geologic field work. The student will spend approximately five weeks at a field camp in the Rocky Mountain area, which will be operated in cooperation with another college or university. In the field he/she will investigate stratigraphic and structural problems of a designated area, and he/she will make a

geologic map of the area. Offered summers only.

**GEOL 597. Geology of Iceland. (10).** Prerequisite, one introductory geology course. A study tour of Iceland by land and air to view and investigate features of exceptional geological interest and significance. Classic areas of glaciation, volcanism, and rifting will be examined in this country which sits astride of the Mid-Atlantic Ridge. The course will include field studies as well as classroom lectures and seminar discussions before and after the tour. Enrollment limited to 45.

**GEOL 599. Special Topics in Geology. (1-4).** An opportunity for students to explore areas of geology which are beyond the scope of existing departmental offerings. Specific topics to be treated will be determined by the interests of the students and the instructor.

**GEOL 622. Individual Studies. (Maximum 4).** Qualified graduate students outline and spend a minimum of 25 clock hours per quarter hour on a problem. Two copies of a well-written paper must be filed with the instructor before credit is given. Does not satisfy the 500 level requirement unless the student is in full-time residence at UNC during the quarter the course is taken.

## German

**GER 500. Problems in Oral German. (3).** Prerequisite, four years college German or consent of instructor. To provide advanced oral training. Stress will be on sharpening the pronunciation, comprehension and fluency of conversational ability of the student.

Individual problems will be discussed and aided by means of drills, tape work in the language laboratory and outside help.

**GER 508. Workshop. (Maximum 10).** For language teachers or those planning to be teachers, this workshop will focus on specific, practical techniques for teaching German with special emphasis on performance objectives and individualization of instruction. Intensive preparation in a number of successful aural-oral and cognitive techniques will be provided.

**GER 622. Individual Study in German. (Maximum 4).** Qualified graduate students outline and spend a minimum of 25 clock hours per quarter hour on a problem. Two copies of a well-written paper must be filed with the instructor before credit is given.

## Gerontology

**GERO 505. Research Methods in Nursing/Gerontology. (3).** Examines the nature of theory development and application in the scientific process. Selected models and relevant theories will be explored as the basis for identifying and investigating researchable problems. Opportunity will be provided for critical analysis of existing research.

**GERO 507. Seminar: Current Issues in Gerontology. (2).** The course intends to focus on the rapid and current developments in the field of aging. Topics to be covered

include the following: recent legislation, funding prospects in aging, job opportunities, state/national developments in aging including university activities and research efforts.

**GERO 508. Workshop for Gerontology.** (1-3). Designed to provide substantive content of special significance on topics within the field of gerontology. Emphasis will vary according to the content of the workshop. Each workshop will have a subtitle; no subtitle may be repeated by a student for credit.

**GERO 510. Community Resources for Elderly.** (3). Student identifies and conceptualizes the ordering of services for older persons. Attention is given to gaps in existing service structures and possible solutions. An opportunity is provided for the examination of an agency in depth as well as the development of a community resource directory for professional use. A lab is required.

**GERO 515. Biology of Aging.** (3). An introductory course of the biology of aging for those training to serve the elderly. Emphasis is placed on the biological changes that take place during the normal process of aging in the human, includes the ten organ systems.

**GERO 525. Issues and Concepts in Gerontology.** (4). Developmental approach to the theories of aging (physiological, psychological, psychosocial and environmental). Emphasizes current issues and relevant research related to adult life span developmental tasks and transitions, age-related changes, socio-cultural influences, and socialization processes.

**GERO 534. Management/Administration of Aging Programs.** (3). This course examines the concepts of management and administration of organizations, with emphasis upon principles and practices currently in use in aging programs.

**GERO 540. Applications of Gerontological Demography.** (3). This course examines the development of demographic information and its use within the aging network. Needs assessment methodologies are studied with emphasis upon the generation and use of primary and secondary data.

**GERO 541. Urban/Regional Planning for Aging Programs.** (3). Principles and practices employed in urban and regional planning and how they are affected by public policy and private interests in planning for older persons.

**GERO 543. Grant Development and Administration.** (3). Examines the process and procedures of obtaining grant funds including sources of funding, development of proposal and the administration of the grant.

**GERO 545. Budget Principles for Managers of Aging Programs.** (3). Examines and provides specific skills for use in accounting and budgeting in aging programs. Emphasis is placed upon profit and non-profit procedures.

**GERO 547. Long Term Care Administration** (3). This course reviews skills specific to nursing home management and administration. Specific topics include: managing departments, third party payments,

staff development, inspections and legal aspects will be covered.

**GERO 549. Evaluation of Aging Programs.** (3). Examines the design and implementation of technical assistance provision, quality assurance, monitoring and evaluation of aging programs. Major models in current use will be covered as will the issues of accountability for public and private funding, internal and external evaluation models and related issues.

**GERO 560. Personnel Policies and Administration in Aging Programs.** (3). Emphasis is upon personnel management as they affect employee productivity and satisfaction. The course will stress the managerial functions, structures and guiding principles which are significant in personnel instruction and management.

**GERO 585. Social Policies of Aging.** (3). In this course, selected policy areas in aging are evaluated. The relationships and dynamics of government at the national level, state, county and city influencing policy development and implementation are assessed. Professional involvement and strategies relating to policy evaluation and enactment are explored.

**GERO 586. Professional Intervention with the Elderly.** (3). Course will cover human service perspectives, treatment modalities, environmental design and intervention strategies supportive to holistic health. Social action and change theory will be explored. Professional gerontologist as team member and leader will be emphasized.

**GERO 600. Special Topics in Gerontology.** (1-3). This course varies according to the topical interest of the instructor. It is intended to provide the student with an in-depth look at a specific aspect of aging in which the instructor has conducted research.

**GERO 652. Graduate Internship in Gerontology.** (4-16). This course provides an opportunity to integrate theory with practice in the field of gerontology. It allows for skill rehearsal and refinement of professional attitudes and knowledge. Agency settings are selected in consultation with the student.

## Home Economics

Laboratory courses may require a fee to cover the cost of materials used.

**HEC 501. Art in Contemporary Living.** (3). Consideration of the scope of design and artistic philosophies relative to developing design awareness.

**HEC 507. Trends in Home Economics.** (1-3). Focus on current trends and issues in the field of Home Economics. Each course will have a subtitle and no subtitle may be repeated for credit.

**HEC 508. Workshop in Home Economics.** (Credit varies 1-6). Each workshop will have a subtitle; no subtitle may be repeated for credit. The workshop subjects and teaching approaches will vary according to needs of students and faculty conducting the workshop.

**HECV 508. Workshop in Home Economics, Vocational.** (1-4). Each workshop will have a

subtitle; no subtitle may be repeated for credit. The workshop subjects and teaching approaches will vary according to the needs of the students and faculty conducting the workshop.

**HEC 511. Family Decision Making.** (2). Decision making in family living and factors which affect it.

**HEC 512. Managing Personal and Family Resources.** (3). Concepts of management in terms of individual and family goals with emphasis directed toward the importance of decision-making.

**HEC 516. Consumer Protection.** (3). Information concerning local, state, and federal organizations and agencies and their functions, including existing laws and pending legislation written for the protection of the consumer.

**HEC 517. Consumer Issues.** (3). Issues of current interest in the consumer area will be explored.

**HEC 518. The Consumer and the Environment.** (3). Current environmental issues focusing on air, water, energy concepts and their effect on consumers.

**HEC 523. Selected Topics in Family Life.** (3). Study of the functions of the family and forces affecting it; family values and practices; roles, adjustment, relations and problems of adult and child members. Designed for teachers of adolescents and adults.

**HEC 524. Family Communications.** (3). A new approach to parent-child communication and conflict resolution, with attention given to specific communication and problem solving skills.

**HEC 543. Food Preservation.** (3). (2 lecture, 2 laboratory). Analysis of current trends in the technology of food preservation and distribution and its relationship to commercial and home preservation.

**HEC 545. Food and Culture of Scandinavia.** (3). An historical perspective of the customs and cuisine of the Scandinavian countries, including preparation of typical foods.

**HEC 549. Foods of the Southwest.** (2). An exploration of the influences of the history, cultures and geography on the foods of the Southwest.

**HEC 551. Nutrition for the Older Adult.** (3). Prerequisites, HEC 250 or 251 or successful completion of self-study program. Nutrition principles applied to changed needs of the mature adult focusing on bio-psycho-social factors.

**HEC 552. Nutrition Education.** (3). Methods of teaching nutrition in various educational environments.

**HEC 553. Community and Developmental Nutrition.** (3). Principles of nutrition assessment, nutrition status, and feeding therapy of handicapped children.

**HEC 555. Nutrition and Physical Fitness.** (3). Prerequisite, HEC 250 or 251. Evaluation of the relationship between dietary practices and physical performance.

**HEC 558. Who's Who and "Right" in Nutrition.** (2). A course evaluating the research findings and publications of past and present nutrition scientists and pseudo scientists.

- HEC 559. Foods: Facts and Fallacies. (3).** An investigation of beliefs, attitudes and understandings about food, superstitions, food taboos; counter-culture beliefs will be discussed in relation to food choices.
- HECV 563. Curriculum in Home Economics Education. (3).** Purpose, content, and organization of curriculum. Emphasis placed on social, psychological and economic influences on program development.
- HECV 564. Advanced Techniques in Teaching Home Economics. (3).** Planned for the advanced student who wishes to improve teaching competencies in home economics.
- HECV 565. Effecting Positive Relationships Between Home and School. (3).** Exploring techniques which may be used in working effectively with parents. Special emphasis given to the needs of low income families, minority groups and educationally disadvantaged.
- HECV 566. Exploration of Occupations in Home Economics. (6).** Opportunity to survey home economics occupations through field trips to business and industries in the Denver metropolitan and Greeley area.
- HECV 567. Evaluation in Home Economics Education. (3).** Emphasis on the examination and development of formal and informal evaluation devices for use in evaluating student growth and development in the home economics classroom.
- HEC 571. Design for Shelter. (4). (2 lecture, 4 laboratory).** Prerequisite, HEC 371 or consent of instructor. Advanced planning concepts will be applied to the design of living space, appropriate to a variety of situational needs. Content will include construction techniques, systems for temperature control, electrical requirements and finance fundamentals.
- HEC 573. Applied Home Furnishings. (3). (2 lecture, 2 laboratory).** Individual and class projects will include drapery, slipcovers and simple upholstery techniques.
- HEC 574. Humans, Environment and Change. (3).** Examination of the interrelationship between the basic needs of humans and their changing environment, and the adaptive processes used to cope with change.
- HEC 575. Solar Shelter Design. (3).** Realities and aesthetic considerations as related to the design of shelter will be studied as well as the impact of solar energy utilization on traditional dwelling design.
- HEC 576. Housing and Human Identity. (3).** Consideration given to social, economic and political factors which influence the availability, kind and quality of housing and the consequences for human identity and family functioning.
- HEC 577. Interior Design Theories — Practicum. (3). (2 lecture, 2 laboratory).** Prerequisite, HEC 372. Actual involvement in the design of full-scale living spaces and their furnishings in order to facilitate recognition and manipulation of the plastic elements as used in interiors — lined, form, color, texture and space.
- HEC 578. Survey of Furniture Design. (3).** The dominant influences and characteristics of historical and modern furniture, ornamental and architectural design.
- HEC 579. Environmental Awareness. (3).** Methods of developing awareness of the social realities of design of the immediate environments of work, recreation and shelter; also, consequences for user-generated and user-maintained systems.
- HEC 581. Textile Update. (3).** New and modified fibers. New fabrication methods, textured yarn and finishes.
- HEC 584. Seminar in Textiles and Clothing. (3).** Discussion and interpretation of current literature and research in the fields of textiles and clothing as a means of developing increased understanding of the selection, use and care of modern textile products. Each seminar will have a subtitle and no subtitle may be repeated for credit.
- HEC 593. Field Experiences in Cultural Awareness. (1-10).** Opportunity to develop an appreciation of cultural and historical backgrounds, contributions of various population groups in the USA or foreign countries in Home Economics related areas.
- HEC 594. Trends and Techniques in Clothing Construction. (3). (2 lecture, 2 laboratory).** Development of greater skills in construction processes, fitting techniques and alteration of ready-to-wear garments.
- HEC 595. Fashion Design-Flat Pattern Drafting. (4). (2 lecture, 4 laboratory).** Prerequisites, HEC 395 or consent of instructor. Advanced flat pattern drafting techniques.
- HEC 596. Fashion Design in Draping. (4). (2 lecture, 4 laboratory).** Prerequisites, HEC 396 or consent of instructor. Advanced creative experiences in fashion design through draping fabric on a form.
- HEC 608. Introduction to Home Economics Graduate Study. (3).** Current home economics research: the nature and methods of research to be used in the master's program. Foundation and philosophy of home economics with focus on professional roles and responsibilities in relation to societal need.
- HEC 609. Home Economics Internship. (3-9).** Prerequisites, majors only, minimum graduate standing, GPA of 3.0 or above and consent of faculty sponsor. Field experiences which integrate academic knowledge into a practical setting for career preparation.
- HEC 611. Current Trends in Management. (3).** Developments of home management concepts and their application in a changing society.
- HEC 622. Individual Studies. (Maximum 4).** Qualified graduate students outline and spend a minimum of 25 clock hours per quarter hour on a problem. Two copies of a well-written paper must be presented to the department before credit will be granted; one to the instructor and one to the department chairperson. Does not satisfy the 500 level requirement unless the student is in full-time residence at UNC during the quarter the course is taken.
- HECV 632. Teaching Child Development and Family Living in Secondary Schools. (3).** Skills needed in planning and teaching child development and family living in the secondary schools.
- HEC 642. Advanced Experimental Foods. (4). (2 lecture, 4 laboratory).** Prerequisite, HEC 445, chemistry background or consent of instructor. Recent findings in food research and individual investigation of food problems.
- HEC 655. Research in Foods. (4). (2 lecture, 4 laboratory).** Prerequisites, HEC 445, CHEM 315 or consent of instructor. Current food research and application of advanced research techniques to the theory of food chemistry.
- HEC 656. Infant and Child Nutrition. (3).** Prerequisites, HEC 250, 251, or consent of instructor. A study of changing nutritional needs to promote maternal, infant, and child health.
- HEC 657. World Food Problems. (3).** Interrelationship of food supply and world conditions, problems of production, marketing, U.S. consumer practices and protection.
- HEC 659. Seminar in Nutrition. (3).** Discussion and interpretation of current literature and research in the field of nutrition.
- HECV 666. Supervision of Student Teaching in Home Economics. (3).** Leadership behaviors for cooperating teachers are analyzed. Principles of supervision are emphasized so that the course can apply to any leadership or supervisory role in home economics.
- HEC 681. Wool: From Fleece to Fabric. (3).** Processes involved in the creation of a wool fabric through experiential learning activities. Techniques used in production of Rio Grande blankets and Navajo rugs will be explored.
- HEC 683. Teaching Textile Arts. (3).** Creative techniques used in applied textile arts for use in teaching home economics, art, or recreation classes.
- HEC 694. Tailoring. (4). (2 lecture, 4 laboratory).** Prerequisite, HEC 494 or consent of instructor. Advanced tailoring techniques suitable for use in modern fabrics.
- HEC 695. Advanced Fashion Design and construction. (3). (2 lecture, 2 laboratory).** Advanced fitting and construction techniques; fashion design using flat pattern and draping techniques.
- HEC 696. Master's Project. (4-9).** Two copies of a Master's Project which meets departmental guidelines must be filed with the student's advisor at least four weeks before the end of the quarter in which the student plans to graduate.
- HEC 697. Evolution of Fashion. (3).** Development of costume through the ages and its influence on designs of present day clothing. Development of costumes in the couturier houses of Europe and America.
- HEC 699. Thesis. (8-15).** Optional for Master of Arts programs on recommendation of the major advisor. Thesis must be filed with the advisor four weeks before the end of the quarter in which the student plans to graduate.

## History

A research component is required in each History course numbered in the 500 and 600 level.

**HIST 500. Seminar in Japanese History. (3).** The course deals with intellectual, social and institutional trends in Japanese history up to and including the modern period.

**HIST 502. Seminar in Chinese History. (3).** The course deals with intellectual, social and institutional trends in Chinese history up to and including the modern period.

**HIST 504. Seminar in Modern African History. (3).** The course will study developments in the 19th century and then lead into a topical discussion of the 20th century focusing primarily on the colonial and post-colonial period in Sub-Saharan Africa.

**HIST 506. Seminar in Latin American History. (3).** To acquaint the graduate student with the historiography of and the state of research on Latin America. May be taken twice for credit as the colonial period will be considered one year and the national period the next.

**HIST 508. Workshop in History. (3).** Workshops in specialized areas of History will stress the practical aspects of either teaching or of field work. The subject of the workshop will be determined by subtitle. No subtitle may be repeated for credit.

**HIST 513. Professional Renewal. (1-12).** This course is concerned with various topics of interest in history. The topic will depend on the instructor conducting the course. Each course will have a subtitle and no subtitle may be repeated for credit.

**HIST 520. Seminar in American Colonial History. (3).** This course is designed for the student who wishes to deepen his/her knowledge of the history of Colonial America through directed research.

**HIST 522. Seminar in the Jacksonian Era: 1815-1850. (3).** An intensive survey of the social, economic, and political developments of the Middle Period of American history. Major themes are the advent of industrialism, democracy, Manifest Destiny, and the genesis of a bitter sectional controversy.

**HIST 524. Seminar in the American Civil War. (3).** Slavery in America, the crises of the 1850s and the election of 1860, secession, conflict between the states, the Emancipation Proclamation, the reconstruction of the defeated South.

**HIST 526. Seminar in the Populist — Progressive Age: 1887-1920. (3).** A study of the Populist and Progressive periods in America with particular attention given to developments in the Rocky Mountain West. Research in primary sources located in nearby libraries and archives will be stressed as well as familiarization with the secondary sources in the university library.

**HIST 528. Seminar in the Emergence of Industrial America. (3).** A study of emergence of industrialism in America during the latter part of the nineteenth century and the first decade of the twentieth century with emphasis on the technology and entrepreneurial methods of the new industrial

order and the political and social problems created by the industrial transformation.

**HIST 530. Seminar in Recent American History. (3).** The objective of this seminar is to allow the student who has become familiar with the chronological sequence of events in American history to examine in-depth the most significant topics, issues, and trends in the evolution of American society.

**HIST 532. Seminar on Franklin D. Roosevelt and the New Deal. (3).** A study of the political, social, economic and diplomatic history of the 1932-1945 era.

**HIST 560. Seminar in Ancient History. (3).** A graduate course in ancient history designed to acquaint the student with select problems and sources in either Ancient, Greek, or Roman history.

**HIST 562. Seminar in Medieval History. (3).** A graduate course designed to acquaint the student with select problems in Medieval history. The course will emphasize techniques of research, and conception and organization of a historical problem.

**HIST 564. Seminar in Renaissance and Reformation History. (3).** A graduate seminar designed to introduce the student to some of the main problems and interpretations of the French Revolution. Emphasis will be placed on technique of research, conception and organization of a historical problem.

**HIST 566. Seminar in the French Revolution and Napoleon. (3).** A graduate course designed to introduce the student to some of the main problems and interpretations of the French Revolution. Emphasis will be placed on technique of research, conception and organization of a historical problem.

**HIST 568. Seminar in Modern British History. (3).** The course is largely thematic in organization, and among the major problems considered are these: the triumph of the Industrial Revolution, the growth of the 'Second' British Empire, the origins of the modern political parties, the two great wars and their aftermath.

**HIST 570. Seminar in Modern German History. (3).** An intensive study of selected aspects of 20th century German will be undertaken, based on readings and directed research.

**HIST 572. Seminar in Russian History. (3).** The research assignment is to acquaint students with translated primary sources and secondary materials. The lectures on the writing of history in Russia are designed to illustrate various problems of Russian history. Tape recorded lectures of Soviet professors are analyzed to illustrate current interpretations of history.

**HIST 574. Readings in Modern European History. (3).** An analysis of selected works concerning a selected topic in modern European history.

**HIST 584. Seminar in European Ideologies. (3).** Traces the history of three European ideologies, namely, socialism, communism, and fascism, from the beginning of the 19th century to the present. These will be related to their interaction with liberalism, nationalism, and democracy.

**HIST 590. Seminar in United States Diplomatic History. (3).** This course will examine in depth important issues in American foreign policy from the founding of the nation to the present day.

**HIST 592. Seminar in Southwest History. (3).** In this course Spanish and Anglo historical developments in Texas, New Mexico, Arizona, Southern California and Southern Colorado will be traced from the Coronado expedition in the sixteenth century to the present. Although the settlement period will be stressed, the political, social and economic developments since 1890 will be analyzed.

**HIST 594. Seminar in American Intellectual History. (3).** A study of the intellectual aspects of characteristic institutions and the changing modes of thought in American life from the colonial period to the present day. The relationship of intellectual life to social and economic conditions is stressed.

**HIST 596. Seminar in Modern European Intellectual History. (3).** An intellectual history of modern Europe tracing the ideas of humans from the age of the Enlightenment through the main currents of thought in the contemporary world, with emphasis on the transmission of the ideas of the great social thinkers.

**HIST 597. Field Courses in History. 3-15 hours.** This course is designed around a field trip to the actual area under study. In this way students will be able to visit historic sites, museums, and public buildings as well as study the written history of the country. Courses under this number may cover such diverse themes as the American Civil War or continuity vs. change in the Soviet Union. Each course will have subtitle and no subtitle may be repeated for credit.

**HIST 610. Readings in American Diplomatic History. (3).** This readings course will enable the advanced graduate student to deepen his/her knowledge of United States Diplomatic history through a program of directed readings.

**HIST 620. Readings in Early American History. (3).** This readings course is designed to enrich the student's knowledge of early American history by allowing him/her to read and evaluate selected works from the literature of the field.

**HIST 622. Individual Studies. (Maximum 3).** Qualified graduate students outline and spend a minimum of 25 clock hours per quarter hour on a problem. A well-written paper must be filed with the instructor and chairperson before credit is given. Does not satisfy the 30 hour requirement unless the student is in full-time residence at UNC during the quarter the course is taken.

**HIST 624. Readings in the Jacksonian Era: 1815-1850. (3).** An analysis of significant works from the bibliography of the Jacksonian Era of American history.

**HIST 626. Readings in the American Civil War and Reconstruction. (3).** An analysis of significant works from the bibliography of the Civil War era.

**HIST 690. Seminar in Teaching Community College or College History. (3).** This seminar course is designed to introduce doctoral students to the nature of the

historian's craft and to analyze new materials, methods and trends in the teaching of history at the community college and senior college levels. Required of all Doctor of Arts candidates.

**HIST 699. Thesis. (Maximum 15).** Optional for Master of Arts programs on recommendation of the major advisor.

**HIST 755. Supervised Teaching in History. (3-9).** This course provides classroom teaching experience at the college level. The student will work with and be supervised by regular members of the Graduate faculty in history, in lecture presentation and techniques designed to develop positively the instructor-student relationship. Required of all Doctor of Arts candidates.

**HIST 797. Doctoral Proposal Research. (1-6).** Required of all doctoral students. Although a student may register for 1-6 hours of doctoral dissertation proposal research in any quarter, the student must earn a minimum-maximum of six hours of credit for the doctoral dissertation proposal research as a partial fulfillment of the requirements for all doctoral degrees prior to his/her admission to candidacy.

**HIST 799. Doctoral Dissertation. (18).** Required of all doctoral candidates.

## Health and Safety Education

**HS 503. Drug Abuse Education. (4).** An analysis of pharmacological, psychological, sociological, and legal implications of drug and alcohol use, misuse and abuse, emphasizing current research and effective teaching methods and materials.

**HS 505. Degenerative and Chronic Disease and Disability. (3).** This course is designed to provide the student with current scientific findings and orient him or her to the present research being conducted regarding degenerative, chronic disease, and disability. An in-depth study will be conducted by each student into some facet of degenerative, chronic disease.

**HS 506. Contemporary Issues in Sex Education. (4).** This course shall be structured to synthesize current theories and trends within the sciences of human sexuality and education in order to prepare professionals involved in the promotion of sexual well-being.

**HS 508. Workshop in Health and Safety Education. (1-3).** Designed to provide opportunities for study in the problem areas of participants; however, the problems attacked would vary from time to time according to the experts conducting the workshop. The nature of the workshop might cover such areas as administration, curriculum, new programs and techniques, etc. Each workshop will have a subtitle, and no subtitle may be repeated by a student for credit.

**HS 509. Seminar in Health Behavior. (4).** The general purpose of this course is to review the research literature regarding personal health behavior and to analyze various models put forth recently to explain

health behavior. Such an analysis of health behavior will assist the student in the planning and development of effective health education programs.

**HS 531. Health Aspects of Gerontology. (3).** This course is designed to acquaint the student with current scientific findings and present theories regarding the aging process. An in-depth study will be conducted by each student into some facet of aging.

**HS 550. Environmental Health. (4).** A study of the relationships of environmental problems to the human's health and welfare for the advanced student. Source of these problems, their recognition and control, as well as current research studies will be included.

**HS 603. Scientific Foundations of Health Education. (4).** Designed to increase the graduate student's awareness of important health facts and principles as they apply to the quantitative and qualitative improvement of individual, family, community, and world health.

**HS 604. School Health Administration. (4).** Designed to acquaint administrators, supervisors, and health educators with the planning and organizational aspects of the total school health program. Special attention is given to administrative and supervisory problems in health and safety instruction, health services and guidance, and healthful school living.

**HS 605. Public Health Problems. (4). (3 lecture, 2 field experience).** This course encompasses basic facts and principles of public health at the local, state, national and international levels including the relationships between public health departments, voluntary agencies, and the school health program.

**HS 622. Individual Studies. (Maximum 4).** Qualified graduate students outline and spend a minimum of 25 clock hours per quarter hour on a problem. Two copies of a well-written paper must be filed with the instructor before credit is given. Does not satisfy the 500 level requirement unless the student is in full-time residence at UNC during the quarter the course is taken.

**HS 650. Seminar in Health and Safety Education. (2-4).** (Each 2 will require 1 additional laboratory hour of schedule time.)

Designed for in-depth study by graduate students. Presents contemporary topics under the guidance of qualified graduate faculty and consultants. Topics such as Professional Preparation, Programming, or Contemporary Problems in one of the three areas might be listed as subtitles when this course is scheduled. Class may be repeated provided different subtitles are scheduled.

**HS 652. Graduate Internship in Health and Safety Education. (4-16).**

This course is designed primarily to give graduate students an opportunity to put into practice the knowledge and skills they have learned in the classroom. Opportunity is provided for the student to assume responsibilities in Administration, Supervision, and Evaluation, along with conducting various activities. (One full quarter of full-time placement is required in Recreation).

**HS 653. Introduction to Air Pollution. (3-4).** Effects of atmospheric pollutants, including

types, sources, controls, sampling procedures and analysis, and legal aspects, upon man and the environment.

**HS 690. Issues and Trends in Health and Safety Education. (4).** A course designed to provide detailed examination of the forces affecting the allied field of Health Education, Physical Education, and Recreation. A study, in-depth, of problems will be expected of each student according to his or her areas of specialization.

**HS 797. Doctoral Proposal Research (1-6).** Required of all doctoral students. Although a student may register for 1-6 hours of doctoral dissertation proposal research in any quarter, the student must earn a minimum-maximum of 6 hours of credit for the doctoral dissertation proposal research as a partial fulfillment of the requirements for all doctoral degrees prior to his/her admission to candidacy.

**HS 799. Doctoral Dissertation. (1-18).** Required of all doctoral candidates. Although a student may register for 1 to 18 hours of dissertation credit in any quarter, the student must earn a minimum-maximum of 12 to 18 hours of credit for the dissertation as a partial fulfillment of the requirements for all doctoral degrees.

## Humanities

(Administered by English Department)

**HUM 508. Workshop in the Humanities. (Maximum 12).** The workshop in the Humanities is a multi-disciplined approach to the study of humans — his/her culture, literature, philosophy, history, and arts. Depending upon the interests of the instructor and students, the approach may differ; for example, it may be thematic, historical, stylistically analytic, or other.

**HUM 510. Comparative Studies in Italian Arts and Letters. (Maximum 12).** Seminars dealing with various aspects of Italian arts and letters, their relationships in form, idea, content; their creators and audiences; their cultural milieu. They may include studies of Classic, Byzantine, Medieval, Renaissance or more modern times. No subtitle may be taken more than once.

**HUM 512. Studies in World Humanities. (Maximum 12).** Seminars in the interrelationships between predominating art forms and modes of thought at certain crucial times in human's history and their influence on artists and writers of differing times or countries. No subtitle may be taken more than once.

## Human Rehabilitative Services

**HRS 508. Workshop in Rehabilitation Counseling. (1-4).** A workshop designed to facilitate specific disability areas and will be so designated with each workshop offered. The content will include current issues, problems, programs, and topics of national and local interests.

**HRS 589. First Line Supervision in Vocational Rehabilitation.** (3). An orientation to duties, responsibilities, philosophies of first line supervision. Develop competencies and skills in first line management, budgeting, and quality assurance.

**HRS 590. Introduction to Rehabilitation Counseling.** (3). An orientation to the rehabilitation process including a survey of the history, principles, philosophy and legal aspects of rehabilitation and related fields. Rehabilitation as a concept of integrated service is stressed. An understanding of the objectives and the organizational basis of rehabilitation programs is provided.

**HRS 591. Community Resources for Rehabilitation.** (3). Designed to acquaint the student with an understanding of the needs for community resources. Provides the student with techniques for evaluating the effectiveness of available resources, and the knowledge and skills required to develop community resources needed for the implementation of rehabilitation, guidance and counseling services. S/U grade.

**HRS 592. Psycho-Social Aspects of Disability.** (3). To develop a sensitive awareness of the handicapping nature of specific disabilities and the relationship between the disability and the psychological, social and vocational aspects of successful adjustment. Specific disability areas discussed will vary from year to year according to the needs and interests of each particular group of students.

**HRS 593. Medical Aspects of Disabilities.** (3). Medical implications for rehabilitation counselors including anatomy, physiology and pathology of human systems, physical reconstruction, restoration and adaptation. Special emphasis is placed on the social and occupational aspects of injury, somatic and psychogenic disability and the acquiring of facility in basic medical terminology.

**HRS 595. Vocational Placement and Adjustment.** (3). Consideration of such basic areas of knowledge as theories of vocational choice, labor market analysis, job analysis, and the psychology and sociology of work as related to vocational placement problems.

**HRS 596. Job Development, Analysis and Placement in Rehabilitation.** (3). Provide students with skills necessary to develop and implement job development, job analysis and job placement strategies with agencies working with mentally and physically handicapped persons.

**HRS 601. Practicum.** (1-4). Open only by invitation to resident graduate students. Supervised professional activity in the student's major field, approximately two hours per day. Two copies of a well-written paper must be filed with the instructor before credit is given. Application must be made to the department in order to register.

**HRS 610. Interpretation and Evaluation of Behavioral Research.** (3). Course is designed to provide graduate students the necessary skills for interpretation and evaluation of research in the social services. Emphasis on basic concepts, design, and utilization of behavioral research.

**HRS 611. Seminar in Rehabilitation Counseling.** (3). To provide the student with a thorough understanding and awareness of the need for continuous professional growth and development. Research in rehabilitation, ethical problems and professional issues of current concerns will be discussed.

**HRS 620. Assessment and Evaluation of the Handicapped.** (3). This course is designed to acquaint students with a variety of techniques of client appraisal, limitations imposed by standardized tests when making inferences about handicapped persons.

Students will investigate methods of client appraisal unique to the handicapped adults and develop skills in vocational diagnosis.

**HRS 621. Principles of Vocational Evaluation.** (3). To identify and demonstrate the principle methods, processes, and skills needed by the vocational evaluator.

**HRS 622. Individual Study.** (1-4). Qualified graduate students outline and spend a minimum of 25 clock hours per quarter hour on a problem. Two copies of a well-written paper must be filed with the instructor before credit is given. Application must be made to the department prior to registration.

**HRS 630. Rehabilitation Counseling: Theories and Techniques.** (3). A study of counseling and counseling theories as applied to the handicapped population. An analysis of these theories and how these theories are utilized in the counseling interview is discussed.

**HRS 631. Practicum in Rehabilitation Counseling.** (6). (Meets 15-20 hours per week.) Prerequisite, HRS 630. Qualified students majoring in Rehabilitation Counseling engage in counseling interviews and activities under the supervision of one or more members of the University staff. S/U grade.

**HRS 650. Seminar: Administration of Rehabilitation Programs.** (3). This course is designed to acquaint the student with the basic principles and practices related to administration of rehabilitation programs, college training programs and state-federal agencies. Included will be such special areas as program development, and related areas. Heavy emphasis on grant preparation.

**HRS 651. Advanced Seminar: Rehabilitation Research.** (3). An opportunity for students to survey current rehabilitation research, examine the nature and methods of research, and procedures for analyzing and evaluating recent research in the field of vocational rehabilitation.

**HRS 660. Seminar: Psychiatric Rehabilitation.** (3). The course is designed to give an understanding of the roles and activities of a rehabilitation counselor working with the psychiatric client. A study of the nature of the psychiatric client and his/her interaction with employers and society will be explored.

**HRS 661. Seminar: Rehabilitation of the Substance Abuser.** (3). A seminar to provide basic knowledge of types and effects of commonly abused chemicals, treatment modalities, available facilities for treatment, and basic rehabilitation techniques. Emphasis will be upon drug and alcohol abuse as the

primary handicap but consideration will be given to abuse as a concomitant to other existing disabilities.

**HRS 662. Sexuality and Disability.** (3). Course designed to give student a working familiarity of current trends and theories involving issues of sexuality and the disabled.

**HRS 672. Advanced Seminar: Individual Assessment for Vocational Evaluation.** (3). Prerequisites: HRS 620, 621, or equivalents. A problem seminar designed to address in depth the problems of individual assessment in vocational evaluation. Emphasis is placed upon the vocational implications of assessment techniques and the application of assessment information in client programming.

**HRS 673. McCarron-Dial Work Evaluation System.** (3). Course designed for Specialist/Doctoral students in rehabilitation and related disciplines interested in neuropsychological aspects of human assessment. NDWES is a battery of tests designed to identify aptitudes and traits which adult mentally disabled require to perform successfully in world of work.

**HRS 687. Independent Living in Rehabilitation.** (3). An introduction to independent living including concepts, demonstration and research as applied to severely handicapped population. To provide an exposure to and an understanding of common independent living concepts, skills, devices and aids.

**HRS 694. Supervised Clinical Practice in Rehabilitation Counseling (15-30).** Course may be taken for a total of 30 hours, with a maximum of 15 hours in any given quarter. (Open to Rehabilitation Counseling Majors only.) Prerequisite, HRS 631. This internship will include supervised practice in counseling, case studies, contacts with community social agencies and employers, as well as practicum in specific rehabilitation processes. The supervised clinical practice consists of a minimum of 800 clock hours of field work, lasting two full terms of approximately 10 weeks each. S/U grade.

**HRS 699. Thesis.** (8-15). May be required of Master of Arts candidates. Optional for Master of Arts programs on recommendation of major advisor.

**HRS 701. Specialist Degree Practicum.** (8). Project or supervised professional activity, required of all candidates for the Specialist in Education degree. The purpose of this project or professional activity is to further the student's background in his/her area of specialization. A written report of the project or activity must be submitted.

**HRS 755. Supervised Practicum in College Teaching.** (3-9). This course provides experiences in observation and supervised practice in college teaching for doctoral candidates planning to teach on the college or university level. Observations and the teaching experience will be used as a basis for the analysis of learning experiences.

**HRS 756. Internship in Supervising College Teaching.** (3). This course is designed for doctoral candidates preparing for college teaching. It provides experiences in working with the regular staff members engaged in

the supervision of college and university teaching experiences. Particular attention is centered on the various aspects of the teaching-learning process and on analysis of self-growth.

**HRS 757. Advanced Practicum in Rehabilitation Administration. (3-9).** The student will receive supervised experience in the administration of Rehabilitation Programs. The experience will include program planning, evaluation, and grant writing. Registration is for three (3) credits. Course may be repeated for a maximum of nine (9) credits.

Approximately 100 clock hours per quarter are required for three credits.

**HRS 758. Advanced Practicum in Rehabilitation Research. (3-9).** Doctoral students will receive supervised experience in areas of rehabilitation research which are beyond the scope of existing departmental offerings. The experience will include research methods, design and reporting culminating in a research paper of publishable quality. Registration is for three (3) credits. Course may be repeated for a maximum of nine (9) credits. Approximately 100 clock hours per quarter are required for three credits.

**HRS 759. Advanced Practicum in Rehabilitation Counseling Supervision. (3-9).** Doctoral students will receive supervised experience in the study of problems involved in training rehabilitation counselors. Students will participate through instruction and supervisory practice in the training of rehabilitation counselors. Registration is for three (3) credits. Course may be repeated for a maximum of nine (9) credits. Approximately 100 clock hours per quarter are required for three credits.

**HRS 794. Advanced Clinical Internship. (4-16). (Doctoral students only.)** This supervised clinical practice will constitute an integral portion of the total education and training program for doctoral students in rehabilitation counseling. This practicum will be structured in accordance with the specific philosophy, functions and clientele of the agency and the interest, background and capabilities of the individual students.

**HRS 797. Doctoral Proposal Research (1-6).** Required of all doctoral students. Although a student may register for 1-6 hours of doctoral dissertation proposal research in any quarter, the student must earn a minimum-maximum of 6 hours of credit for the doctoral dissertation proposal research as a partial fulfillment of the requirements for all doctoral degrees prior to his/her admission to candidacy.

**HRS 799. Doctoral Dissertation. (1-18).** Required of all doctoral candidates. Although a student may register for 1 to 18 hours of dissertation credit in any quarter, the student must earn a minimum-maximum of 18 hours of credit for the dissertation as a partial fulfillment of the requirements for the doctorate.

## Industrial Arts and Technology

**IAT 508. Workshop. (1-6).** Concerned with instructional problems of participants; however, problems attacked would vary according to experts conducting workshop. Each workshop will have a subtitle and no subtitle may be repeated for credit.

**IAT 517. Industrial Plastics. (3). (2 lecture, 3 laboratory).** Development of skills and knowledge in use of thermosetting and thermoplastic materials with emphasis on industrial applications including the designing and construction of molds and forms.

**IAT 519. Plastic Problems and Design. (3). (2 lecture, 3 laboratory).** Plastic processes and materials including reinforcing, lamination, expandable and foaming materials. Emphasis on development of molds, forms, aids, resource materials and projects.

**IAT 521. Technology and Its Impact on Western Civilization. (3).** Deals with history of technology, study of today's capability and look into what technology holds for humans in the future. Emphasis on psychological, physiological, sociological and natural impacts on mankind. Covers medicine, communications, crime, music, art, transportation, urban systems, leisure, work, invention and creativity, education, food waste, environmental concepts, economics, commercialism and developing a more humanized technology.

**IAT 530. Organization and Administration in Industrial Arts and Technology. (3).** For teachers, supervisors, and administrators of industrial arts and technology. Emphasis on shop planning, organization, administration, supervision, teacher/school liability, accounting procedures, maintenance problems and procurement of equipment and supplies for industrial arts and technology.

**IAT 531. A Critique of Modern Industrial Arts and Technology. (3).** Industrial arts philosophies, objectives, content, methods and evaluation with emphasis on current and future implications of industrial arts education.

**IAT 540. Organization of the Graphic Arts Laboratory. (3). (2 lecture, 3 laboratory).** Planning techniques, including objectives, educational specifications, equipment, management and content.

**IAT 541. Problems of Design in the Graphic Arts. (3). (2 lecture, 3 laboratory).** Selection and development of individual projects for the classroom which emphasize various design principles.

**IAT 542. Photo Offset Lithography. (3). (2 lecture, 3 laboratory).** Copy preparation, camera work, platemaking and offset press operation.

**IAT 543. Color Separation for Photomechanical Reproduction. (3). (2 lecture, 3 laboratory).** Subtractive color theory including transparent and reflection copy, proofing, platemaking and press operation.

**IAT 544. Photography in Education. (3). (2 lecture, 3 laboratory).** Production and evaluation of black and white and color photographs for classroom use.

**IAT 545. Color Photography — The Transparencies. (3). (2 lecture, 3 laboratory).** Planning, exposing, processing and finishing color reversal films and materials for effective multi-projector visual presentations.

**IAT 546. Black and White Photography. (3). (2 lecture, 3 laboratory).** Experimental, interpretive and communicative photography. Advanced camera and printing techniques.

**IAT 547. Photographic Illustration. (3). (2 lecture, 3 laboratory).** Still life photography in black and white, and color. Studio techniques for architectural, industrial-technical and commercial applications.

**IAT 548. Portrait Photography. (3). (2 lecture, 3 laboratory).** Posing, lighting, printing and finishing portraits in black and white and color.

**IAT 549. Advanced Color Photography — Transparencies. (3). (2 lecture, 3 laboratory).** Prerequisite, IAT 545 or consent of instructor. Advanced techniques in the use of color reversal materials for effective multi-projector visual presentation.

**IAT 551. Woodturning. (2). (1 lecture, 3 laboratory).** Skills and techniques in spindle and faceplate woodturning.

**IAT 552. Problems in Woodworking. (3). (2 lecture, 3 laboratory).** Problems the specialized teacher in woodworking in secondary schools must meet.

**IAT 553. Furniture and Cabinet Making. (3). (2 lecture, 3 laboratory).** Design and construction of period and modern furniture.

**IAT 556. Upholstery. (3). (2 lecture, 3 laboratory).** Techniques and processes in frame construction and application of cover materials for upholstered furniture.

**IAT 557. Construction Technology. (3). (2 lecture, 3 laboratory).** To give students experiences with tools and practices associated with various occupations of the construction industry.

**IAT 561. Architectural Drawing. (3). (2 lecture, 3 laboratory).** Planning, drawing and specifications of homes and small commercial buildings.

**IAT 562. Problems in Drafting and Planning. (3). (2 lecture, 3 laboratory).** Content from selected areas in terms of individual needs.

**IAT 563. Descriptive Geometry. (3). (2 lecture, 3 laboratory).** Points, lines and planes in space.

**IAT 564. Machine Drawing. (3). (2 lecture, 3 laboratory).** Limit and tolerance dimensioning, screwthreads, cams and gears.

**IAT 565. Technical Illustrations. (3). (2 lecture, 3 laboratory).** Axonometric, oblique and perspective drawings. Airbrush and other special treatments.

**IAT 570. Advanced Metals Technology. (3). (2 lecture, 3 laboratory).** Advanced bench metalwork, sheet metalwork, forge and foundry work.

**IAT 571. Metal Arts. (3). (2 lecture, 3 laboratory).** Tooling, etching, forming and spinning.

**IAT 572. Advanced Welding. (3).** (2 lecture, 3 laboratory). Advanced skills in welding developed by exercises in AC-DC arc welding and oxy-acetylene welding of various metals. Experiences in TIG and MIG welding of both ferrous and non-ferrous metals are provided. Consideration given to principles of teaching, curriculum, supplies and equipment for teaching welding at the secondary and post-secondary levels.

**IAT 573. Jewelry Design and Construction. (3).** (2 lecture, 3 laboratory). Processes and techniques in jewelry and lapidary.

**IAT 574. Machine Tool Technology. (3).** (2 lecture, 3 laboratory). Provides advanced experiences in the operation of machine tools with emphasis on machine tool curriculum development and utilization at the secondary and post-secondary levels. Units include: tool and die making, precision jigs and fixtures, selection, testing and utilization of materials and heat treatment.

**IAT 575. Advanced Machine Tool Technology. (3).** (2 lecture, 3 laboratory). Operation of maintenance of machine tools, precision measurement and metals testing techniques and instructional methods applicable to the secondary and junior college levels.

**IAT 580. Electronic Circuit Application. (3).** (2 lecture, 3 laboratory). Electronic hardware and component applications to common circuits found in electronic equipment.

Emphasis on control circuits, power supplies, amplifiers, oscillators, transmitters, receivers and fundamentals of TV. Assignments established on individual needs and interests.

**IAT 585. Digital and Microprocessor Basics. (Maximum 9).** (For 3 credit hours — 2 lecture, 3 laboratory). Emphasis on digital IC's, counters, peripherals, interfacing, storage and retrieval, registers, binary codes and systems and D-A or A-D converters. May be repeated for credit.

**IAT 590. Solar Energy. (3).** (2 lecture, 3 laboratory). Solar energy systems. Emphasis on solar energy system component design and construction. Thorough study of underlying principles of solar energy collection and utilization.

**IAT 593. Automotive Electrical Systems. (3).** (2 lecture, 3 laboratory). Automotive electrical systems from basic electricity to electronic ignition and voltage regulation. Balance of theory and practical laboratory exercises.

**IAT 595. Automotive Fuel Systems, Carburetion and Fuel Injection. (3).** (2 lecture, 3 laboratory). The theory of design and operation of automotive fuel preparation systems from basic carburetion to electronic fuel injection. Emphasis is on balancing theory with practical laboratory experiences, periodic maintenance, repair and troubleshooting of automotive fuel preparation systems.

**IAT 596. Automotive Engine Overhaul and Repair. (3).** (2 lecture, 3 laboratory). Prerequisite, consent of instructor. Disassembly, analysis, reassembly and calibration of internal combustion reciprocating engines. Careful, accurate standards in all procedures common to

engine overhaul and repair. Required project, overhaul and calibration of automotive engines.

**IAT 601. Practicum in Industrial Arts and Technology. (Maximum 4).** Open only by invitation to resident graduate students. Supervised professional activity in the student's major field, approximately two hours per day. Two copies of a well-written paper must be filed with the instructor before credit is given.

**IAT 622. Individual Study in Industrial Arts and Technology. (Maximum 4).** Qualified graduate students outline and spend a minimum of 25 clock hours per quarter hour on a problem. Two copies of a well-written paper must be filed with the instructor before credit is given. Does not satisfy the 500 level requirement unless the student is in full-time residence at UNC during the quarter the course is taken.

**IAT 629. Industrial Internship. (Maximum 15).** Prerequisite, advisor's recommendation and department permission. Provides industrial arts and technology majors an opportunity to improve their technical and professional skills and knowledge in a specific occupational field related to their major area of study. Each field experience is carefully planned by the student and adviser to meet the needs of the student. A complete report of experiences is required. S/U final mark.

**IAT 635. History and Philosophy of Industrial Education. (3).** Origin and development with philosophical thought of selected leaders.

**IAT 637. Development of Learning Activity Packages. (3).** Deals with development of individualized learning activity packages. Emphasis on motivation, performance objectives, instructional systems and devices, student evaluation media development in learner centered instruction environment. Open to all academic disciplines as students choose area and level of package development.

**IAT 638. Curriculum Development. (3).** Develop understanding of content, objectives and equipment to conduct classes of industrial arts and technology in the public schools and colleges. Emphasis on objectives, methods of selecting course content and discussion of curriculum approaches to content in industrial arts and technology.

**IAT 639. Evaluation Techniques. (3).** Problems in measuring industrial arts and technology achievement. Purposes of evaluation and the kind and types of instruments used. Interpretation of data leading to the improvement of instruction.

**IAT 674. Organization of the Metal Laboratory. (3).** (2 lecture, 3 laboratory). Includes objectives, course content, laboratory organization, evaluation and problems of teaching various phases of metalwork.

**IAT 675. Problems of the Metal Laboratory. (3).** (2 lecture, 3 laboratory). Advanced study in organization of both unit and general metal laboratories and laboratory practice handled on seminar basis, giving graduate students an

opportunity to work on problems in the field. **IAT 690. Advanced Power Concepts. (3).** (2 lecture, 3 laboratory). Advanced study of energy sources and machines that convert into useful work. Emphasis on two-cycle and four-cycle engines and their principles of operation.

**IAT 695. Problems in Teaching Power. (3).** Objectives, course content and teaching procedures in all units in power and power transmission. Problems are set up on the basis of individual needs.

**IAT 699. Thesis. (8-15).** Optional for master of arts program on recommendation of major advisor.

**IAT 701. Specialist Degree Practicum. (8).** Project of supervised professional activity, required of all candidates for the Specialist in Education degree. The purpose of the project or professional activity is to further the student's background and knowledge in his area of specialization. A written report of the project or activity must be submitted.

**IAT 755. Supervised Practicum in College Teaching. (Maximum 9).** Provides experience in observation and supervised practice in college teaching for doctoral candidates planning to teach on the college or university level. Observations and the teaching experiences will be used as a basis for the analysis of learning experiences.

**IAT 797. Doctoral Proposal Research (1-6).** Series of courses designed to 1) study the results of research in education, their implication to industrial arts and technology; 2) to identify and isolate major problems facing research in industrial arts and technology; 3) to discuss the various means of designing, interpreting and reporting research information in industrial arts and technology. Three hour course offered in summers only. One hour seminar offered each fall, winter and spring quarters. Sequence required of all doctoral students.

**IAT 799. Doctoral Dissertation. (1-18).** Required of all doctoral candidates. Although a student may register for 1 to 18 hours of dissertation credit in any quarter, the student must earn a minimum-maximum of 12 to 18 hours of credit for the dissertation as a partial fulfillment of the requirements for all doctoral degrees.

## Interdisciplinary

**ID 508. Workshop. (1-10).** This course is concerned with the instructional problems of the participants; however, the problems attacked would vary according to the experts conducting the workshop. The nature of the workshop might cover such areas as Administration, Reading, Kindergarten, and Curriculum. Each workshop will have a subtitle and no subtitle may be repeated for credit.

**ID 513. Professional Renewal. (1-12).** This course is concerned with the instructional problems of the participants; however the problems discussed will vary according to the instructors of the course. Each course will have a subtitle and no subtitle may be repeated for credit.

**ID 600. Introduction to Graduate Study. (3).** An orientation to graduate study in general and the nature and methods of research in particular. Required of all first-year graduate students (except for those departments which have substitutes for this course). Should be taken during the first quarter of graduate work.

**ID 624. Orientation to Educational Accountability. (3).** Educational accountability and procedures essential to its implementation. Covers terminology, historical development, professional and lay involvement, implications for state departments and means of planning for accountable programs. Emphasis on performance contracting, educational vouchers and program evaluation. Offered by Department of Industrial Arts and Technology.

**ID 625. Professional Teacher Competencies. (3).** Ten basic functions of classroom teacher and specific tasks which must be performed within each. Organization of class material is such that competencies are on facilitating instruction, managing the learning environment, improving individual competencies, designing programs, designing instruction, providing professional service, evaluation programs, nurturing humaneness and utilizing research. Offered by Department of Industrial Arts and Technology.

**ID 626. Orientation to Computer Assisted/Managed Instruction. (3).** Orientation in utilizing computer for both instructional tool and management tool. Emphasis on systems terminology, basic problem language for classroom teachers, and steps of procedures for converting traditional teacher-lecture materials to computer managed instruction. Opportunities to experience interactive and non-interactive instruction program also provided. Discussion will provide information on commercial CAI/CMI systems available to public school personnel. Offered by Department of Industrial Arts and Technology.

**ID 650. Library Resources Seminar. (1).** Examines library resources as they apply to doctoral studies and research. Emphasis will be placed on research methodology and the use of advanced research tools related to specific academic disciplines and sub-disciplines.

**ID 700. Introduction to Doctoral Research. (3).** An introduction to research and advanced study. Required of all specialist and doctoral candidates (except for those departments which have substitutes for this course).

**ID 702. The Teacher in the College Community. (3).** Course includes an examination of current issues in higher education, of the role of a faculty member in a collegiate setting, of the psychology of learning, and of typical instructional problems. This course is required of all Doctor of Arts candidates and should be taken during the first year of doctoral study.

## Individual Studies

Unless the student is registered for at least six (6) additional hours of classes taken on campus in Greeley, the student shall not count IS or Departmental prefix courses 601, 622, 691, 699, 701, 797 and 799 to satisfy the residence requirement or the requirement that at least half of the student's credit must be in courses numbered 500 and above and taken in residence in Greeley.

**IS 622. Individual Study. (Maximum 4).** Qualified graduate students outline and spend a minimum of 25 clock hours per quarter hour on a problem. Two copies of a well-written paper must be filed with the instructor before credit is given.

**IS 691. Creative Project. (8-15).** With the approval of the major advisor and the Dean of the Graduate School, a creative project in educational media, fine arts, literature, or music may be prepared as the equivalent of a thesis.

**IS 699. Thesis. (8-15).** Required of Master of Arts candidates in the Arts and Sciences Programs: Botany, Chemistry, Physics, Zoology. Optional for all other Master of Arts programs on recommendation of the major advisor.

**IS 701. Specialist Degree Practicum. (8).** Project or supervised professional activity, required of all candidates for the Specialist in Education degree (except for those departments which have substitutes for this course). The purpose of this project or professional activity is to further the student's background and knowledge in his/her area of specialization. A written report of the project or activity must be submitted.

**IS 755. Supervised Practicum in College Teaching. (Maximum 9).** This course provides experiences in observation and supervised practice in college teaching for doctoral candidates planning to teach on the college or university level. Observations and the teaching experience will be used as a basis for the analysis of learning experiences.

**IS 756. Internship in Supervising College Teaching. (3).** This course is designed for doctoral candidates preparing for college teaching. It provides experiences in working with the regular staff members engaged in the supervision of college and university teaching experiences. Particular attention is centered on the various aspects of the teaching-learning process and on analysis of self-growth.

**IS 797. Doctoral Proposal Research (1-6).** Required of all doctoral students. Although a student may register for 1-6 hours of doctoral dissertation proposal research in any quarter, the student must earn a minimum-maximum of 6 hours of credit for the doctoral dissertation proposal research as a partial fulfillment of the requirements for all doctoral degrees prior to his/her admission to candidacy.

**IS 799. Doctoral Dissertation. (1-18 see departmental requirements).** Required of all doctoral candidates. Although a student may register for 1 to 18 hours of dissertation credit in any quarter, the student must earn a minimum-maximum of 12-18 hours of credit

for the dissertation as a partial fulfillment of the requirements for all doctoral degrees.<sup>1</sup>

## Journalism

**JOUR 501. Seminar in Photojournalism. (3).** Advanced camera skills, communicating with pictures. Composition and enlarging techniques. Production of the student's portfolio of various picture situations.

**JOUR 505. Seminar for School Publications Sponsors. (PTE) (3).** Designed for beginning and experienced advisors of student newspapers. Organization of the newspaper staff, management techniques, and freedom of the high school press will be covered. New ideas and procedures for publishing student newspapers will be presented and students will be issued materials designed to help them motivate and organize a student newspaper staff.

**JOUR 508. Special Topics. (1-4).** Special workshops or short courses in various content areas of journalism and journalism education will be offered during summers and other quarters as the need and opportunity arises. Courses may be graded S/U.

**JOUR 591. Newswriting Methods. (3).** Prerequisite, a basic college-level newswriting course, or permission of the instructor. Designed primarily for graduate students who wish to update writing and reporting skills. Course also caters to interests of students in specialized areas of journalism (sportswriting, consumer reporting, as examples).

**JOUR 595. Philosophy and Procedures of Public Relations. (3).** A case study approach to the advanced study of the public relations process, and its application to a variety of institutions from business to education.

**JOUR 597. Public Relations Techniques. (3).** The study and development of effective tools and techniques used by the professional public relations practitioner.

**JOUR 601. Practicum. (3-12).** Open only by invitation to resident graduate students in journalism. Supervised professional activity in the student's area of specialization. Two copies of a well-written paper must be filed with the instructor before credit is given.

**JOUR 622. Journalism Individual Studies. (1-4).** Qualified graduate students outline and spend a minimum of 25 clock hours per quarter hour on a problem. Two copies of a well-written paper must be filed with the instructor before credit is given.

**JOUR 701. Specialist Degree Practicum. (8).** Project or supervised professional activity, required of all journalism candidates for the Specialist in Education Degree. Must be directly related to the student's area of specialization.

<sup>1</sup>A student in the Doctor of Arts Program in Music should consult with his/her advisor in regard to an approved variation.

## Mexican American Studies

**MAS 508. Workshop. (1-12).** This course is concerned with various topics of interest relating to Mexican American Studies. The topic will depend on the instructor conducting the workshop. Each workshop will have a subtitle and no subtitle may be repeated for credit.

**MAS 513. Professional Renewal. (1-12).** This course is concerned with various topics of interest in Mexican American Studies. The topic will depend on the instructor conducting the course. Each course will have a subtitle and no subtitle may be repeated for credit.

**MAS 521. Seminar in Mexican American Studies. (3, maximum 6).** A seminar designed to involve students in topics or issues of current concern to the Chicano/Chicana community. Subject matter will vary according to faculty expertise and student needs and interests.

**MAS 622. Individual Studies. (1-4).** Qualified graduate students outline and spend a minimum of 25 clock hours per quarter hour on a problem related to Mexican American studies. Two copies of a well-written paper must be filed with the instructor before credit is given.

## Mathematics

**MATH 510. Seminar in Mathematics. (1). (Maximum 6).** Study and discussion of topics from mathematics. S/U grading.

**MATH 513. Professional Renewal. (1-12).** This course is concerned with various topics of interest in mathematics. The topic will depend on the instructor conducting the course. Each course will have a subtitle and no subtitle may be repeated for credit.

**MATH 521. Modern Algebra I. (4).** Prerequisite, MATH 322 or equivalent. A study of abstract algebra with emphasis on group theory, ring theory, polynomial rings, principal ideal rings, vector spaces, modules and selected topics.

**MATH 522. Modern Algebra II. (4).** Prerequisite, MATH 521 or equivalent. A continuation of MATH 521.

**MATH 525. Linear Algebra I. (3).** Prerequisite, MATH 322. The first course in a two-quarter sequence of linear algebra. Topics to be covered include vector spaces, linear transformations and matrices, determinants, eigenvalues, canonical forms, quadratic forms, special transformations and matrices, and selected applications in other mathematical areas such as differential equations.

**MATH 526. Linear Algebra II. (3).** Prerequisite, MATH 525. A continuation of MATH 525.

**MATH 535. Introductory Analysis I. (4).** Prerequisite, MATH 133. The first course of a sequence designed to study the topics of modern analysis which arise in applied mathematics. The sequence will include the following topics: sequences, series, continuity, sequences and series of functions,

differentiation, partial differentiation, integration and the theory of functions of several variables.

**MATH 536. Introductory Analysis II. (4).** Prerequisite, MATH 535. Continuation of MATH 535.

**MATH 537. Introductory Analysis III. (4).** Prerequisite MATH 536. Continuation of MATH 536.

**MATH 540. Introduction to Topology. (4).** Prerequisite, MATH 133. Elementary pointset topology. General topological spaces with emphasis on metric spaces.

**MATH 543. Modern Geometry I. (4).** Prerequisite, graduate standing in mathematics. A first course in a two-course sequence which will emphasize new topics in present-day geometry. This emphasis will be partly Euclidean in nature and partly non-Euclidean. Special emphasis will be placed upon the foundations of geometry along with the different geometries which can be developed from this foundation. Topics to be covered are foundations of geometry, transformation, types of geometry, and selected Euclidean topics.

**MATH 544. Modern Geometry II. (4).** Prerequisite, MATH 543. A continuation of MATH 543. This course will continue to emphasize types of geometry with special emphasis being placed on non-Euclidean topics. Special types to be covered include absolute geometry, parabolic geometry, elliptic geometry and differential geometry.

**MATH 551. Introduction to Mathematical Statistics I. (4).** Prerequisite, MATH 250. Distributions of discrete and continuous random variables; moments and moment generating functions; marginal and conditional distributions; distributions of functions of random variables;  $t$ ,  $F$ , and Chi-square distributions.

**MATH 552. Introduction to Mathematical Statistics II. (4).** Prerequisite, MATH 551. Interval estimation; point estimation and maximum likelihood procedures; distributions of order statistics, stochastic convergence, central limit theorem and limiting distribution theory; sufficient statistics and completeness property.

**MATH 553. Introduction to Mathematical Statistics III. (4).** Prerequisite, MATH 552. Tests and hypotheses, analysis of variance, non-central,  $t$ ,  $F$ , and Chi-square distributions, multivariate normal distributions.

**MATH 555. Probability Theory. (4).** Prerequisite, MATH 250. Chebyshev's inequality, laws of large numbers, sums of independent random variables, central limit theorem, sequence of random variables, different modes of convergence, and probability generating functions.

**MATH 556. An Introduction to Stochastic Processes. (4).** Prerequisite, MATH 555. Definition of Stochastic Processes, probability laws of stochastic processes, Weiner process, Poisson process, covariance stationary process and Markov chain.

**MATH 560. Introductory Complex Variables. (3).** Prerequisite, MATH 430 or equivalent. A first course in complex variables designed especially for the potential teacher of calculus. The course will begin with preliminaries concerning complex

numbers and then proceed directly to power series, Laurent's series, contour integration, residue theory, polynomials and rational functions.

**MATH 564. Topics in the History of Mathematics. (3).** Prerequisite, consent of instructor. The student will explore a period time, an area of mathematics, and/or a group of mathematicians. Consult instructor for emphasis.

**MATH 565. Differential Equations I. (3).** Prerequisite, MATH 433 or equivalent. This course is an introduction to the basic methods, theory, and applications of differential equations. The intimate connection between differential equations and linear algebra is stressed to stimulate students, at an early level, to think in terms of linear analysis.

**MATH 566. Differential Equations II. (3).** Prerequisite, MATH 565. A continuation of MATH 565. Topics covered include orthonormal bases, least squares, Fourier series, scalar and vector fields, and partial differential equations.

**MATH 585. Numerical Analysis I. (3).** Prerequisite, MATH 133. This is a course in mathematics covering three areas of numerical analysis: elementary number theory, nonlinear algebra and polynomial analysis. Other areas of numerical analysis may be covered depending on student backgrounds. Digital computing, flow charting and programming will be used by those students having this type of background, but students interested in pure mathematics will be welcome and will not be required to use computers in any way.

**MATH 586. Numerical Analysis II. (3).** Prerequisite, MATH 133. MATH 585 is not a prerequisite to MATH 586. Three more areas of numerical analysis will be covered in this course: linear equations, interpolation and numerical integration. Like MATH 585, the content of MATH 586 may be changed to suit the students. Computer programming is not a prerequisite.

**MATH 587. Numerical Analysis III. (2).** Prerequisite, MATH 133. MATH 585 or 586 is not prerequisite to MATH 587. Several additional areas of numerical analysis will be covered. These are: boundary value problems, approximation of functions, solution of ordinary differential equations, quadrature analysis and Monte Carlo Methods. Computer programming will be used but not required.

**MATH 591. Theory of Numbers. (4).** Prerequisite, MATH 322. Foundations of arithmetic and algebra, including the fundamental laws, the linear Diophantine equation, properties of integers and the properties of linear and quadratic congruences.

**MATH 601. Practicum. (1-4).** Open only by invitation to resident graduate students. Supervised professional activity in the student's major field, approximately two hours per day. Two copies of a well-written paper must be filed before credit is given, one with the instructor and one with the Dean of the Graduate School.

**MATH 603. Foundations of Mathematics. (3).** A study of the logical and set theoretical

foundations of modern mathematics including the axiomatic features of mathematics such as consistency, independence, and completeness. Some special topics are the Axiom of Choice, Zermelo's Well-Ordering Theorem, and transfinite cardinal and ordinal numbers.

**MATH 611. Special Topics. (3). (Maximum 18).** Prerequisite, approval of the instructor. Advanced topics in the areas of analysis, algebra, topology and statistics. Specific topics to be covered will be determined at the instructor's discretion and by the current needs of the students. Such topics as functional analysis, advanced differential equations, algebraic topology and others may be covered.

**MATH 620. Theory of Fields. (3).** Prerequisite, MATH 522 or equivalent. Adjunction. Separable and inseparable extensions. Modular fields. Galois theory. Transcendental extensions. Additional topics selected from ordered fields, fields with valuation, theory of elimination.

**MATH 622. Individual Studies. (Maximum 4).** Qualified graduate students outline and spend a minimum of 25 clock hours per quarter hour on a problem. Two copies of a well-written paper must be filed with the instructor before credit is given. Does not satisfy the 500 level requirement unless the student is in full-time residence at UNC during the quarter the course is taken.

**MATH 626. Theory of Rings. (3).** Prerequisite, MATH 522 or equivalent. A graduate course designed to complement graduate courses in modern algebra and extend the development of ring theory in ideals, endomorphisms, the Jacobson radical, and other topics.

**MATH 628. Theory of Groups. (3).** Prerequisite, MATH 522 or equivalent. This is an extension of the study of group theory begun in modern algebra into selected elementary areas including permutation groups, abelian groups, and Sylow's theorems.

**MATH 632. Complex Variable I. (3).** Prerequisite, MATH 433 or 536. The first course of a sequence of three courses which will cover the basic theory of functions of a complex variable. The course will cover the following topics: complex numbers and their algebra, analytic functions, Cauchy-Riemann equations, and differential calculus of analytic functions.

**MATH 633. Complex Variable II. (3).** Prerequisite, MATH 632. A second course in a sequence of three courses. The topics to be considered in this course are elementary functions of a complex variable and their inverses, residues and poles of a function of a complex variable and their application to evaluating real integrals.

**MATH 634. Complex Variable III. (3).** Prerequisite, MATH 633. The third course in a sequence of three courses. From the background established in the first two courses, several advanced topics and applications will be considered. These will include conformal mapping and applications (to solutions of differential equations) and the concept of analytic continuation.

**MATH 635. Real Analysis I. (3).** Prerequisite, MATH 433 or 536. Elements of set theory and

its application to classical integration theory and classical Banach spaces.

**MATH 636. Real Analysis II. (3).** Prerequisite, MATH 635. An introduction to general topology and to the theory of general Banach spaces.

**MATH 637. Real Analysis III. (3).** Prerequisite, MATH 636. A treatment of general measure and integration theory.

**MATH 646. General Topology I. (3).** Prerequisite, MATH 433 or 536. Point set and algebraic topology.

**MATH 647. General Topology II. (3).** Prerequisite, MATH 646. A continuation of MATH 646.

**MATH 648. General Topology III. (3).** Prerequisite, MATH 647. A continuation of MATH 647.

**MATH 754. Intern Teaching in Mathematics. (2). (Maximum 6).** This course is designed primarily for Doctor of Arts candidates preparing for a career in college or community college teaching of mathematics. It provides experience in supervised practice in college teaching of mathematics. Attention is centered on the various aspects of the teaching-learning process and on analysis of self-growth.

**MATH 797. Doctoral Proposal Research (1-6).** Required of all doctoral students. Although a student may register for 1-6 hours of doctoral dissertation proposal research in any quarter, the student must earn a minimum-maximum of 6 hours of credit for the doctoral dissertation proposal research as a partial fulfillment of the requirements for all doctoral degrees prior to his/her admission to candidacy.

**MATH 799. Doctoral Dissertation (1-12).** Required of all Doctoral candidates.

## Mathematics Education

**MED 577. Mathematics Teachers Workshop. (1-3). (Maximum 18).** Provision is made for students to work on problems related to elementary, junior high, senior high, or junior college mathematics. No more than nine hours may be applied on any one graduate degree. S/U grading.

**MED 622. Individual Studies. (Maximum 4).** Qualified graduate students outline and spend a minimum of 25 clock hours per quarter hour on a problem. Two copies of a well-written paper must be filed with the instructor before credit is given. Does not satisfy the 500 level requirement unless the student is in full-time residence at UNC during the quarter the course is taken.

**MED 670. Mathematics for Children with Special Learning Disabilities. (3).** Prerequisites, EDEL 620, EDSE 605, EDSE 620. Diagnostic-prescriptive models will be learned with emphasis on teacher-constructed diagnostic tests and individually prescribed learning activities which are suitable for the level of the child's cognitive development. Active learning models will be emphasized. Attention will be given to specific arithmetic-learning disability problems.

**MED 672. Curriculum in Secondary School Mathematics. (4).** Emphasis will be on the mathematics curriculum of grades 7-14 and research in mathematics education. Reports

and recommendations of several commissions will be studied. Additional topics will include curriculum development, behavioral objectives and evaluation.

**MED 673. Problems in the Teaching of Junior High School Mathematics. (4).** Prerequisite, MATH 322, MED 672. Topics to be covered will be selected to fit the needs of the class. Sample topics include more detailed considerations of behavioral objectives and evaluation, working with the slow learner, content for grades 7 through 9, and individualization.

**MED 674. Problems in the Teaching of Senior High School Mathematics. (4).** Prerequisites, MATH 341, MED 672. Topics will be selected to fit the needs of the class. Sample topics include more detailed considerations of behavioral objectives and evaluation, future of geometry, teaching of advanced algebra, mathematics curriculum for Grade 12, advanced placement programs, different approaches to teaching trigonometry, and working with the non-college-bound.

**MED 678. Special Topics. (3). (Maximum 18).** Prerequisites and topics will be announced in the schedule of classes. No more than nine hours may be applied on any one graduate degree.

**MED 681. Seminar in Teaching Community College and College Mathematics. (3).** The work of this course will include readings in mathematics education with emphasis on higher education, practice in the use of various teaching techniques, discussion of professional responsibilities and other activities designed to assist the prospective college mathematics teachers. S/U grading.

**MED 772. Theory and Practice of Teaching Mathematics. (3).** Prerequisite, MED 672. Current practices used in the classroom will be related in the various theories of learning. Emphasis will be placed upon recent developments.

**MED 773. Seminar in Mathematics Education. (3).** Prerequisites, MED 772, RSM 505. The first of two courses which will examine the completed research in mathematics education and the various recommendations for improving the teaching of mathematics. Needed research will be identified.

**MED 774. Advanced Seminar in Mathematics Education. (3).** Prerequisite, MED 773. A continuation of MED 773.

**MED 775. Seminar in Literature for Mathematics Education. (2). (Maximum 6).** This is a concentrated study of recent literature in the field of mathematics education. Literature will be identified, read, and critically discussed by the participants. S/U grading.

**MED 797. Doctoral Proposal Research (1-6).** Required of all doctoral students. Although a student may register for 1-6 hours of doctoral dissertation proposal research in any quarter, the student must earn a minimum-maximum of 6 hours of credit for the doctoral dissertation proposal research as a partial fulfillment of the requirements for all doctoral degrees prior to his/her admission to candidacy.

**MED 799. Doctoral Dissertation. (6-18).** Required of all doctoral candidates.

## Meteorology

**MET 500. Survey of Meteorology. (5). (4 lecture, 3 laboratory).** This course will consider the basic principles of atmospheric science with a non-mathematical approach. Topics of weather observation and prediction, physical basis for cloud formation, radiational heating and cooling, wind circulation, condensation and precipitation processes will be considered. A laboratory of three hours per week will be required for work with meteorological instruments, maps, and charts. Projects will be required. Arranged primarily for graduate students. Offered summers only.

**MET 536. Biometeorology. (3).** Prerequisite, MET 200 or 301 or 500. The relationship between living organisms and the atmospheric environment. Radiation, temperature, moisture, wind and the energy budget of particular systems form the basis of discussions of a variety of topics, including air pollution and artificial control of plant and animal environments.

**MET 599. Special Topics in Meteorology. (1-4).** An opportunity for students to explore areas of meteorology which are beyond the scope of existing departmental offerings. Specific topics to be treated will be determined by the interests of the students and the instructor.

**MET 622. Individual Studies. (Maximum 4).** Qualified graduate students outline and spend a minimum of 25 clock hours per quarter hour on a problem. Two copies of a well-written paper must be filed with the instructor before credit is given. Does not satisfy the 500 level requirement unless the student is in full-time residence at UNC during the quarter the course is taken.

## Music

**MUS 501. Practical Arranging. (3).** Prerequisite, MUS 303. A project course in arranging for school instrumental and vocal groups. Projects include arranging for small ensembles or large ensembles in both standard and unusual combinations, utilizing given melodies and chord symbols.

**MUS 502. Eighteenth Century Harmony and Forms. (3).** A study of eighteenth century harmonic practice and tonality concepts. Binary, ternary, variation, rondo, and sonata principles in historic perspective in music of the Classic Period.

**MUS 503. Nineteenth Century Harmony and Forms. (3).** Harmonic materials of the nineteenth century, beginning with a brief review of secondary sevenths, diminished sevenths, and continuing with augmented chords, ninth chords, modulation, sequence, and the whole tone scale. Study of simple part forms — song form with trio, rondo forms, variations and the sonata allegro — as used in the nineteenth century. Analysis of compositions in all major forms. Original compositions in shorter forms.

**MUS 504. Twentieth Century Harmony and Forms. (3).** This course is concerned with new compositional techniques employed in

twentieth century music as revealed in new concepts of melody, harmony, rhythm, and form. When possible, this course should be combined with MUS 648, Seminar: New Music.

**MUS 505. Sixteenth-Century Counterpoint. (3).** A study of the style of sixteenth-century polyphonic music. Emphasis placed on actual music of the period rather than arbitrary theoretical concepts. Composers included in the study are Palestrina, Byrd, Lassus, Des Pres, Victoria, Morales, and others. Composition of 2, 3, and 4 voice motets.

**MUS 506. Arts and Ideas for Teachers. (3).** An exploration of involvement activities which may be utilized in the classroom to promote aesthetic and creative growth in the Arts. Designed for future and present classroom teachers.

**MUS 507. Performance Practices. (3).** A study of musical performance from the Renaissance Era (ca. 1450) through the Classical Era (ca. 1825). Discussion of musical instruments, and thorough bass practices. The interpretation of ornamentation.

**MUS 508. Music Workshop. (1-4).** Workshops are conducted by authorities nationally known in their fields of specialization. The purpose of the workshop is to provide information about current important ideas in each field of knowledge.

**MUS 509. Electronic Music. (3).** A description of the materials used in electronic music and of the techniques and equipment that are employed to transform and organize these materials into compositions. Emphasis is placed on learning to use the synthesizer.

**MUS 511. History of the Wind Band and Its Literature. (3).** A survey of the origins and historical significance of the wind band, including a survey of its instrumentation and development in the United States and Europe from the sixteenth century to the present.

**MUS 519. Foundations of Music Education. (3).** A study of the philosophical principles of music education.

**MUS 525. Twentieth Century Wind Literature and Conducting Techniques. (3).** The course deals with new content and new media as revealed in the music of the twentieth century for winds and percussion. Specific problems faced by the conductor in realizing performance of new music will be addressed.

**MUS 532. Leadership in Music Education. (3).** A study of the music educator as an instructional leader, the goals of music education, and the necessary teaching skill needed to achieve these goals.

**MUS 533. Trends in Music Education. (3).** A course designed for study of existing, new and developing trends in music education.

**MUS 542. Jazz Pedagogy. (2).** A pedagogical approach to analysis of jazz ensemble scores, rehearsal techniques and rhythm sections problems. In addition, attention will be directed toward concert planning and audience building. This course is open to graduate and qualifying senior music majors only.

**MUS 543. Jazz Program Planning and Development. (2).** This course deals specifically with public relations, promotion,

programming, recruiting, and other aspects of developing a Jazz Studies Program. In addition, attention will be given to planning and follow-through of the Annual Vocal Jazz Festival. This course is open to graduate and qualifying senior music majors only.

**MUS 544. Jazz Administration. (2).** Local, state, and national grant proposals will be written by each participant. Attention will be given to yearly schedule planning, plus addressing the administration of the Annual Greeley Jazz Festival. This course is open to graduate and qualifying senior music majors only.

**MUS 545. The History and Literature of Jazz. (3).** An in-depth study of the history and literature of jazz music from its beginnings to the present. This course is open to graduate and qualifying senior music majors only.

**MUS 546. Music in America. (3).** A comprehensive study of the music of our country and the people who have produced it, tracing the development of vocal and instrumental music from the time of the Puritans and Pilgrims to today. Some topics are folk music, symphony orchestra, jazz, and new film music.

**MUS 559. Art Song. (2).** Prerequisites, MUS 445, 446 and 447. A course outlining the art song from the late 18th century to the 20th century.

**MUS 564. Problems in the Teaching of Voice. (2).** Prerequisite, MUS 410. The student should have had the study of voice as his undergraduate area of applied music emphasis. A survey of the development of singing through the centuries, classifying the known theories and teaching concepts. Correlation of available sources of bibliographic information provides a core of organized information and orientation for research in this and related fields.

**MUS 600. Introduction to Musical Scholarship. (3).** An introduction to problems facing the graduate student in music. This will include methods for dealing with such problems as: attitude and aims of the music scholar, studies in bibliography, reference materials, sources, editions, and editing procedures. Included will be oral and written reports, review, outline procedures for term papers, articles, and thesis. Required of all Master of Arts candidates in music and should be taken during the first quarter of graduate work.

**MUS 601. Practicum in Music. (1-4).** Open only by invitation to resident graduate students. Supervised professional activity in the student's major field, approximately two hours per day. Two copies of a well-written paper must be filed with the instructor before credit is given.

**MUS 602. Introduction to Bibliographic Method. (3).** A comprehensive study of basic reference materials in music through the collection, examination and documentation of information. The course will investigate general as well as music library materials.

**MUS 603. Analytical Studies I. (3).** Prerequisite, mastery of traditional harmony. Studies in analyzing the structure of music to 1700.

**MUS 604. Analytical Studies II. (3).** Prerequisite, mastery of traditional harmony.

Studies in the analysis of music structure from 1700-1830.

**MUS 605. Practicum in Arranging and Performance. (3).** This course will deal with transcribing, editing, and performing of valuable music from unusable original forms to useful available material for pedagogic, historic, and concert occasions. Stylistic practices will be given major consideration. Music of the Baroque and Pre-Baroque eras will be the chief sources of material.

**MUS 606. Jazz Arranging I. (2).** Prerequisite, MUS 203 or instructor consent. An introduction to the Art of Calligraphy for the first several class meetings, followed by an introduction to the basics of arranging for small jazz ensembles.

**MUS 607. Graduate Seminar in Instrumental Music in Junior and Senior High Schools. (3).** This course is designed to address some of the problems encountered by instrumental music teachers in the public schools. All class members will participate as contributors or lecturers on the topics the class chooses to pursue during the quarter.

**MUS 608. Graduate Seminar in Elementary School Music. (3).** Prerequisite, graduate standing and previous school music teaching experience. This course is designed to broaden individual perspective with regard to the content, the materials, the methodology, and the philosophy of teaching and learning general music in elementary schools.

**MUS 609. Graduate Seminar in Middle and Junior High School Music. (3).** Prerequisite, graduate standing and school music teaching experience. This course is designed to present materials, methodology, philosophy, and trends in the teaching of choral and general music in today's middle and junior high schools. Study of an extensive choral list will be part of the course. Offered odd years.

**MUS 610. Principles of Music Learning. (3).** An investigation of psychological factors relating to the learning of music.

**MUS 611. Comprehensive Musicianship in High School Choral Performing Groups. (3).** This course is designed to make a comprehensive study of choral literature for high school performing groups. Included will be style, history, analysis, conducting, rehearsal techniques, and performance of the literature. Offered even years.

**MUS 612. Supervising Elementary Teaching of Music. (3).** Procedures for supervising the music program in the elementary grades, cooperative curriculum building, planning courses of study and units of work, the induction of the beginning teacher, human relations, and in-service education of the classroom music teacher.

**MUS 613. Teacher Education in Music. (3).** The teacher education program in music including both the pre-service education of the elementary classroom teacher, the teacher's college music curriculum, the junior college, and the music program in general education.

**MUS 614. Seminar in Administration and Coordination of the School Music Program. (3).** Prerequisite, graduate standing and school music teaching experience. This course is designed to provide an overview of the problems of organizing, administering,

and coordinating the K-12 music program. Curriculum, teacher growth, scheduling, budget, and public relations are included in the course. Offered even years.

**MUS 615. Seminar in Music Education. (2).** An orientation to graduate study in music education and a seminar in current teaching problems encountered by the students.

**MUS 616. Problems of Instrumental Coordination. (3).** A discussion and study of the problems of instrumental coordination based upon an analysis of the professional problems found to exist in the field of teaching instrumental music.

**MUS 617. The Psychology of Conducting. (3).** A study of artistic and humanistic values in music. Exploring psychological and philosophical approaches to making music in rehearsals and performance. Understanding and dealing with musicians as people will be a primary goal of this course.

**MUS 618. Aesthetics and the Arts. (3).** Music major prerequisite MUS 519. An examination of and procedures for increasing aesthetic sensitivity towards the Arts.

**MUS 621. Jazz Sextet I. (1).** Audition required. The Jazz Sextet is limited in enrollment to 1 trumpet, 1 tenor saxophone, 1 trombone, piano, bass and drums. The Jazz Sextet will perform on campus. Open to any UNC student.

**MUS 622. Individual Studies in Music. (1-4).** Qualified graduate students outline and spend a minimum of 25 clock hours per quarter hour on a problem. Two copies of a well-written paper must be filed with the instructor before credit is given. Does not satisfy the 500 level requirement unless the student is in full-time residence at UNC during the quarter the course is taken.

**MUS 623. Individual Studies in Effective Teaching. (3).** This course will be designed according to the candidate's primary emphasis and will satisfy the Seminar in Teaching (discipline) required of all D.A. candidates in music.

**MUS 624. Vocal Jazz Ensemble. (1).** Audition required. The ensemble is limited to enrollment to 20 voices: 4 sopranos, 4 altos, 4 tenors, 4 baritones, 4 basses, plus rhythm section and horns. Singing standard jazz literature, scat singing and dealing with contemporary jazz notation will be the focus of this ensemble. The ensemble will perform on and off campus. Open to any UNC student.

**MUS 626. Antiphonal Brass Choir. (1).** An ensemble of brass instrumentalists, working to improve their musicianship by continually stressing the fundamentals of good performance practice. A great deal of Renaissance antiphonal brass literature is employed.

**MUS 630. String Ensemble. (1).**

**MUS 631. Brass Ensemble. (1).**

**MUS 632. Woodwind Ensemble. (1).**

**MUS 633. Percussion Ensemble. (1).**

**MUS 634. Piano Ensemble. (1).**

**MUS 635. Classical and/or Jazz Guitar Ensemble. (1).** Audition required. This ensemble is designed to provide guitarists with an opportunity to perform in an ensemble in which melodic playing is stressed. In addition, the ensemble will deal

with reading and notation problems, and the interpretation of all styles of music.

**MUS 636. Dixieland Jazz Band. (1).** Audition required. This band is limited in enrollment to 1 clarinet, 1 trumpet, 1 trombone, 1 tenor sax, piano, bass, tuba and drums. This organization will perform both Chicago and New Orleans style dixieland music. Open to any UNC student.

**MUS 637. Jazz Octet. (1).** Audition required. The Jazz Octet is limited in enrollment to 1 trumpet, 1 trombone, 1 tenor sax, piano, guitar, bass, drums, and percussionist. The Jazz Octet will perform on campus. Open to any UNC student.

**MUS 638. Old Times Jazz Band. (1).** Audition required. This band is limited in enrollment to 3 saxophones, 3 trumpets, 1 trombone, piano, bass, guitar and drums. An additional vocalist may be added. This organization will perform music written in the 1920's to present. Open to any UNC student.

**MUS 639. Jazz Sextet II/Quartet. (1).** Audition required. This jazz ensemble is open to a variety of instruments, but limited to 5 horns, 2 pianos, 2 bass, 2 drums and 2 guitars. This group will perform standard jazz literature on and off campus. Open to any UNC student.

**MUS 640. Jazz Rock Ensemble. (1).** Audition required. The Rock Ensemble is limited to enrollment to 1 alto sax, 1 tenor sax, piano, bass, drums and percussionist. An additional guitar may be added. The Jazz Rock Ensemble will perform on campus. Open to any UNC student.

**MUS 641. Jazz Bebop Quintet. (1).** Audition required. This quintet is limited in enrollment to 2 solo instruments, piano, bass, and drums. An additional guitar and/or percussion may be added. The quintet will perform on and off campus. Open to any UNC student.

**MUS 642. Jazz Quintet. (1).** Audition required. The Jazz Quintet is limited to enrollment to two solo instruments, piano, bass and drums. An additional guitar and/or percussionist may be added. The Jazz Quintet will perform on campus. Open to any UNC student.

**MUS 643. Seminar: Medieval Music. (3).** A study of musical style in its historical, theoretical and practical aspects during the Middle Ages.

**MUS 644. Seminar: Renaissance Music. (3).** A study of musical style in its historical, theoretical and practical aspects during the Renaissance.

**MUS 645. Seminar: The Baroque Period. (3).** Music from 1600 to 1750. Beginning and development of opera from its Florentine beginnings through Venetian, Neapolitan and French styles; growth of chamber, orchestral and solo instrumental music; religious vocal music; principal forms, including sonata, suite, concerto, concerto grosso, oratorio, motet, fugue, toccata, prelude. Emphasis placed on composition of Handel and J. S. Bach.

**MUS 646. Seminar: The Classic Period. (3).** Historical and cultural influences bearing upon the emergence of eighteenth century classicism in music. The composers, representative works, forms, styles, and media of the Classic Era, Haydn, Mozart, and

Beethoven and their treatment of the sonata principle.

**MUS 647. Seminar: The Romantic Period.** (3). This course will be devoted to the analysis of representative music works of the Romantic period; scores and recorded music will be studied. Related literary movements will be discussed and research projects will be carried out concerning the aesthetic theories and musical criticism of the time.

**MUS 648. Seminar: New Music.** (3). This course is primarily concerned with new content and new media as revealed in music of the twentieth century. Literature and biography will be stressed in this course while the actual technical practices of modern composers will be more thoroughly investigated in the companion course, MUS 504, Twentieth Century Harmony and Forms.

**MUS 649. Seminar: Beethoven.** (2). The life and works of Beethoven. Readings will be assigned as a basis for study and discussion of Beethoven's life and times. Special topics will be developed by individual students. A general review of the composer's complete works will be complemented by score and record study and analysis of representative compositions.

**MUS 650. Seminar: Choral Music.** (3). A seminar designed to allow discussion of a variety of subjects related to choral literature. Individual projects will be assigned calling for creative research.

**MUS 652. Historical Analysis of Music Structure.** (3). Prerequisites, MUS 243, 244, 245. A detailed study of the structure of music from the period of plain song to the works of Palestrina. A thorough study of the cadential, harmonic, melodic and rhythmic changes which take place in this period.

**MUS 653. History of Opera.** (3). A survey of the history of opera from 1600 to the present. This will include a study of the aesthetic climate, stylistic, musical and dramatic development and methods of character delineation within the various periods of music history.

**MUS 654. History of Mensural Notation.** (3). A study of ensemble notation procedures from 1200 to 1600.

**MUS 655. History of Music Theory.** (3). A study of the theory of music, musical composition, pedagogy and performance from the earliest times to the present.

**MUS 656. Choral Literature.** (3). An historical study of the stylistic trends, musical characteristics, and performance practice of choral music from Dufay to present day composers.

**MUS 657. Symphonic Literature.** (3). A study of the literature for the symphony orchestra from the time of Haydn, and Mozart to the writings of present-day composers, leading to an understanding and appreciation of the larger works in music.

**MUS 658. Instrumental Techniques and Materials (Trumpet and Horn).** (2). Prerequisite, MUS 364. The purpose of this advanced course is to study, in depth, teaching and performing techniques peculiar to horn and trumpet; to gain additional proficiency in playing; to study teaching materials suitable for both individual and group instruction, and to review, in-depth,

standard solo and general ensemble literature for these instruments.

**MUS 659. Instrumental Techniques and Materials (Low Brass).** (3). Prerequisite, MUS 365. The purpose of this advanced course is to study, in-depth, teaching and performing techniques peculiar to tenor and bass trombone, euphonium and tuba; to gain additional proficiency in playing; to study teaching materials suitable for both individual and group instruction; and to review, in depth, standard solo and general ensemble literature for these instruments.

**MUS 660. Instrumental Techniques and Materials (Strings).** (3). A discussion and presentation of the methods used in string class, violin, viola, and cello teaching and private lessons and a study of the materials used in class teaching. Continued proficiency in actual performance by the student.

**MUS 661. Instrumental Techniques and Materials (Percussion).** (3). A course designed for graduate students that will enable them to explore advanced techniques, methods, and materials related to all of the percussion instruments.

**MUS 662. Instrumental Techniques and Materials (Woodwinds).** (5). Prerequisites, MUS 361, 362, and 363. This course provides an opportunity for the graduate student to study the techniques peculiar to instruments of the woodwind family; to gain additional proficiency in playing; to study teaching materials suitable for both individual and group instruction; and to become familiar with the standard solo and small ensemble literature for these instruments.

**MUS 664. Jazz Arranging II.** (2). Prerequisite, MUS 606 or instructor consent. Continuation of Jazz Arranging I with some emphasis on small jazz ensemble arranging followed by an introduction to large jazz ensemble and vocal jazz ensemble arranging.

**MUS 667. Repertory Orchestra.** (1). Designed to explore the literature appropriate for high school and junior high school orchestras. The group will provide ensemble experience for string players not able to secure a position in the University Symphony Orchestra and for string majors wanting experience on a secondary instrument.

**MUS 668. Summer Festival Orchestra.** (1-6). Audition required. The Summer Festival Orchestra is selected from among the finest collegiate players in the country. The group is the nucleus of the summer music festival presenting five concerts and accompanying the opera.

**MUS 669. Individual Performance in Voice for those with Non-Voice Emphasis.** (2-4). Consent of instructor. Instruction will concentrate on the fundamental principles of voice production, such as proper breathing for singing, diction, resonance, etc. Development of rhythmic and melodic accuracy will receive primary consideration. Work on the fundamentals of good singing will be carried through the entire program.

**MUS 670. Individual Performance in Voice.** (2-4). Consent of instructor.

**MUS 671. Individual Performance in Piano.** (2-4).

**MUS 672. Individual Performance in Organ.** (2-4). Consent of instructor.

**MUS 673. Individual Performance in Strings.** (2-4).

**MUS 674. Individual Performance in Woodwinds.** (2-4).

**MUS 675. Individual Performance in Brass.** (2-4).

**MUS 676. Individual Performance in Percussion.** (2-4).

**MUS 677. Individual Instruction in Composition.** (2-4). Consent of instructor.

**MUS 678. Individual Performance in Harp.** (2-4). Consent of instructor.

**MUS 679. Individual Performance in Guitar.** (2-4). Consent of instructor.

**MUS 680. Mixed Concert Choir.** (1). Membership is limited to approximately 60 singers and open to all students on an audition basis. This organization performs a wide range of choral literature from the classics to the music of contemporary composers. The organization is recognized widely for its excellence as a choral performing group and is in demand throughout the region for concert appearances. Quarterly concerts are given on campus in addition to one yearly tour.

**MUS 681. University Chorus.** (1). Membership to the group of some 70 singers is open to all university students on an audition basis. The chorus performs concerts of its own on campus as well as joining with the Concert Choir in large works for chorus and orchestra.

**MUS 682. University Singers.** (1). Prerequisite, membership in the Concert Choir or by special permission. A select group of approximately 35 voices open by audition only. Repertoire is extremely varied, ranging from motets of the Renaissance to Contemporary songs to the Bach b-minor Mass.

**MUS 683. Women's Concert Choir.** (1). The women's choir is open to all women students who enjoy singing the literature for women's voices. This group performs for many local community and university events. Elementary education majors are especially urged to apply for membership.

**MUS 684. Varsity Men's Glee Club.** (1). Membership is open to the entire male student body. A love of singing is the main requirement for registration. No formal audition is necessary. The Varsity Men's Glee Club affords an opportunity for men from all schools and divisions to participate in the great tradition of men's ensemble singing while performing a wide range of literature before university and community audiences.

**MUS 685. Opera Workshop.** (1-3). Workshop offering practical experiences in the production of a musico-dramatic show.

Techniques of acting, singing, directing, and other facets necessary for preparation of a show for public performance will be offered.

**MUS 686. Chorus and Orchestra Workshop.** (1). Conducted by authorities nationally known in their fields of specialization. The purpose of the workshop is to provide information about current important ideas in each field of knowledge.

**MUS 687. Summer Symphonic Band.** (1). This ensemble pursues the highest levels of musicianship and performance. Presenting five concerts each summer, the total group

energy is directed towards artistic interpretations of the finest compositions for winds and percussion.

**MUS 688. Opera Orchestra. (1).** This group rehearses as a pit orchestra for performances of opera and musical comedy.

**MUS 689. Laboratory Orchestra. (1).** A laboratory course to provide practice orchestral experience on stringed instruments. Orchestral materials and the use of them for continued development of string students will be discussed and demonstrated.

**MUS 690. Wind Ensemble. (1).** Audition required. An assemblage of the most outstanding wind and percussion performers on campus. The total group energy is directed towards artistic interpretations of the finest compositions. Experiences range from small ensemble performances of a Mozart Serenade to the use of the full ensemble for a performance of the Symphony for Band by Hindemith.

**MUS 691. Symphony Band. (1).** Audition required. Although a large number of music majors participate in the group, membership also consists of talented students from other areas. This ensemble pursues the highest levels of musicianship. Concerts of outstanding literature are performed each quarter on campus. The band has numerous opportunities to experience the finest in aesthetic achievement.

**MUS 693. University Band. (1).** This group offers the non-music major an opportunity to enjoy creating music with limited performance demands. The goal is maximum enjoyment with a minimum time commitment. Auditions are not required for members of this group and instruments are available. Members achieve musical results with challenging literature while taking a brief break from the routine of their major disciplines.

**MUS 694. Jazz Ensemble. (1).** The instrumentation in a Jazz Ensemble is designed for brass, woodwind and rhythm players. This unit is concerned with jazz idiom music: show music, dance music, and concert jazz. The goal of this type of ensemble is to give the student a thorough training in preparation for teaching at both the secondary and college levels. Members of the Jazz Ensemble who are music majors must be enrolled in a major ensemble.

**MUS 695. University Brass Choir. (1).** A select performing ensemble of 21 brass and percussion students. Concentration is upon familiarization of literature for the brass instrumental media, as well as upon development of musical sensitivity, phrasing, style and intonation. This organization presents many concerts during the year, and takes an annual tour.

**MUS 696. University Symphony Orchestra. (1).** The University Symphony Orchestra is open to all students by audition. The organization performs and reads the standard repertoire of the modern symphony orchestra. Quarterly concerts are given on campus in addition to one tour taken yearly. The orchestra also participates in a Spring Quarter chorus and orchestra event.

**MUS 697. Chamber Orchestra. (1).** A select group of approximately 20 string students

chosen by audition from the membership of the Symphony Orchestra. The Orchestra performs and reads literature from the Baroque to the present day, specializing in materials specifically designed for chamber orchestra.

**MUS 699. Thesis. (8-12).** Required of all Master of Music Education students pursuing Tract IV, and all Master of Music students majoring in Theory and Composition. For specific requirements students should consult their respective departments.

**MUS 700. Introduction to Doctoral Research. (3).** Analysis of studies in music writing and research techniques for dissertations and field studies; a survey of critical problems in music; the preparation of research outlines.

**MUS 701. Specialist Degree Practicum. (8).** Project or supervised professional activity, required of all candidates for the Specialist in Education degree (except for those departments which have substitutes for this course).

**MUS 702. Criteria for Music Analysis and Comparison. (2).** MUS 702 is designed as an introductory course to acquaint the candidates with the subtleties of analytical and comparative music problems.

**MUS 755. Supervised Practicum in College Teaching. (Maximum 9).** This course provides experiences in observation and supervised practice in college teaching for doctoral candidates planning to teach on the college or university level. Observations and the teaching experiences will be used as a basis for the analysis of learning experiences.

**MUS 797. Doctoral Proposal Research. (1-6).** Required of all doctoral students.

**MUS 799. Doctoral Dissertation. (18).** Required of all doctoral candidates.

## Nursing

**NURS 505. Research Methods in Nursing. (3).** Study of the scientific process and its application to nursing problems. Selected conceptual frameworks and relevant theories will be explored as the basis for investigating a researchable problem. Opportunity will be provided for critical analysis of existing research. An outcome of the course is the development of a research proposal.

**NURS 510. Theories in Family Nursing. (3).** Analysis of basic family theories, implications for health care of individual family members as well as total family.

**NURS 512. Developmental Theory in Nursing: Conception through Adolescence. (3).** Includes in-depth study of individual development from conception through adolescence. Emphasis will be placed on normal developmental processes (physiological, psychosocial, and environmental), along with nursing assessment and intervention in promoting optimal health.

**NURS 514. Developmental Theory in Nursing: Adult Life Span. (3).** Includes in-depth study of individual development across the adult life span. Emphasis will be placed on normal developmental processes (physiological, psychosocial, and

environmental), along with nursing assessment and intervention in promoting optimal health.

**NURS 531. Health Maintenance and Wellness Promotion for Parents and Children. (3).** Increases nursing knowledge base in the identification of risks, using an epidemiological approach, to the client (individual, family or community), and in the implementation of plans to promote wellness and maintain health. Develops increased nursing competency to facilitate the clients choice of behaviors in achieving wellness, maintaining and/or restoring health.

**NURS 533. Health Maintenance and Wellness Promotion for Adults. (3).** Increases nursing knowledge base in the identification of risks, using an epidemiological approach, to the client (individual, family or community), and in the implementation of plans to promote wellness and maintain health. Develops increased nursing competency to facilitate the clients choice of behaviors in achieving wellness, maintaining and/or restoring health.

**NURS 535. Nursing Functions in Restorative Care: Parent-Infant Health Problems. (3).** Examination of pathological processes of common nursing problems and the compensatory mechanisms utilized. Emphasis will be placed on nursing assessment and intervention appropriate to restoration of optimal functioning in the infant and child-bearing client.

**NURS 537. Nursing Functions in Restorative Care: Child and Adolescent Problems. (3).** Examination of the pathological processes of common nursing problems and the compensatory mechanisms utilized. Emphasis will be placed on nursing assessment and intervention appropriate to restoration of optimal functioning in the child and adolescent.

**NURS 539. Nursing Functions in Restorative Care: Adult Health Problems. (3).** Examination of the pathological processes of common nursing problems and the compensatory mechanisms utilized. Emphasis will be placed on nursing assessment and intervention appropriate to restoration of optimal functioning in the adult client.

**NURS 541. Selected Clinical Practicum. (3).** Application of a student-designed nursing project utilizing the nursing process in a client care situation within an area of health care maintenance, wellness promotion, or health restoration.

**NURS 560. Theories of Nursing and Nursing Education. (3).** Introduction to nursing education and development of relevant nursing theory. Emphasis will be placed on cognitive and behavioral learning theories as well as theories underlying the development of nursing education models. Topics also include pedagogical/andragogical education models related to nursing education experiences, and issues relevant to academic roles.

**NURS 565. Instructional Methods. (3).** Applications of developmental and learning theories in the design of teaching methods for nursing education. Instructional methods appropriate for use with individuals and groups will also be stressed.

**NURS 570. Evaluation in Nursing Education. (3).** An introduction to evaluation models and their relationship and usefulness for decision making. Examines the evaluation of programs, faculty, and students in the academic clinical settings.

**NURS 575. Curriculum Development in Nursing. (3).** Examines selected models in curriculum development and their application in nursing education. Emphasis is placed on the use of nursing theory as the framework for curriculum development.

**NURS 580. Practicum in Nursing Education. (5-6).** Prerequisites or concurrent with NURS 560, 565, 570, 575. Supervised practice teaching of undergraduate nursing students and/or practicing nurses in the community. Teaching experiences are selected on the basis of student's career goals. Includes weekly seminars.

**NURS 699. Guided Thesis Study. (8-15).** Optional for all master of science students in nursing education.

## Oceanography

**OCN 500. Survey of Oceanography. (5).** This course is arranged primarily for teachers and graduate students. Considers the basic principles of oceanology with a non-mathematical approach. Physical features of the oceans and sea water, ocean currents, geologic features of the sea floor, oceanic life, food and mineral resources, recent technological developments, and international political implications of the oceans. Offered on campus in summers only.

**OCN 530. Physical Oceanography. (4). (3 lecture, 2 laboratory).** Prerequisite, OCN 302 or OCN 500 or consent of instructor. A study of the physical features of the world's oceans. Observations and instrumentation, waves, tsunamis, tides, water masses and ocean circulations, currents and ocean-atmosphere relationships.

**OCN 599. Special Topics in Oceanography. (1-4).** An opportunity for students to explore areas of oceanography which are beyond the scope of existing departmental offerings. Specific topic to be treated will be determined by the interests of the students and instructor.

**OCN 622. Individual Studies. (Maximum 4).** Qualified graduate students outline and spend a minimum of 25 clock hours per quarter hour on a problem. Two copies of a well-written paper must be filed with the instructor before credit is given. Does not satisfy the 500 level requirement unless the student is in full-time residence at UNC during the quarter the course is taken.

## Outdoor Education

**OED 508. Workshop. (1-5).** This workshop is designed to provide a variety of experiences and understanding in the broad areas of Outdoor/Environmental education. The topic will depend on the expert(s) conducting the workshop but will be primarily outdoor activity oriented. Each workshop will have a subtitle and no subtitle may be repeated for credit.

**OED 550. Internship in Outdoor Education. (1-18).** Open only by invitation. (Students seeking certification must also have had student teaching and all Professional Teacher Education requirements.) This course is designed to provide direct first-hand experiences in Outdoor Education in one or more programs available in public school settings, and educationally related agencies. Opportunities will be provided for instruction, supervision and leadership responsibilities in selected education programs where the interdisciplinary or multidisciplinary approach is allowed.

**OED 601. Practicum. (1-4).** Open only by invitation to graduate students. Supervised professional activity in the student's major field with a minimum equivalent of two hours per day during a ten week quarter. One copy of a well-written report must be filed with the instructor before credit is given.

**OED 650. Philosophy and Principles of Outdoor Education. (3).** Designed to acquaint teachers and administrators with the breadth, depth, and scope of outdoor education. The interdisciplinary approach, involving instructors from the Laboratory School and academic areas of the college, will be followed. Direct experiences are provided through observation and participation in day-long and week-long outdoor school programs.

**OED 651. Organization and Administration of Outdoor Education Programs. (3-4).** A course designed to acquaint students, teachers, supervisors, curriculum directors, administrators and university faculty with the procedures and problems encountered in the initiation and administration of Outdoor Education programs. Varied programs will be considered in terms of organization, administration and evaluation. Acquisition, financing, development and maintenance of facilities will be emphasized.

**OED 652. Seminar in Outdoor Education. (3).** An expository investigation of the trends, issues, problems, and emerging developments in the broad field of Outdoor Education-Environmental Education and related areas. Special consideration will be placed on the study of emerging innovative developments and the many populations served by Outdoor Education-Environmental Education.

**OED 701. Specialist Degree Practicum. (8).** Research practicum required of all candidates for the Specialist in Education Degree.

## Physical Education

**PE 508. Workshop in Health, Physical Education and Recreation. (1-3).** Designed to provide opportunities for study in the problem areas of participants; however, the problems attacked would vary from time to time according to the experts conducting the workshop. The nature of the workshop might cover such areas as administration, curriculum, new programs and techniques, etc. Each workshop will have a subtitle, and no subtitle may be repeated by a student for credit.

**PE 538. Physical Education for the Mentally Impaired. (3).** This course is designed to provide students with the skills required to develop, implement, and evaluate physical education programs for the mentally retarded, emotionally disturbed, and learning disabled. Course content will emphasize program development according to federal regulations.

**PE 539. Physical Education for the Physically Handicapped. (3).** This course is designed to provide students with the skills required to develop and implement a physical education program for the physically handicapped. Course content will address student placement in the least restrictive alternative.

**PE 540. Perceptual-Motor Learning Theories. (3).** Designed to help the student understand the background of the perceptual-motor-movement and plan a program of perceptual-motor activities.

**PE 549. Advanced Techniques of Teaching. (2).** Course number may be repeated, but area/activity designation may not. Designed to assist the school/college teacher in teaching various activities or sports.

**PE 550. Administration of Physical Education. (3).** A study of administrative problems in physical education for men and women dealing with budget and finance, legal aspects, purchase and care of equipment and supplies, programs, public relations, intramural activities, and class organization.

**PE 556. Workshop in Modern Dance. (3).** Prerequisites, PE 255, 256, 295, 297. Problems connected with the staging of dance performances.

**PE 557. Dance History and Philosophy. (4).** History and development of dance as it is culturally determined and the philosophy influencing dance.

**PE 559. Dance Production in High School and College. (2).** Prerequisites, PE 295, 297, 456. A practical application and principles which serve the presentation of dance. The course deals with a choreographic problem--the invention, manipulation, direction and production involving theatre application of set, and costume and light design.

**PE 560. Scientific Principles of Coaching. (3-4).** Primarily for the athletic coach to assist in teaching and coaching the usual sports of the school athletic program. Designed to establish on a sound scientific basis the mechanical principles involved in developing techniques for sport competition.

**PE 565. Advanced Coaching Procedures. (2).** Designed to assist the in-service teacher of major sports for men and women with special problems, including organization, strategy, personnel.

**PE 570. Administration of Athletics. (3).** The administrative problems confronted by the coach; management of athletic events, schedules, budgets, finances, athletic facilities and equipment, awards, public relations, and insurance.

**PE 579. Prevention and Care of Sports Injuries. (2).** Prerequisites, PE 220, 221. Intensive course in care and treatment of athletic injuries with time devoted to each specific injury. The etiology, pathology, sign and symptoms, treatment, and adapted

activities will be given for the major injuries.

**PE 580. Advanced Prevention, Care and Rehabilitation of Athletic Injuries. (3).** Prerequisite, PE 380 or equivalent. Advanced study of the prevention, care and rehabilitation of athletic injuries. Designed to aid the student and coach in analyzing evaluating and applying current techniques and practices in relation to injuries in the school athletic program.

**PE 581. Practical Experiences in Care of Athletic Injuries. (1). (May be repeated for total of 6 hours credit.)** Consent of instructor. Prerequisite, PE 380. Practical application and experience in the prevention, management, and rehabilitation of injuries occurring in the school athletic program.

**PE 602. Introduction to Research in Health Education, Physical Education, and Recreation. (3-4).** Required of all health education, physical education, and recreation majors at the Master of Arts level. An introduction as well as some application of the strategy and methods of research to problem solving in health education, physical education, and recreation.

**PE 612. Evaluation in Health, Physical Education and Recreation. (4).** Prerequisite, PE 426. Designed to give the graduate student a sound background in the tools, techniques, and methods of evaluation. Special emphasis is given to the construction of both written and activity tests as well as the use of other evaluative tools.

**PE 614. Analysis of Teaching in Physical Education. (4).** Designed to present and analyze systems used in evaluating student behavior, teacher behavior, and student-teacher interaction. Presents strategies for planning and implementing effective teaching and supervising in physical education.

**PE 620. Advanced Anatomical Kinesiology. (4).** Prerequisite, PE 220 or equivalent. An advanced study of the structural components of human movement with special attention being given to the analysis of movement problems.

**PE 621. Advanced Mechanical Kinesiology. (4).** Prerequisite, PE 221 or equivalent. An advanced study of the mechanical components of human movement with special attention being given to the analysis of movement problems.

**PE 622. Individual Studies. (Maximum 4).** Qualified graduate students outline and spend a minimum of 25 clock hours per quarter hour on a problem. Two copies of a well-written paper must be filed with the instructor before credit is given. Does not satisfy the 500 level requirement unless the student is in full-time residence at UNC during the quarter the course is taken.

**PE 623. Advanced Psychological Kinesiology. (4).** Prerequisite, PE 223 or equivalent. An advanced study of the neuropsychological components of human movement with special attention being given to the analysis of movement problems.

**PE 624. Advanced Maturational Kinesiology. (4).** Prerequisite, PE 626, 623. An advanced study of the maturational components of human movement with special attention being given to the analysis of movement problems.

**PE 625. Laboratory Techniques in Kinesiological Research. (1-4).** Prerequisite, consent of instructor. This course can be repeated for a maximum of four hours credit per enrollment with no duplications of areas. It is designed to provide separate experiences in: *Mechanical* — The Computer Analysis of Sports and Dance Skills; The Electronic Analysis of Sports and Dance Skills; The Cinematographic Analysis of Sports and Dance Skills; The Anthropometric Analysis of Sports and Dance Skills.

*Physiological* — The Physiological Analysis of Physical Working Capacity; The Biochemical Analysis of Human Performance.

*Psychological* — Biofeedback Analysis Systems; Perceptual and Motor Analysis Systems.

**PE 626. Advanced Physiological Kinesiology. (4).** Prerequisites, PE 220, 221, 222 or equivalent. An advanced study of the physiological components of human movement with special attention given to the analysis of movement problems.

**PE 629. Concepts in Kinesiology. (1-4).** Prerequisite, consent of instructor. This course can be repeated for a maximum of four hours credit per enrollment with no duplications of areas. It is designed to provide separate experiences in: *Mechanical*

— The Mechanical Analysis of Manipulation Skills; The Mechanical Analysis of Locomotion Skills; The Mechanical Analysis of Projection Skills. *Physiological* — The Physiology of Muscle; The Physiology of Physical Conditioning; Neuro-motor Mechanisms in the Control of Movement; Cardiopulmonary Physiology. *Psychological* — Perception; Motivation.

**PE 635. Seminar in Sports Psychology. (3).** A study of the applications of psychological facts and principles to learning, performance, and associated human behavior to the field of sports.

**PE 636. Seminar in Sports Mechanics. (2).** An advanced study of the applications of mechanical kinesiology in the analysis of specific sport skills.

**PE 637. Seminar in Sports Physiology. (2).** An advanced study of the physiological effects of acute and chronic participation and conditioning for effectiveness and safety in various sports and physical activities, including factors influencing performance in sports and physical activity.

**PE 640. Curriculum in Health and Physical Education. (3-4).** The principles underlying curriculum construction, the various elements making up a curriculum, and experience in building a curriculum in either the field of health or physical education.

**PE 641. Advanced Elementary Physical Education. (3).** A course to further the knowledge of physical education teachers in the area of elementary physical education. The course will include current program planning, methods, learning activities, and organization for teaching.

**PE 644. Supervision of Physical Education and Recreation. (3-4).** Concepts, principles, organization and techniques of supervision for use by superintendents, supervisors, and teachers in the construction or supervision of programs in physical education and

recreation.

**PE 650. Seminar in Physical Education. (2-4).** (Each 2 will require 1 additional laboratory hour of schedule time.) Designed for in-depth study by graduate students. Presents contemporary topics under the guidance of qualified graduate faculty and consultants. Topics such as Professional Preparation, Programming, or Contemporary Problems might be listed as subtitles when this course is scheduled. Class may be repeated provided different subtitles are scheduled.

**PE 652. Graduate Internship in Physical Education. (4-16).** This course is designed primarily to give graduate students an opportunity to put into practice the knowledge and skills they have learned in the classroom. Opportunity is provided for the student to assume responsibilities in Administration, Supervision, and Evaluation, along with conducting various activities. (One full quarter of full-time placement is required).

**PE 660. Administrative Interrelationships in Health, Physical Education, and Recreation. (3-4).** The purpose of this course is to develop a better understanding of and skill in the administrative process as applied to the numerous interrelationships involved in the operation of programs of health, physical education, and recreation.

**PE 670. Sociology of Sports and Physical Education. (3).** Designed to introduce the advanced graduate student to the interrelatedness of sports, society, and physical education.

**PE 680. Perspectives in Physical Education. (4).** A course designed to draw together basic issues and trends in physical education under a philosophical approach to contemporary American education. By the incorporation of sub-group specialization areas, the student will have an opportunity to problem solving in his or her area of specialization: teaching, coaching, or administration.

**PE 690. Issues and Trends in Physical Education. (4).** A course designed to provide detailed examination of the forces affecting the field of Physical Education. A study, in-depth, of problems will be expected of each student according to his or her areas of specialization.

**PE 702. History of Health, Physical Education, and Sport. (4).** The purpose of this course is to study the changing concepts of physical education throughout its history; to identify and analyze the forces which have influenced the program; and to determine the role which physical education plays in America today.

**PE 703. Research Seminar in Health and Physical Education. (4).** Designed to serve the needs of doctoral candidates planning to conduct research in health education, physical education, or allied areas. Presents techniques and procedures in research and aids in the development of the required research outline for the doctoral degree.

**PE 704. Problems in Human Movement. (4).** Prerequisite, possession of the knowledge related to advanced principles of structural, mechanical, physiological, psychological, and maturational kinesiology (see course

descriptions for PE 620, 621, 623, 624, and 626). Individual and group study of problems related to the scientific variables of human movement.

**PE 797. Doctoral Proposal Research (1-6).** Required of all doctoral students. Although a student may register for 1-6 hours of doctoral dissertation proposal research in any quarter, the student must earn a minimum-maximum of 6 hours of credit for the doctoral dissertation proposal research as a partial fulfillment of the requirements for all doctoral degrees prior to his/her admission to candidacy.

**PE 799. Doctoral Dissertation. (1-18).** Required of all doctoral candidates. Although a student may register for 1 to 18 hours of dissertation credit in any quarter, the student must earn a minimum-maximum of 12 to 18 hours of credit for the dissertation as a partial fulfillment of the requirements for all doctoral degrees.

## Psychology

**PSY 508. Workshop. (1-5).** This course is used for the offering of a variety of workshops on special topics. Each workshop will have a subtitle; no subtitle may be repeated for credit.

**PSY 513. Professional Renewal Course. (1-6).** The primary emphasis of this course is the improvement of skills and knowledge of professionals within the discipline. It is designed to be variable in content. Specific subject matter will be indicated in the course subtitle each time the course is offered, and will be available within the department office. No subtitle may be repeated for credit.

**PSY 518. Microcomputer Applications in Psychology and Education. (3).** Designed to provide students with the hands-on experience of solving problems in psychology and education using microcomputer technology. A working knowledge of how information is received, processed, and stored by the microcomputer. Remote sensing and switching capabilities will be demonstrated. Elements of BASIC programming language taught by self-paced interactive lessons on the computer. Problem-solving techniques using BASIC presented in small groups. Students will be required to complete a project.

**PSY 520. General Psychology and the Principles of Behavior. (3).** Prerequisite, at least one prior psychology course. Focus on basic understanding of human behavior. Principles and application in perception and cognition, maturation, motivation, learning, emotions, and personal and social adjustment.

**PSY 524. Physiological Aspects of Biofeedback. (3).** Physiological events which underly EEG, EMB, temperature, and other biofeedback modes. General concepts of feedback as body-regulating systems.

**PSY 525. Clinical Applications of Biofeedback. (3).** Concepts of biofeedback; applications to clinical practice. Theoretical bases; biofeedback modalities, therapeutic relationship, treatment programs, followup procedures, placebo effects.

**PSY 526. Principles of Biofeedback Control. (3).** Theoretical framework, practical experience in use of biofeedback equipment to establish and maintain physiological control. Knowledge of biofeedback training on equipment, and assisting and monitoring others training on equipment.

**PSY 530. Human Growth and Development. (4).** Overview of human growth and development, from conception through senescence, with a focus on cognitive, affective, social, and psychomotor development throughout the life span.

**PSY 540. Principles of Learning. (4).** Basic learning principles and concepts are examined for the purpose of developing a working control of the learning process by the student.

**PSY 541. Human Information Processing. (4).** A study of learning and cognition from the viewpoint of cognitive psychology. Topics include perception, learning, memory, language, and problem-solving. Emphasis will be placed on contemporary theories and research. Educational applications will also be considered.

**PSY 542. Learning Applied to Classroom Teaching. (3).** The application of learning principles to classroom procedures and concerns.

**PSY 543. Theories of Motivation. (3).**

Prerequisite, PSY 540 or PSY 541. Physiological drives, learned needs, reinforcement, sensory cues, behavior cycles, and social motives; emphasis on implications of study of human behavior.

**PSY 558. Abnormal Psychology. (3).** Prerequisites, PSY 651 or 655 or PSY 255.

Study of abnormal behavior: causes, symptoms, characteristics, classifications, prevention and treatment.

**PSY 559. Introduction to Clinical Hypnosis. (3).** Prerequisites, PSY 358 or PSY 558 and permission of instructor. An introduction to the techniques and applications of hypnosis in academic and mental health settings. Emphasis will be placed upon achieving competence with basic hypnotic techniques and their appropriate utilization in the psychotherapeutic process. S-U grades.

**PSY 568. Violence Against Women. (3).** Primarily for people who are or will be working with women. Explores causes of violence against women, societal conditions supporting violence against women; intervention methodologies, and support systems for victims. Topics: pornography, prostitution, sexual assault, sexual harassment, sexual coercion by professionals, battering, incest, violence against women in other societies, and the treatment of victims from medical, law enforcement, legal, social, and psychological perspectives.

**PSY 565. Psychology of Prejudice. (3).** Causes of prejudice and learning of prejudicial behavior. Experiences to increase understanding of people and processes for diminishing prejudice.

**PSY 570. Tests and Measurements for Educators. (4).** Introduction to measurement for teachers and other education-related professionals. Explores the purposes and

limitations of educational evaluation; use and interpretation of standardized tests; educational objectives; construction of test instruments appropriate to assessing such objectives.

**PSY 599. Special Topics in Psychology. (1-4).** This course is scheduled on an irregular basis to explore special areas in psychology, and will carry a subtitle for each offering. No subtitle may be repeated for credit. Students are encouraged to check with the department office to learn of topics currently planned.

**PSY 601. Practicum. (1-15).** Open by invitation to resident graduate students. Supervised professional activity in the student's major field; approximately 25 clock hours of work per credit. Two copies of a well-written paper must be filed before credit is given, one with the instructor and one with the department chairperson.

**PSY 602. Foundations of Guidance. (3).** Introductory course for counselors, administrators, and other education personnel. Study of individual and societal needs for guidance and development of a guidance point of view. Purposes and scope of guidance services, concepts, principles and personnel. Focus on secondary and postsecondary school guidance.

**PSY 603. Guidance in the Elementary School. (3).** Principles of guidance and applications in elementary schools. Functioning of counselors, administrators, teachers, and parents in meeting children's needs.

**PSY 604. Occupational Information and Analysis in Vocational Guidance. (3).** Analysis of vocational development theories, society and changing values, career development; classification of world of work; labor force and employment trends; principles of educational-vocational planning; use, review, evaluation of occupational information. Techniques for educational-vocational decision-making.

**PSY 605. Employment/Career Counseling Utilizing the G.A.T.B. (2).** This course is designed to prepare the student to assess individuals' occupational aptitudes. The student will administer, score, process, and interpret the United States Employment Service's General Aptitude Test Battery.

**PSY 606. Theories and Practices in Group Guidance. (3).** Prerequisites, PSY 202 or PSY 602 or PSY 603. Information and methods used by guidance personnel working with groups of students in educational planning, career decisions, and interpersonal relations.

**PSY 607. Principles and Practices of Counseling Theories. (5).** The purpose of counseling in school and agency programs; analysis of theoretical approaches used in conducting counseling interviews; practice in application of interpersonal communication skills.

**PSY 608. Organization and Administration of Guidance Services. (3).** Guidance services in public schools: types or organization, records, in-service training of personnel, program evaluation, budgeting, and community resources.

**PSY 609. Guidance Workshop. (1-9).** This course is designed to provide concentration of time and study in a special problem in

guidance. The needs and interests of class members will help determine the course content and class activities.

**PSY 610. Guidance Institute. (1-15).**

Designed in response to specific needs of counselors and other professional personnel wishing to upgrade proficiencies.

**PSY 611. Externship in Guidance Services. (3).**

Prerequisites, PSY 612 and permission of instructor, which must be obtained by the end of the fifth week of the preceding quarter. PSY majors engage in guidance activities under supervision of one or more staff members.

**PSY 612. Introductory Supervised Practice in Counseling. (5).**

Prerequisites, PSY 607 or PSY 707 and permission of counseling practicum coordinator. Supervised experience in counseling and interview analysis. Process analysis involves use of typescripts, audio and video tapes, feedback from clients and supervisors, and weekly seminars. Minimum of 18 clock hours required each week.

**PSY 613. Externship in Counseling With Children. (3).**

Prerequisites, PSY 612, and permission of instructor, which must be obtained by the end of the fifth week of the preceding quarter. Supervised experiences in counseling with school-age children, concentrating in elementary schools.

**PSY 614. Externship in Counseling with Youth and/or Adults. (3).** Prerequisites, PSY 612, and permission of instructor, which must be obtained by the end of the fifth week of the preceding quarter. Supervised experiences in counseling junior and senior high students and adults.

**PSY 615. Career Development Theories. (3).** Analysis of present and emerging theories of career development. Relationship of factors influencing career decisions and general human growth and development; design of models of career development.

**PSY 616. Career Guidance, Counseling and Placement. (4).** Methods and techniques in career guidance, counseling and placement; experience in use of techniques; relationship of theoretical constructs to counselor behavior and delivery of guidance, counseling and placement services.

**PSY 617. Play Therapy. (4).** Prerequisites, PSY 612 and permission of instructor. For PSY majors. Theoretical basis for play therapy; practice in play therapy under staff supervision.

**PSY 618. Behavior Modification. (4).** Prerequisites, PSY 641 and permission of instructor. For PSY majors. Major approaches to behavior modification are examined; practice in applications under staff supervision.

**PSY 619. Systems Approaches to Career Guidance. (3).** Seminar to focus on development of career guidance services for school and community. Defining systems approaches to career guidance; identifying major sub-components of a career guidance system; designing specific delivery systems.

**PSY 620. Foundations of Existential Psychology. (3).**

For PSY majors. Fundamental assumptions of existential thought as they translate into psychological

theory. Implications regarding nature of the human, motivation, values and purpose relevant to American culture.

**PSY 622. Individual Studies. (1-4).**

Prerequisite, permission of instructor. Qualified graduate students outline and spend a minimum of 25 clock hours per quarter hour on a problem. Two copies of a well-written paper must be filed before credit is given: one with the instructor and one with the department chairperson. Does not satisfy the 500-level requirement unless the student is in full-time residence at UNC during the quarter the course is taken.

**PSY 623. Understanding and Counseling Minorities. (3).** Understanding of various minorities and counseling skills and strategies appropriate for use with minorities.

**PSY 624. Human Neuropsychology. (4).**

Integration of neurophysiology with psychological correlates. Emphasis on learning, motivation, perception and personality variables as revealed in supervised psychodiagnostic experiences. Selected procedures and case studies are used to assess the role of neurological, especially brain function or dysfunction and consequent behavioral manifestations.

**PSY 625. Career Guidance for Students With Special Needs. (3).**

For teachers conducting programs for students with special needs; also counselors, vocational educators, and special education personnel. Career guidance materials, counseling techniques, problems in career exploration for special needs students.

**PSY 627. Counseling Interventions and Techniques for Talented and Gifted Students. (3).**

Prerequisite, EDSE 580. A study of counseling interventions and techniques appropriate for talented and gifted students, parents, siblings, peers, teachers and other school personnel. Emphasis will be placed on the application of these interventions and techniques to an educational setting.

**PSY 628. Behavioral Counseling. (3).**

Prerequisites, PSY 607, 641, PSY 618 recommended. Applications of behavioral techniques in a therapeutic setting. Emphasis on direct intervention; practice under staff supervision.

**PSY 630. Child Psychology. (3).**

Prerequisite, PSY 530. Study of the physical, mental, social, and emotional development of children from conception to onset of puberty. Emphasis on normal development and the major theories of development.

**PSY 631. Adolescent Psychology. (3).**

Prerequisite, PSY 530. Study of the onset of puberty through what is considered majority age: physical, mental, social, and emotional growth of the adolescent.

**PSY 632. Adult Development and Aging. (3).**

Prerequisite, PSY 530. Study of the physical, cognitive, and social phenomena which affect people as they develop from early adulthood to senescence.

**PSY 634. Death and Dying. (3).** Study of the understanding of death from early childhood through older adults. Emphasis on research dealing with the effects of death on young and old.

**PSY 635. Psychology of Individual Differences. (3).**

Nature, extent of differences among individuals and differences between groups based on sex, age, class, race, nationality; factors related to these differences; applications to educational, vocational, social, and personnel work.

**PSY 640. Topics in Educational Psychology. (3).**

Analysis of current educational issues and trends related to learning, development, measurement, applied to topics such as discipline, instruction, grading, testing, creativity, intelligence.

**PSY 641. Theories of Learning. (4).**

Prerequisite, PSY 540 or equivalent. For students in Psychology who wish to examine learning from its theoretical development. Major learning theorists from past to present are examined.

**PSY 647. Psychological Aspects of Learning Disabilities. (3).**

Prerequisite, PSY 540 or equivalent. Theoretical considerations and evaluative strategies for remediation of central processing dysfunctions will be studied. Emphasis on perceptive, integrative, and expressive processes. Psychological implications of individual and classroom instructional practice and consultation skills with school personnel.

**PSY 649. Master's Project in General Psychology. (3-6).**

For Master's students in General Psychology as an approved alternative to the written comprehensive examination. Students enroll with major advisor to develop research proposal, conduct project, report results. May be repeated once for total of six credits. S/U grades.

**PSY 650. Psychology of the Healthy Personality. (3).**

Humanistic and existentially oriented psychological research and commentary regarding positive mental health and development of healthy personality. Concepts such as: self-actualization, self-realization, self-fulfillment, the fully-functioning self, personal adequacy, becoming, and human potential for freedom and growth.

**PSY 651. Theories of Personality. (3).**

Psychological factors underlying personality development and adjustment; theories explaining personality structure.

**PSY 654. Seminar in College Teaching. (3).**

Issues and practices in college teaching. Course planning, instructional models and techniques, instructional problems, ethical concerns, assessment and evaluation, student/teacher interactions.

**PSY 655. Community Mental Health. (3).**

Psychological principles, theories, and practices are examined and applied to individual, school, family, and community mental health problems.

**PSY 659. Practicum in Clinical Hypnosis. (3).**

Prerequisites, PSY 559 and permission of instructor. This course provides supervised experiences in which hypnosis is integrated into the therapeutic process. Hypnotic and related techniques will be utilized in the treatment of selected psychopathologies and problems of adjustment. S-U grades.

**PSY 660. Systems Analysis and Consultation Theory. (3).**

Recommended prerequisites, PSY 655 or PSY 664, or SOC

610. Overview of systems and strategies for systems change; consultation theory and social action strategies, including mental health consultation, behavioral consultation, and organization development.

**PSY 661. Orientation to Educational Psychology.** (1). Majors only. Required of all educational psychology graduate students. Introduces current trends in educational psychology, faculty and their interests, helps students with program planning. Students will submit a writing sample, develop a professional growth plan, and complete a tentative program of study. Selection of major advisor during this time is encouraged. S-U grades.

**PSY 662. Group Dynamics and Facilitation.** (3). Prerequisites, PSY 612 or concurrent registration in PSY 612. Information, facilitation, and preparation in various types of communication and counseling groups. Didactic presentations, demonstrations, group participation, student facilitation.

**PSY 663. Psychology Apprenticeship.** (1-3). An elective course for graduate students in psychology. Students apprentice themselves to a faculty member of their choice and work on professional endeavors such as course planning, writing, and research. Approximately three hours of work per week required for each credit. S-U grades.

**PSY 664. Social Psychology.** (4). Survey of major areas of social psychology; social observation techniques. Nature of and factors involved in human social behavior: cooperation, prosocial behavior, aggression, conformity, obedience to authority, attitude change, interpersonal attraction and impression management. Social psychological phenomena will be observed in laboratory sessions.

**PSY 665. Marriage and Family Therapy.** (3). Prerequisites, PSY 612 and 662, permission of instructor. Explores the intricacies of dealing with family constellations. Includes history of marriage and family counseling, conjoint family therapy, family in focus, behavioral approaches, stages of family development, sex therapy, and divorce adjustment.

**PSY 667. Human Sexuality for Counselors.** (3). Designed to increase the effectiveness of counselors and helping professions in dealing with issues involved in sexuality. Topics include: male and female sexual systems, historical and cultural perspectives, sexual myths, variations in sexual behavior and common sexual problems. Emphasis on the exploration and understanding of counselor attitudes toward human sexuality, with specific focus on attitudes influencing the counseling process. Designed for graduate students in the helping professions, i.e., counseling, nursing, rehabilitation, etc.

**PSY 670. Psychological Testing and Measurements.** (4). Prerequisite, RES 504. Basic testing principles such as reliability, validity, norming developed to enable student to critically evaluate educational and psychological tests. Exposes student to social and ethical issues in testing, a variety of specific psychological and educational tests, and test interpretation.

**PSY 671. Testing Analysis and**

**Interpretation.** (3). Prerequisites, PSY 670 or PSY 271. Standard psychological instruments including aptitude, achievement, interest, intelligence, and personality tests are analyzed in terms of use, interpretation, ethics, testing programs, and case studies.

**PSY 673. Individual Tests of Intelligence.** (3). Prerequisite, PSY 670 or permission of instructor. Survey course for non-majors and for PSY majors who will not take the clinical assessment sequence. History, theoretical background, and description of Stanford-Binet Intelligence Scale, Wechsler Pre-School and Primary Scale, Wechsler Intelligence Scale for Children, and the Wechsler Adult Intelligence Scale. Not open to unclassified students.

**PSY 675. Intelligence Assessment.** (4). Prerequisites, PSY 670 and permission of instructor. History and theoretical background of measurement of intelligence. Extensive supervised practice in administration and interpretation of the Stanford-Binet Intelligence Scale and the three Wechsler scales; integration of test data with other assessment techniques.

**PSY 676. Personality Assessment.** (4). Prerequisites, PSY 675 and permission of instructor. Nonprojective and projective techniques of assessing personality; conceptual bases, administration, and interpretation. Supervised practice in integration of personality test results with other types of data to form a comprehensive diagnostic and descriptive profile of the individual.

**PSY 677. Educational-Academic Assessment.** (4). Prerequisites, PSY 675, 676, and permission of instructor. Theoretical bases for individually administered psychoeducational tests; supervised practice in selection, administration, and interpretation of such tests. Alternative strategies of assessment, including observation and review of student cumulative records. Integration of intelligence, personality, and psychoeducational factors in total assessment of the individual.

**PSY 679. Diagnostic Practicum.** (4). Prerequisites, PSY 675, 676, and permission of instructor. To provide opportunity for graduate students in counseling and in school psychology to integrate the skills developed in various assessment courses. Integration is accomplished through a case study approach, utilizing subjects of several age levels exhibiting pathologies of varying types and severity.

**PSY 680. Special Populations Practicum.** (2-4). Prerequisites, PSY 679 and permission of instructor. For school psychology students wishing to explore in depth a special population not dealt with in PSY 679. This might include any group with handicapping conditions which interfere with learning. May include research; specific involvement arranged with instructor.

**PSY 681. Systems Intervention Practicum.** (4). Prerequisite, PSY 660. Supervised field experience with professional seminar. Applications of strategies from PSY 660 in settings such as schools, mental health centers, or criminal justice agencies. Consultation as primary intervention strategy.

**PSY 685. Seminar: Ethics and the Helping Professions.** (3). This course forms a basis for exploration of ethical theory and methodology as they relate to psychology and the various helping professions. The role and function of both fact and value in the development of ethical systems, as well as the development of ethical persons, will be emphasized.

**PSY 692. Externship.** (1-16). Permission of instructor must be obtained by the end of the fifth week of the preceding quarter. Field experience for qualified graduate students in areas of speciality.

**PSY 699. Thesis.** (1-15). Required of Master of Arts candidates in Arts and Sciences programs of Botany, Chemistry, Physics, Zoology. Optional for all other Master of Arts programs on recommendation of the major advisor.

**PSY 701. Specialist Degree Practicum.** (8). Project or supervised professional activity, required of all candidates for the Specialist in Education degree (except for those departments which have substitutes for this course). S-U grade.

**PSY 702. Doctoral Practicum in Educational Psychology.** (5-15). A course designed for doctoral students in educational psychology who have completed a minimum of 36 hours toward their program of study. Supervised experiences in educational psychology may include work in the public schools, research activities, program evaluation, and consultation. The practicum experiences are to be developed in consultation with the student's major advisor. The nature of the practicum will correspond to the student's area of emphasis. Students are expected to be involved in the activities at the rate of three hours per week for each credit. S-U grade.

**PSY 707. Seminar on Counseling Theories.** (3). Prerequisites, PSY 607 and permission of instructor. Seminar to provide doctoral students in PSY an in-depth study of counseling theories.

**PSY 712. Advanced Supervised Practicum in Individual Counseling.** (4). Prerequisites, PSY 612 and PSY 707 and permission of counseling practicum coordinator. This course provides the student with prior counseling experience, the opportunity to develop counseling skills and philosophy in-depth with clients in an individual counseling situation.

**PSY 713. Practicum in Supervision of Guidance Services.** (1-12). Prerequisites, PSY 612 and permission of instructor, which must be obtained by the end of the fifth week of the preceding quarter. Experiences in working with staff involved in the administration and supervision of guidance services at all levels of education.

**PSY 714. Practicum in Supervision of Counseling.** (1-12). Prerequisites, PSY 612 and permission of instructor, which must be obtained by the end of the fifth week of the preceding quarter. For doctoral candidates preparing for college teaching. Experience with a faculty member in supervising counseling practica.

**PSY 715. Seminar in Counselor Supervision and Theory. (3).** Prerequisites, PSY 707, 692, and permission of instructor. Seminar to study problems involved in training of individuals to engage in the therapeutic process. To be taken concurrently with PSY 714.

**PSY 716. Practicum in Counseling Minorities. (4).** Prerequisite, PSY 623, PSY 607, PSY 612 and permission of instructor. The course provides supervised experiences in counseling strategies with persons from minority populations. Focus is upon the intrapersonal, interpersonal, and impersonal systems in counseling. Typescripts, tapes, videotapes, feedback, and weekly seminars are used for analysis and evaluation. Minimum of 12 hours of involvement is required of each student per week.

**PSY 717. Practicum in Psychotherapy with Children. (4).** Prerequisites, PSY 617 and PSY 665 and permission of instructor. Students will gain skills in assessment and psychotherapeutic interventions with pre-adolescent children (aprx. age, 8-12) through individual, group, and parental involvement. Interventions will relate to psychological, social, and educational concerns of this age group.

**PSY 718. Supervised Practicum in Group Facilitation. (4).** Prerequisites, PSY 662 and permission of counseling practicum coordinator. This course will provide the student with supervised experience in the role of a group facilitator. The student will facilitate or co-facilitate group experiences under close supervision. The student will receive feedback on group process, leadership and intervention skills, and problem areas related to group facilitation. Minimum of 12 hours of involvement is required of each student per week.

**PSY 721. Development and Philosophy of Ideas in Psychology. (5).** Prerequisite, permission of instructor. Study of origin, evolution, and philosophical implications of issues and ideas in psychology. S-U grade.

**PSY 722. Trends in Psychology, Counseling, and Guidance. (3).** Current trends and research in human growth and development, learning, mental hygiene, guidance and counseling. Methods of identifying trends and recognition of implications. S-U grade.

**PSY 723. Seminar: Issues in Psychology, Counseling and Guidance. (3).** Identifying, stating, analyzing, discussing, evaluating, and de-polarizing current issues in professional psychology. Review of pertinent research; implications for professional action. S-U grade.

**PSY 730. Advanced Seminar in Growth and Development. (3).** Prerequisites, PSY 530 and one of the following: PSY 630, 631, 632. This seminar is designed for doctoral students who wish to develop advanced competency in human growth and development. Periodically, the seminar may focus on a special topic reflecting the professor's area of interest; at other times, the seminar will focus on developing the students' inquiry. The course may be repeated up to three times, for a total of nine credits.

**PSY 741. Advanced Seminar in Learning. (3).** Prerequisites, PSY 540 or equivalent and one of the following: PSY 541, 542, 641. A seminar devoted to the study of current theoretical issues and research evidence in learning. Periodically the seminar may focus on a special topic reflecting the professor's area of interest. At other times, it is designed to encourage students to develop their own field of inquiry. This course may be taken up to three times for a total of nine credits.

**PSY 742. Seminar in Perceptual Psychology. (3).** Prerequisite, PSY 341. Theory and research in perceptual psychology. Includes relationship of human perception to such topics as: self-concept, motivation, goals and values, growth and development, emotions and feelings, and the teaching-learning process of related "helping" professions.

**PSY 743. Seminar in Motivation. (3).** Prerequisites, PSY 543 and permission of instructor. For doctoral students in PSY. In-depth study of selected topics in motivation.

**PSY 745. Doctoral Seminar in Psychology. (3).** A graduate seminar devoted to the in-depth study of current issues and research in psychology. Periodically, the seminar may be offered as a special topic(s) course reflecting the professor's area of interest. At other times it is designed to encourage students to develop their own field of inquiry. This course may be taken up to three times for a maximum of 9 hours credit.

**PSY 751. Seminar in Personality Theories. (3).** Prerequisites, PSY 651 and permission of instructor. In-depth study of psychological factors underlying personality development and adjustment; theories explaining personality structure.

**PSY 755. Supervised Practicum in College Teaching. (1-9).** Prerequisite, permission of instructor. Experiences in observation and supervised practice in college teaching for doctoral students planning to teach at the college/university level.

**PSY 758. Advanced Psychopathology: Child and Adolescent. (3).** Prerequisites, PSY 358 or PSY 558 and permission of instructor. To develop understandings of neuroses, psychoses; personality, developmental, and behavioral disorders of childhood; develop a thorough understanding of a specific pathology or condition through intensive reading and research and/or practical experience; become aware of diagnostic aspects of various pathologies; gain understandings of current treatment and preventions for pathological behaviors studied.

**PSY 759. Advanced Psychopathology: Adult. (3).** Prerequisites, PSY 458 or PSY 558 and permission of instructor. Designed to enable the student to develop professional knowledge and sophistication in the field of psychopathology. Review of topics in abnormal psychology, exposure to a variety of theories/models which explain adult psychological behavior. Developmental issues and intervention strategies as a basis to examine research in the field. Gain a complete conceptual picture of views of psychopathology.

**PSY 763. Introductory Seminar in School Psychology. (3).** Required in first Fall Quarter of Ed.S. or Ed.D. program in School Psychology. Seminar on professional issues and problems of concern to the school psychologist. Topics may include: certification requirements, confidentiality, relations with other professions, referrals, ethical issues, role models, and report writing. Includes observations in schools.

**PSY 765. Practicum in Family Therapy. (4).** Prerequisites, PSY 612, PSY 662, and PSY 665 and permission of instructor. Limited enrollment of 6-8. The purpose of a practicum in Family Therapy is to provide the student with supervised experiential training. The student will be expected to read relevant literature of the field, discuss current issues, and participate in ongoing dialogue with supervisor, co-workers and clients. Through this process, the student will be given the opportunity to develop specific diagnostic and therapeutic skills and apply those skills in family intervention.

**PSY 773. Practicum in Supervision of Group Facilitation. (4).** Prerequisites, PSY 718 and permission of counseling practicum coordinator. The course is designed for doctoral candidates who want experience in supervision in training group facilitators. It provides experience in working with a regular staff member engaged in supervising group facilitation practicum. Students will observe techniques and processes in supervision of groups and will receive feedback on their supervisory process.

**PSY 774. Practicum in Supervision of Family Therapy. (4).** Prerequisites, PSY 665, PSY 714 and permission of instructor. The course is designed for doctoral candidates who want experience in supervision in training family therapists. It provides experience in working with a regular staff member engaged in supervision family therapy practicum. Students will observe techniques, oral processes in supervision of family therapy, and will receive feedback on their supervisory process. S-U grade.

**PSY 775. Internship in Supervision of Psychological Testing. (4-12).** Prerequisite, permission of instructor. Advanced students participate, under faculty supervision, in instruction and supervision of courses in testing. Demonstration, supervision, instruction, scoring, reporting, interpreting results. S-U grade.

**PSY 779. School Psychology Practicum. (4).** Prerequisites, PSY 675, 676, 677, 763, and permission of instructor. To provide opportunity to experience various roles frequently expected of school psychologists. Immediate supervision is provided by practicing school psychologists, and experience takes place in local public schools and/or affiliated agencies.

**PSY 780. Introduction to Psychological Research. (4).** Prerequisite, RES 505. Introduction to research and advanced study.

**PSY 781. Evaluation of Psychological Services. (3).** Prerequisite, RES 505. Theory and practice of psychological program evaluation. Non-statistical approach to assessment of different types of psychological intervention. Use of evaluation

data to promote systems change. Techniques for evaluating effectiveness of consultation, therapy, guidance, placement, and other programs designed to enhance psychological environment.

**PSY 782. Introduction to Rorschach Administration and Scoring. (3).**

Prerequisites, PSY 558, 675, 676, and 651, permission of instructor. Conceptual basis for comparing projective with traditional psychometric procedures; beginning skills in administration and scoring of the Rorschach Test.

**PSY 789. Internship in School Psychology. (8).** Prerequisite, PSY 679, 779, and permission of instructor. Field experience in school psychology under qualified supervisors in selected settings. To be taken near end of program. Eight credits will be granted for each quarter of full-time internship. May be repeated to total of 24 credits.

**PSY 792. Externship. (1-16).** Permission of instructor must be obtained by the end of the fifth week of the preceding quarter. Field experiences for qualified specialist and doctoral students in area of speciality.

**PSY 796. Internship in Counseling Psychology. (4).** Prerequisite, completion of all coursework in the doctoral program. The course is designed for the doctoral candidate in the counseling psychology program who will complete a one-year (12 months-2000 hour) internship after completion of their required coursework. Students will register for 3 credits per quarter for the four consecutive quarters of their internship. S-U grade.

**PSY 797. Doctoral Proposal Research (1-6).** Required of all doctoral students. Although a student may register for 1-6 hours of doctoral dissertation proposal research in any quarter, the student must earn a minimum-maximum of 6 hours of credit for the doctoral dissertation proposal research as a partial fulfillment of the requirements for all doctoral degrees prior to his/her admission to candidacy. S/U grades.

**PSY 799. Doctoral Dissertation. (1-18).** Required of all doctoral candidates. Although a student may register for 1 to 18 hours of dissertation credit in any quarter, the student must earn a minimum-maximum of 12 to 18 hours of credit for the dissertation as a partial fulfillment of the requirements for all doctoral degrees. S/U grades.

## Philosophy

**PHIL 501. The Philosopher and His/Her Tools. (4).** An intensive introduction to Philosophy designed for a) high school teachers of humanities or social sciences interested in integrating philosophic materials into their syllabi, and b) graduate students having no previous acquaintance with philosophy but interested in the bearing of philosophic work on their disciplines.

**PHIL 622. Individual Studies. (Maximum 4).** Qualified graduate students outline and spend a minimum of 25 clock hours per quarter hour on a problem. Two copies of a well-written paper must be filed with the instructor before credit is given. Does not satisfy the

500 level requirement unless the student is in full-time residence at UNC during the quarter the course is taken.

## Physics

**PHYS 501. Physics for the Elementary Teacher. (3).** A course designed specifically for the elementary teacher to provide a background in conceptual physical sciences. Main topics will be a study of energy, light, and electricity.

**PHYS 510. Principles of Physics I. (3).** A survey of essential concepts in physics with selected applications drawn from mechanics, electricity and magnetism, thermodynamics, and wave motion. Emphasis on descriptive treatment of popularized phenomena with a limited mathematical approach.

**PHYS 511. Principles of Physics II. (3).** A survey of essential concepts in physics with selected applications drawn from optics, atomic, molecular, and nuclear physics, relativity, and cosmology. Emphasis on descriptive treatment of popularized phenomena with a limited mathematical approach.

**PHYS 512. Energy. (3).** Prerequisite, PHYS 510, 511, or equivalent. A survey course intended to prepare the junior high teacher to effectively teach the multiple aspects of energy. Topics include: review of physical laws governing energy, fossil fuel resources, nuclear energy, alternative energy systems, solar, geothermal, environmental effects of large scale energy systems, energy conservation methodology.

**PHYS 520. Seminar in Teaching Physical Science. (3).** A course for in-service teachers of physical science at the junior high or middle school level which is designed to improve the teacher's effectiveness in the classroom and laboratory. A study curricula, of laboratory equipment and experiments, and of typical teaching problems will be included.

**PHYS 561. Introduction to Research in Physics. (2). (Maximum 6).** Prerequisites, PHYS 365, 566. A course to introduce the various aspects of research in physics. Emphasis will be placed on laboratory techniques used in obtaining data. Informal student seminars will be held and at termination of course, the student will submit a written report on this research involved.

**PHYS 562. Advanced Electronics. (3). (2 lecture, 3 laboratory).** Prerequisite, PHYS 361. A study of electronic theory and application to include multistage and power amplifiers, methods of pulse and wave shaping, and electronic switching and timing systems. Transistor theory as well as tube theory will be emphasized.

**PHYS 563. Nuclear Measurements. (2).** Prerequisite, PHYS 468. This is a laboratory course in which various nuclear phenomena are studied in the laboratory. Some of the experiments to be performed include G-M measurement, techniques, gamma ray spectrum, absorption of alpha, beta, and gamma rays, half-life measurements.

**PHYS 567. Optics II. (4). (3 lecture, 3 laboratory).** Prerequisites, PHYS 267 and

MATH 234. This course is an introduction to the advanced study of light. Topics to be studied in this course include geometrical optics, reflections, thin and thick lenses, optical instruments, wave theory of light, interference, diffraction and the electromagnetic nature of light.

**PHYS 575. Mechanics III. (3).** Prerequisites, PHYS 465, MATH 234. Third course in a sequence of three courses. Particle and rigid body motion are treated by the methods of vector calculus, calculus of variations and matrix algebra. Included are the La-Grangian and Hamiltonian formulations, small oscillations, rigid body motion, and relativistic mechanics.

**PHYS 576. Electricity and Magnetism III. (3).** Prerequisites, PHYS 466, MATH 234. Third course in a sequence of three courses. Static charge distributions in space, upon conductors, or in dielectrics, motion of charges and the magnetic field arising from such motion, electromagnetic induction, electromagnetic radiation, and magnetic properties of matter are examined by advanced mathematical techniques.

**PHYS 577. Introduction to Theoretical Physics. (4).** Prerequisites, PHYS 567, 575, 576. Mathematical formalism and electromagnetic theory are utilized to analyze and connect the topics of Fresnel diffraction, dispersion, reflection, ordinary and double refraction, polarization, absorption, and scattering.

**PHYS 578. Wave Mechanics I. (4).** Prerequisites, PHYS 365 and 368. This course is an introduction to quantum mechanics and the quantum theory, the Bohr postulates, the correspondence principle, de Broglie waves, the Schroedinger wave equation, and the uncertainty principles.

**PHYS 601. Practicum. (Maximum 4).** Open only by invitation to resident graduate students. Supervised professional activity in the student's major field, approximately two hours per day. Two copies of a well-written paper must be filed with the instructor before credit is given.

**PHYS 622. Individual Studies. (Maximum 4).** Qualified graduate students outline and spend a minimum of 25 clock hours per quarter on a problem. Two copies of a well-written paper must be filed before credit is given, one with the instructor and one with the chairperson of the department.

**PHYS 661. Graduate Research in Physics. (2). (Maximum 6).** A course designed to familiarize the student with research in physics. It involves investigation of physics journals, study of physics research problems, and research of subproblem in physics culminating in an oral and written report.

**PHYS 669. Wave Mechanics II. (3).** Prerequisites, PHYS 368 or PHYS 578, PHYS 465. A continuation of Wave Mechanics I. Topics to be covered include the three dimensional wave equation, eigenvalues and eigenfunctions, operators and expectation values, time dependent and time independent perturbation theory.

**PHYS 678. Nuclear Physics. (3).** Prerequisite, PHYS 468. A graduate course in theoretical nuclear physics. Topics include elementary quantum theory, particle and

photon interactions, theory of alpha, beta, and gamma decay, the shell and liquid drop models of the nuclear atom.

**PHYS 690. Harvard Project Physics Institute. (12). (6 lecture, 18 laboratory).**

This is a course to prepare high school teachers of physics to teach the Harvard Project Physics (HPP) course to high school students. The necessary physics background and the content of the HPP course will be emphasized.

**PHYS 691. Harvard Project Physics I. (3). (2 lecture, 3 laboratory).** This is the first of three courses to train teachers in Harvard Project Physics. The concentration will be on the instructional materials and content of units I and II and the HPP courses.

**PHYS 692. Harvard Project Physics II. (3). (2 lecture, 3 laboratory).** This is the second of three courses to train teachers in Harvard Project Physics. The concentration will be on the instructional materials and content of units III and IV of the HPP courses.

**PHYS 693. Harvard Project Physics III. (3). (2 lecture, 3 laboratory).** This is the third of three courses to train teachers in Harvard Project Physics. The concentration will be on the instructional materials and content of units V and VI of the HPP courses.

**PHYS 699. Thesis. (Maximum 15).** Required of Master of Arts candidates in Physics who elect the thesis option in the degree.

## Political Science

**PSCI 510. Seminar in Comparative Politics. (3).** Prerequisites, PSCI 210 and PSCI 410, 411 or 412. Methodological problems of comparative politics: cross-national comparisons of formal political institutions, political groups, decision-making processes, and the machineries of popular control; interpretation of contemporary political forces, processes, and systems in terms of key analytical concepts; research and reports on selected topics.

**PSCI 520. Seminar in International Politics. (3).** The focus of this seminar is upon the causes of war and the possible strategies of conflict resolution. Students will be expected to read widely in the literature of the field, deliver oral reports, and prepare seminar papers.

**PSCI 550. Research and Inquiry in Political Science. (3).** A study in the use of the scientific method in political science. The course will trace the history of epistemology, the development of methods of physical science, and the development of methods in the social sciences.

**PSCI 622. Individual Studies. (Maximum 4).** Qualified graduate students outline and spend a minimum of 25 clock hours per quarter on a problem. Two copies of a well-written paper must be filed with the instructor before credit is given. Does not satisfy the 500 level requirement unless the student is in full-time residence at UNC during the quarter the course is taken.

## Recreation

**REC 508. Workshop in Recreation. (1-3).** Designed to provide opportunities for study in the problem areas of participants; however, the problems attacked would vary from time to time according to the experts conducting the workshop. The nature of the workshop might cover such areas as administration, curriculum, new programs and techniques, etc. Each workshop will have a subtitle, and no subtitle may be repeated by a student for credit.

**REC 511. Client Assessment in Therapeutic Recreation. (3).** Course is designed to expose students to methods and techniques used for assessing leisure needs and determining appropriate goals. (Restricted course.)

**REC 512. Goal Achievement in Therapeutic Recreation. (3).** Designed to develop student competencies in facilitation techniques regarding the achievement of client goals and objectives. (Restricted course.)

**REC 520. Therapeutic Recreation Service. (3).** A study of the history, philosophy, and practice of providing recreation services for special populations. The course covers the organization, administration, and leadership of the therapeutic recreation in the community as well as in Treatment Centers. Student educational experiences will include observation visitations, reports, required reading, discussions, and special projects.

**REC 525. Seminar in Recreation Program Development for Special Populations. (3).** A study of the foundations, principles, and procedures utilized in developing recreation programs for special populations (e.g., handicapped, disadvantaged, older adult, etc.). Students will be assigned required reading and study problems to research out of class. Class work will consist of short lectures, discussion of study problems, and reports.

**REC 530. Recreation for the Older Adult. (3).** The role of recreation as it relates to understanding and working with older persons. Emphasis will be on program planning for the older adult in retirement (in the Community, Senior Centers, Nursing Homes).

**REC 568. Programs in Recreation. (4).** Designed to prepare the student for effective planning of varied types of recreation programs. Special attention is given to programs for public playgrounds, community centers, and such special groups as the aging, teenagers, young adults, and the handicapped.

**REC 572. Recreation Leadership. (4).** Prerequisite, REC 568. Reading, reports and projects covering the philosophy, methods, and materials for the recreation leader. Observation and practicum required.

**REC 610. Evaluation and Research in Parks and Recreation. (3-4).** A course designed to acquaint the graduate student with the types, methods, and areas of evaluation and research in the field of parks and recreation services. The student will be required to accomplish an actual evaluation in public recreation setting.

**REC 622. Individual Studies. (Maximum 4).** Qualified graduate students outline and spend a minimum of 25 clock hours per quarter hour on a problem. Two copies of a well-written paper must be filed with the instructor before credit is given. Does not satisfy the 500 level requirement unless the student is in full-time residence at UNC during the quarter the course is taken.

**REC 652. Graduate Internship in Recreation. (4-16).** This course is designed primarily to give graduate students an opportunity to put into practice the knowledge and skills they have learned in the classroom. Opportunity is provided for the student to assume responsibilities in Administration, Supervision, and Evaluation, along with conducting various activities.

**REC 674. Seminar in Leisure and Recreation Programs. (3).** A course designed for in-depth study by graduate students. Present contemporary topics and trends in leisure and recreation programming. The student will have an opportunity for intensive inquiry in his or her area of specialization.

**REC 675. Areas and Facilities in Physical Education and Recreation. (3-4).** Major problems involved in the planning, construction, and maintenance of varied types of physical education and recreation areas and facilities. Technical aspects of construction and maintenance will be emphasized.

**REC 676. Seminar in Contemporary Problems in Recreation. (3-4).** Detailed study of important problems in the area of leisure and recreation in America.

**REC 677. Parks and Recreation Management. (3-4).** A course designed to prepare the graduate student in the more complex areas of present-day management, including federal grants, budgets, consultation, workshops, professional certification and legislation.

**REC 678. Organization and Operation of Parks and Recreation Services. (3-4).** Designed to prepare the graduate student to effectively organize and train the staff and to operate the programs and facilities which are unique to park and recreation services. Special attention will be given to employment practices and staff supervision and to the financing, scheduling, and maintaining of program-facility operations in the field of park and recreation services.

**REC 797. Doctoral Proposal Research (1-6).** Required of all doctoral students. Although a student may register for 1-6 hours of doctoral dissertation proposal research in any quarter, the student must earn a minimum-maximum of 6 hours of credit for the doctoral dissertation proposal research as a partial fulfillment of the requirements for all doctoral degrees prior to his/her admission to candidacy.

**REC 799. Doctoral Dissertation. (1-18).** Required of all doctoral candidates. Although a student may register for 1 to 18 hours of dissertation credit in any quarter, the student must earn a minimum-maximum of 12 to 18 hours of credit for the dissertation as a partial fulfillment of the requirements for all doctoral degrees.

## Research, Evaluation, and Statistics

**RES 504. Descriptive Statistics. (3).** Study of problems in organizing, summarizing, and interpreting statistical information in solution of problems in behavioral sciences. Topics: Central tendency, variation, transformed scores, normal distribution, bivariate correlation and regression, introduction to hypothesis testing. Laboratory experiences will be provided. Taught every quarter.

**RES 505. Statistical Inference. (3).** Prerequisite, RES 504 or equivalent. The theory and nature of statistical inference. Topics: Sampling error and central limit theorem; theoretical frequency distributions; binomial, normal, t, F, chi-square; hypothesis testing; estimation.

**RES 508. Workshop. (1-4).** Workshop and short courses in measurement, evaluation, and research methods. Topics depend on faculty interests. Each workshop has a subtitle and no subtitle may be repeated for credit.

**RES 600. Introduction to Graduate Study and Research. (3).** An orientation to graduate study in general and the nature and methods of research in particular. Emphasis is placed on student interests by reading and critiquing research publications in their academic areas. Required of all first-year graduate students (except for those departments which have substitutes for this course). Taught every quarter.

**RES 603. Analysis of Variance and Covariance. (3).** Prerequisite, RES 505. Use of anova in experimental design. One-way classification. Two-way classifications: Factorial, random block. Unweighted means. Fixed, random, and mixed models. Two-factor designs with repeated measurements. Post-test comparisons: Scheffe, Dunn, Newman-Keuls procedures. Simple analysis of covariance.

**RES 622. Individual Studies. (1-4).** Qualified graduate students outline and spend a minimum of 25 clock hours per quarter hour on a problem. Two copies of a well-written paper must be filed with the instructor before credit is given.

**RES 641. Seminar: Special Topics. (1-4).** Advanced topics in measurement, evaluation, and research methods. Topics will be selected at the instructor's discretion and by the needs of the students in the program.

**RES 670. Evaluation: Theory and Procedures. (3).** Nature and types of evaluation, planning, proposal writing, development and selection of data-gathering devices, questionnaire construction, survey procedures, sampling techniques, experimental designs, coding demographic data, biographical inventories, data analysis, reporting results, PERT.

**RES 671. Evaluation: Techniques and Methods. (3).** Prerequisite, RES 670. An overview of techniques and methods that have special relevance for the evaluation of products, programs, and projects in educational settings. Emphasis is placed on the need for multi-level evaluation. The course will not be exhaustive in coverage but

rather will focus on key evaluation strategies at the local, state, and national levels.

**RES 672. Seminar in Evaluation. (3).** Prerequisite, RES 670. Students meet with experts in evaluation and related areas invited to discuss topics such as: Current issues, trends, systems analysis, cost benefit analysis, large-scale assessments of achievement, needs assessments, federal programs, management.

**RES 674. Evaluation and Measurement I. (3).** Prerequisite, RES 504 prior or concurrent. Principles of measurement and test construction. Topics include: Interpretation of scores, norms, reliability and validity estimation, item discrimination and difficulty.

**RES 675. Evaluation and Measurement II. (3).** Prerequisite, RES 504, prior or concurrent. Questionnaire construction, scaling methods, and related techniques. Topics include rating scales, Likert scales, Thurstone scales, sociometry semantic differential, critical incident technique, Q-sort, Delphi technique. Students devise and test their own measure.

**RES 676. Evaluation and Measurement III. (3).** Prerequisites, RES 674, 675. Continuation and further development of topics in RES 674 and 675. Additional topics include: Derivations of reliability and validity estimates; individual prediction, classification, and selection; subscale and item grouping procedures; corrections for guessing.

**RES 689. Internship in Research and Evaluation. (1-15).** The internship is a supervised program of observation and participation in a one-quarter full- or part-time time assignment in a research or evaluation setting. The internship requires a minimum of 25 hours of student field experience for each credit given.

**RES 699. Thesis. (8).** Optional for Master of Science program on recommendation of the major advisor.

**RES 700. Introduction to Doctoral Research. (3).** An introduction to advanced research concepts and methods. Required of all specialist and doctoral candidates except for those departments which have substitutes for this course.

## Science Education

**SCED 568. Instructional Materials in the Teaching of Science. (3). (2 lecture, 3 laboratory).** A course designed for the study and development of teaching materials for the science teacher. Particular emphasis will be placed on the materials associated with the new curriculum projects in science. Opportunities will be provided for the design and construction of suitable demonstration and laboratory aids. Commercial science teaching aids will be demonstrated, studied, and evaluated.

**SCED 572. General Science Field Studies. (1-6).** This course provides teachers with the opportunity to 1) conduct field experiments in a variety of geographical settings; 2) collect biological specimens, rocks, minerals, fossils, etc., for classroom use; 3) take photographs to enhance their teaching. Nightly seminars will be conducted. A written report is

required. A camping-travel fee will be assessed.

**SCED 595. Mental Development of the Junior High Child. (3).** This course is designed for teachers, counselors, and other persons in the helping professions. It will explain Piaget's theory of the mind's development through four stages. The course will also show how individuals vary in the way they use their brains. Instruction will be given on how to interview children to determine mental levels.

**SCED 601. Practicum. (1-4). (Maximum 8).** Open only by invitation to resident graduate students. Supervised professional activity in the student's major field, approximately two hours per day. Two copies of a well-written paper must be filed with the instructor before credit is given.

**SCED 622. Individual Studies. (1-4). (Maximum 8).** Qualified graduate students outline and spend a minimum of 25 clock hours per quarter hour on a problem. Two copies of a well-written paper must be filed with the instructor before credit is given. Does not satisfy the 500 level requirement unless the student is in full-time residence at UNC during the quarter the course is taken.

**SCED 671. Science Curriculum in the Elementary School. (3).** Elementary science programs organized by science educators are evaluated in terms of basic criteria. From the above analysis and a review of research, curricula are planned to satisfy certain requirements. This includes a statement of the student's philosophy, objectives, types of learning activities and generalizations which coordinate elementary science with secondary.

**SCED 672. Science Curriculum in the Secondary School. (3).** Secondary science programs organized by science educators are evaluated in terms of basic criteria. From the above analysis and review of research, K-12 curricula with emphasis on the secondary program are planned to satisfy certain requirements. This includes a statement of the student's philosophy, objectives, types of learning activities and generalizations which coordinate secondary science with elementary.

**SCED 673. Seminar in Science Education Research. (3).** This course is designed to develop an acquaintance with research in science education. The type of problems, quality and areas explored are a major function of this course. Some time is devoted to acquainting the student with library resources available, and a review of English Style Form used in preparation of research reports. Science teachers at all levels may explore research to help determine a problem for their own work and/or to become familiar with research that has been done. Open only to science education majors and minors.

**SCED 674. Instructional Problems in Teaching Science. (3).** The study of instructional problems in teaching science in the elementary and secondary schools. The instructional problems may include problems relating to the pupils' ability in mathematics, reading and problem solving ability to problems in laboratory, evaluation, demonstration, vocabulary, and provision for the better student.

**SCED 675. Development of Scientific Inquiry Abilities of Children Through Science. (4).** The course emphasizes a need for the knowledge of the research in the field of scientific inquiry, the psychological elements involved in problem solving, the procedures incident to the organization of classroom techniques which will develop critical thinking and the scientific abilities of the student. Procedures for evaluation are considered fundamental.

**SCED 676. Evaluation of Classroom Performance in Science. (3).** A study of test construction and use by the science teacher. Students construct test items and a complete test. Topics include philosophy, purposes, and values of classroom tests including standardized tests. Kinds of achievement tests are studied with attention given to administration, scoring, and proper physical form. Use of performance objectives in test construction, with attention given to affective psychomotor and cognitive areas.

**SCED 677. Seminar in Modern Developments in School Science. (3).** The course shall show modern science curriculum developments and the psychological and philosophical bases for their development. Emphasis shall be on cognitive learning, creativity, and techniques of developing inquiry. Non-science majors only.

**SCED 678. Science Education Seminar. (1). (Maximum 12).** This course gives the graduate student an opportunity to discuss current research in science education, to report on some topic of interest treated in recent literature, to discuss his/her own research problem, and to profit by the reports of others in the group.

**SCED 679. Science Curriculum in the Junior High School. (3).** A course designed to acquaint students with the science curriculum in the junior high school. Existing curricula and "new" curricula will be discussed and evaluated.

**SCED 680. Problems in Teaching Physics. (4).** A study of current trends in the teaching of high school physics and the various problems which confront the teacher.

**SCED 681. Problems in Teaching Biology. (4).** The course deals with the organization of biological units, teaching procedures, and evaluation of learning. Preparation of teaching materials and organization of lessons are included. Evaluation of present practices will be accomplished in terms of criteria that foster general education in a secondary school program.

**SCED 682. Problems in Teaching Chemistry. (4).** This course is designed to deal with special problems in the teaching of chemistry. This includes elementary concepts, laboratory and stockroom problems, and demonstrations.

**SCED 683. Problems in Teaching Elementary School Science. (4).** This course is designed to deal with special problems in the teaching of elementary school science of importance to in-service experienced teachers and supervisors of science. This includes a brief summary of trends, philosophy, rationale, and procedures in new elementary school curricula. Special attention will be given to the conduct and evaluation of

laboratory work and newer innovations in teaching elementary science.

**SCED 684. Problems in Teaching Junior High School Science. (4).** This course deals with the special problems confronting the teacher of junior high school science.

Problems of laboratory work, materials, familiarization with philosophy and objectives of new curriculum developments at junior high level, motivation, discipline, and evaluation problems of the junior high age group will be considered.

**SCED 685. Administration and Supervision of Science K-12. (4).** This course is designed to prepare the graduate student to function as a science coordinator of K-12 science programs.

**SCED 686. Science Education for Gifted and Talented. (3).** This course explores the materials, curriculum designs, and instructional methods for gifted and talented students in science K-12. Special attention is given to identification of the gifted and appropriate techniques for motivation and instruction.

**SCED 687. Comparative Science Education. (3).** This course is designed to broaden the perspective of graduate students with respect to methods and problems of teaching science in selected countries throughout the world. Economic, political, and social implications will also be discussed.

**SCED 699. Thesis. (15).** Optional for Master of Arts programs on recommendation of the major advisor.

**SCED 701. Specialist Degree Practicum. (Maximum 8).** Project or supervised professional activity, required of all candidates for the Specialist in Education degree.

**SCED 755. Supervised Practicum in College Teaching. (Maximum 9).** This course provides experiences in observation and supervised practice in college teaching for doctoral candidates planning to teach on the college or university level. Observations and the teaching experiences will be used as a basis for the analysis of learning experience.

**SCED 756. Internship in Supervising College Teaching. (3).** This course is designed for doctoral candidates preparing for college teaching. It provides experiences in working with the regular staff members engaged in the supervision of college and university teaching experiences. Particular attention is centered on the various aspects of the teaching-learning process and on analysis of self growth.

**SCED 777. Evaluation and Testing of Science. (3).** Prerequisite, RSM 504, SCED 676 or equivalent. This course involves the construction of some test items and the analysis of achievement tests used by classroom science teachers. The application of some statistical techniques to classroom testing and problems of planning and developing test programs in science will be studied.

**SCED 797. Doctoral Proposal Research (1-6).** Required of all doctoral students. Although a student may register for 1-6 hours of doctoral dissertation proposal research in any quarter, the student must earn a

minimum-maximum of 6 hours of credit for the doctoral dissertation proposal research as a partial fulfillment of the requirements for all doctoral degrees prior to his/her admission to candidacy.

**SCED 799. Doctoral Dissertation. (Maximum 18).**

## Science

**SCI 505. Physical Science Concepts. (4).** The fundamental concepts of physical science are presented to provide a background for elementary teachers. This course is not applicable to a graduate science major.

**SCI 507. Aerospace Workshop. (3).** The purpose of this course is to provide the elementary and secondary teacher with a general background in aviation and an understanding of the air and space age. Subject matter will include the elementary concepts of aircraft, rocket and satellite development, weather, navigation, theory of flight, and aviation in education. Field trips will be an integral part of the workshop.

**SCI 508. Science Workshop. (3).** A subject matter course for the improvement of science background through experimentation and demonstration. Opportunity is provided for the solution of individual problems through the guidance of the instructors. Visual aids, laboratory materials, discussions, professional literature, and field trips are other resources.

**SCI 510. Earth Science for Elementary Teachers. (3).** This course will be a combination of content and methods in the area of earth science. The earth science units from contemporary and traditional materials will be examined. Subject matter films, lectures, and demonstrations in the areas of geology, astronomy, meteorology, and oceanography will be included. This course is specifically designed to give the elementary teacher confidence and background to teach in the realm of earth science.

**SCI 513. Professional Renewal. (1-12).** This course is concerned with various topics of interest in science. The topics will depend on the instructor conducting the course. Each course will have a subtitle and no subtitle may be repeated for credit.

**SCI 550. The Ascent of Man/Woman. (3).** Prerequisite, consent of instructor. A history and philosophy of science course based upon the films and text of the same title by Bronowski. The course will critically examine and supplement the topics and philosophy of science introduced by Bronowski.

**SCI 592. Computer Simulations in Science. (3). (NSF In-Service Institute).** Restricted to high school science teachers. Through the concept of modeling and the application of modeling to the science curriculum, computer simulations will be studied. Students will become aware of, use and match computer simulations to science curriculum. Large group instruction, special interest group activities and independent study will be included.

**SCI 593. Computer Programming in Science. (3).** (NSF In-Service Institute). An introduction to flow-charting, programming in the BASIC language and on-line computer operation in developing programs to use the BASIC language to solve problems, modify existing computer simulations and generate original simulations in the natural sciences. Large group instruction, special interest group activities and individual study will be included.

**SCI 595. Advanced Computer Applications In Science. (3).** (NSF In-Service Institute). Restricted to High School science teachers. The application of computer techniques to high school science will be accomplished through identification of course material which lends itself to computer instruction. Instruction modules using computers will be developed, evaluated and field tested. Rudimentary computer theory will also be covered.

**SCI 676. History of Science. (3).** The fundamental purpose of the course is to show the evolution of scientific thought and how it has contributed to contemporary methods of research. Emphasis will be devoted to the origin of the underlying principles, theories, laws of sciences, and the techniques used by various scientists in formulating their conclusions.

**SCI 679. Philosophy of Science. (3).** A study of the interrelations between philosophy and science with an attempt through exposition, discussion, and reconciliation to provide a clearer understanding of vital issues. Topics include the nature and sources of knowledge, meaning, and validity; criteria of objectivity, reality; examination of concepts underlying scientific method and development of scientific theories.

**SCI 690. Physical Properties of Matter. (3).** This course will deal with some of the basic physical properties of matter and their measurement. Properties studied include density, thermal expansion, elasticity, freezing point, melting point, and boiling point. The experimental approach to the study of these properties will be emphasized.

**SCI 691. The Chemical Nature of Matter. (3).** This course will review modern concepts of the structure of gases, liquids, and solids and the relationship between structure and properties. Study of phase changes and solutions will include the concept of equilibrium.

**SCI 692. The Atomic Nucleus. (3).** This course will deal with the atomic model of matter. Study includes radio-activity, both natural and artificially induced. The sizes and masses of atoms and molecules and the methods of determination of molecular formulas will be considered.

**SCI 694. Philosophical Foundations of Science. (4).** A study of the structure of science. Relationship between facts, laws, and theories and how they are verified. The relation of science to society, and the relation of science to values and morality.

**SCI 730. Graduate Readings Course In Science. (4).** The required reading in several areas of science will consist of books written for the adult lay reader. Designated books will be required and a recommended

supplementary reading list will be supplied. Each book will be the basis for class discussion and comment. This course not applicable to a graduate degree in science.

## Sociology

All of the following Sociology courses have as a prerequisite SOC 100 or equivalent.

**SOC 515. Seminar in Socialization. (3).** A sociological approach to the field of socialization theory and research, particularly as it relates to child development. The primary emphasis is upon the socialization process and the social situation in which the child grows and develops. Children found in low income areas will be emphasized.

**SOC 520. Seminar in the Family. (3).** A graduate seminar devoted to the exploration of marriage in-depth, with a primary focus on American marriage. A secondary emphasis will be that of contrasting the American system with that of other societies.

**SOC 550. Philosophical Issues In Sociology. (4).** Prerequisite, SOC 351. An exploration of a variety of philosophical problems, issues and contentions forming a backdrop to theoretical and empirical sociology.

**SOC 551. Sociology of Knowledge. (3).** Prerequisite, SOC 350. The sociology of knowledge analyzes and evaluates the relationship between knowledge and existence, between thoughts and social structures, between mental productions and cultural and historical contexts.

**SOC 554. Criminological Theories. (3).** Analysis and evaluation of the major historical and contemporary theories of criminal behavior.

**SOC 563. Ethnomethodology. (4).** A study of the folk classifications of social systems. Its intent is to discover how members of a social system perceive, define, and classify and how these members actually perform their activities as participants in social systems.

**SOC 574. Demographic Analysis. (4).** Prerequisite, one course in statistics or permission of instructor. Research procedures in demographic research including the computation of standard demographic statistics (life tables, birth and death rates, population projections, etc.) and interpretation of demographic trends.

**SOC 602. Seminar in Perspectives in Sociology. (3-9).** This course is a variable topic seminar. Possible topics will be theory construction, research and theoretical development as it occurs in various areas of sociology or current issues and problems within the profession. This course may be taken three times if the topic is different each of the three times.

**SOC 610. Seminar in Social Psychology. (3).** Prerequisite, SOC 310. Analysis of the major perspectives. Discussion of certain issues, problems, and trends. Emphasis will be placed on specific theoretical approaches in the field of social psychology: interaction theory, cognitive theory, reinforcement theory, field theory, social learning theory, etc.

**SOC 612. Seminar in Social Communication. (3).** An explorative, yet penetrating, overview of theories, substantive problems and methods in interpersonal and public communication. Emphasis is placed on processes of communication common to animal behavior, human interpersonal relations, mass communication, and machine behavior.

**SOC 620. Seminar in Comparative Social Institutions. (4).** The course will discuss social transition from the stateless society of the prehistoric period to the contemporary, nation-states. It will illustrate the change from small isolated units of social interchange to the interdependent, and interrelated world-centered units of today. The course will conclude with an analysis of the recent trends toward universalism and the one-world concept.

**SOC 622. Individual Studies. (Maximum 4).** Qualified graduate students outline and spend a minimum of 25 clock hours per quarter hour on a problem. Two copies of a well-written paper must be filed with the instructor before credit is given. Does not satisfy 500 level requirement unless the student is in full-time residence at UNC during the quarter the course is taken.

**SOC 645. Seminar in the Sociology of Mental Health and Illness. (3).** A study of the history of mental health and illness in America. Following study of the history, the student will focus on what we mean by mental health and illness, current conceptions related to social psychiatry and the role of the social scientists. Problems related to the school system and disturbed children will be discussed at some length.

**SOC 650. Sociological Theory. (4).** Prerequisite, SOC 352. The development of Sociological Theory from Comte to the present is analyzed with special emphasis on various European and American "schools." The principal aim is to acquaint the student systematically, with the concepts of sociological theory in order to orient him to various frames of reference for viewing human interaction.

**SOC 660. Seminar in Advanced Social Research. (4).** The course will include an examination of the scientific method, as it applies to sociology, advanced research designs and techniques used in sociological research, developing and testing of hypotheses, and basic statistical tools used in research.

**SOC 661. Seminar in Social Statistics. (3).** Prerequisite, SOC 461 or equivalent. The course will deal with select topics in social statistics. The topics discussed will vary according to individual needs and goals.

**SOC 680. Sociology Internship. (2).** The course makes available to the M.A. candidate in sociology opportunities to assist, under supervision, in the teaching of Sociology 100. Experiences include meeting with a small section of the course two hours a week, preparing and proctoring written examinations, reviewing and clarifying material covered in prior lectures, and leading the section in discussions of current and topical matters.

**SOC 699. Thesis. (Maximum 15).** Required of Master of Arts candidates in sociology on recommendation of the major advisor.

## Social Studies Education

**SSED 602. Concepts in the Social Sciences. (PTE or certification at the undergraduate level). (5).** Students will be exposed to the basic concept incorporated in theory relative to each social science discipline. Students will also be expected to develop annotated bibliographies relevant to each concept and to participate in regularly scheduled classroom discussions.

**SSED 603. Seminar in Problems of Teaching. (PTE or certification at the undergraduate level). (5).** Doctoral candidates will utilize understandings in the areas of 1) social analysis, 2) objectives, 3) curricular content, 4) the learning process, and 5) evaluation in resolving problems anticipated in the light of doctoral and post-doctoral plans.

**SSED 605. Improvement of Instruction in Social Studies in the Secondary School. (PTE or certification at the undergraduate level). (3).** Consideration of recent trends in the organization and teaching of social studies courses in the secondary school. Teachers will be given an opportunity to evaluate new courses of study, new materials and new equipment.

## Spanish

**SPAN 500. Problems in Oral Spanish. (3).** Prerequisite, four years of college Spanish or consent of instructor. A course designed to provide advanced oral training; to help students with persistent individual problems in spoken Spanish to overcome those difficulties.

**SPAN 508. Workshop. (Maximum 10).** For language teachers or those planning to be teachers, this workshop will focus on specific, practical techniques for teaching Spanish with special emphasis on performance objectives and individualization of instruction. Intensive preparation in a number of successful aural-oral and cognitive techniques will be provided.

**SPAN 622. Individual Study in Spanish. (Maximum 4).** Qualified graduate students outline and spend a minimum of 25 clock hours per quarter hour on a problem. Two copies of a well-written paper must be filed with the instructor before credit is given.

## Statistics and Research Methods

**SRM 508. Workshop. (1-4).** Workshop and short courses addressing applied statistics, research methods, and information processing. Topics vary depending on faculty interests. Each workshop has a subtitle and no subtitle may be repeated for credit.

**SRM 515. Statistics and Research**

**Methods for the Health Sciences. (5).** Research strategies and selected statistical methods for the biological and health sciences. Topics include probability distributions, experimental and ex-post facto designs, sampling, analysis of variance, linear models, and categorical data analysis. Student is expected to have completed SRM 315 or its equivalent.

**SRM 542. Computer Programming. (3).** Batch and conversational programming with Fortran and Basic. Introduction to operating systems. Proprietary data management and statistical software.

**SRM 543. Computers and information Processing. (3).** Introductory computer concepts: Hardware, software, data codes, programming languages, data structures, systems and programming aids, operating systems, data communications, and data center organization.

**SRM 544. Statistical Software. (3).** An introduction to conversational and batch statistical software, including among others, SPSS and SAS. For each, data management, data transformation and statistical facilities are examined. Magnetic mediums and the JCLfor System 370 are presented.

**SRM 551. Foundations of Statistical Methods. (4).** Applications, interpretations, and statistical reasoning about central tendency, variability, graphical and tabular representation of data, normal distribution and probability inferences, normalized and unnormalized standard scores, percentile ranks and points, correlation and regression, and selected probability distributions.

**SRM 552. Intermediate Statistical Methods. (4).** Prerequisite RES 504 or SRM 551 or consent of instructor. Sampling and survey methods. Applications and inferences arising from various distribution functions: t, F, chi-square, binomial, and normal. Hypothesis formulation and testing, estimation, and confidence limits. One- and two-sample tests. Statistical decision theory.

**SRM 553. Introduction to Advanced Statistical Topics. (4).** Prerequisite, RES 505 or SRM 552 or consent of instructor. Introduction to advanced applied topics: least-squares regression, product moment and non-product moment correlation coefficients, suppressor variables, and partial correlation. Introduction to ANOVA, factor analysis, multivariate analysis, and selected distribution-free statistics.

**SRM 615. Introduction to Linear Models. (3).** Prerequisite, RES 505 or SRM 552. Multiple regression analysis and tests of hypothesis about regression parameters. Expectancy and estimation. Model building; binary and ordered independent variables; higher order models; interaction as a higher order model. Forward selection and backward elimination variable selection procedures.

**SRM 622. Individual Studies. (1-4).** Qualified graduate students outline and spend a minimum of 25 clock hours per quarter hour on a problem. One copy of a well-written paper must be filed with the instructor before credit is given.

**SRM 623. Nonparametric Statistics. (3).** Prerequisite, RES 505 or SRM 552. Selected nonparametric tests of research hypotheses

are discussed in the light of: 1) the data to which the test is applicable, 2) the rationale underlying the test, 3) examples of application of the test in behavioral research, 4) comparison of the test with its parametric equivalent.

**SRM 633. Factor Analysis. (3).** Prerequisite, RES 505 or SRM 552. Spearman's g-factor, eigenvectors, eigenvalues, principal axis analysis, varimax solution. The theory of oblique and orthogonal solutions and the communality problem will be considered.

**SRM 635. Sampling. (3).** Prerequisite, RES 505 or SRM 552. Fundamental principles and methods associated with survey sampling. Topics include simple random sampling, stratified random sampling, ratio estimation, cluster sampling, systematic sampling, two-stage cluster sampling, techniques of questionnaire design, the problems of nonresponse, and sources of nonsampling errors.

**SRM 641. Seminar: Special Topics. (1-4).** Advanced topics in applied statistics, measurement theory, and research. Specific topics to be covered will be determined at the instructor's discretion and by the current needs of the students.

**SRM 650. Probability and Bayesian Analysis. (3).** Prerequisite, RES 505 or SRM 552. An introduction to probability, Bayesian logic and decision making. Probability, opportunity costs, expected values, and utility are examined.

**SRM 651. Analysis of Variance. (3).** Prerequisite, RES 505 or SRM 552. Application and interpretation of single and multiple classification designs. Use of classification as control. Methods of unweighted means. Commonly used posttest comparisons.

**SRM 652. Advanced Experimental Design. (3).** Continuation of RES 603 or SRM 651. Higher order factorial design. Three-factor design with repeated measurements. Trend analysis and response surface analyses. Transformations. Pre- and post-multiple comparison considerations. Power of F-tests.

**SRM 653. Multivariate Analysis. (3).** Prerequisite, RES 603 or SRM 651. Introduction to multivariate analysis of variance. Multivariate one- and two-sample tests on means. Multivariate analysis of variance and covariance. Canonical correlation. Fixed, mixed and random effects models. Profile analysis.

**SRM 689. Internship in Statistics and Research Methods. (1-15).** The internship is a supervised program of observation and participation in a one-quarter full-time assignment in a research or evaluation setting. The internship requires a minimum of 25 hours of student field experience for each credit hour given.

**SRM 699. Thesis. (8).** Optional for Master of Science program on recommendation of the major advisor.

**SRM 715. Planning and Methodology of Research. (3).** Prerequisite, RES 505 or SRM 552. Technical problems in planning and conducting studies. Topics: Locating and defining problems, measurement and scaling; sampling designs; problems specific to historical, survey, and experimental studies;

data organization for computer processing. Open to non-majors.

**SRM 742. Seminar I. (3).** Prerequisite, SRM 653 or consent of instructor. Required of Ph.D. candidates in Statistics and Research Methods. Advanced topics in Statistics, Mathematics, Research Design and Information Processing.

**SRM 743. Seminar II. (3).** Prerequisite, SRM 742. Required of Ph.D. candidates in Statistics and Research Methods. Advanced topics in Statistics, Mathematics, Research Design and Information Processing.

**SRM 744. Seminar III. (3).** Prerequisite, SRM 743. Required of Ph.D. candidates in Statistics and Research Methods. Advanced topics in Statistics, Mathematics, Research Design and Information Processing.

**SRM 755. Supervised Practicum in College Teaching. (1-9).** This course provides experiences in observation and supervised practice in college teaching for doctoral candidates planning to teach on the college or university level. Observations and the teaching experiences will be used as a basis for the analysis of learning experiences.

**SRM 797. Doctoral Proposal Research (1-6).** Required of all doctoral students. Although a student may register for 1-6 hours of doctoral dissertation proposal research in any quarter, the student must earn a minimum-maximum of 6 hours of credit for the doctoral dissertation proposal research as a partial fulfillment of the requirements for all doctoral degrees prior to his/her admission to candidacy.

**SRM 799. Doctoral Dissertation. (1-18).** Required of all doctoral candidates. Although a student may register for 1 to 18 hours of dissertation credit in any quarter, the student must earn a minimum-maximum of 12 to 18 hours of credit for the dissertation as a partial fulfillment of the requirements for all doctoral degrees.

## Theatre Arts

**THEA 504, 505, 506, 507. Graduate Individual Performance in Theatre. (2 each).** Open to all graduate students who desire to participate in production activities of The Little Theatre of the Rockies. To receive a B grade, students must participate a minimum of 60 hours.

**THEA 585. Theatre Production in the High School. (3).** (PTE or certification at the Undergraduate Level). A basic production course for the English and/or speech teacher who is involved in the direction of high school plays. (This course may not be taken by a Theatre Arts major without permission of instructor.)

**THEA 600. Introduction to Graduate Study. (3).** An orientation to graduate study in general and the nature and methods of research in particular. Required of all first-year graduate students. Should be taken during the first quarter of graduate work.

**THEA 601. Graduate Practicum in Theatre. (1-4).** (Maximum 12). Prerequisite: Qualified graduate major; permission of instructor; student advisor; department chairperson. Supervised and specialized field-work in

theatre, involving theory and methodology in practice; two to eight hours per week. Critical evaluation by instructor. Copies of a written evaluation of the work performed must be filed with the instructor and department.

**THEA 610. Seminar in Technical Theatre. (3).** (Maximum 9). Prerequisite, THEA 310, 411, 320 and 321. A seminar study of specialized topics in scene design, stage lighting, theatre architecture, staging techniques or stage costuming, the topics to be determined by the instructor in consultation with the students in the course. Emphasis is placed on research study.

**THEA 622. Graduate Independent Research in Theatre. (1-4).** (Maximum 12). Prerequisite: Graduate major; permission of instructor, student advisor, and department chairperson. Supervised individual research in theatre, involving the standards and methodologies of research procedures; two to eight hours of research/writing per week. Critical evaluation by instructor. Copies of a standard research paper must be filed with the instructor and department.

**THEA 630. Seminar in Theatre History. (3).** (Maximum 9). Prerequisite, THEA 330, 331, 332, or permission of instructor. A seminar study of specialized topics in the history of the theatre, to be determined by the instructor in consultation with the students in the course. Emphasis is placed on research studies dealing with theatre as a social and cultural institution.

**THEA 650. Graduate Summer Theatre. (15 each).** Prerequisite, acceptance by Theatre Arts staff. Graduate workshop in acting and technical theatre; eight weeks of eight hour daily rehearsal for six summer productions. This course may be counted in lieu of two hours in Individual Performance in Theatre for graduate majors. May be taken three times for credit.

**THEA 680. Advanced Children's Theatre Production. (4).** Prerequisite, THEA 380, or permission of instructor. An advanced course in the practical problems of production in a theatre for children. Emphasis is placed on the educational possibilities of this type of theatre, and practical experience is gained through work with community groups and with public school students.

**THEA 685. Seminar in Educational Theatre. (3).** (Maximum 9). A seminar study of specialized topics in creative dramatics, children's theatre, teaching in the high school, theatre production activities in the high school, curricula and other concerns of educational theatre, the topics determined by the instructor and the students in the course. Emphasis is placed on educational research study.

## Vocational Teacher Education

**VTEG 508. Workshop in Vocational Teacher Education. (1-9).** Study of common instructional or administrative programs. Subtitles cannot be repeated. Graduate students working on degree, see advisor for program inclusion. (Maximum 9.)

**VTEG 509. Seminars in Vocational Teacher Education. (1-6).** Group participation, focus on specific topics. Graduate students working on degree, see advisor regarding special seminars. (Maximum 6.)

**VTEF 510. Cooperative Education and Coordination Techniques. (3).** Prerequisite, VTEF 310 or VTEG 610. Analysis of cooperative vocational education programs and problems, duties of teacher-coordinator, and on-the-job experiences.

**VTEG 513. Professional Renewal in Vocational Education. (1-3).** Primary emphasis of this course is the improvement of the knowledge and skills of practicing vocational educators. It is designed to be variable in content. Specific subject matter will be indicated in the course title each time the course is offered. No student may repeat a given sub-title for credit. Course graded S/U.

**VTEF 519. Advisory Committees in Vocational Education Seminar. (2).** Prerequisite, VTEF 310 or VTEG 610. Organization and utilization of advisory committees within reimbursed vocational education programs.

**VTEF 530. Vocational Education for Learners with Special Needs. (3).** Prerequisite, VTEF 310 or VTEG 610. Overviews requisites and characteristics of "special needs" students in vocational education. Emphasis on programmatic needs of disadvantaged and handicapped students and on-the-job training.

**VTEF 565. Human Relations in Vocational Education. (3).** This seminar is designed to cover the basic principles of human relations. The class will be conducted in both a didactic and experiential manner. Areas of emphasis will be communications, public relations, and understanding of personality theory.

**VTEG 610. Foundations of Vocational Education. (3).** Meets state requirements for a credential in lieu of VTEG 310. 1) Milestones, 2) Organization and Administration, 3) Current Legislative Mandates, 4) Career Development Education for Lifelong Learning, 5) Trends/Concerns/Issues, 6) Career Opportunities for Graduate Students, and 7) Unique Contributions.

**VTEG 612. Programs and Processes in Vocational Education. (3).** Exposure to VE programs and methods of instruction through field trips and classroom activities. In-class seminars: 1) Scope and Depth of VE Training, 2) Staffing Patterns, 3) Facilities and Equipment, 4) Utilization of Community Resources, and 5) Methods and Techniques of Instruction.

**VTEG 616. Performance-Based Curricula. (3).** 1) Specification of Intended Program Outcomes, 2) Identification of Instructional Media and Materials for Individualizing Instruction, 3) Occupational Analyses, 4) Concepts of Performance-Based Curricula.

**VTEG 622. Individual Studies in Vocational Teacher Education. (1-6).** A minimum of 25 clock hours per quarter hour on a topic not covered under regular program. Two copies of a well-written paper are filed. (Maximum 6.)

**VTEG 623. Curriculum Planning and Evaluation. (3).** Offered as a block, sequentially with VTEG 624. Planning

considers important inputs for decision making. Evaluation considers models, processes, and instruments.

**VTEG 624. Curriculum Design, Development and Diffusion. (3).** Offered as a block sequentially with VTEG 623. Structure and organization of curriculum. Utilization of existing materials/media, production of new materials and the diffusion function are covered.

**VTEG 625. Program Proposals and Budgets. (3).** 1) Sources of Funds, 2) Current Funding Priorities, 3) Current Proposal Vocabulary, 4) Critique of Proposals, 5) Management of Projects including Development of Time Lines, Utilization of PERT and CPR. Final project: Answering a Request for Proposal (RFP).

**VTEG 626. Program Leadership. (3).** Leadership styles, concerns, conflicts, purpose/function, needs and skills for program management at the department/division level.

**VTEG 627. Components of a VE System. (3).** 1) Concepts of Systems Approach to Department/Division or Program Organization, 2) Components of a Recommended System, and 3) Component Standards.

**VTEG 628. Management by Objectives in Vocational Education. (3).** Parallel management system for program operations. Organizational objectives as well as personnel objectives and the establishment of criteria for evaluation.

**VTEG 630. Community and Adult Vocational Education. (3).** Provides overview of a comprehensive community-based system of education. 1) Current Adult Education Practices, 2) Community Education, 3) Adult Basic Education, 4) Current Trends in Lifelong Learning, and 5) Methods and Materials in Adult Education.

**VTEG 632. Adult Methods and Materials in Vocational Education. (3).** Adult Education; Methods and Materials; Curriculum Development; and Organizing for Instruction.

**VTEG 642. Career Development Education System. (3).** Examines a comprehensive education system for career development beginning in the elementary school and extending through the university and adult work life. The course asks the question, "How does a school system facilitate an individual's career development through programs, teaching-learning processes, and services?"

**VTEG 644. Education/Work Transition. (3).** Ways to improve, expand, and/or initiate experiences for education/work transition at secondary and post-secondary levels.

**VTEG 650. Sex Equity in Vocational Education. (3).** Establish an awareness of the problems; identify needed program changes; propose strategies, discuss indicators of compliance with new legislative intents.

**VTEG 690. Field Experiences. (1-12).** Prerequisite, minimum nine quarter hours graduate work in VTEG, at UNC. Exception: Colorado Study Tour Business/Industry. Transfer of credit to a degree program must be made prior to enrollment in Study Tour with VTEG Department Chairperson.

**VTEG 691. Practicum. (3-6).** Designed for

either off-campus or on-campus graduate students who wish to become involved in a practical research project. A "prospectus" must be submitted to the VTEG Department Chairperson prior to enrollment.

**VTEG 696. Vocational Internship Program. (1-12).** Prerequisite a minimum 12 graduate VTEG hours at UNC. Internship may be included as an integral part of a graduate program by written authorization from the student's advisor to the VTEG Department Chairperson. Experiences are supervised by recognized vocational leaders at the local, state, regional or national level.

**VTEG 768. Advanced Seminar. (1-4).** This seminar is for all specialist and doctoral students emphasizing graduate vocational teacher education in their plan of study. Content includes a series of experiences determined by those involved in the seminar.

## Health Occupations Teacher Education

**VTHO 500. Organization and Administration of Health Occupations. (3).** Introduction to the field of vocational allied health occupations for instructors. Emphasis placed upon external factors affecting health programs at secondary and post-secondary levels.

**VTHO 501. Occupational Instructional Design: Occupational Analysis. (1).** Identification of tasks in occupational specialties: outlines psychomotor, cognitive and affective components of those identified tasks.

**VTHO 502. Occupational Instructional Design: Performance Objectives. (1).** Identify and develop performance objectives in each domain for occupational programs.

**VTHO 503. Occupational Instructional design: Classroom Evaluation. (1).** Prerequisite, VTHO 402/502. Design classroom test items matching objectives as to domain and level for programs.

**VTHO 504. Occupational Instructional Design: Instructional Methods. (1).** Identify characteristics of classroom methods of instruction and develop materials to be used with these methods.

**VTHO 505. Occupational Instructional design: Media Utilization. (1).** Critiquing and using media in occupational programs.

**VTHO 506. Student Evaluation in the Clinical Setting. (3).** Prerequisite, VTHO 402/502 or equivalent. Designed for instructors involved in site selection and student evaluations. Modules: 1) Site Selection, 2) Clinical Objectives, 3) Coordination and Scheduling Techniques, 4) Evaluation Procedures.

**VTHO 507. Accreditation and Regulatory Practices in Health Occupations. (3).** For administrative and supervisory personnel. Emphasis: accreditation, registration, licensure, and certification practices as they affect students and allied health occupations programs in secondary, post-secondary and community college institutions.

**VTHO 508. Workshop in Health**

### Occupations Teacher Education.

**(Maximum 9).** Study of common instructional or administrative programs. Subtitled, subtitles cannot be repeated. Graduate students working on degree, see advisor on degree requirements.

### VTHO 509. Seminars in Health Occupations Teacher Education.

**(Maximum 6).** Group participation, focus on specific topics. Graduate students working on degree, see advisor regarding special seminars.

**VTHO 550. Health Occupations Program Development. (3).** Student develops and/or revises health occupations programs at secondary or post-secondary institutions. Modules: 1) Program Assessment Process, 2) Program Design including Core/Cluster, 3) Articulation Considerations.

**VTHO 551. Health Occupations Program Coordination. (3).** Prerequisite, VTHO 400/500. Studies operations of single and multiple programs. Modules: 1) Interdepartmental Coordination, 2) Interinstitutional Coordination, 3) Intra-institutional Coordination.

**VTHO 552. Teaching in Vocational Health Occupations CHO-ACTIVE. (1).** The Colorado Health Occupations-Assessment of Competencies for Teaching in Vocational Education provides competencies and tools for evaluation for professional development.

**VTHO 565. Instructional Methods in Health Occupations. (3).** Application of instructional and learning theory in the design of teaching methods for classroom use. Students are provided with the opportunity for practice in the development of instructional units and use of selected teaching strategies.

**VTHO 580. Supervised Practicum in Teaching Health Occupations Education. (3-5).** (Laboratory 9-15 hours per week). Prerequisites or concurrent with NURS 560, 565. Supervised practice teaching of undergraduate nursing students and/or practicing nurses in the community. Teaching experiences are selected on the basis of student's career goals. Includes weekly seminar.

**VTHO 622. Individual Studies in Health Occupations Teacher Education. (Maximum 6).** A minimum of 25 clock hours per quarter hour on a topic not covered under the regular program. Two copies of a well-written paper are filed.

## Women's Studies

**WS 508. Women's Studies Workshop. (1-4).** Open to graduate students and juniors and seniors, this workshop will cover, from time to time, specific issues in Women's Studies. A specific issue, approved by the Women's Studies Committee, will be intensively examined. Topic will be announced in advance of the quarter in which the workshop is offered.

## Zoology

**ZOO 505. Special Topics in Zoology.** (4, maximum 12). (2 lecture, 4 laboratory). Advanced studies in the areas of taxonomy, physiology, ecology, vertebrate or invertebrate zoology.

**ZOO 511. Advanced Invertebrate Zoology.** (5). (3 lecture, 4 laboratory). A comparative study of the classification, anatomy, physiology and natural history of the invertebrates, exclusive of insects and most parasitic forms.

**ZOO 512. Helminthology.** (4). (3 lecture, 3 laboratory). Prerequisite, ZOO 412. An advanced study of the parasitic worms. Concepts of phylogeny, morphology, life cycles, classification and history are emphasized.

**ZOO 518. Medical Entomology.** (4). (3 lecture, 2 laboratory). Prerequisite, ZOO 316. An advanced study of insects and other arthropods of medical importance to man and his domestic animals.

**ZOO 526. Vertebrate Histology.** (5). (3 lecture, 6 laboratory). Prerequisites, BIO 101, 103. An intensive study of normal tissues and organs of vertebrates, with emphasis on mammals.

**ZOO 540. Zoogeography.** (3). The principles and theories of animal distribution with emphasis placed on higher vertebrate taxa. The basic emphasis will be on world and continental distribution, but local and unique patterns of distribution will also be discussed especially as they affect North American taxa.

**ZOO 550. Medical Pharmacology.** (4). (3 lecture, 3 laboratory). Prerequisites, BIO 103 or ZOO 105, ZOO 221 or ZOO 428, ZOO 250, CHEM 130. A detailed study of the principles underlying absorption, distribution, metabolism and excretion of drugs. Special emphasis will be given to the interaction between drugs and living organisms. Credit not allowed for both ZOO 350 and ZOO 550.

**ZOO 551. Mammalian Physiology I.** (5). (3 lecture, 6 laboratory). Prerequisites, ZOO 221 or 428 or equivalent, CHEM 281 or 483 are recommended. This course is an introduction to advanced physiology with major emphasis placed on the cardiovascular and pulmonary systems along with the integrative functions of the nervous and endocrine systems.

**ZOO 552. Mammalian Physiology II.** (5). (4 lecture, 3 laboratory). Prerequisites, ZOO 221 or 428, 551, CHEM 281 or 483 recommended. This course includes a detailed consideration of the digestive, muscular and excretory systems. Major emphasis is placed on the integrative functions of these systems in the maintenance of homeostasis.

**ZOO 553. The Central Nervous System and Special Senses.** (3). Prerequisite, one year of zoology. A detailed study of the anatomy and function of the brain and spinal cord. The course also includes coverage of the physiology of vision, hearing, olfaction, equilibrium, and proprioception.

**ZOO 554. Gastrointestinal Physiology.** (4). Prerequisites, ZOO 221 or 428, 250. A

detailed course centering on the function of the normal human digestive tract. Emphasis is placed on the mechanisms available for propulsion, secretion, digestion, absorption and motility of substances in the alimentary canal.

**ZOO 555. The Human Body in Health and Disease.** (4). Prerequisite, basic biology and chemistry. A course designed to introduce the principles of the biological and the physical sciences that contribute to an understanding of normal body processes and of abnormal states and conditions. The sciences of anatomy, physiology, and pathology are emphasized because they are basic to the understanding of the human body in health and disease.

**ZOO 556. Human Pathophysiology I.** (3). A course designed to give nurses, health professionals and gerontologists a grasp of the fundamental theories of chronic disease. This course studies the general pattern of age-related changes occurring in all organ systems and discusses various diseases of senescence related to these general changes. Emphasis will be placed on the mechanism of disease, gastrointestinal pathology, renal pathology and pathology of bones and joints.

**ZOO 557. Human Pathophysiology II.** (3). Prerequisite, ZOO 556. Emphasis will be placed on the cardiovascular, respiratory, neurological and endocrine systems in relation to the aging process.

**ZOO 622. Individual Studies.** (4 maximum). Qualified graduate students outline and spend a minimum of 25 clock hours per quarter hour on a problem. One copy of a well-written paper must be filed with the instructor before credit is given. Does not satisfy the 500 level requirement unless the student is in full-time residency at UNC during the quarter the course is taken.

**ZOO 627. Comparative Mammalian Anatomy.** (5). (4 lecture, 3 laboratory). Prerequisites, ZOO 427 and 428. A detailed study of selected aspects of vertebrate anatomy, stressing the functions and adaptive significance of the organ systems. Each student will deliver one seminar on a specialized topic. The class will make two field trips to the Denver Museum of Natural History. Offered alternate summers.

**ZOO 651. Endocrinology.** (3). Prerequisite, one year of zoology. A detailed and comprehensive study of the endocrine glands and hormones. Special emphasis is placed on the concepts of feedback synergism, and the overall effects that the hormones have on the physiological economy of the mammal.

**ZOO 699. Thesis.** (15 maximum). Optional for Master of Arts candidates in Zoology.



# Faculty and Staff

## Board of Trustees

Thomas C. Stokes, Denver (1977-1983),

*Chair*

Beverly Biffle, Denver (1977-1983)

Betsy Karowsky, Greeley (1980-1987)

*Vice Chair*

Arthur Ohanian, Golden (1981-1987)

Gail Schoettler, Parker (1981-1987)

Robert Sweeney, Denver (1979-1985)

Jose Trujillo, Fort Collins (1979-1985)

Richard Trahan, Faculty Trustee (1981-1982)

Shari Williams, Student Trustee (1981-1982)

John L. Burke, *Secretary*

Alvin E. Barnhart, *Treasurer*

*The first figure in the parentheses shows the date of the first appointment, the second figure the date when the present term expires.*

## General Administration

President Robert C. Dickeson  
Assistant to the President

Robert L. Heiny

Vice President for Academic Affairs

Robert C. Albrecht

Assistant Vice President for Academic Affairs

James R. Kidder

Assistant Vice President for Academic Affairs

Theresa M. Malumphy

Assistant Vice President for Academic Affairs

Kent Jackson

Dean, College of Arts and Sciences

Robert B. Stein

Associate Dean

John A. Beel

Dean, School of Business

Robert Dolphin, Jr.

Associate Dean

R. Bruce Garrison

Dean, College of Education

Daniel J. Burke

Associate Dean

Robert L. Johnson

Associate Dean

Duane E. Henderson

Assistant Dean

Donald W. Chaloupka

Director of Laboratory School

Kenneth G. Frisbie

Dean, School of Health, Physical Education and Recreation

Martilu Puthoff

Acting Director, Intercollegiate Athletics

Robert A. Montgomery

Dean, School of Industrial Technology and Home Economics; Director of Summer

Session

William R. Erwin, Jr.

Dean, School of Nursing and Gerontology

Donna Arlton

Assistant Dean Rita Payton  
Dean, College of Performing and Visual Arts; Director, School of Music

Assistant Director James E. Miller  
Dean, Graduate School Robert Ehle

Assistant Dean Bill R. Brown

Assistant Dean George Leach

Assistant Dean Carolyn Cody

Dean, Library Services Claude J. Johns, Jr.

Director, Honors Program Robert O. Schulze

Chairperson, Division of Aerospace Studies

T. David Layne

International Student Advisor

Alice Hastings

Director, Vocational Teacher Education

Jerry W. Moorman

Director, Office of Grants and Contracts

Willard G. Jones

Vice President for Student Affairs

Gerald E. Tanner

Assistant to the Vice President for Student Affairs

Margaret Mainquist

Dean of Special Programs and Services

James K. Bowen

Assistant Dean of Student Resources

Jean L. Schober

Registrar Charles E. Selden

Assistant Vice President for Student Affairs/Student Financial Resources

Mearl M. Kerns, Jr.

Assistant Vice President for Student Affairs/Student Life

Wayne T. Kuncil

Assistant Vice President for Student Affairs/Health, Counseling, and Placement Services

Bernard C. Kinnick

Director of Health Center Bernard C. Kinnick

Director, Department of Public Safety

Tom B. Yates

Vice President for Administrative Services

Alvin E. Barnhart

Controller Richard R. Kosht

Assistant Vice President, Administrative Services (Personnel) — Equal Opportunity Officer

Alfred E. McWilliams, Jr.

Director of Computer and Data Processing Center

Donald L. Myers

Assistant Vice President, Administrative Services (Facilities)

William A. Daigneau

Vice President for University Relations

John L. Burke

Director of Admissions

James C. Blackburn

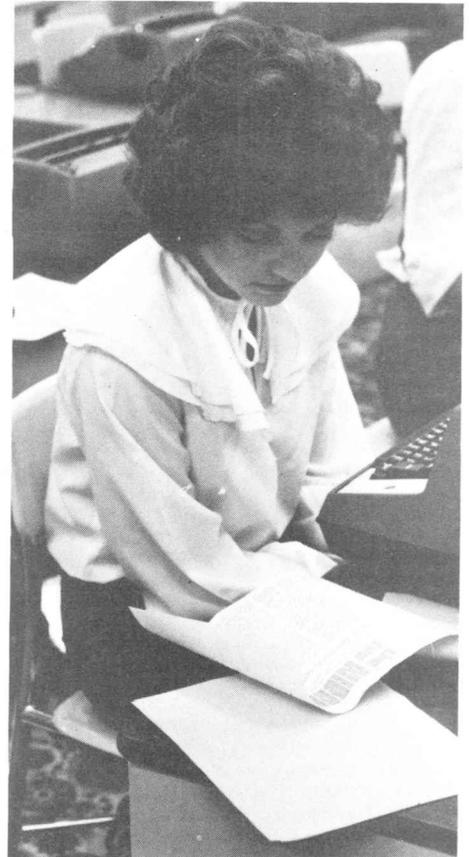
Associate Director of Admissions

Benino Trujillo

Director, Alumni Relations

Linda J. Hargrave

Director, KUNC-FM William Hurt  
Director, Information Services Andrew Hiller  
Colorado North Central Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools  
State Director M. Cile Chavez  
Associate State Director W. David Whitehead



## Faculty

- Wallace Aas**, Professor of Physics; — B.S., Moorhead State Teachers College; M.A., University of Northern Colorado
- Donald K. Adams**, Professor of Education; Area Coordinator — B.S., Colorado State University; M.A., Ed.D., University of Northern Colorado
- Allan E. Aitken**, Professor of Education — A.B., University of Washington; M.A., University of Oregon
- Garth H. Allen**, Associate Professor of Business — Chairperson, Department of Finance and Insurance — B.B.A., J.D., University of Iowa
- James F. Anderson**, Associate Professor of Economics; Chairperson, Department of Economics — Ph.B., University of Wisconsin; M.A., Ph.D., University of Colorado
- Donna Arlton**, Professor of Nursing — B.S., South Dakota State University; M.S., University of Colorado-Denver; Ed.D., University of Illinois
- Clifford D. Baker**, Associate Professor of Special Education — B.S., Central Missouri State College; M.S., St. Cloud State College; Ed.D., University of Northern Colorado
- Edwin D. Baker**, Professor of Music; Chairperson, Department of Brass and Percussion — B.M., M.M., Indiana University
- Jerry N. Barham**, Professor of Physical Education — B.S., University of Arkansas at Monticello; M.S., Ed.D., Louisiana State University
- William A. Barnard**, Associate Professor of Psychology; — B.A., M.A., Western Washington State College; Ph.D., Colorado State University
- William S. Barnes**, Assistant Professor of Physical Education — B.A., California State University, Northridge; M.A., Ph.D., University of Southern California
- Alvin E. Barnhart**, Professor of Educational Administration — B.S., Southern Oregon College; M.Ed., University of Oregon; Ed.D., University of Northern Colorado
- Loren W. Bartlett**, Professor of Music; Chairperson, Department of Woodwinds — B.A. in Ed., B.A. in Music; Eastern Washington State College; M.M.Ed., Oberlin College; Ph.D., University of Iowa
- Richard L. Bear**, Professor of Psychology — B.S., Huntington College; M.A., Ball State University; Ed.D., Indiana University
- John A. Beel**, Professor of Chemistry — B.S., Montana State College; Ph.D., Iowa State University
- Mary A. Behling**, Professor of Physical Education — B.S., Illinois State Normal University; M.A., University of Northern Colorado; Ph.D., Florida State University
- Lois W. Bennett**, Professor of Vocational Teacher Education — A.B., Wichita State University; M.A., Ed.D., University of Northern Colorado
- Alan E. Bent**, Professor of Political Science — B.S., San Francisco State University; M.A., University of Southern California; M.A., Ph.D., Claremont Graduate School
- Warren P. Best**, Associate Professor of College Student Personnel Administration — B.S., Nebraska State Teachers College; M.A., University of Northern Colorado
- George T. Betts**, Assistant Professor of Special Education — B.S., Phillips University; M.A., Ed.D., University of Northern Colorado
- James A. Bitter**, Professor of Business — B.A., Marquette University; M.S., University of Wisconsin; Ed.D., University of Northern Colorado
- Margaret T. Blake**, Professor of Psychology — B.S., University of Oklahoma; M.S., Ph.D., Iowa State University
- Robert L. Blasl**, Associate Professor of Physical Education — B.S., Colorado State University; M.A., University of Northern Colorado
- George A. Boeck**, Professor of History — B.A., Iowa State Teachers College; M.A., Ph.D., State University of Iowa
- David N. Bolocofsky**, Associate Professor of Psychology; Director, Division of School Psychology — A.B., Clark University; M.S., Ph.D., Nova University
- Richard R. Bond**, Professor of Zoology; — B.S., Salem College; M.S., West Virginia University; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin
- John T. Bookman**, Professor of Political Science — B.A., Ph.D., University of Cincinnati
- William W. Bosch**, Professor of Mathematics; Chairperson, Department of Mathematics — B.S., M.S., North Dakota State University; Ph.D., University of Nebraska
- Richard N. Bourassa**, Associate Professor of Music — B.M., University of Idaho; M.A., University of Denver
- Jack A. Bowen**, Professor of Human Rehabilitative Services — A.B., Brigham Young University; M.S., Eastern Oregon College; M.S., Ph.D., University of Utah
- James K. Bowen**, Professor of College Student Personnel Administration — B.S., M.S. in Ed., Kansas State Teachers College; Ed.D., University of Wyoming
- D. Harold Bowman**, Professor of Education; Program Director, Educational Media — B.S., McPherson College; M.Ed., Ed.D., Wayne State University
- John M. Brand III**, Professor of English — A.B., Austin College; B.D., Austin Presbyterian Seminary; Ph.D., Texas Christian University
- Edward N. Brazee**, Associate Professor of Education; Assistant Director of Research in Laboratory School — A.B., State University of New York, Oswego; M.A.T., Colgate University; Ed.D., University of Northern Colorado
- Phyllis Brazee**, Assistant Professor of Education — A.B., State University College, Oswego; M.A., Ed.D., University of Northern Colorado
- Wanda E. Brewer**, Professor of English; Director of Humanities — B.F.A., University of Denver; M.A., Ed.D., University of Northern Colorado
- Bruce W. Broderius**, Professor of Education — B.S., St. Cloud State College; M.A., George Washington University; Ed.D., University of Northern Colorado
- Bill R. Brown**, Professor of Psychology — B.A., M.S., North Texas State University; Ph.D., Texas Christian University
- Don A. Brown**, Professor of Education — B.S., M.Ed., Ed.D., University of Oregon
- Glenda J. Brown**, Professor of French; B.A., University of Oregon; M.A., Ph.D., University of Illinois
- Gerald N. Burns**, Associate Professor of Education — B.A., M.A., University of Northern Colorado; Ed.D., University of Denver
- Marilyn M. Burns**, Associate Professor of Home Economics; Chairperson, Department of Home Economics — B.S., University of Colorado; M.A., University of Northern Colorado
- Arnold H. Burrin**, Professor of Elementary Education — B.S., Concordia Teachers College; M.A., Ed.D., Ball State University
- Douglas S. Burrin**, Professor of Elementary Education; Chairperson, Department of Elementary Education and Reading — B.S., Concordia Teachers College; M.S., Winona State University; M.A., Ed.D., University of Northern Colorado
- Warren R. Buss**, Professor of Botany — B.S., M.S., Brigham Young University; Ph.D., Iowa State University
- Benjamin F. Byerly**, Professor of History — B.A., Kansas State University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Illinois
- Ronald S. Camp**, Associate Professor of Television (Communication); Director of Educational Materials Services — B.A., M.A., University of Missouri
- Betty E. Carlisle**, Associate Professor of Fine Arts — B.S., Eastern Montana College; M.A., University of Wyoming; Ed.D., University of Northern Colorado
- Shirley M. Carrier**, Professor of English — B.Ed., Superior State College; M.A., University of Wisconsin; Ed.D., University of Northern Colorado
- Kyle R. Carter**, Associate Professor of Psychology — A.B., Mercer University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Georgia
- Antonio L. Carvajal**, Professor of Special Education — B.S., Sul Ross State University; M.S., East Texas State University; Ed.D., University of Northern Colorado
- Madelyn E. Case**, Associate Professor of Psychology — B.S., Illinois State University; M.S., Boston University; Ph.D., University of Illinois
- Timothy D. Cavanagh**, Professor of Mathematics — B.A., M.A., Sacramento State College; Ph.D., Ohio State University
- Donald W. Chaloupka**, Professor of Education — B.S., University of Nebraska; M.A., Ed.D., University of Northern Colorado
- Ronald E. Childs**, Assistant Professor of Special Education; — A.B., Mercer University; M.Ed., Ed.S., Valdosta State College; Ed.D., University of Northern Colorado
- Mark Chrisensen**, Associate Professor of Nursing — B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Utah State University
- Ford W. Cleere**, Professor of Sociology — B.A., M.A., Los Angeles State College; Ph.D., University of Colorado
- Joseph B. Clithero**, Professor of Business — B.S., M.S., Colorado State University
- Marshall S. Clough**, Associate Professor of History — A.B., Columbia University; M.A., Ph.D., Stanford University
- L. Glenn Cobb**, Professor of Meteorology; Chairperson, Department of Earth Science — B.A., Louisiana State University; M.S., Ph.D., Texas A&M University
- Ladd L. Cochrane**, Professor of Education — A.B., Hastings College; M.A., Western Michigan State University; Ph.D., Arizona State University
- Carolyn A. Cody**, Professor of Physical Education — B.S., North Texas State University; M.A., University of Northern Colorado; Ph.D., Texas Woman's University
- David Cole**, Associate Professor of Geography — A.B., University of Texas, Austin; M.A., Syracuse University; Ph.D., University of Colorado
- Charles O. Collins**, Associate Professor of Geography — B.A., M.A., University of Northern Colorado; Ph.D., University of Kansas
- Bryan E. M. Cooke**, Professor of Health Education; Chairperson, Department of Health and Safety Education — B.A., Aligarh Muslim University; M.S., Ph.D., University of Illinois
- John B. Cooney**, Assistant Professor of Psychology — B.S., Sam Houston State University; M.S., Ph.D., Texas A & M University
- Ellis P. Copeland**, Associate Professor of Psychology — A.B., Ph.D., University of Texas, Austin
- R. Evan Copley**, Professor of Music — B.M., Denver University; M.M., Ph.D., Michigan State University
- William S. Cordiner**, Professor of Fine Arts — B.A., M.A., University of Wyoming
- Alfred E. Corneise**, Professor of History — A.B., Wayland College; M.A., Texas Tech University; Ph.D., University of North Carolina
- Eugene Corporon**, Associate Professor of Music; Director of Bands — A.B., California State University, Long Beach; M.A., Claremont Graduate School
- Jane C. Cox**, Associate Professor of Education — B.A., Johns Hopkins University; M.A., Ed.D., University of Northern Colorado
- Richard J. Crawford**, Professor of Communication; — B.A., M.A., Southern Illinois University; Ph.D., University of Oklahoma
- George L. Crockett**, Professor of Science Education — B.S., Utah State University; M.S., Oregon State University; Ed.D., Utah State University

- John H. Cronin**, Professor of Human Rehabilitative Services and Gerontology — B.A., Nebraska State Teachers College; M.A., Ed.D., University of Northern Colorado
- Vincent A. Cyphers**, Professor of Education; Program Director, Outdoor Education — B.A., Pacific University; M.A., Ed.D., University of Northern Colorado
- Elza L. Daugherty**, Assistant Professor of Music; Chairperson, Department of Music Education — A.B., Sioux Falls College; M.A., University of North Dakota; Ed.D., University of Illinois
- Eugene F. Dawson, Jr.**, Associate Professor of Gerontology; Chairperson, Department of Gerontology — A.B., University of Redlands; M.A., Boston University, Ph.D., Syracuse University
- James A. DeRuitter**, Associate Professor of Special Education; Chairperson, Department of Special Education — A.B., Calvin College; M.A., Western Michigan University; Ph.D., University of Arizona
- Robert C. Dickeson**, Professor of Political Science; President of the University — B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of Missouri, Columbia
- Carol J. Dierks**, Professor of Business and Vocational Education; Chairperson, Department of Business Teacher Education — B.S.B.A., University of Denver; M.Bus.Ed., University of Colorado; Ph.D., Colorado State University
- John L. Dietz**, Professor of Geography — B.A., University of Nebraska; M.A., University of Northern Colorado; Ph.D., Syracuse University
- Richard D. Dietz**, Professor of Astronomy — B.S., California Institute of Technology; Ph.D., University of Colorado
- Robert L. Dillingham, Jr.**, Assistant Professor of Black Studies; Chairperson, Department of Black Studies — A.B., Fisk University; M.A., Denver University
- Robert Dolphin, Jr.**, Professor of Business — B.S., M.B.A., Indiana University; Ph.D., Michigan State University
- Elsie Donnel**, Associate Professor of Business and Vocational Teacher Education; Chairperson, Department of Administrative Services/Communication — A.B., Adams State College; M.A., Ed.S., Ed.D., University of Wyoming
- Kenneth D. Douglas**, Associate Professor of Business — B.S., University of Southern Colorado; M.S.B.A., University of Denver; Ph.D., University of Northern Colorado
- William L. Duff, Jr.**, Professor of Business; Chairperson, Department of Management; — B.A., San Francisco State University; M.S., University of Stockholm; Ph.D., University of California at Los Angeles
- Dale Dykins**, Professor of Music; Chairperson, Department of Theory and Composition — B.M., M.M., College of Music, Cincinnati
- Ronald K. Edgerton**, Associate Professor of History — A.B., DePauw University; M.A., University of Massachusetts; Ph.D., University of Michigan
- Robert Ehle**, Professor of Music — B.M., Eastman School of Music; M.M., Ph.D., North Texas State University
- Garth M. Eldredge**, Professor of Human Rehabilitative Services — B.S., M.S., Ph.D., University of Utah
- Donald D. Elliott**, Professor of Mathematics — B.S. in Chem., B.S. in Bus., M.S., Ph.D., University of Colorado
- John E. Elsea**, Associate Professor of Business — B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of Northern Colorado
- Barbara A. Emmert**, Associate Professor of Psychology; Assistant Director of Counseling and Guidance, Laboratory School — A.B., M.A., Ed.D., University of Northern Colorado
- Kathleen Y. Ensz**, Associate Professor of French — A.B., Pomona College; M.A., University of California, Berkeley; Ph.D., Stanford University
- Carl O. Erickson**, Associate Professor of Education — A.B., M.A., University of Northern Colorado; Ed.D., Illinois State University
- Marvin Ernst**, Associate Professor of Gerontology — B.A., Buena Vista College; M.A., University of South Dakota; Ph.D., Oklahoma State University
- William R. Erwin, Jr.**, Professor of Industrial Arts — B.S., M.S., North Texas State University; Ed.D., University of Houston
- Kenneth G. Evans**, Professor of Music — B.A., M.A., University of Northern Colorado; M.F.A., Ph.D. State University of Iowa
- Willard L. Fadner**, Professor of Physics — B.S., Purdue University; M.S., University of Wisconsin; Ph.D., University of Colorado
- George E. Fay**, Professor of Anthropology — B.A., University of Missouri; M.A., University of Michigan; Ph.D., Interamerican University
- George N. Febinger**, Professor of Education — B.A., M.A., University of Denver; Ed.D., University of Colorado
- Edgar E. Fielder**, Professor of Education — B.A., Northwestern State College; M.Ed., Phillips University; Ed.D., University of Northern Colorado
- Clark L. Fields**, Professor of Chemistry — B.A., Pasadena College; M.S., Ph.D., State University of Iowa
- M. Frances Finnegan**, Associate Professor of English — B.A., Loretto Heights; M.A., University of Colorado; Ph.D., University of Denver
- James P. Fitzgerald**, Associate Professor of Zoology — B.S., University of Connecticut; Ph.D., Colorado State University
- Michael W. Flannigan**, Professor of Psychology — B.A., University of San Diego; M.S., Illinois State University; Ed.D., University of Northern Colorado
- Janet H. Fontaine**, Assistant Professor of College Student Personnel Administration — B.S., Bryant College; M.Ed., University of Massachusetts; Ph.D., University of Hawaii
- Augusta M. Fox**, Professor of Educational Research — B.S., M.Ed., Texas A&M University; Ed.D., North Texas State University
- John W. Fox**, Assistant Professor of Sociology — B.S., Michigan State University; M.A., Ph.D., Western Michigan University
- Cynthia R. Frease**, Professor of English and Women's Studies — B.A., University of Kansas; M.A., University of Minnesota; Ed.D., University of Northern Colorado
- Kenneth G. Frisbie**, Professor of Education; Director of the Laboratory School — B.S., M.S., Kansas State College; Ed.D., University of Kansas
- Richard K. Fry**, Professor of Physics — B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Kansas State University
- John K. Gapter**, Professor of Botany; Chairperson, Department of Biological Science — B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Colorado State University
- R. Bruce Garrison**, Associate Professor of Business — B.S., M.Ed., Central State University; Ph.D., University of Northern Colorado
- Dennis A. Gay**, Professor of Human Rehabilitative Services; Chairperson, Department of Human Rehabilitative Services — B.S., Oregon State University; M.S., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin
- Bill R. Gearheart**, Professor of Special Education — B.A., Friends University; M.Ed., Wichita State University; Ed.D., University of Northern Colorado
- Carol J. Gearheart**, Associate Professor of Special Education — B.S., Alverno College; M.A., University of Northern Colorado; Ed.D., University of Denver
- Andrew H. Gibbons**, Associate Professor of Educational Media — B.S., M.E., Utah State University; M.L.S., East Carolina University; Ed.D., University of Northern Colorado
- Judith S. Gilbert**, Associate Professor of Special Education — A.B., University of Rhode Island; M.A., Ed.D., University of Denver
- Michael J. Gimmestad**, Professor of Psychology; Chairperson, Department of Psychology — B.A., St. Olaf College; M.S., Indiana University; Ph.D., University of Minnesota
- John S. Girault**, Professor of Theatre Arts — B.A. University of Denver; M.A., University of Northern Colorado; Ph.D., University of Denver
- Nicholas A. Glaser**, Professor of Elementary Education; Director, Reading Center — B.A., B.Ed., Pacific Lutheran University; M.Ed., Ed.D., University of Oregon
- David Glassman**, Associate Professor of Education — B.Ed., M.A., Ed.D., University of Toledo
- Derryll F. Goes**, Associate Professor of Music — B.M.E., Fort Hays Kansas State College; M.A.T., Colorado State University
- B. Robert Gonzales**, Professor of Special Education — B.S., University of New Mexico; M.S., Gallaudet College; Ed.D., University of Tennessee
- Daniel Graham**, Associate Professor of Music — A.B., University of Minnesota; M.M., Yale University
- Leroy A. Green**, Professor of Educational Media — A.B., Wheaton College; M.A., University of Oregon; Ed.D., University of Northern Colorado
- Gerald R. Gustafson**, Assistant Professor of Recreation — B.S., M.A., University of Northern Colorado; Ph.D., University of New Mexico
- Jay K. Hackett**, Professor of Earth Science — B.S. University of Nebraska; M.N.S., Arizona State University; Ed.D., University of Northern Colorado
- Marvin H. Halldorson**, Professor of Business; — B.S.B.A., M.B.A., University of Denver; Ph.D., University of Northern Colorado
- Robert G. Hamerly**, Professor of Physics — B.S., Western Illinois State College; M.S., University of Illinois; Ph.D., Colorado State University
- Donald L. Hamann**, Assistant Professor of Music — B.M., M.M., University of Texas; Ed.D., University of North Carolina
- Robert G. Hammond**, Professor of Industrial Arts; — B.Ed., Illinois State University; M.A., University of Northern Colorado; Ed.D., University of Missouri
- William E. Harmon**, Professor of Botany — A.B., M.A., Ph.D., University of Missouri
- John W. Harrison**, Professor of English — B.S., California Institute of Technology; M.A., University of Denver; Ph.D., University of Colorado
- Nancy C. Hartley**, Assistant Professor of Vocational Teacher Education — B.A., Southern Illinois University; M.A., Sangamon State College; Ph.D., Colorado State University
- James D. Haug**, Assistant Professor of Anthropology — A.B., M.A., Ph.D., University of Colorado
- James P. Hawkins**, Associate Professor of English — B.A., Ed.M., Adams State College; Ed.D., University of Northern Colorado
- Margaret E. Heimbroom**, Associate Professor of Biology — B.S., Muskingum College; M.A. Lehigh University; M.S., University of Wisconsin; Ph.D., Colorado State University
- Beatrice B. Heimerl**, Professor of Statistics and Research Methods — B.A., St. Cloud State College; M.A., University of Minnesota; Ed.D., University of Northern Colorado
- Robert L. Heiny**, Professor of Mathematics — B.S., Colorado College; M.S., Ph.D., Colorado State University
- Duane E. Henderson**, Professor of Psychology — B.S., M.Ed., Colorado State University; Ed.D., University of Northern Colorado
- Peggy E. Henry**, Professor of Elementary Education — B.S., Northwest Missouri State College; M.A., University of Northern Colorado; Ph.D., University of Iowa
- Michael J. Higgins**, Professor of Anthropology — B.A., University of Northern Colorado; M.A., Ph.D., University of Illinois
- Joseph E. Himmel**, Professor of Music — B.A., North Central College; M.M., Northwestern University
- Paul F. Hodapp**, Associate Professor of Philosophy — A.B., Western Michigan University; Ph.D., Washington University

- Kenneth E. Hogan**, Professor of Education; Program Director, Higher Education — B.A., Ottawa University; M.A., Ed.D., University of Northern Colorado
- Donald L. Holley**, Professor of Communication — B.Ed., Illinois State University; M.A., University of Illinois; Ed.D., University of Northern Colorado
- Kenneth D. Hopkins**, Associate Professor of Geology — B.A., University of Minnesota; M.S., Ph.D., University of Washington
- Samuel R. Houston**, Professor of Applied Statistics; Chairperson, Department of Statistics and Research Methods — B.A., University of California at Los Angeles; M.A., California State University at Los Angeles; M.S., University of Oregon; Ph.D., University of Northern Colorado; Postdoctoral Certificate, Yale University
- Allen Huang**, Assistant Professor of Special Education — B.A., National Chengchi University; M.A., Eastern Kentucky University; Ed.D., University of Alabama
- Chester C. Huff, Jr.**, Professor of English — B.S., Indiana University; M.A., DePaul University; Ph.D., University of Colorado
- Raymond H. Hull**, Professor of Communication Disorders; Chairperson, Department of Communication Disorders — A.B., McPherson College; M.A., University of South Dakota; Ph.D., University of Denver
- Jean T. Hurlock**, Associate Professor of Maternity Nursing — B.S., The John Hopkins University; M.S., University of Maryland
- Michael L. Jacobs**, Professor of Education — A.B., M.A., Ed.D., University of Rochester
- Wilfred Jacques, Jr.**, Associate Professor of Business; Chairperson, Department of General Business — B.A., University of Western Ontario; LL.B., University of Georgia; LL.M., New York University
- Marilynn R. James**, Professor of Chemistry — B.S., M.S., Brigham Young University; Ph.D., University of Utah
- David L. Jelden**, Professor of Industrial Arts; Chairperson, Department of Industrial Arts and Technology — B.A., Nebraska State Teachers College; M.A., University of Northern Colorado; Ed.D., University of Missouri
- Karen Jennison**, Associate Professor of Sociology — A.B., University of Kansas; M.A., Washington University; Ph.D., Washington State University
- Claude J. Johns, Jr.**, Professor of Library Science — B.S., M.S., Florida State University; M.A., University of Denver; Ph.D., University of North Carolina
- Dana F. Johnson**, Professor of Fine Arts — B.F.A., Ed.D., University of Kansas
- Dora A. Johnson**, Associate Professor of Vocational Teacher Education; Chairperson, Department of Health Occupations — A.B., Colorado State University; M.A., Ed.D., University of Northern Colorado
- J.M. Johnson**, Professor of Education — B.A., University of Northern Colorado; M.A., Ed.D., University of Denver
- Robert L. Johnson**, Professor of Mathematics — B.A., M.A., University of Northern Colorado; M.S., University of Illinois; Ph.D., University of Colorado
- Xan S. Johnson**, Associate Professor of Theatre Arts — A.B., University of Wisconsin, Whitewater; M.A., University of Nebraska; Ph.D., Northwestern University
- Dorothy C. Jones**, Professor of English — B.A., M.A., Wayne State University; Ph.D., University of Colorado
- Willard G. Jones**, Professor of Special Education — B.A., M.S., Kansas State Teachers College; Ed.D., University of Wyoming
- Michael Jothan**, Assistant Professor of Music — A.B., St. Olaf College; M.A., Case Western Reserve University; Ph.D., Ohio State University
- Zahi S. Kamal**, Associate Professor of Sociology — B.S., M.S., Colorado State University; Ph.D., Washington State University
- David L. Kappan**, Associate Professor of Special Education — B.S., Northern State College; M.A., Western Michigan University
- Kevin C. Kearns**, Professor of Geography — B.S., Washington University; M.A., Ph.D., St. Louis University
- Louise J. Keller**, Professor of Vocational Teacher Education; Program Director, Graduate Vocational Teacher Education — B.S., Kansas State Teachers College, Pittsburgh; M.S. Kansas State Teachers College, Emporia; Ed.D., Montana State University
- Calvin E. Kennedy**, Professor of Business — B.S., Southeastern Oklahoma State College; M.S., Oklahoma State University; Ph.D., University of Nebraska; C.P.A.
- Frank E. Keppeler**, Associate Professor of German — B.S., University of Illinois; M.A., University of Nebraska
- Louise W. Kettel**, Associate Professor of Anthropology — A.B., M.A., University of Toronto; Ph.D., University of Illinois
- Bernard C. Kinnick**, Professor of Student Personnel Counseling — B.A., St. John's University; M.A., University of North Dakota; Ed.D., Auburn University
- Joyce Kliewer**, Assistant Professor of Home Economics — B.A., M.A., Ed.D., University of Northern Colorado
- Ray B. Knapp**, Associate Professor of Political Science — A.B., Los Angeles State College; Ph.D., University of Southern California at Los Angeles
- Alexander W. Knott**, Associate Professor of History — A.B., M.A., Ph.D., University of Colorado
- William G. Koch**, Professor of Chemistry — B.S., University of Notre Dame; M.A., Montana State University; Ph.D., University of Illinois
- Betty J. Kolstoe**, Professor of Special Education — B.A., University of Northern Colorado; M.A., University of Denver; Ed.D., University of Northern Colorado
- Oliver P. Kolstoe**, Professor of Special Education — A.B., State Teachers College; North Dakota; M.S., University of North Dakota; Ph.D., University of Iowa
- Susan J. Kontos**, Assistant Professor of Psychology — A.B., Barat College; M.A., Southern Illinois University-Edwardsville; Ph.D., Iowa State University
- Eugene D. Koplitz**, Professor of Psychology — B.S., Wisconsin State University; M.S., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin
- Gabor Kovacs**, Professor of Library Science; Assistant Director for Public Services — B.A., Air Force Academy, Hungary; M.A., Western Michigan University
- Roger A. Kovar**, Professor of Chemistry — B.S., Doane College; Ph.D., University of Wyoming
- Beverly J. Krosky**, Associate Professor of Home Economics — B.S., Colorado State University; M.A., Ed.D., University of Northern Colorado
- Roy T. Krosky**, Professor of Education — B.A., M.A., University of Northern Colorado; Ph.D., University of Denver
- John M. Kruger**, Associate Professor of Industrial Arts — B.S., Western Michigan University; M.A., Ed.D., University of Northern Colorado
- Wayne T. Kuncil**, Associate Professor of College Student Personnel Administration — B.S., M.S., Southern Illinois University; Ed.D., University of Nebraska
- Frank P. Lakin**, Professor of Higher Education Administration — B.A., M.A., University of Northern Colorado; Ed.D., Oregon State University
- J. Melvin Lane**, Professor of Special Education — B.A., State College of Iowa; M.A., Ed.D., University of Northern Colorado
- Robert W. Larson**, Professor of History — B.A., M.A., University of Denver; Ph.D., University of New Mexico
- George Leach**, Professor of University Studies — B.A., M.A., M.S., University of Texas; Ed.D., University of Colorado
- Paul L. Lehrer**, Professor of Geography — B.S., University of Cincinnati; M.A., Ohio State University; Ph.D., University of Nebraska
- Paul A. Lightsey**, Assistant Professor of Physics; Chairperson, Department of Physics — B.S., Colorado State University; M.S., Ph.D., Cornell University
- Ivo E. Lindauer**, Professor of Botany — B.S., Colorado State University; M.A., University of Northern Colorado; Ph.D., Colorado State University
- Sanford A. Linscome**, Professor of Music — B.M.E., McNeese State College; M.M., University of Illinois; D.M.A., University of Texas at Austin
- John E. Loftis III**, Associate Professor of English; Chairperson, Department of English — A.B., University of the South; M.A., Ph.D., Emory University
- David L. Lonsdale**, Associate Professor of History — B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of Colorado
- Betty L. Lowry**, Professor of Elementary Education — B.A., M.A., University of Northern Colorado; Ph.D., University of Iowa
- Donald M. Luketich**, Professor of Education — B.S.E., Arkansas State College; M.S., Illinois University; Ed.D., University of Northern Colorado
- Faustino C. Luna**, Assistant Professor of Education — B.A., M.Ed., Colorado State University; Ed.D., University of Northern Colorado
- Dale J. Lundeen**, Professor of Communication Disorders — B.A., Western Michigan University; M.A., Indiana University; Ph.D., University of Minnesota
- Richard C. Luster**, Associate Professor of Fine Arts — B.S., Kansas State University; M.F.A., Kansas University
- Robert Lynch**, Professor of Applied Statistics and Computer Science — A.B., State University of New York; Ph.D., University of Northern Colorado
- Donald A. Macfarlane**, Associate Professor of Fine Arts — A.B., M.A., Brigham Young University
- Aroop K. Mahanty**, Professor of Economics — B.S., University of Wyoming; M.A., University of Northern Colorado; Ph.D., Colorado State University
- Theresa M. Malumphy**, Professor of Health and Physical Education and Women's Studies — B.S., State College, Massachusetts; M.S., University of Wisconsin; Ph.D., Ohio State University
- Kathleen E. B. Manley**, Associate Professor of English — B.A., Reed College; M.A., University of New Mexico; Ph.D., Indiana University
- James Marshall**, Assistant Professor of Sociology — B.S., University of Southern Colorado; M.A., University of Northern Colorado; Ph.D., University of Colorado
- William E. Martin, Jr.**, Assistant Professor of Human Rehabilitative Services — B.S., Iowa State University; M.A., University of Northern Iowa; Ed.D., University of Northern Colorado
- Steve J. Mazurana**, Associate Professor of Political Science; Chairperson, Department of Political Science — B.A., University of Miami; M.A., Indiana University
- Allen W. McConnell**, Professor of Business; B.S., M.S., University of North Dakota; C.P.A.
- Harold L. McKain, Jr.**, Professor of Physical Education — B.S., Central Missouri State College; M.Ed., University of Oklahoma; Ph.D., State University of Iowa
- Charles R. McNeerney**, Professor of Mathematics — B.A., M.A., University of Northern Colorado; Ph.D., Ohio State University
- Marcus K. Meilahn**, Professor of Chemistry — B.S., Lakeland College; Ph.D., Arizona State University
- Howard M. Mickens**, Professor of Music — B.S., in Ed., Bowling Green State University; M.M., Northwestern University

- Barbara H. Mickey**, Professor of Anthropology — B.A., M.A., Ph.D., Indiana University
- James E. Miller**, Professor of Music — B.M., Michigan State University; M.A., University of Northern Colorado; M.F.A., Ph.D., University of Iowa
- Wilbur G. Millsagle**, Professor of Special Education; Chairperson, Department of Mental Retardation — B.S., Black Hills State College; M.A., Ed.D., University of Northern Colorado
- Angela L. Molina**, Assistant Professor of Education — A.B., University of South Florida; M.Ed., University of Florida; Ed.D., University of Houston
- Donald B. Montgomery**, Professor of Education — B.S., Pepperdine College; M.Ed., Ohio University; Ed.D., University of Northern Colorado
- Lola J. Montgomery**, Professor of Psychology — B.A., University of Kansas; M.A., University of Northern Colorado; Ed.D., Teachers College; Columbia University
- Robert A. Montgomery**, Professor of Physical Education — B.A., Pepperdine College; M.S., University of Southern California; Ed.D., University of Northern Colorado
- Jerry W. Moorman**, Assistant Professor of Business and Vocational Teacher Education — B.S., Mississippi State University; M.Ed., Delta State University; Ed.D., Mississippi State University
- G. Joseph Moody**, Professor of Fine Arts — B.F.A., University of Illinois; M.F.A., University of Iowa; Ed.D., Ball State University
- Grant L. Morris**, Professor of Psychology; Director, Division of General Psychology — B.A., University of South Florida; M.S., Ph.D., Washington State University
- Jo-Ann M. Mullen**, Assistant Professor of Education — B.S., Syracuse University; Ed.M., Ed.D., Boston University
- Richard S. Munson**, Associate Professor of Fine Arts; Chairperson, Department of Fine Arts — A.B., University of Minnesota; M.S., Ph.D., Pennsylvania State University
- David Musick**, Assistant Professor of Sociology — A.B., California State University, San Bernardino; M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Riverside
- Doris E. Myers**, Professor of English — B.S.E., Arkansas State Teachers College; M.A., Ohio University; Ph.D., University of Nebraska
- Grace D. Napier**, Professor of Special Education — A.B., Douglass College; M.A., New York University; Ed.M., Ed.D., Temple University
- Theodore M. Nelson**, Professor of Psychology — B.S., M.A., Ph.D., University of Minnesota
- William D. Nesse**, Assistant Professor of Geology — B.S., Washington State University; Ph.D., University of Colorado
- Byron E. Norton**, Professor of Psychology — B.S., Central Washington University; M.S., Ed.D., Northern Illinois University; Postdoctoral Internship (Clinical Psychology), University of Arizona College of Medicine
- Lloyd A. Norton**, Professor of Theatre Arts — B.S., M.A., University of Northern Colorado; M.A., University of Denver
- John E. Obrzut**, Associate Professor of Psychology — A.B., M.A., Northern Arizona University; Ph.D., University of Minnesota
- Daniel F. O'Connor**, Assistant Professor of Sociology — B.S., Northern State College; M.A., Creighton University; Ph.D., Oklahoma State University
- Charles E. Olmsted III**, Assistant Professor of Environmental Studies; Coordinator, Environmental Studies — A.B., Earlham College; M.A., University of Oklahoma; Ph.D., University of Colorado
- David O. Olson**, Professor of Industrial Arts — B.S., Northern Illinois Teachers College; M.A., University of Northern Colorado; Ed.D., Texas A&M University
- Kenneth V. Olson**, Professor of Science Education — B.A., Augsburg College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Minnesota
- Norman T. Oppelt**, Professor of Psychology; Program Director, Department of College Student Personnel Administration — B.S., Colorado State University; M.A., University of Northern Colorado; Ph.D., Michigan State University
- Jeanne E. Ormrod**, Associate Professor of Psychology — A.B., Brown University; M.S., Ph.D., Pennsylvania State University
- Richard K. Ormrod**, Associate Professor of Geography — B.S., M.A., Arizona State University; Ph.D., Pennsylvania State University
- Wendell A. Osorno**, Professor of Psychology — A.B., Wayne State College; M.A., University of Northern Colorado; Ph.D., Iowa State University
- James C. Ousley**, Assistant Professor of Education — A.B., Whittier College; M.A., California State College at Los Angeles; Ed.D., University of Northern Colorado
- Iwan Owechko**, Professor of Russian — Diploma, Pedagogic University of Voroshilovgrad; Ph.D., Ukrainian Free University, Munich
- Kaye D. Owens**, Professor of Special Education — B.A., Idaho State University; M.A., Ed.D., University of Northern Colorado
- G. Dean Palmer**, Professor of Business — A.B., M.A., University of Northern Colorado; Ed.D., Montana State University
- William G. Parks**, Associate Professor of Health and Safety — B.S., Mankato State College; M.S., Ph.D., University of Minnesota
- Arthur R. Partridge**, Professor of Education; — A.B., M.S., University of Kansas; Ed.D., Stanford University
- Rita J. Payton**, Professor of Nursing of Children — B.S., St. Mary's College, Indiana; M.S., Indiana University; D.A., University of Northern Colorado
- E. Edward Peoples**, Professor of Biology — B.S., University of Florida; M.S., Stetson University; Ph.D., University of Texas
- Norman L. Percy**, Professor of English — B.A., M.A., University of Northern Colorado; Ph.D., University of Kansas
- Richard A. Perchlik**, Professor of Political Science; — B.S. in Bus., B.S. in Ed., M.A., Ohio State University; Ph.D., University of Colorado
- William A. Pfund**, Professor of Music — B.M., Youngstown University; M.M., New England Conservatory
- D. Allen Phillips**, Professor of Physical Education — B.S., M.Ed., University of Idaho; Ed.D., University of Oregon
- Ronald K. Plakke**, Professor of Zoology and Women's Studies; Chairperson, Department of Biological Sciences — B.A., University of Northern Colorado; Ph.D., University of Montana
- William D. Popejoy**, Professor of Mathematics — B.S., M.A., Illinois State University; Ed.D., University of Northern Colorado
- Charles S. L. Poston**, Professor of Psychology — B.A., Lynchburg College; M.S., Auburn University; Ph.D., Washington State University
- Stephen T. Powers**, Professor of History; Chairperson, Department of History — B.S., U.S. Naval Academy; M.A., Rice University; Ph.D., University of Notre Dame
- Judith A. Praul**, Professor of Psychology — B.S., Western Illinois University; M.S., Ed.D., Indiana University
- Walter F. Prinic**, Associate Professor of English — B.A., Baldwin-Wallace College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Illinois
- David L. Pringle**, Professor of Chemistry — B.S., Wayne State University; M.S., Ph.D., Iowa State University
- Martili Puthoff**, Professor of Physical Education — B.A., M.A., Marshall University; P.E.D., Indiana University, Bloomington
- John Ramirez**, Associate Professor of Psychology; Coordinator, Off-Campus Instruction — A.B., M.A., Ph.D., Texas Tech University
- Elizabeth J. Rave**, Professor of Psychology and Women's Studies — B.S., Illinois State University; M.A., University of Colorado; Ed.D., University of Southern California
- Paul W. Rea**, Associate Professor of English — A.B., Eastern Michigan University; M.A., Wayne State University; Ph.D., Ohio State University
- Vicki Reed**, Assistant Professor of Communication Disorders — B.S., Northwestern University; M.A., University of Denver; Ed.D., University of Northern Colorado
- Henry R. Reinert**, Professor of Special Education — B.S., Fort Hays Kansas State College; M.A., Ed.D., University of Northern Colorado
- Paul Renshaw**, Professor of Business; Coordinator, Graduate Studies and External Degree Program — B.A., M.A., University of Michigan; Ph.D., University of Minnesota
- Norman H. Resnick**, Associate Professor of Special Education — B.A., American International College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Connecticut
- Mary Rhoads**, Professor of Music and Women's Studies — B.M., M.M., University of Michigan; Ph.D., Michigan State University
- Royal A. Rich**, Professor of Zoology — B.S., University of Nebraska; M.S., Ph.D., Utah State University
- Paul W. Richard**, Professor of Biology — B.A., M.A., University of Northern Colorado
- Edmund A. Richards**, Professor of Zoology — B.S., Purdue University; M.S., Ph.D., University of Illinois; M.D., University of Stockholm
- Joan Richardson**, Professor of Mathematics — B.S., University of Minnesota; M.A., Ph.D., Arizona State University
- Robert C. Richardson**, Professor of Education; Director, Educational Field Experiences — B.A., M.A., University of Michigan; Ph.D., University of Colorado
- Judith Richter**, Assistant Professor of Nursing — B.S., Wagner College; M.S.N., University of Alabama
- Emmett A. Ritter**, Professor of Education, Program Director, Department of Educational Administration — B.S., M.Ed., Ed.D., University of Oregon
- David H. Roat**, Professor of Education; Chairperson, Department of Foundations of Education — B.A., Albion College; M.A., Ph.D., Michigan State University
- Alfonso Rodriguez**, Associate Professor of Mexican American Studies; Chairperson, Department of Mexican American Studies — A.B., M.A., Texas A&I University; Ph.D., University of Iowa
- John A. Rosales**, Professor of Education; Program Director, Curriculum and Instruction — A.B., University of Northern Colorado; M.A., Colorado College; Ed.D., University of Northern Colorado
- Robert F. Ross**, Associate Professor of Communication — B.S., University of Nebraska; M.A., University of Northern Colorado; Ph.D., University of Denver
- Anthony M. Rossi**, Professor of Physical Education — B.S., New York University; M.A., University of Northern Colorado
- Barry Rothaus**, Professor of History — B.A., Hunter College; M.S., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin
- Gail S. Rowe**, Professor of History — B.A., Fresno State College; M.A., Ph.D., Stanford University
- Wendell L. Roy**, Professor of Industrial Arts — B.S., M.Ed., North Texas State University; Ed.D., Texas A&M University
- George H. Sage**, Professor of Physical Education; Chairperson, Department of Physical Education — B.A., M.A., University of Northern Colorado; Ed.D., University of California at Los Angeles
- Lynn A. Sandstedt**, Professor of Spanish; Chairperson, Department of Foreign Languages — A.B., University of Northern Colorado; M.A., Ph.D., University of Colorado
- Tomas N. Santos**, Professor of English — A.B., M.A., Ph.D., University of Iowa
- Vincent A. Scalia**, Assistant Professor of Human Rehabilitative Services — B.S., St. Peter's College; M.S., University of Arizona; Ed.D., University of Northern Colorado

- Anne W. Schenkman**, Professor of Psychology; Director, Division of Counseling — A.B., M.S., Ed.D., Indiana University; Postdoctoral Internship (Counseling Psychology), Colorado State University
- Walter A. Schenkman**, Professor of Music; Chairperson, Department of Piano and Organ — B.A., Harvard University; M.M., Yale Music School; Diploma de-Studies, Paris Conservatory; D. Mus., Indiana University
- John Schmid**, Professor of Applied Statistics — B.S., M.S., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin
- Donald L. Schmidt**, Professor of Mathematics — B.A., Bethel College; M.S., Ph.D., Iowa State University
- Gerald D. Schmidt**, Professor of Zoology — B.A., University of Northern Colorado; M.S., Ph.D., Colorado State University
- Claude M. Schmitz**, Professor of Music — B.A., M.A., University of Northern Colorado
- James O. Schreck**, Professor of Chemistry; — B.A., University of St. Thomas; M.S., Ph.D., Texas A&M University
- Glenn B. Schroeder**, Professor of Education; Chairperson, Department of Educational Leadership/Management — B.S., Oregon College of Education; M.Ed., University of Oregon; Ph.D., University of New Mexico
- Robert O. Schulze**, Professor of Sociology — A.B., University of Michigan; M.A., Columbia University; Ph.D., University of Michigan
- Herbert C. Schumacher**, Professor of Fine Arts — B.F.A., M.F.A., Ed.D., University of Kansas
- Steven L. Scott**, Associate Professor of Geography; Chairperson, Department of Geography — B.A., Kearney State College; M.A., Western Illinois University; D.A., University of Northern Colorado
- Donald E. Seager**, Professor of Educational Media — B.E., Geneseo State Teachers College; M.A. in Ed., Syracuse University; Ed.D., Brigham Young University
- Phillip A. Shade**, Associate Professor of Business — B.S., University of Nebraska; M.S., Kansas State University; D.B.A., Indiana University
- Dale Shaw**, Professor of Research, Evaluation and Research — A.B., Colorado College; M.S., Kansas State University; Ph.D., University of Northern Colorado
- Sarah F. Shaw**, Professor of Psychology — B.S., West Virginia University; M.A., Marshall University; Ed.D., Indiana University
- J. Max Shirley**, Professor of Recreation Education; Chairperson, Department of Recreation — B.S., M.A., University of New Mexico; Ed.D., University of Northern Colorado
- Joseph L. Shoemaker**, Professor of Science — B.A., M.A., University of Northern Colorado; Ed.D., University of Colorado
- Kenneth L. Shropshire**, Professor of Geology — B.A., Miami University; Ph.D., University of Colorado
- Thomas W. Sileo**, Assistant Professor of Special Education; B.S., M.A., Seton Hall University; Ed.D., University of Northern Colorado
- Robert O. Singer**, Professor of Education — A.B., M.A., Ed.D., University of Northern Colorado
- Howard M. Skinner**, Professor of Music; Chairperson, Department of Strings — B.A., Sterling College, Kansas; B.Mus., M.Mus., McPhail College of Music; D. Mus., Northwestern University
- Robert S. Sloat**, Professor of Human Rehabilitative Services; Director of Kephart Center — A.B., Adelphi College; M.S., Hofstra College; Ph.D., University of Texas
- David W. Smart**, Professor of Student Personnel-Counseling; Director, Counseling and Career Center — A.B., Brigham Young University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Utah
- Valerie L. Sorensen**, Associate Professor of Home Economics — B.S., M.Ed., Colorado State University
- Robert B. Stein**, Professor of Sociology and Women's Studies; — A.B., Beloit College; M.A., Ph.D., Vanderbilt University
- John R. Stewart**, Associate Professor of Business — B.S., Kansas State Teachers College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Northern Colorado
- Walter H. Stewart**, Professor of Journalism; B.J., B.A., B.S., M.A., University of Missouri; Ph.D., Southern Illinois University
- James A. Stoffer**, Professor of Education; — B.S., Southern Illinois University; M.Ed., Marquette University; Ph.D., Southern Illinois University
- Douglas L. Stutler**, Professor of Psychology — B.A., M.A., University of Northern Colorado; Ph.D., Oregon State University
- John H. Swaim**, Associate Professor of Education; Associate Director of Laboratory School (Elementary/Middle School); Chairperson of Middle School Degree Program — B.S.E., M.S., Kansas State Teachers College; Ed.D., University of Northern Colorado
- H. Lee Swanson**, Associate Professor of Special Education — A.B., Westmont College; M.A., California State University; Ph.D., University of New Mexico
- Gerald E. Tanner**, Associate Professor of Psychology — B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of Northern Colorado
- George Tate**, Professor of Psychology — A.B., Clark College; M.A., Northwestern University; M.Div., Interdenominational Theological Seminary; Th.D., Iliff School of Theology
- Jo Ann Taylor**, Professor of Home Economics and Women's Studies — B.S. in Ed., Northwest Missouri State College; M.A., University of Northern Colorado; Ed.D., The Pennsylvania State University
- Steve Teglovic, Jr.**, Professor of Business — B.S.B.A., M.B.A., University of Denver; Ph.D., University of Northern Colorado, C.D.E.
- Jack Temkin**, Assistant Professor of Philosophy; A.B., Brooklyn College; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin
- Bert O. Thomas**, Professor of Zoology — B.S., M.S., Colorado State University; Ph.D., University of Minnesota
- Bert D. Thorpe**, Professor of Zoology — B.S., Ph.D., University of Utah
- Robert A. Tolar**, Professor of Mathematics — B.S., Lamar College; M.A., University of Texas; Ph.D., Texas A&M University
- Gordon E. Tomasi**, Professor of Chemistry; Chairperson, Department of Chemistry — B.A., M.A., University of Northern Colorado; Ph.D., University of Louisville
- Richard G. Trahan**, Associate Professor of Sociology — A.B., M.A., San Jose State University; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin
- Orvel L. Trainer**, Professor of Economics — B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of Colorado
- Robert M. Traynor**, Associate Professor of Communication Disorders — A.B., M.A., Ed.D., University of Northern Colorado
- Leslie W. Trowbridge**, Professor of Science; Chairperson, Department of Science Education — B.S., Central State Teachers College, Wisconsin; M.S., University of Chicago; M.S., University of Wisconsin; Ph.D., University of Michigan
- Dean E. Turner**, Professor of Education — B.A., Centro De Estudios Universitarios; M.Ed., Adams State College; Ph.D., University of Texas
- Robert B. Turner**, Associate Professor of Fine Arts — B.S., State University of New York; M.S., Ed.D., University of Oregon
- Dean W. Tuttle**, Professor of Special Education — B.S., Wheaton College; M.A., Teachers College; Columbia University; M.A. San Francisco State College; Ph.D., University of California
- R. Elaine Uhrig**, Associate Professor of Special Education — A.B., M.A., Ed.D., University of Northern Colorado
- Judy K. Underwood**, Professor of Communication Disorders — A.B., Douglass College; M.A., Kean College; Ph.D., University of Denver
- James S. Upton**, Professor of Music; Coordinator, Department of History and Literature — B.A., B.M., Hendrix College; M.M., Southern Methodist University; Ph.D., University of Texas
- Nancy M. Van Anne**, Professor of Physical Education — B.A., Iowa State Teachers College; M.A., State University of Iowa; Ph.D., University of Oregon
- Norbert R. Van Dinter**, Professor of Recreation — B.S., Sul Ross State College; M.S., Florida State University; Ed.D., University of Northern Colorado
- Barrett W. Van Loo**, Associate Professor of Theatre Arts — A.B., M.A., California State University
- Leo B. Varner**, Associate Professor of English — B.A., University of California; M.A., San Francisco State College; Ph.D., University of Illinois
- John Vonk**, Professor of Sociology; Chairperson, Department of Sociology — A.B., M.A., Ph.D., Western Michigan University
- Maurice B. Ward**, Associate Professor of Psychology — B.S., M.S., Kansas State University; Ed.D., University of Northern Colorado
- Dennis E. Warnemunde**, Associate Professor of Communication; Chairperson, Department of Communications — B.A., Wayne State College; M.A., University of Nebraska; Ph.D., University of Colorado
- Thomas E. Warner**, Professor of Education — B.S., Ashland College; M.Ed., Ph.D., Ohio University
- Gerald G. Watson**, Associate Professor of Political Science — A.B., Willamette University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Florida
- Mel W. Weishahn**, Professor of Special Education — B.A., M.A., University of Northern Colorado; Ed.D., University of Oregon
- I. David Welch**, Professor of Psychology — B.A., M.A., University of Northern Colorado; Ed.D., University of Florida
- Robert D. Welch**, Assistant Professor of Vocational Teacher Education — B.A., M.A., Ed.D., University of Northern Colorado
- William H. Weltner**, Associate Professor of Education — B.S., University of Colorado; M.A., Ed.D., Ball State University
- John W. Willcoxon III**, Professor of Theatre Arts; B.A., Washington and Lee University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Minnesota
- Marcia I. Willcoxon**, Professor of American Studies and Women's Studies; Coordinator, Women's Studies — B.A., M.A., University of Minnesota
- Gary G. Willoughby**, Associate Professor of Sociology — B.A., M.A., University of Colorado
- Nell E. Wilson**, Associate Professor of English — B.A., Texas Technological College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Colorado
- Sharon R. Wilson**, Associate Professor of English and Women's Studies — A.B., University of Northern Colorado; M.A., Purdue University; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin
- Elisabeth P. Wirick**, Associate Professor of Home Economics — B.S., College of Home Economics, Rotterdam, Netherlands; M.S., College of Home Economics, Amersfoort, Netherlands; M.A., Brigham Young University
- Jay Wissot**, Assistant Professor of Foundations of Education — B.A., Farleigh Dickinson University; Ed.M., Columbia University; Ph.D., University of Illinois
- Dale E. Woerner**, Professor of Chemistry — B.S., Kansas State University; M.S., Ph.D., University of Illinois
- Elaine V. Wolfe**, Professor of Elementary Education — B.S., California State College; M.Ed., Pennsylvania State University; Ph.D., University of Pittsburgh
- Richard R. Wolfe**, Professor of Human Rehabilitative Services — B.S., Thiel College; M.S., Westminster College; Ph.D., University of Pittsburgh
- Janet E. Worrall**, Associate Professor of History — A.B., Hamline University; M.A., Ph.D., Indiana University

**Thurman N. Wright**, Associate Professor of Physical Education — B.A., University of Northern Colorado; M.A., Director of P.E., Indiana University

**Ronald D. Zellner**, Associate Professor of Psychology; Director, Division of Educational Psychology — B.S., M.A., Ph.D., Arizona State University

## INDEX

- A**
- Academic Freedom and Ethics 14
  - Academic Information 2
  - Academic Standards and Requirements 3
  - Accreditation and Affiliation 1
  - Acoustically Handicapped Program 52
  - Administrative Officers 113
  - Admission Procedures 3
  - Adult Education Courses 18
  - Anthropology, Courses 60
  - Anthropology, Program 21
  - Applications for Graduation 6, 8, 12
  - Applications for Housing 17
  - Astronomy, Courses 60
  - Astronomy, Program 26
  - Attendance 4
  - Audiology, Program 24
  - Awards, Other 18
- B**
- Biological Sciences, Program 21
  - Biology, Courses 61
  - Black Studies, Courses 62
  - Board of Trustees 113
  - Botany, Courses 62
  - Botany, (See Bio. Sci.) 21
  - Business, Courses 63
  - Business, Administration Program 21
  - Business Teacher Education, Courses 61
- C**
- Certification Program 13
  - CEU/Non-Credit Programs 18
  - Chemistry, Courses 65
  - Chemistry, Program 22
  - Child & Family Studies: Preschool Education, Courses 65
  - Citizenship Standards 14
  - College Student Personnel Administration, Courses 68
  - College Student Personnel Administration, Program 23
  - Colorado North Central Association of Colleges & Secondary Schools 15
  - Communication, Courses 66
  - Communication, Program 24
  - Communication Disorders, Courses 67
  - Communication Disorders, Program 24
  - Competency in English Usage and Speech Skills 4
  - Continuing Education Services 18
  - Counseling & Career Center 16
  - Course Descriptions 60
  - Course Load, Credit, and Off-Campus Courses 2
  - Course Numbers, Explanation 2
  - Course Work for Next Degree 2
  - Curriculum and Instruction, Courses 71
  - Curriculum and Instruction, Program 26
- D**
- Degree Programs 5-14
  - Degree Requirements 20
  - Departmental Program Requirements 20
  - Disabled Students, Resources 17
  - Disadvantaged Students 3
  - Doctor of Arts, Doctor of Education, and Doctor of Philosophy Degrees 8
- E**
- Early Childhood, Special Education, Program 55
  - Earth Sciences, Courses 81
  - Earth Sciences, Program 26
  - Economics, Courses 69
  - Economics, Program 26
  - Educational Administration, Courses 69
  - Educational Administration, Program 26
  - Educational Field Experiences, Courses 75
  - Educational Leadership, Program 28
  - Educational Media, Courses 74
  - Educational Media, Program 28
  - Educational Planning Service 15
- F**
- Effective Dates of this Catalog 2
  - Elementary Education, Courses 73
  - Elementary Education: Early Childhood, Courses 72
  - Elementary Education and Reading, Program 29
  - Elementary School Administration, Program 26
  - Emotionally Disturbed, Program 54
  - Employment 18
  - English, Courses 80
  - English Education, Courses 80
  - English Proficiency for International Students 4
  - English, Programs 32
  - English Style Form Standards 4
  - Enrichment Course Work, Graduate Students 3
  - Environmental Studies, Courses 81
  - Evening Division 17
  - External Degree Programs 18
  - Extra Fees 19
- F**
- Faculty Listing 114
  - Fees Added for Graduate Study 19
  - Fees and Expenses 19
  - Financial Aids 17
  - Financial Information 17
  - Fine Arts, Courses 81
  - Fine Arts, Program 33
  - Foreign Languages, Courses 82
  - Foreign Languages, Program 34
  - Foreign Students 3, 17
  - Foundations of Education, Courses 74
  - Foundations of Education, Program 34
  - French, Courses 82
- G**
- General Administration 113
  - General Information 1
  - General School Administration, Program 27
  - Geography, Courses 82
  - Geography, Program 34
  - Geology, Courses 83
  - Geology, Program 26
  - German, Courses 83
  - Gerontology, Courses 83
  - Gerontology, Program 47
  - G.I. Benefits 18
  - Grading System 2
  - Graduate Academic Information 2
  - Graduate Council 1
  - Graduate Degrees 5
  - Graduate Degree Departments 20
  - Graduate Degrees, Requirements 5
  - Graduate Faculty Listing 114
  - Graduate Non-Degree Certification Program 13
  - Graduation Exercises 2
- H**
- Health & Safety Education, Courses 87
  - Health, Counseling and Placement Services 16
  - Health Education, Program 35
  - Health Occupations — Vocational Teacher Education, Courses 111
  - Health Occupations — Vocational Teacher Education, Program 35
  - Health Report 3
  - Health Services 16
  - Higher Education, Courses 75
  - Higher Education Administration, Program 27
  - Higher Education, Program 35
  - History, Courses 86
  - History, Program 35
  - Home Economics, Courses 84
  - Home Economics, Program 36
  - Housing 16
  - Humanities, Courses 87
  - Human Rehabilitative Services, Courses 87
  - Human Rehabilitative Services, Program 36
- I**
- Independent Study Courses 18
  - Individual Studies, Courses 91
  - Industrial Arts & Technology, Courses 89
  - Industrial Arts & Technology, Program 37
- J**
- Interdisciplinary and Individual Studies, Courses 90
  - Interdisciplinary and Individual Studies, Program 2
  - Interdisciplinary, Program 37
  - International Students 3, 17
- J**
- Journalism, Courses 91
  - Junior College or Community College Teachers, Preparation of 7
- L**
- Learning Disabilities, Program 55
  - Library Facilities 15
  - Limitations on Enrollment 4
  - Loans 18
  - Location of University 1
- M**
- Married Student Housing 16
  - Master's Degrees, Explanation of 5
  - Mathematics, Courses 92
  - Mathematics, Program 37
  - Mathematics Education, Courses 93
  - Meal Plans 17
  - Media Services 15
  - Mental Retardation, Program 57
  - Meteorology, Courses 94
  - Meteorology, Program 26
  - Mexican-American Studies, Courses 92
  - Multihandicapped, Program 56
  - Music, Courses 94
  - Music Fees 19
  - Music, Program 38
- N**
- National Direct Student Loan Program 18
  - Nursing, Courses 97
  - Nursing, Program 44
- O**
- Oceanography, Courses 98
  - Oceanography, Program 26
  - Off-Campus Classes 18
  - Off-Campus Housing 16
  - Ombudsman 18
  - Organization 3
  - Orientation and Mobility, Program 56
  - Other Awards, Scholarships 18
  - Outdoor Education, Courses 98
  - Outdoor Environmental Education, Program 45
- P**
- Paper Standards for Dissertations, Theses, Etc. 4
  - Parking Services 15
  - Payment of Student Accounts 20
  - Philosophy, Courses 104
  - Physical Education, Courses 98
  - Physical Education, Program 45
  - Physically Handicapped Children, Program 53
  - Physics, Courses 104
  - Placement Charges 19
  - Placement Services 16
  - Police 15
  - Political Science, Courses 105
  - Postdoctoral Programs 13
  - Post-Master's Special Education 57
  - Principal's Certification, Program 27
  - Professional Teacher Education 13
  - Program Requirements, Departmental 19
  - Psychology, Courses 100
  - Psychology, Program 46
  - Public Safety 15
- R**
- Reading, Courses 75
  - Reading, Program 29
  - Reassessment, Refunds and Withdrawals 20
  - Recreation, Courses 105
  - Recreation, Program 51
  - Refund Policy 20
  - Registration and Advisement 3
  - Rehabilitation Counseling, Program 36
  - Release of Student Information 17
  - Research, Evaluation & Statistics, Courses 106

Research, Evaluation & Statistics, Program 52  
 Residence Hall Charges 19  
 Resources for Disabled Students 17  
 Right of Appeal, Student's 14

## S

Schedule of Classes 3  
 Scholarships, Other Awards 18  
 Science, Courses 107  
 Science Education, Courses 106  
 Science Education, Program 52  
 Secondary School Administration, Program 27  
 Severely & Profoundly Handicapped Blind,  
 Program 56  
 Social Sciences, Program 52  
 Social Studies Education, Courses 109  
 Socially and Emotionally Disturbed Children,  
 Program 54  
 Sociology, Courses 108  
 Sociology, Program 52  
 Spanish, Courses 109  
 Special Education: Administration Endorsement,  
 Program 57  
 Special Education, Courses 77  
 Special Education, Program 52  
 Specialist in Education Degree, Explanation of 6  
 Special Programs and Services 17  
 Speech/Language Pathology and Audiology  
 Clinics 15  
 Speech/Language Pathology, Program 24  
 Statistics and Research Methods, Courses 109  
 Statistics and Research Methods, Programs 58  
 Student Employment 18  
 Student Field Experiences, Courses 75  
 Student Financial Resources 17  
 Student Group Health Insurance Plan 16  
 Student Health Program 16  
 Student Life 16  
 Student Personnel Administration, Courses 68  
 Student Personnel Administration, Program 23  
 Student, Release of Information 17  
 Student Residence Halls 16  
 Student Responsibility 14  
 Student's Rights and Responsibilities 14  
 Student's Right of Appeal 14  
 Summer Financial Aid 18  
 Superintendent's Certification, Program 27  
 Supervised Teaching Assignment 14

## T

Talented and Gifted, Program 57  
 Teacher Education Program Information 13  
 Theatre Arts, Courses 110  
 Theatre Arts, Program 59  
 Trustees, Board of 113  
 Tuition and Fees 19

## U

Unclassified Graduate Students 4  
 UNC Services 15

## V

Veterans' Benefits 18  
 Visually Handicapped, Program 56  
 Vocational Teacher Education, Courses 110  
 Vocational Teacher Education, Program 59

## W

Withdrawal From Class 4  
 Withdrawal Repayment 18  
 Women's Studies, Courses 111

## Z

Zoology, Courses 112  
 Zoology (See Bio. Sci.) 21





